This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

STANFORD·VNIVERSITY·LIBRARY

Rare Bo
STANFO
IES

~~Ref.~~
Z6621
C174G61
v.1

# A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

# MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

# GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
C. F. CLAY, MANAGER.
London: FETTER LANE, E.C.
Glasgow: 50, WELLINGTON STREET.

Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.
New York: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.
Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

[*All Rights reserved.*]

A

# DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

# MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

Cambridge, University.

# GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D., F.B.A.

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE:
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM

VOLUME I

NOS. 1—354

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1907

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

357334

# PREFATORY NOTE.

WHEN this catalogue was first handed over to the Press, it seemed not unlikely that it could be issued in a single volume which, if bulky, would not be unmanageable. As the printing proceeded, however, the prospective size of the book, with its Indexes and Introduction, became more formidable, and the Governing Body of Gonville and Caius College very kindly allowed the work to be divided into two volumes. The first, which I now submit, contains descriptions of 354 manuscripts, the large majority of which belong to the medieval period. My account of these is made entirely *de novo*: but in treating of the later paper books I have in many cases allowed J. J. Smith's[1] descriptions to stand practically unaltered. I have, indeed, corrected such errors as I perceived and added details which came to my knowledge: but Smith's work upon them remains the basis of mine. If this should prove a disappointment to students, I am sorry. I will only plead in the first place that Smith took much more trouble with these volumes than with the older books, and in the second place that many of them are of very slight interest.

In the second volume (which I hope may not be long delayed) will be found accounts of a rather larger number of manuscripts: but a majority of these are of late date. They include the heraldic collections of Dr John Knight. I hope to add the requisite Indexes, and also lists of donors and provenances. The tables of corresponding numbers in various catalogues appear in the present volume.

[1] J. J. Smith. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Gonville and Caius College*; Cambridge, 1849.

To any student who will do me the service of pointing out my mistakes I shall be really grateful. The division of this catalogue into two volumes affords a welcome opportunity for recording and correcting errors. The production of this first volume gives me a not less welcome opportunity of expressing my most grateful thanks to the Master and Fellows of Gonville and Caius College for allowing me to catalogue their manuscripts, and in particular to Professor J. S. Reid, Litt.D., for his unwearying kindness in affording me facilities for doing the work.

M. R. JAMES.

# INTRODUCTION.

THE manuscripts belonging to Gonville and Caius College fall into the following very unequal divisions. First, the relics of the medieval collection: next, the books given by the second founder of the College, Dr Caius: in the third place, those given or bequeathed by William Moore in 1659: fourthly, the heraldic collections given about 1680 by Dr John Knight: fifthly, miscellaneous additions acquired in and after the sixteenth century. Upon each of these classes a few general remarks may be offered.

1. The relics of the medieval library. These exceed in number the analogous possessions of any other of our Colleges; they amount, according to my calculation, to upwards of 350 volumes. It is especially unfortunate that no early catalogue of this collection can now be found. Such an one as exists at Peterhouse would have been of great interest here, where what must be a very large proportion of the books is preserved[1].

Two volumes in this section of the Library (Nos. 16 and 63) are referred correctly, to all appearance, to Bishop Bateman as donor: two others (279 and 300) were certainly given by John of Terrington, "one of the original staff of Fellows, in 1351." Walter Elveden and Michael Causton in the fourteenth century, Walter Crome, John Beverley, William Grene, and Roger Marchall in the fifteenth, were among the most liberal contributors whom

[1] Among the medieval books is a group containing a series of peculiar press-marks of the fourteenth or fifteenth century, which are probably native to the College. The books in which they are found are all works on Civil or Canon Law: their numbers in the catalogue are 15, 32, 54, 89, 242, 248, 254, 483, 605. The form of the press-marks is indicated in my descriptions. The highest number which occurs in any of them is 41 (in no. 32). Two other books (40 and 63) have titles written in rather similar fashion.

we can still trace. A complete list of the donors (of all periods) finds a place in this work.

2. The gifts of Dr John Caius are not very many, but their character and the importance of their donor claim for them a place apart. They include a Hebrew Bible (evidently once the property of a medieval Western scholar) which Caius had studied in his undergraduate days, and a group of medical and philosophical Greek manuscripts, some of which were most probably written specially for him in Italy, whence all of them seem to have come. None of these are earlier than the sixteenth century.

3. The collection of William Moore (a sketch of whose life will be found in Dr Venn's invaluable *Biographical History* of the College, vol. I, p. 192) is varied in character. It consisted originally of nearly 150 volumes, a few of which have gone astray, and it includes most of the books which are especially distinguished for age or beauty. Among the vellum manuscripts are some which came from Canterbury, Reading, Bury, Peterborough, and other greater abbeys, and several from the small Augustinian house of St Thomas of Lesnes or Westwood, near Woolwich. A very considerable part of the collection consists of historical and miscellaneous papers of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, of whose value I am not competent to form an estimate. These were described with somewhat special care by J. J. Smith in his Catalogue of 1849, and his evident interest in them makes it the more curious that he should have omitted all notice of their generous donor. One would not gather, so far as I can see, from anything in his volume that Moore had ever given a single manuscript to the College. The Oxford Catalogue of 1697 (which Smith used pretty extensively) very properly keeps Moore's benefaction separate from the earlier part of the library.

4. Dr John Knight's heraldic books are likewise separately catalogued in the Oxford volume, where they are reckoned as 65 in number. The descriptions of them are, however, so brief that it is difficult in several cases to identify the volumes with certainty. An index made by Knight himself (and printed by Smith at p. 306) affords some help; and on the whole it would seem that few if any of his books have been lost. There is in the Library a considerable mass of fragmentary and undigested papers, no

doubt also given by Knight, relating to heraldic and genealogical matters. These I have cursorily inspected, and cannot believe that they would repay a more strict examination. Of Knight's career particulars will be found in Venn (I. 246).

5. The miscellaneous division includes a few books of high interest, notably the Greek Gospels which were once owned by Robert Grosseteste and were given to the College in 1567 by Thomas Hatcher. I may perhaps be forgiven for remarking that in this action Mr Hatcher, as a Kingsman, hardly showed that piety towards his own College which we know him to have cherished. He was the initiator of that very useful Register of Provosts, Fellows, and Scholars which, continued by various hands, has borne fruit in the works of Harwood and of Mr J. J. Withers. There are also one or two fine Bibles. But the bulk of this section consists of paper books; the medical collections of Dr Gostlin, the historical collections of Dr Brady, old College exercises, and other University and College records, unpublished treatises on Divinity and such matters, some sufficiently interesting, but a good many possessing only such claims to preservation as their not very high antiquity gives them. Most College libraries afford a home to some of these waifs, and they are to the cataloguer (the only being who is ever likely to look at them) rather a weariness of the flesh.

Something must now be said of the catalogues and documents already in print which relate to this Library.

Leland in the *Collectanea* (IV. 20) gives a list of some twenty tracts (not all separate volumes) which he had seen here: of these, five or six can be readily identified as still extant. Bale in the *Index Scriptorum* refers to about six books: all but one are still forthcoming. Thomas James in the *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis* (1600, pp. 98–111) is the first to give a complete list of the manuscripts. It is in two parts, the first of which is entitled "Libri MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegii," and contains 33 articles: but one of these (no. 31) comprises 11 volumes of Hugo de Vienna. The total number is therefore 43. The second and by far the larger division has this heading: "Libri quorum nomina sequuntur extant in Archiuis eiusdem Collegii." It contains 281 items. James's list thus comprises in all 324 volumes. Of these it is possible now

to identify 42 in the first division and 202 in the second. But out of the somewhat large residue very few are to be reckoned as really missing: the fact is that my predecessor's descriptions do not allow me to proceed with certainty: "Liber Juris Canonici," "Justinianus," "Miscellanea Theologica Anonymi" are not very helpful titles, and there are a good many of these. My general conclusion is that only one or two volumes can be definitely said to have been lost since Thomas James's time.

The Oxford Catalogue (*Catalogi Manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae*, 1697) furnishes our second complete list. It was one freshly made out for the editors: in its title it professes to enumerate 547 volumes, but the numbering runs from 691 to 1276 (i.e. 586 items). It is one of the fullest and best of the Cambridge catalogues in the volume, and includes, as I have said, the collections of Moore and Knight. A survey of its arrangement will not be without interest.

The first division, headed *Ex Donatione Vetere*, is divided into subjects, viz.:

1. Libri Theologici (691–845).
   - (*a*) Bibles, Commentaries, Sermons.
   - (*b*) Patres et Scriptores antiqui.
   - (*c*) Scholastici, Summistae, Casuistae.
   - (*d*) Alii libri Theologici et Miscellanei.
2. Jurisconsulti, vel Libri de Jure tam Ciuili quam Canonico (846–934).
3. Historici (935–944).
4. Libri de Medicina (945–979).
   - (*a*) Graece conscripti ex donatione Jo. Caii Fundatoris.
   - (*b*) Libri Latine conscripti.
5. Libri Philosophici (980–1064).
   - (*a*) Physici vel de Philosophia naturali.
   - (*b*) Ethici et Politici.
   - (*c*) Logici.
   - (*d*) Mathematici et Chemici etc.
   - (*e*) Rhetorici, Etymologici, Grammatici etc.

6. Catalogus Librorum MSS. ex donatione Mag. More quondam socii huius Collegii (1065–1211, in classes A to E).
7. A Catalogue of Manuscripts in Heraldry given to the College by Dr John Knight, Sergeant Chirurgeon to King Charles II (1212–1276).

The portion of the collection which corresponds to that catalogued by James shows 374 items as against his 324—an increase of 50. We must allow for at least two double descriptions (no. 943 = no. 1064 and 944 = 1059), several wrong divisions of volumes, and a few cases of duplicates put under one number: speaking broadly, we find that the increase is accounted for by gifts subsequent to the year 1600. One volume of the older collection (no. 885, Jo. Andreae apparatus etc.) is perhaps missing. Of Moore's gifts four are not forthcoming. One of them has made its way to the University Library (it is now Ff. 3. 33): the other three were missing in 1760[1], as I learn from a paper written in that year which is preserved in the Library.

A glimpse of the collection as it was (or was not) in the early years of the eighteenth century is afforded to us in Uffenbach's *Merkwürdige Reisen.* The passage is quoted and commented upon by Dr Venn (III. 189). Uffenbach mentions several manuscripts, but has nothing very illuminating to say about them.

I know of no other document which requires to be mentioned until we come to the publication of the catalogue by J. J. Smith, Fellow and some time Librarian, in 1849[2]. The undertaking of such a work at a time when medieval things were, to say the least, little studied by Cambridge men, seems to me so praiseworthy that I have little inclination to dwell on the defects of the book. Besides, I am in this volume attempting more than Mr Smith, and perhaps achieving less in proportion than he did, so that to pass strictures upon him might be not only ungenerous but imprudent. There is no doubt that his book might be better, and that it leaves room for a fuller work, which room I am trying to fill: but there is also no doubt that it has been of very great use to many students, and to myself among them.

[1] Viz. nos. 1134, 1186, 1190: but I suspect that no. 1186 is really no. 608 in Smith's catalogue.

[2] See Venn II. 189.

Besides the catalogue, Mr Smith issued, in 1853, a small set of lithographed facsimiles from the manuscripts, which are both carefully done and well selected.

Notices of the patristic manuscripts are to be found in Dr Schenkl's *Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica* (2717–2809). I have incorporated the references he gives to Migne's *Patrologia.*

For a very full and interesting account of the Library—both building and contents—I must refer the reader to Dr Venn (III. 189–195).

# TABLES OF CORRESPONDENCES IN NUMBERING OF MANUSCRIPTS.

## I.

### Correspondences between the Present Catalogue and the Catalogue of 1697 (Cat. MSS. Angl.).

| Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 881 | 29 | 936 | 57 | 720 | 85 | 914 |
| 2 | 855 | 30 | 905 | 58 | 938 | 86 | 958 |
| 3 | 706 | 31 | 864 | 59 | 954 | 87 | 824 |
| 4 | 702 | 32 | 901 | 60 | 743 | 88 | 832 |
| 5 | 700 | 33 | 894 | 61 | 820 | 89 | 922 |
| 6 | 874 | 34 | 900 | 62 | 1176 | 90 | 727 |
| 7 | 908 | 35 | 951 | 63 | 921 | 91 | 913 |
| 8 | 847 | 36 | 910 | 64 | 1183 | 92 | 939 |
| 9 | — | 37 | 795 | 65 | 1178 | 93 | 807 |
| 10 | 861 | 38 | 920 | 66 | 711 | 94 | 753 |
| 11 | 863 | 39 | 814 | 67 | 902 | 95 | 959 |
| 12 | 856 | 40 | 748 (1) | 68 | 716 | 96 | 961 |
| 13 | 860 | 41 | 896 | 69 | 744 | 97 | 956 |
| 14 | 857 | 42 | 933 | 70 | 739 | 98 | 955 |
| 15 | 854 | 43 | 897 | 71 | 826 | 99 | 759 |
| 16 | 853 | 44 | 892 | 72 | 1166 | 100 | 757 |
| 17 | 852 | 45 | 895 | 73 | 1187 | 101 | 784 |
| 18 | 848 | 46 | 871 | 74 | 726 (2) | 102 | 730 |
| 19 | 849 | 47 | 946 | 75 | 796 | 103 | 940 |
| 20 | 850 | 48 | 715 | 76 | 949 | 104 | 746 |
| 21 | 903 | 49 | 773 | 77 | 950 | 105 | 971 |
| 22 | 866 | 50 | 945 | 78 | 957 | 106 | 1101 |
| 23 | 893 | 51 | 872 | 79 | 964 | 107 | 1072 |
| 24 | 865 | 52 | 817 | 80[1] | [934] | 108 | 745 |
| 25 | 818 | 53 | 1173 | 81 | 721 | 109 | 981 |
| 26 | 935 | 54 | 916 | 82 | 937 | 110 | 1028 |
| 27 | 819 | 55 | 749 | 83 | 1098 | 111 | 960 |
| 28 | 891 | 56 | 815 | 84 | 1172 | 112 | 822 |

[1] 80 = no. 447.

| PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 113 | 1004 | 158 | 1102 | 203 | 1051 | 248 | 870 |
| 114 | 752 | 159 | 973 | 204 | 1091 | 249 | 943 |
| 115 | 831 | 160 | 1089 | 205 | 1138 | | 1064 |
| 116 | 833 | 161 | — | 206 | 1159 | 250 | 699 |
| 117 | 963 | 162 | 1110 | 207 | 1145 | 251 | 851 |
| 118 | 923 | 163 | 898 | 208 | 843 | 252 | 890 |
| 119 | 823 | 164 | 1115 | 209 | 1146 | 253 | 888 |
| 120 | 841 | 165 | 1038 | 210 | 1137 | 254 | 886 |
| 121 | 1086 | 166 | 931 | 211 | 1153 | 255 | 889 |
| 122 | 762 | 167 | 989 | 212 | 842 | 256 | 884 |
| 123 | 925 | 168 | 1087 | 213 | ?1156 | 257 | 882 |
| 124 | 1078 | 169 | 1082 | 214 | 928 | 258 | 877 |
| 125 | — | 170 | 1085 | 215 | 1058 | 259 | — |
| 126 | 1084 | 171 | 929 | 216 | — | 260 | 748 (2) |
| 127 | 770 | 172 | 899 | 217 | 1142 | 261 | 909 |
| 128 | 927 | 173 | 1118 | 218 | 1164 | 262 | 917 |
| 129 | 758 | 174 | 1211 | 219 | 1160 | 263 | 918 |
| 130 | 1080 | 175 | 1073 | 220 | 1163 | 264 | 723 |
| 131 | 754, 755 | 176 | 1075 | 221 | 1055 | 265 | 741, 742 |
| 132 | 1081 | 177 | 1071 | 222 | 919 | 266 | 1165 |
| 133 | 1210 | 178 | 974 | 223 | 1131 | 267 | 718 |
| 134 | 926 | 179 | 1067 | 224 | 1057 | 268 | 712 |
| 135 | 1083 | 180 | 1062 | 225 | 1151 | 269 | 879 |
| 136 | 1030 | 181 | 1027 | 226 | 1157 | 270 | 713 |
| 137 | 1029 | 182 | 1023 | 227 | 1133 | 271[1] | 698 |
| 138 | 821 | 183 | 1008 | 228 | 1162 | 272 | 1032 |
| 139 | 1024 | 184 | 1111 | 229 | 1158 | 273 | 1034 |
| 140 | 1074 | 185 | 1113 | 230 | 1135 | 274 | 912 |
| 141 | 1026 | 186 | 1106 | 231 | 1132 | 275 | 778 |
| 142 | 1114 | 187 | 1095 | 232 | 830 (2) | 276 | 765 (1) |
| 143 | 1184 | 188 | 1105 | 233 | 1140 | 277 | 782 |
| 144 | 1100 | 189 | 1060 | 234 | 1152 | 278 | 800 (4) |
| 145 | 1092 | 190 | 1107 | 235 | 1148 | 279 | 768 |
| 146 | 1070 | 191 | 1208 | 236 | 1150 | 280 | 942 |
| 147 | 970 | 192 | 1096 | 237 | 932 | 281 | 786 |
| 148 | 1063 | 193 | 1061 | 238 | 1139 | 282 | 810 |
| 149 | 1077 | 194 | 1094 | 239 | 1141 | 283 | ?876 |
| 150 | 1188 | 195 | 1093 | 240 | 761 | 284 | 846 |
| 151 | 1112 | 196 | 1104 | 241 | 1155 | 285 | 777 |
| 152 | 1009 | 197 | 1090 | 242 | 906 | 286 | 799 |
| 153 | 1116 | 198 | 969 | 243 | 725 | 287 | 775 |
| 154 | 1088 | 199 | 1022 | 244 | 709 | 288 | 875 |
| 155 | 1204 | 200 | 1006 | 245 | 873 | 289 | 800 (1–3) |
| 156 | 1076 | 201 | 1103 | 246 | 724 | 290 | 765 (2–8) |
| 157 | 930 | 202 | 1054 | 247 | 740 | | 766 |

[1] 271 = 478.

| PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 291 | 1182 | 337 | 827 | 383 | 1048 | 429 | 1108 |
| 292 | 767 | 338 | 1043 | 384 | 1128 | 430 | 1127 |
| 293 | 869 | 339 | 738 | 385 | 1045 | 431 | 1126 |
| 294 | 816 | 340 | 1039 | 386 | 845 | 432 | 1125 |
| 295 | 717 | 341 | 1042 | 387 | 1205 | 433 | 1117 |
| 296 | 776 | 342 | 987 | 388 | 1206 | 434 | 1050 |
| 297 | 703 | 343 | 1066 | 389 | 1191 | 435 | 1161 |
| 298 | 772 | 344 | 1018 | 390 | 1199 | 436 | 1130 |
| 299 | 801 | 345 | 962 | 391 | 1119 | 437 | 1136 |
| 300 | 779 | 346 | 692 | 392 | 1120 | 438 | 1044 |
| 301 | 719 | 347 | 751 | 393 | 1121 | 439 | 736 |
| 302 | 803 | 348 | 695 | 394 | 837 | 440 | 737 |
| 303 | 788 | 349 | 769 | 395 | 756 | 441 | 735 |
| 304 | 750 | 350 | — | 396 | 1123 | 442 | 1149 |
| 305 | 798 | 351 | 804 | 397 | 1203 | 443 | 1129 |
| 306 | 722 | 352 | 840 | 398 | 1193 | 444 | — |
| 307 | 774 | 353 | 828 | 399 | 1207 | 445 | 764 |
| 308 | 911 | 354 | 830 (1) | 400 | 977 | 446 | 1035 |
| 309 | 763 | 355 | 948 | 401 | 975 | 447 | 771 |
| 310 | 791 | 356 | 839 | 402 | 829 | 448 | 1015 |
| 311 | 880 | 357 | 838 | 403 | 694 | 449 | 1170 |
| 312 | 760 | 358 | 731 | 404 | 693 | 450 | 1069 |
| 313 | 1019 | 359 | 836 | 405 | 1201 | 451 | 978 |
| 314 | 1181 | 360 | 947 | 406 | 1174 | 452 | 982 |
| 315 | 726 (1) | 361 | 691 | 407 | 844 | 453 | 747 |
| 316 | 805 | 362 | 732 | 408 | 733 | 454 | 1169 |
| 317 | 797 | 363 | 1068 | 409 | 734 | 455 | 1177 |
| 318 | 1168 | 364 | 825 | 410 | 1143 | 456 | 1175 |
| 319 | 787 | 365 | 1053 | 411 | 976 | 457 | ? 1156 |
| 320 | 729 | 366 | 965 | 412 | 1065 | 458 | 1012 |
| 321 | 802 | 367 | 988 | 413 | 1154 | 459 | 1037 |
| 322 | 780 | 368 | 993 | 414 | 952 | 460 | 990 |
| 323 | 781 | 369 | 992 | 415 | 1209 | 461 | 728 |
| 324 | 785 | 370 | 793 | 416 | 1202 | 462 | 1005 |
| 325 | 783 | 371 | 806 | 417 | 1047 | 463 | 792 |
| 326 | 789 | 372 | 1189 | 418 | 1046 | 464 | 1017 |
| 327 | 924 | 373 | 967 | 419 | 1198 | 465 | 1020 |
| 328 | 813 | 374 | 834 | 420 | 1197 | 466 | 1016 |
| 329 | 790 | 375 | 794 | 421 | 1196 | 467 | 972 |
| 330 | 811 | 376 | 968 | 422 | 1195 | 468 | 1013 |
| 331 | 809 | 377 | 1052 | 423 | 1192 | 469 | 1021 |
| 332 | 808 | 378 | 835 | 424 | 941 | 470 | 704 |
| 333 | 812 | 379 | 966 | 425 | 1200 | 471 | 701 |
| 334 | 1171 | 380 | 915 | 426 | 1109 | 472 | 705 |
| 335 | 991 | 381 | 1124 | 427 | 1144 | 473 | 707 |
| 336 | 1099 | 382 | 1122 | 428 | 1147 | 474 | 708 |

| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | — | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | — | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — |
| [illegible] | — | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — |
| 500 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | 878 |
| 501 | — | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | 1235 |
| 502 | — | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — |
| 503[2] | — | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| 504 | 1025 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | — |
| 505 | 1001 | 539 | [illegible] | 570 | [illegible] | 611 | ?1014 |
| 506 | 980 | 540 | [illegible] | 571 | [illegible] | 612 | — |
| 507 | 985 | 541 | [illegible] | 572 | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| 508 | 1003 | 541* | — | 573 | [illegible] | 669 | — |
| 509 | 966 | 542 | 1240 | 574 | — | 669* | 1056 |
| 510 | 1000 | 543 | [illegible] | 575 | [illegible] | | |

[1] 478=271.

[2] 503=583.

## II.

### Correspondences between the Cat. MSS. Angl. (1697) and the Present Catalogue.

| Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 691 | 361 | 719 | 301 | 746 | 104 | 773 | 49 |
| 692 | 346 | 720 | 57 | 747 | 453 | 774 | 307 |
| 693 | 404 | 721 | 81 | 748 | 260 | 775 | 287 |
| 694 | 403 | 722 | 306 | | 40 | 776 | 296 |
| 695 | 348 | 723 | 264 | 749 | 55 | 777 | 285 |
| 696 | 476 | 724 | 246 | 750 | 304 | 778 | 275 |
| 697 | 477 | 725 | 243 | 751 | 347 | 779 | 300 |
| 698 | 271 | 726 (1) | 315 | 752 | 114 | 780 | 322 |
| | 478 | (2) | 74 | 753 | 94 | 781 | 323 |
| 699 | 250 | (3) | 591 | 754 | 131 | 782 | 277 |
| 700 | 5 | 727 | 90 | 755 | 131 | 783 | 325 |
| 701 | 471 | 728 | 461 | 756 | 395 | 784 | 101 |
| 702 | 4 | 729 | 320 | 757 | 100 | 785 | 324 |
| 703 | 297 | 730 | 102 | 758 | 129 | 786 | 281 |
| 704 | 470 | 731 | 358 | 759 | 99 | 787 | 319 |
| 705 | 472 | 732 | 362 | 760 | 312 | 788 | 303 |
| 706 | 3 | 733 | 408 | 761 | 240 | 789 | 326 |
| 707 | 473 | 734 | 409 | 762 | 122 | 790 | 329 |
| 708 | 474 | 735 | 441 | 763 | 309 | 791 | 310 |
| 709 | 244 | 736 | 439 | 764 | 445 | 792 | 463 |
| 710 | 481 | 737 | 440 | 765 (1) | 276 | 793 | 370 |
| 711 | 66 | 738 | 339 | 765 (2–8) | 290 | 794 | 375 |
| 712 | 268 | 739 | 70 | 766 | | 795 | 37 |
| 713 | 270 | 740 | 247 | 767 | 292 | 796 | 75 |
| 714 | 475 | 741 | 265 | 768 | 279 | 797 | 317 |
| 715 | 48 | 742 | 265 | 769 | 349 | 798 | 305 |
| 716 | 68 | 743 | 60 | 770 | 127 | 799 | 286 |
| 717 | 295 | 744 | 69 | 771 | 447 | 800 | 289 |
| 718 | 267 | 745 | 108 | 772 | 298 | | 278 |

## TABLE II.

| CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 801 | 299 | 839 | 356 | 878 | 605 | 917 | 263 |
| 802 | 321 | 840 | 352 | 879 | 269 | 918 | 262 |
| 803 | 302 | 841 | 120 | 880 | 311 | 919 | 222 |
| 804 | 351 | 842 | 212 | 881 | 1 | 920 | 38 |
| 805 | 316 | 843 | 208 | 882 | 257 | 921 | 63 |
| 806 | 371 | 844 | 407 | 883 | 493 | 922 | 89 |
| 807 | 93 | 845 | 386 | 884 | 256 | 923 | 118 |
| 808 | 332 | 846 | 284 | 885 | ?493 | 924 | 327 |
| 809 | 331 | 847 | 8 | 886 | 254 | 925 | 123 |
| 810 | 282 | 848 | 18 | 887 | *not* 259 | 926 | 134 |
| 811 | 330 | 849 | 19 | 888 | 253 | 927 | 128 |
| 812 | 333 | 850 | 20 | 889 | 255 | 928 | 214 |
| 813 | 328 | 851 | 251 | 890 | 252 | 929 | 171 |
| 814 | 39 | 852 | 17 | 891 | 28 | 930 | 157 |
| 815 | 56 | 853 | 16 | 892 | 44 | 931 | 166 |
| 816 | 294 | 854 | 15 | 893 | 23 | 932 | 237 |
| 817 | 52 | 855 | 2 | 894 | 33 | 933 | 42 |
| 818 | 25 | 856 | 12 | 895 | 45 | 934 | 80 |
| 819 | 27 | 857 | 14 | 896 | 41 | 935 | 26 |
| 820 | 61 | 858 | ? | 897 | 43 | 936 | 29 |
| 821 | 138 | 859 | 483 | 898 | 163 | 937 | 82 |
| 822 | 112 | 860 | 13 | 899 | 172 | 938 | 58 |
| 823 | 119 | 861 | 10 | 900 | 34 | 939 | 92 |
| 824 | 87 | 862 | 479* | 901 | 32 | 940 | 103 |
| 825 | 364 | 863 | 11 | 902 | 67 | 941 | 424 |
| 826 | 71 | 864 | 31 | 903 | 21 | 942 | 280 |
| 827 | 337 | 865 | 24 | 904 | 491 | 943† | 249 |
| 828 | 353 | 866 | 22 | 905 | 30 | 944‡ | 514 |
| 829 | 402 | 867 | 589 | 906 | 242 | 945 | 50 |
| 830 | {232 | 868 | 600 | 907 | 482 | 946 | 47 |
| | {354 | 869 | 293 | 908 | 7 | 947 | 360 |
| 831 | 115 | 870 | 248 | 909 | 261 | 948 | 355 |
| 832 | 88 | 871 | 46 | 910 | 36 | 949 | 76 |
| 833 | 116 | 872 | 51 | 911 | 308 | 950 | 77 |
| 834 | 374 | 873 | 245 | 912 | 274 | 951 | 35 |
| 835 | 378 | 874 | 6 | 913 | 91 | 952 | 414 |
| 836 | 359 | 875 | 288 | 914 | 85 | 953 | 487 |
| 837 | 394 | 876 | ?283 | 915 | 380 | 954 | 59 |
| 838 | 357 | 877 | 258 | 916 | 54 | 955 | 98 |

* Under no. 271 Smith states that 271=477 in his Catalogue. This is wrong; it corresponds to 478, hence confusion. Further, there is no manuscript in Smith numbered 479: this number I assign to the *Codex Justiniani* in my Catalogue. It stands in the proper place; one number (858 or 859) in *Cat. MSS. Angl.* lacks any corresponding volume.

† Nos. 943 and 1064 are both descriptions of the same book, no. 249 in Smith.

‡ Nos. 944 and 1059 are both descriptions of no. 514.

| CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 956 | 97 | 1002 | 490 | 1048 | 383 | 1094 | 194 |
| 957 | 78 | 1003 | 508 | 1049 | 668 | 1095 | 187 |
| 958 | 86 | 1004 | 113 | 1050 | 434 | 1096 | 192 |
| 959 | 95 | 1005 | 462 | 1051 | 203 | 1097 | 588 |
| 960 | 111 | 1006 | 200 | 1052 | 377 | 1098 | 83 |
| 961 | 96 | 1007 | 484 | 1053 | 365 | 1099 | 336 |
| 962 | 345 | 1008 | 183 | 1054 | 202 | 1100 | 144 |
| 963 | 117 | 1009 | 152 | 1055 | 221 | 1101 | 106 |
| 964 | 79 | 1010 | 495 | 1056 | 216 | 1102 | 158 |
| 965 | 366 | 1011 | 494 | 1057 | 224 | 1103 | 201 |
| 966 | 379 | 1012 | 458 | 1058 | 215 | 1104 | 196 |
| 967 | 373 | 1013 | 468 | 1059 | 514 | 1105 | 188 |
| 968 | 376 | 1014 | ?611 | 1060 | 189 | 1106 | 186 |
| 969 | 198 | 1015 | 448 | 1061 | 193 | 1107 | 190 |
| 970 | 147 | 1016 | 466 | 1062 | 180 | 1108 | 429 |
| 971 | 105 | 1017 | 464 | 1063 | 148 | 1109 | 426 |
| 972 | 467 | 1018 | 344 | 1064 | 249 | 1110 | 162 |
| 973 | 159 | 1019 | 313 | 1065 | 412 | 1111 | 184 |
| 974 | 178 | 1020 | 465 | 1066 | 343 | 1112 | 151 |
| 975 | 401 | 1021 | 469 | 1067 | 179 | 1113 | 185 |
| 976 | 411 | 1022 | 199 | 1068 | 363 | 1114 | 142 |
| 977 | 400 | 1023 | 182 | 1069 | 450 | 1115 | 164 |
| 978 | 451 | 1024 | 139 | 1070 | 146 | 1116 | 153 |
| 979 | 480 | 1025 | 504 | 1071 | 177 | 1117 | 433 |
| 980 | 506 | 1026 | 141 | 1072 | 107 | 1118 | 173 |
| 981 | 109 | 1027 | 181 | 1073 | 175 | 1119 | 391 |
| 982 | 452 | 1028 | 110 | 1074 | 140 | 1120 | 392 |
| 983 | 485 | 1029 | 137 | 1075 | 176 | 1121 | 393 |
| 984 | 486 | 1030 | 136 | 1076 | 156 | 1122 | 382 |
| 985 | 507 | 1031 | 488 | 1077 | 149 | 1123 | 396 |
| 986 | 509 | 1032 | 272 | 1078 | 124 | 1124 | 381 |
| 987 | 342 | 1033 | 492 | 1079 | 595 | 1125 | 432 |
| 988 | 367 | 1034 | 273 | 1080 | 130 | 1126 | 431 |
| 989 | 167 | 1035 | 446 | 1081 | 132 | 1127 | 430 |
| 990 | 460 | 1036 | 596 | 1082 | 169 | 1128 | 384 |
| 991 | 335 | 1037 | 459 | 1083 | 135 | 1129 | 443 |
| 992 | 369 | 1038 | 165 | 1084 | 126 | 1130 | 436 |
| 993 | 368 | 1039 | 340 | 1085 | 170 | 1131 | 223 |
| 994 | 499 | 1040 | 594 | 1086 | 121 | 1132 | 231 |
| 995 | 511 | 1041 | 593 | 1087 | 168 | 1133 | 227 |
| 996 | 497 | 1042 | 341 | 1088 | 154 | 1134 | |
| 997 | 512 | 1043 | 338 | 1089 | 160 | 1135 | 230 |
| 998 | 500 | 1044 | 438 | 1090 | 197 | 1136 | 437 |
| 999 | 513 | 1045 | 385 | 1091 | 204 | 1137 | 210 |
| 1000 | 510 | 1046 | 418 | 1092 | 145 | 1138 | 205 |
| 1001 | 505 | 1047 | 417 | 1093 | 195 | 1139 | 238 |

| CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1140 | 233 | 1175 | 456 | 1209 | 415 | 1243 | 535 |
| 1141 | 239 | 1176 | 62 | 1210 | 133 | 1244 | 534 |
| 1142 | 217 | 1177 | 455 | 1211 | 174 | 1245 | 545 |
| 1143 | 410 | 1178 | 65 | 1212 | 516 | 1246 | 533 |
| 1144 | 427 | 1179 | 585 | 1213 | 563 | 1247 | 556 |
| 1145 | 207 | 1180* | | 1214 | 564 | 1248 | 560 |
| 1146 | 209 | 1181 | 314 | 1215 | 517 | 1249 | 554 |
| 1147 | 428 | 1182 | 291 | 1216 | 519 | 1250 | 562 |
| 1148 | 235 | 1183 | 64 | 1217 | 520 | 1251 | 548 |
| 1149 | 442 | 1184 | 143 | 1218 | 522 | 1252 | 546 |
| 1150 | 236 | 1185 | 592 | 1219 | 573 | 1253 | 567 |
| 1151 | 225 | 1186 | ?608 | 1220 | 523 | 1254 | 569 |
| 1152 | 234 | 1187 | 73 | 1221 | 524 | 1255 | 567 |
| 1153 | 211 | 1188 | 150 | 1222 | 529 | 1256 | 547 |
| 1154 | 413 | 1189 | 372 | 1223 | 530 | 1257 | 551 |
| 1155 | 241 | 1190 | | 1224 | 528 | 1258 | 538 |
| 1156 | 213 | 1191 | 389 | 1225 | 532 | 1259 | 549 |
| 1157 | 226 | 1192 | 423 | 1226 | 539 | 1260 | 550 |
| 1158 | 229 | 1193 | 398 | 1227 | 527 | 1261 | 552 |
| 1159 | 206 | 1194 | 586 | 1228 | 525 | 1262 | 558 |
| 1160 | 219 | 1195 | 422 | 1229 | 569 | 1263 | 559 |
| 1161 | 435 | 1196 | 421 | 1230 | 544 | 1264 | 557 |
| 1162 | 228 | 1197 | 420 | 1231 | 526 | 1265 | 540 |
| 1163 | 220 | 1198 | 419 | 1232 | 599 | 1266 | 552 |
| 1164 | 218 | 1199 | 390 | 1233 | 565 | 1267 | 571 |
| 1165 | 266 | 1200 | 425 | 1234 | 531 | 1268 | 515 |
| 1166 | 72 | 1201 | 405 | 1235 | 606 | 1269 | 568 |
| 1167 | 597 | 1202 | 416 | 1236 | 537 | 1270 | 566 |
| 1168 | 318 | 1203 | 397 | 1237 | 543 | 1271 | 572 |
| 1169 | 454 | 1204 | 155 | 1238 | 555 | 1272 | 561 |
| 1170 | 449 | 1205 | 387 | 1239 | 541 | 1273 | 570 |
| 1171 | 334 | 1206 | 388 | 1240 | 542 | 1274 | 577 |
| 1172 | 84 | 1207 | 399 | 1241 | 553 | 1275 | 575 |
| 1173 | 53 | 1208 | 191 | 1242 | 536 | 1276 | 576 |
| 1174 | 406 | | | | | | |

* Univ. Libr. Ff. 3. 33.

## III.

### Correspondences between the Present Catalogue and that of Thomas James (1600).

M = Moore, C = Caius.

| Present Number | Thos. James | Present Number | Thos. James | Present Number | Thos. James | Present Number | Thos. James |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 247 | 39 | 1.19 | 77 | C | 115 | 269 |
| 2 | 73 | 40 | 60 | 78 | | 116 | 265 |
| 3 | 1.31 | 41 | 34 | 79 | 63 | 117 | 19 |
| 4 | | 42 | | 80* | 16 | 118 | 187 |
| 5 | | 43 | 82 | 81 | | 119 | (cf. 95) |
| 6 | | 44 | | 82 | 1.26 | 120 | 78 |
| 7 | | 45 | 281 | 83 | M | 121 | M |
| 8 | | 46 | | 84 | M | 122 | 147 |
| 9 | — | 47 | | 85 | 262 | 123 | |
| 10 | | 48 | 1.25 | 86 | 183 | 124 | M |
| 11 | | 49 | 89 | 87 | 198 | 125 | — |
| 12 | | 50 | | 88 | 227 | 126 | M |
| 13 | | 51 | 193 | 89 | 153 | 127 | ?69 |
| 14 | | 52 | 131 | 90 | 53? | 128 | |
| 15 | | 53 | M | 91 | | 129 | 154 |
| 16 | | 54 | 5 | 92 | 1.22 | 130 | M |
| 17 | | 55 | 201 | 93 | 97 | 131 | 151 |
| 18 | | 56 | 1.13 | 94 | 47 | 132 | M |
| 19 | | 57 | 8 | 95 | 167 | 133 | M |
| 20 | | 58 | 1.20 | 96 | 218 | 134 | |
| 21 | 29 | 59 | 238 | 97 | 15 | 135 | M |
| 22 | | 60 | 45 | 98 | 13 (2–5) | 136 | 70 |
| 23 | | 61 | 92 | 99 | 173 | 137 | |
| 24 | | 62 | M | 100 | 207 | 138 | 244 |
| 25 | 1.4 | 63 | 139 | 101 | 240 | 139 | |
| 26 | 1.9 | 64 | M | 102 | 189 | 140 | M |
| 27 | 220 | 65 | M | 103 | 1.23 | 141 | 122 |
| 28 | 216 | 66 | 136 | 104 | 275 | 142 | M |
| 29 | 1.5 | 67 | | 105 | 132 | 143 | M |
| 30 | 143 | 68 | 1.8 | 106 | M | 144 | M |
| 31 | | 69 | 129 | 107 | M | 145 | M |
| 32 | | 70 | 1.32 | 108 | 263 | 146 | M |
| 33 | 229 | 71 | 223 or 250 | 109 | 65 | 147 | ?162 |
| 34 | | 72 | M | 110 | 113 | 148 | ?150 |
| 35 | ?179 | 73 | M | 111 | 221 | 149 | M |
| 36 | 25 | 74 | 52 | 112 | 95 | 150 | M |
| 37 | 235 | 75 | 260 | 113 | 84 | 151 | M |
| 38 | 1.2 | 76 | C | 114 | 208 | 152 | |

* = 447.

| PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES | PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES | PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES | PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 153 | M | 200 | 74 | 247 | — | 294 | 1.7 |
| 154 | M | 201 | M | 248 | | 295 | 164 |
| 155 | M | 202 | 76 | 249 | ?— | 296 | 128 |
| 156 | M | 203 | 148 | 250 | 1.31 | 297 | 1.31 |
| 157 | | 204 | M | 251 | | 298 | 10 |
| 158 | M | 205 | M | 252 | | 299 | |
| 159 | 120 | 206 | M | 253 | | 300 | 248 |
| 160 | M | 207 | M | 254 | 185 | 301 | 1.16 |
| 161 | | 208 | 71 | 255 | ?190 | 302 | 83 |
| 162 | M | 209 | M | 256 | | 303 | 181 |
| 163 | 93 *b* | 210 | M | 257 | ?188 | 304 | 194 |
| 164 | M | 211 | M | 258 | | 305 | 14 |
| 165 | | 212 | ?75 | 259 | | 306 | 37 |
| 166 | | 213 | | 260 | 56 | 307 | 212 |
| 167 | ?258 | 214 | | 261 | 24 | 308 | |
| 168 | M | 215 | | 262 | ?115 | 309 | 271 |
| 169 | M | 216 | | 263 | 249 | 310 | 3 |
| 170 | M | 217 | 1.24 | 264 | 1.17 | 311 | 153 |
| 171 | | 218 | M | 265 | 2 | 312 | ?135 |
| 172 | 170 | 219 | M | 266 | M | 313 | 102 |
| 173 | M | 220 | M | 267 | 1.6 | 314 | M |
| 174 | M | 221 | | 268 | 1.11 | 315 | ?137 |
| 175 | M | 222 | ?1.3 | 269 | 144 | 316 | |
| 176 | M | 223 | M | 270 | 1.10 | 317 | 9 |
| 177 | M | 224 | — | 271 (=478) | 1.28 | 318 | M |
| 178 | 108 | 225 | M | 272 | 4 | 319 | 110 |
| 179 | M | 226 | M | 273 | | 320 | ?168 |
| 180 | ?206 | 227 | M | 274 | 138 | 321 | 252 |
| 181 | 31 | 228 | M | 275 | | 322 | |
| 182 | | 229 | M | 276 | 64 | 323 | 174 |
| 183 | 192 | 230 | M | 277 | 62 | 324 | 279 |
| 184 | M | 231 | M | 278 | 50 | 325 | 213 |
| 185 | M | 232 | M | 279 | ?184 | 326 | 182 |
| 186 | M | 233 | M | 280 | ?179 | 327 | |
| 187 | M | 234 | M | 281 | 203, 279 | 328 | 43 |
| 188 | M | 235 | M | 282 | 280 | 329 | 1.30 |
| 189 | — | 236 | M | 283 | 276 | 330 | 22 |
| 190 | M | 237 | | 284 | | 331 | 241 |
| 191 | M | 238 | M | 285 | 85 | 332 | 134 |
| 192 | M | 239 | M | 286 | 44 | 333 | 239 |
| 193 | ?75 | 240 | 67 | 287 | 159 | 334 | M |
| 194 | M | 241 | M | 288 | | 335 | 267 |
| 195 | M | 242 | 197 | 289 | 119 | 336 | M |
| 196 | M | 243 | ?233 | 290 | 255 | 337 | |
| 197 | M | 244 | 1.31 | 291 | M | 338 | 80 |
| 198 | 79 | 245 | | 292 | 118 | 339 | 41 |
| 199 | ?199 | 246 | 1.12 | 293 | 254 | 340 | ?165 |

| PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES | PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES | PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES | PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 341 | | 388 | M | 435 | M | 482 | 20 |
| 342 | 222 | 389 | M | 436 | M | 483 | |
| 343 | M | 390 | M | 437 | M | 484 | 253 |
| 344 | ?226 | 391 | M | 438 | ?245 | 485 | 38 |
| 345 | 36 | 392 | M | 439 | | 486 | 142 |
| 346 | — | 393 | M | 440 | 270 | 487 | 90 |
| 347 | 1.27 | 394 | 145 | 441 | 117 | 488 | 236 |
| 348 | — | 395 | 152 | 442 | M | 489 | |
| 349 | 266 | 396 | M | 443 | M | 490 | 6 |
| 350 | — | 397 | M | 444 | | 491 | |
| 351 | 172 | 398 | M | 445 | — | 492 | |
| 352 | | 399 | M | 446 | 13(1) | 493 | ?188 |
| 353 | 40 | 400 | 99 | 447 (=80) | 16 | 494 | 33 |
| 354 | 51 | 401 | 81 | 448 | 17 | 495 | C |
| 355 | C | 402 | 169 | 449 | M | 496 | — |
| 356 | | 403 | 1.14 | 450 | M | 497 | 21 |
| 357 | | 404 | 1.33 | 451 | | 498 | — |
| 358 | 230 | 405 | M | 452 | 237 | 499 | 127 |
| 359 | ?268 | 406 | | 453 | 217 | 500 | C |
| 360 | C | 407 | 100 | 454 | M | 501 | — |
| 361 | — | 408 | 210 | 455 | M | 502 | — |
| 362 | 23 | 409 | | 456 | M | 503 | — |
| 363 | M | 410 | M | 457 | M | 504 | 1.1 |
| 364 | 250 or 223 | 411 | 77 | 458 | 274 | 505 | 224 |
| 365 | 87 | 412 | M | 459 | 228 | 506 | ?39 |
| 366 | | 413 | M | 460 | ?54 | 507 | 32, 257 |
| 367 | | 414 | 149 | 461 | 98 | 508 | 234 ?272 |
| 368} | ?66 | 415 | M | 462 | 1.33 | 509 | 277 |
| 369} | | 416 | M | 463 | 94 | 510 | 256 |
| 370 | 146 | 417 | ?107 | 464 | 93 *a* | 511 | 1 |
| 371 | 7 | 418 | | 465 | ?18 | 512 | 259 |
| 372 | M | 419 | M | 466 | ?68 | 513 | ?121 or 258 |
| 373 | 171 | 420 | M | 467 | 35 | — | |
| 374 | 11 | 421 | M | 468 | | 589 | |
| 375 | 243 | 422 | M | 469 | | 590 | — |
| 376 | | 423 | M | 470 | 1.31 | 591 | ?103 |
| 377 | | 424 | | 471 | 1.31 | 592 | M |
| 378 | 12 | 425 | M | 472 | 1.31 | 593 | 57 |
| 379 | 42 | 426 | M | 473 | 1.31 | 594 | 95 |
| 380 | | 427 | M | 474 | 1.31 | 595 | M |
| 381 | M | 428 | M | 475 | 1.18 | 596 | C |
| 382 | M | 429 | M | 476 | 1.21 | — | |
| 383 | | 430 | M | 477 | 1.29 | 600 | |
| 384 | M | 431 | M | 478 | 1.28 | 605 | |
| 385 | 202 | 432 | M | 479 | | 609 | ?200 |
| 386 | 195 | 433 | M | 480 | | 611 | 211 |
| 387 | M | 434 | | 481 | 160 | 668 | 196 |

| PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 113 | 1004 | 158 | 1102 | 203 | 1051 | 248 | 870 |
| 114 | 752 | 159 | 973 | 204 | 1091 | 249 | 943 |
| 115 | 831 | 160 | 1089 | 205 | 1138 | | 1064 |
| 116 | 833 | 161 | — | 206 | 1159 | 250 | 699 |
| 117 | 963 | 162 | 1110 | 207 | 1145 | 251 | 851 |
| 118 | 923 | 163 | 898 | 208 | 843 | 252 | 890 |
| 119 | 823 | 164 | 1115 | 209 | 1146 | 253 | 888 |
| 120 | 841 | 165 | 1038 | 210 | 1137 | 254 | 886 |
| 121 | 1086 | 166 | 931 | 211 | 1153 | 255 | 889 |
| 122 | 762 | 167 | 989 | 212 | 842 | 256 | 884 |
| 123 | 925 | 168 | 1087 | 213 | ?1156 | 257 | 882 |
| 124 | 1078 | 169 | 1082 | 214 | 928 | 258 | 877 |
| 125 | — | 170 | 1085 | 215 | 1058 | 259 | — |
| 126 | 1084 | 171 | 929 | 216 | — | 260 | 748 (2) |
| 127 | 770 | 172 | 899 | 217 | 1142 | 261 | 909 |
| 128 | 927 | 173 | 1118 | 218 | 1164 | 262 | 917 |
| 129 | 758 | 174 | 1211 | 219 | 1160 | 263 | 918 |
| 130 | 1080 | 175 | 1073 | 220 | 1163 | 264 | 723 |
| 131 | 754, 755 | 176 | 1075 | 221 | 1055 | 265 | 741, 742 |
| 132 | 1081 | 177 | 1071 | 222 | 919 | 266 | 1165 |
| 133 | 1210 | 178 | 974 | 223 | 1131 | 267 | 718 |
| 134 | 926 | 179 | 1067 | 224 | 1057 | 268 | 712 |
| 135 | 1083 | 180 | 1062 | 225 | 1151 | 269 | 879 |
| 136 | 1030 | 181 | 1027 | 226 | 1157 | 270 | 713 |
| 137 | 1029 | 182 | 1023 | 227 | 1133 | 271[1] | 698 |
| 138 | 821 | 183 | 1008 | 228 | 1162 | 272 | 1032 |
| 139 | 1024 | 184 | 1111 | 229 | 1158 | 273 | 1034 |
| 140 | 1074 | 185 | 1113 | 230 | 1135 | 274 | 912 |
| 141 | 1026 | 186 | 1106 | 231 | 1132 | 275 | 778 |
| 142 | 1114 | 187 | 1095 | 232 | 830 (2) | 276 | 765 (1) |
| 143 | 1184 | 188 | 1105 | 233 | 1140 | 277 | 782 |
| 144 | 1100 | 189 | 1060 | 234 | 1152 | 278 | 800 (4) |
| 145 | 1092 | 190 | 1107 | 235 | 1148 | 279 | 768 |
| 146 | 1070 | 191 | 1208 | 236 | 1150 | 280 | 942 |
| 147 | 970 | 192 | 1096 | 237 | 932 | 281 | 786 |
| 148 | 1063 | 193 | 1061 | 238 | 1139 | 282 | 810 |
| 149 | 1077 | 194 | 1094 | 239 | 1141 | 283 | ?876 |
| 150 | 1188 | 195 | 1093 | 240 | 761 | 284 | 846 |
| 151 | 1112 | 196 | 1104 | 241 | 1155 | 285 | 777 |
| 152 | 1009 | 197 | 1090 | 242 | 906 | 286 | 799 |
| 153 | 1116 | 198 | 969 | 243 | 725 | 287 | 775 |
| 154 | 1088 | 199 | 1022 | 244 | 709 | 288 | 875 |
| 155 | 1204 | 200 | 1006 | 245 | 873 | 289 | 800 (1–3) |
| 156 | 1076 | 201 | 1103 | 246 | 724 | 290 | 765 (2–8) |
| 157 | 930 | 202 | 1054 | 247 | 740 | | 766 |

[1] 271 = 478.

| PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 291 | 1182 | 337 | 827 | 383 | 1048 | 429 | 1108 |
| 292 | 767 | 338 | 1043 | 384 | 1128 | 430 | 1127 |
| 293 | 869 | 339 | 738 | 385 | 1045 | 431 | 1126 |
| 294 | 816 | 340 | 1039 | 386 | 845 | 432 | 1125 |
| 295 | 717 | 341 | 1042 | 387 | 1205 | 433 | 1117 |
| 296 | 776 | 342 | 987 | 388 | 1206 | 434 | 1050 |
| 297 | 703 | 343 | 1066 | 389 | 1191 | 435 | 1161 |
| 298 | 772 | 344 | 1018 | 390 | 1199 | 436 | 1130 |
| 299 | 801 | 345 | 962 | 391 | 1119 | 437 | 1136 |
| 300 | 779 | 346 | 692 | 392 | 1120 | 438 | 1044 |
| 301 | 719 | 347 | 751 | 393 | 1121 | 439 | 736 |
| 302 | 803 | 348 | 695 | 394 | 837 | 440 | 737 |
| 303 | 788 | 349 | 769 | 395 | 756 | 441 | 735 |
| 304 | 750 | 350 | — | 396 | 1123 | 442 | 1149 |
| 305 | 798 | 351 | 804 | 397 | 1203 | 443 | 1129 |
| 306 | 722 | 352 | 840 | 398 | 1193 | 444 | — |
| 307 | 774 | 353 | 828 | 399 | 1207 | 445 | 764 |
| 308 | 911 | 354 | 830 (1) | 400 | 977 | 446 | 1035 |
| 309 | 763 | 355 | 948 | 401 | 975 | 447 | 771 |
| 310 | 791 | 356 | 839 | 402 | 829 | 448 | 1015 |
| 311 | 880 | 357 | 838 | 403 | 694 | 449 | 1170 |
| 312 | 760 | 358 | 731 | 404 | 693 | 450 | 1069 |
| 313 | 1019 | 359 | 836 | 405 | 1201 | 451 | 978 |
| 314 | 1181 | 360 | 947 | 406 | 1174 | 452 | 982 |
| 315 | 726 (1) | 361 | 691 | 407 | 844 | 453 | 747 |
| 316 | 805 | 362 | 732 | 408 | 733 | 454 | 1169 |
| 317 | 797 | 363 | 1068 | 409 | 734 | 455 | 1177 |
| 318 | 1168 | 364 | 825 | 410 | 1143 | 456 | 1175 |
| 319 | 787 | 365 | 1053 | 411 | 976 | 457 | ? 1156 |
| 320 | 729 | 366 | 965 | 412 | 1065 | 458 | 1012 |
| 321 | 802 | 367 | 988 | 413 | 1154 | 459 | 1037 |
| 322 | 780 | 368 | 993 | 414 | 952 | 460 | 990 |
| 323 | 781 | 369 | 992 | 415 | 1209 | 461 | 728 |
| 324 | 785 | 370 | 793 | 416 | 1202 | 462 | 1005 |
| 325 | 783 | 371 | 806 | 417 | 1047 | 463 | 792 |
| 326 | 789 | 372 | 1189 | 418 | 1046 | 464 | 1017 |
| 327 | 924 | 373 | 967 | 419 | 1198 | 465 | 1020 |
| 328 | 813 | 374 | 834 | 420 | 1197 | 466 | 1016 |
| 329 | 790 | 375 | 794 | 421 | 1196 | 467 | 972 |
| 330 | 811 | 376 | 968 | 422 | 1195 | 468 | 1013 |
| 331 | 809 | 377 | 1052 | 423 | 1192 | 469 | 1021 |
| 332 | 808 | 378 | 835 | 424 | 941 | 470 | 704 |
| 333 | 812 | 379 | 966 | 425 | 1200 | 471 | 701 |
| 334 | 1171 | 380 | 915 | 426 | 1109 | 472 | 705 |
| 335 | 991 | 381 | 1124 | 427 | 1144 | 473 | 707 |
| 336 | 1099 | 382 | 1122 | 428 | 1147 | 474 | 708 |

| PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. | PRESENT NUMBER | CAT. MSS. ANGL. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 475 | 714 | 511 | 995 | 544 | 1230 | 576 | 1276 |
| 476 | 696 | 512 | 997 | 545 | 1245 | 577 | 1274 |
| 477 | 697 | 513 | 999 | 546 | 1252 | 578 | — |
| 478[1] | 698 | 514 | 944 | 547 | 1256 | to | |
| 479 | 862 | | 1059 | 548 | 1251 | 584 | — |
| 480 | 979 | 515 | 1268 | 549 | 1259 | 585 | 1179 |
| 481 | 710 | 516 | 1212 | 550 | 1260 | 586 | 1194 |
| 482 | 907 | 517 | 1215 | 551 | 1257 | 587 | — |
| 483 | 859 | 518 | — | 552 | 1261 | 588 | 1097 |
| 484 | 1007 | 519 | 1216 | | 1266 | 589 | 867 |
| 485 | 983 | 520 | 1217 | 553 | 1241 | 590 | — |
| 486 | 984 | 521 | ?1229 | 554 | 1249 | 591 | 726 (3) |
| 487 | 953 | 522 | 1218 | 555 | 1238 | 592 | 1185 |
| 488 | 1031 | 523 | 1220 | 556 | 1247 | 593 | 1041 |
| 489 | — | 524 | 1221 | 557 | 1264 | 594 | 1040 |
| 490 | 1002 | 525 | 1228 | 558 | 1262 | 595 | 1079 |
| 491 | 904 | 526 | 1231 | 559 | 1263 | 596 | 1036 |
| 492 | 1033 | 527 | 1227 | 560 | 1248 | 597 | 1167 |
| 493 | 883 | 528 | 1224 | 561 | 1272 | 598 | — |
| 494 | 1011 | 529 | 1222 | 562 | ?1250 | 599 | 1232 |
| 495 | 1010 | 530 | 1223 | 563 | 1213 | 600 | 868 |
| 496 | — | 531 | 1234 | 564 | 1214 | 601 | — |
| 497 | 996 | 532 | 1225 | 565 | 1233 | to | |
| 498 | — | 533 | 1246 | 566 | 1270 | 604 | — |
| 499 | 994 | 534 | 1244 | 567 | ?1253 | 605 | 878 |
| 500 | 998 | 535 | 1243 | | 1255 | 606 | 1235 |
| 501 | — | 536 | 1242 | 568 | 1269 | 607 | — |
| 502 | — | 537 | 1236 | 569 | ?1254 | to | |
| 503[2] | — | 538 | 1258 | | 1229 | 610 | — |
| 504 | 1025 | 539 | 1226 | 570 | 1273 | 611 | ?1014 |
| 505 | 1001 | 540 | 1265 | 571 | 1267 | 612 | — |
| 506 | 980 | 541 | 1239 | 572 | 1271 | to | |
| 507 | 985 | 541* | — | 573 | 1219 | 669 | — |
| 508 | 1003 | 542 | 1240 | 574 | — | 669* | 1056 |
| 509 | 986 | 543 | 1237 | 575 | 1275 | | |
| 510 | 1000 | | | | | | |

[1] 478=271. [2] 503=583.

## II.

### Correspondences between the Cat. MSS. Angl. (1697) and the Present Catalogue.

| Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number | Cat. MSS. Angl. | Present Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 691 | 361 | 719 | 301 | 746 | 104 | 773 | 49 |
| 692 | 346 | 720 | 57 | 747 | 453 | 774 | 307 |
| 693 | 404 | 721 | 81 | 748 | 260 | 775 | 287 |
| 694 | 403 | 722 | 306 | | 40 | 776 | 296 |
| 695 | 348 | 723 | 264 | 749 | 55 | 777 | 285 |
| 696 | 476 | 724 | 246 | 750 | 304 | 778 | 275 |
| 697 | 477 | 725 | 243 | 751 | 347 | 779 | 300 |
| 698 | 271 | 726 (1) | 315 | 752 | 114 | 780 | 322 |
| | 478 | (2) | 74 | 753 | 94 | 781 | 323 |
| 699 | 250 | (3) | 591 | 754 | 131 | 782 | 277 |
| 700 | 5 | 727 | 90 | 755 | 131 | 783 | 325 |
| 701 | 471 | 728 | 461 | 756 | 395 | 784 | 101 |
| 702 | 4 | 729 | 320 | 757 | 100 | 785 | 324 |
| 703 | 297 | 730 | 102 | 758 | 129 | 786 | 281 |
| 704 | 470 | 731 | 358 | 759 | 99 | 787 | 319 |
| 705 | 472 | 732 | 362 | 760 | 312 | 788 | 303 |
| 706 | 3 | 733 | 408 | 761 | 240 | 789 | 326 |
| 707 | 473 | 734 | 409 | 762 | 122 | 790 | 329 |
| 708 | 474 | 735 | 441 | 763 | 309 | 791 | 310 |
| 709 | 244 | 736 | 439 | 764 | 445 | 792 | 463 |
| 710 | 481 | 737 | 440 | 765 (1) | 276 | 793 | 370 |
| 711 | 66 | 738 | 339 | 765 (2–8) | 290 | 794 | 375 |
| 712 | 268 | 739 | 70 | 766 | | 795 | 37 |
| 713 | 270 | 740 | 247 | 767 | 292 | 796 | 75 |
| 714 | 475 | 741 | 265 | 768 | 279 | 797 | 317 |
| 715 | 48 | 742 | 265 | 769 | 349 | 798 | 305 |
| 716 | 68 | 743 | 60 | 770 | 127 | 799 | 286 |
| 717 | 295 | 744 | 69 | 771 | 447 | 800 | 289 |
| 718 | 267 | 745 | 108 | 772 | 298 | | 278 |

| RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 289 | 521 | 332 | 584 | 379 | 452 | 426 | 426 |
| 290 | 522 | 333 | 585 | 380 | | 427 | 427 |
| 291 | 523 | 334 | 586 | 381 | | 428 | 428 |
| 292 | 524 | 335 | 587 | 382 | 500 | 429 | 429 |
| 293 | | 336 | 590 | 383 | 505 | 430 | 430 |
| 294 | | 337 | 298 | 384 | 506 | 431 | 431 |
| 295 | 251 | 338 | 539 | 385 | 507 | 432 | 433 |
| 296 | | 339 | 604 | 386 | 509 | 433 | 432 |
| 297 | 533 | 340 | 609 | 387 | 508 | 434 | 434 |
| 298 | 534 | 341 | 611 | 388 | 510 | 435 | 435 |
| 299 | 535 | 342 | 619 | 389 | 623 | 436 | 437 |
| 300 | 536 | 343 | | 390 | 449 | 437 | 439 |
| 301 | 537 | 344 | | 391 | 450 | 438 | 440 |
| 302 | 538 | 345 | | 392 | 451 | 439 | |
| 303 | 540 | 346 | | 393 | 455 | 440 | |
| 304 | 541 | 347 | 649 | 394 | 456 | 441 | 362 |
| 305 | 541* | 348 | 650 | 395 | 457 | 442 | 361 |
| 306 | 542 | 349 | 651 | 396 | 458 | 443 | |
| 307 | 543 | 350 | 652 | 397 | 460 | 444 | |
| 308 | 544 | 351 | 643 | 398 | 684 | 445 | |
| 309 | 545 | 352 | 645 | 399 | 682 | 446 | |
| 310 | 546 | 353 | 648 | 400 | 673 | 447 | 417 |
| 311 | 547 | 354 | 694 | 401 | 674 | 448 | 424 |
| 312 | 548 | 355 | | 402 | 675 | 449 | 570 |
| 313 | 549 | 356 | | 403 | 676 | 450 | 574 |
| 314 | 550 | 357 | 454 | 404 | 677 | 451 | 575, 6 |
| 315 | 551 | 358 | | 405 | 678 | 452 | 577 |
| 316 | 552 | 359 | | 406 | 679 | 453 | 593 |
| 317 | 553 | 360 | | 407 | 680 | 454 | 594 |
| 318 | 554 | 361 | 592 | 408 | 681 | 455 | 596 |
| 319 | 555 | 362 | 597 | 409 | 448 | 456 | 620 |
| 320 | 560, 561 | 363 | 612 | 410 | 329 | 457 | 621 |
| | | 364 | 618 | 411 | 402 | 458 | 622 |
| 321 | 562 | 365 | | 412 | 403 | 459 | 625 |
| 322 | 559, 565 | 366 | | 413 | 407 | 460 | 631 |
| | | 367 | | 414 | 408 | 461 | 633 |
| 323 | 563 | 368 | | 415 | 411 | 462 | 636 |
| 324 | 556–8, 564, 566 | 369 | | 416 | 412 | 463 | |
| | | 370 | | 417 | | 464 | |
| 325 | 567 | 371 | | 418 | 417 | 465 | 642 |
| 326 | 568, 571 | 372 | 305 | 419 | 418 | 466 | |
| | | 373 | 306 | 420 | 419 | 467 | 653 |
| 327 | 569 | 374 | | 421 | 420 | 468 | 654 |
| 328 | 578 | 375 | 307 | 422 | 422 | 469 | 655 |
| 329 | 581 | 376 | 314 | 423 | 423 | 470 | 656 |
| 330 | 582 | 377 | 315 | 424 | | 471 | 657 |
| 331 | 583(=503) | 378 | 324 | 425 | 425 | 472 | 665 |

| RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 473 | 247 | 519 | | 566 | 346 | 613 | 393 |
| 474 | 255 | 520 | | 567 | 350 | 614 | 394 |
| 475 | 258 | 521 | 319 | 568 | 351 | 615 | 396 |
| 476 | 480 | 522 | | 569 | 363 | 616 | 397 |
| 477 | 481 | 523 | | 570 | | 617 | 398 |
| 478 | 482 | 524 | | 571 | 464 | 618 | 399 |
| 479 | 483 | 525 | 325 | 572 | 465 | 619 | 364 |
| 480 | 484 | 526 | 326 | 573 | 466 | 620 | 345 |
| 481 | 485 | 527 | 327 | 574 | 467 | 621 | |
| 482 | 486 | 528 | 446 | 575 | 468 | 622 | 371 |
| 483 | 487 | 529 | 447 | 576 | 469 | 623 | 401 |
| 484 | 488 | 530 | 579 | 577 | 511 | 624 | |
| 485 | 489 | 531 | 601 | 578 | 629 | 625 | 404 |
| 486 | 490 | 532 | 635 | 579 | 634 | 626 | 405 |
| 487 | 491 | 533 | 333 | 580 | 353 | 627 | 406 |
| 488 | 242 | 534 | 338 | 581 | 354 | 628 | 409 |
| 489 | 243 | 535 | 339 | 582 | 355 | 629 | 410 |
| 490 | 244 | 536 | 340 | 583 | 356 | 630 | 413 |
| 491 | 245 | 537 | 341 | 584 | 357 | 631 | 414 |
| 492 | 246 | 538 | 342 | 585 | 358 | 632 | 415 |
| 493 | 248 | 539 | 343 | 586 | 359 | 633 | 416 |
| 494 | 598 | 540 | 344 | 587 | 360 | 634 | 436 |
| 495 | 250 | 541 | 348 | 588 | 366 | 635 | 438 |
| 496 | 252 | 542 | 349 | 589 | 367 | 636 | 441 |
| 497 | 253 | 543 | 512 | 590 | 368 | 637 | 442 |
| 498 | 254 | 544 | 513 | 591 | 369 | 638 | 444 |
| 499 | 589 | 545 | | 592 | 370 | 639 | 626 |
| 500 | 608 | 546 | 352 | 593 | 373 | 640 | 628 |
| 501 | 268 | 547 | 595 | 594 | 374 | 641 | 630 |
| 502 | 269 | 548 | 616 | 595 | 375 | 642 | 658 |
| 503 | 270 | 549 | 617 | 596 | 376 | 643 | 659 |
| 504 | 272 | 550 | | 597 | 377 | 644 | 660 |
| 505 | 273 | 551 | 686 | 598 | 378 | 645 | 668 |
| 506 | 274 | 552 | 701 | 599 | 379 | 646 | 669* |
| 507 | 275 | 553 | 702 | 600 | 380 | 647 | 670* |
| 508 | 276 | 554 | 703 | 601 | 381 | 648 | 670 |
| 509 | 277 | 555 | 704 | 602 | 382 | 649 | 671 |
| 510 | 318 | 556 | 705 | 603 | 383 | 650 | 683 |
| 511 | 479 | 557 | 640 | 604 | 384 | 651 | 695 |
| 512 | 600 | 558 | 641 | 605 | 385 | 652 | |
| 513 | 605 | 559 | 641* | 606 | 386 | 653 | 470 |
| 513* | 606 | 560 | 641** | 607 | 387 | 654 | 471 |
| 514 | 300 | 561 | | 608 | 388 | 655 | 472 |
| 515 | 301 | 562 | | 609 | 389 | 656 | 473 |
| 516 | 302 | 563 | 657* | 610 | 390 | 657 | 474 |
| 517 | 303 | 564 | | 611 | 391 | 658 | 476 |
| 518 | | 565 | | 612 | 392 | 659 | 477 |

| RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 289 | 521 | 332 | 584 | 379 | 452 | 426 | 426 |
| 290 | 522 | 333 | 585 | 380 | | 427 | 427 |
| 291 | 523 | 334 | 586 | 381 | | 428 | 428 |
| 292 | 524 | 335 | 587 | 382 | 500 | 429 | 429 |
| 293 | | 336 | 590 | 383 | 505 | 430 | 430 |
| 294 | | 337 | 298 | 384 | 506 | 431 | 431 |
| 295 | 251 | 338 | 539 | 385 | 507 | 432 | 433 |
| 296 | | 339 | 604 | 386 | 509 | 433 | 432 |
| 297 | 533 | 340 | 609 | 387 | 508 | 434 | 434 |
| 298 | 534 | 341 | 611 | 388 | 510 | 435 | 435 |
| 299 | 535 | 342 | 619 | 389 | 623 | 436 | 437 |
| 300 | 536 | 343 | | 390 | 449 | 437 | 439 |
| 301 | 537 | 344 | | 391 | 450 | 438 | 440 |
| 302 | 538 | 345 | | 392 | 451 | 439 | |
| 303 | 540 | 346 | | 393 | 455 | 440 | |
| 304 | 541 | 347 | 649 | 394 | 456 | 441 | 362 |
| 305 | 541* | 348 | 650 | 395 | 457 | 442 | 361 |
| 306 | 542 | 349 | 651 | 396 | 458 | 443 | |
| 307 | 543 | 350 | 652 | 397 | 460 | 444 | |
| 308 | 544 | 351 | 643 | 398 | 684 | 445 | |
| 309 | 545 | 352 | 645 | 399 | 682 | 446 | |
| 310 | 546 | 353 | 648 | 400 | 673 | 447 | 417 |
| 311 | 547 | 354 | 694 | 401 | 674 | 448 | 424 |
| 312 | 548 | 355 | | 402 | 675 | 449 | 570 |
| 313 | 549 | 356 | | 403 | 676 | 450 | 574 |
| 314 | 550 | 357 | 454 | 404 | 677 | 451 | 575, 6 |
| 315 | 551 | 358 | | 405 | 678 | 452 | 577 |
| 316 | 552 | 359 | | 406 | 679 | 453 | 593 |
| 317 | 553 | 360 | | 407 | 680 | 454 | 594 |
| 318 | 554 | 361 | 592 | 408 | 681 | 455 | 596 |
| 319 | 555 | 362 | 597 | 409 | 448 | 456 | 620 |
| 320 | 560 | 363 | 612 | 410 | 329 | 457 | 621 |
| | 561 | 364 | 618 | 411 | 402 | 458 | 622 |
| 321 | 562 | 365 | | 412 | 403 | 459 | 625 |
| 322 | 559 | 366 | | 413 | 407 | 460 | 631 |
| | 565 | 367 | | 414 | 408 | 461 | 633 |
| 323 | 563 | 368 | | 415 | 411 | 462 | 636 |
| 324 | 556–8 | 369 | | 416 | 412 | 463 | |
| | 564, 566 | 370 | | 417 | | 464 | |
| 325 | 567 | 371 | | 418 | 417 | 465 | 642 |
| 326 | 568 | 372 | 305 | 419 | 418 | 466 | |
| | 571 | 373 | 306 | 420 | 419 | 467 | 653 |
| 327 | 569 | 374 | | 421 | 420 | 468 | 654 |
| 328 | 578 | 375 | 307 | 422 | 422 | 469 | 655 |
| 329 | 581 | 376 | 314 | 423 | 423 | 470 | 656 |
| 330 | 582 | 377 | 315 | 424 | | 471 | 657 |
| 331 | 583(=503) | 378 | 324 | 425 | 425 | 472 | 665 |

| RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 473 | 247 | 519 | | 566 | 346 | 613 | 393 |
| 474 | 255 | 520 | | 567 | 350 | 614 | 394 |
| 475 | 258 | 521 | 319 | 568 | 351 | 615 | 396 |
| 476 | 480 | 522 | | 569 | 363 | 616 | 397 |
| 477 | 481 | 523 | | 570 | | 617 | 398 |
| 478 | 482 | 524 | | 571 | 464 | 618 | 399 |
| 479 | 483 | 525 | 325 | 572 | 465 | 619 | 364 |
| 480 | 484 | 526 | 326 | 573 | 466 | 620 | 345 |
| 481 | 485 | 527 | 327 | 574 | 467 | 621 | |
| 482 | 486 | 528 | 446 | 575 | 468 | 622 | 371 |
| 483 | 487 | 529 | 447 | 576 | 469 | 623 | 401 |
| 484 | 488 | 530 | 579 | 577 | 511 | 624 | |
| 485 | 489 | 531 | 601 | 578 | 629 | 625 | 404 |
| 486 | 490 | 532 | 635 | 579 | 634 | 626 | 405 |
| 487 | 491 | 533 | 333 | 580 | 353 | 627 | 406 |
| 488 | 242 | 534 | 338 | 581 | 354 | 628 | 409 |
| 489 | 243 | 535 | 339 | 582 | 355 | 629 | 410 |
| 490 | 244 | 536 | 340 | 583 | 356 | 630 | 413 |
| 491 | 245 | 537 | 341 | 584 | 357 | 631 | 414 |
| 492 | 246 | 538 | 342 | 585 | 358 | 632 | 415 |
| 493 | 248 | 539 | 343 | 586 | 359 | 633 | 416 |
| 494 | 598 | 540 | 344 | 587 | 360 | 634 | 436 |
| 495 | 250 | 541 | 348 | 588 | 366 | 635 | 438 |
| 496 | 252 | 542 | 349 | 589 | 367 | 636 | 441 |
| 497 | 253 | 543 | 512 | 590 | 368 | 637 | 442 |
| 498 | 254 | 544 | 513 | 591 | 369 | 638 | 444 |
| 499 | 589 | 545 | | 592 | 370 | 639 | 626 |
| 500 | 608 | 546 | 352 | 593 | 373 | 640 | 628 |
| 501 | 268 | 547 | 595 | 594 | 374 | 641 | 630 |
| 502 | 269 | 548 | 616 | 595 | 375 | 642 | 658 |
| 503 | 270 | 549 | 617 | 596 | 376 | 643 | 659 |
| 504 | 272 | 550 | | 597 | 377 | 644 | 660 |
| 505 | 273 | 551 | 686 | 598 | 378 | 645 | 668 |
| 506 | 274 | 552 | 701 | 599 | 379 | 646 | 669* |
| 507 | 275 | 553 | 702 | 600 | 380 | 647 | 670* |
| 508 | 276 | 554 | 703 | 601 | 381 | 648 | 670 |
| 509 | 277 | 555 | 704 | 602 | 382 | 649 | 671 |
| 510 | 318 | 556 | 705 | 603 | 383 | 650 | 683 |
| 511 | 479 | 557 | 640 | 604 | 384 | 651 | 695 |
| 512 | 600 | 558 | 641 | 605 | 385 | 652 | |
| 513 | 605 | 559 | 641* | 606 | 386 | 653 | 470 |
| 513* | 606 | 560 | 641** | 607 | 387 | 654 | 471 |
| 514 | 300 | 561 | | 608 | 388 | 655 | 472 |
| 515 | 301 | 562 | | 609 | 389 | 656 | 473 |
| 516 | 302 | 563 | 657* | 610 | 390 | 657 | 474 |
| 517 | 303 | 564 | | 611 | 391 | 658 | 476 |
| 518 | | 565 | | 612 | 392 | 659 | 477 |

| RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 660 | 478 | 683 | 293 | 706 | 308 | 729 | 400 |
| 661 | 256 | 684 | 320 | 707 | 309 | 730 | 572 |
| 662 | 257 | 685 | 580 | 708 | 310 | 731 | |
| 663 | 259 | 686 | 613 | 709 | 311 | 732 | 632 |
| 664 | 260 | 687 | 278 | 710 | 312 | 733 | 637 |
| 665 | 261 | 688 | 294 | 711 | 313 | 734 | 461 |
| 666 | 262 | 689 | 295 | 712 | 316 | 735 | 462 |
| 667 | 263 | 690 | 296 | 713 | 317 | 736 | 514 |
| 668 | 264 | 691 | 297 | 714 | 638 | 737 | 588 |
| 669 | 265 | 692 | | 715 | 328 | 738 | 624 |
| 670 | 266 | 693 | | 716 | 330 | 739 | 639 |
| 671 | 649 | 694 | | 717 | 453 | 740 | 663 |
| 672 | 475 | 695 | | 718 | 459 | 741 | 445 |
| 673 | 280 | 696 | 299 | 719 | 463 | 742 | 395 |
| 674 | 281 | 697 | 525 | 720 | 591 | 743 | 710 |
| 675 | 282 | 698 | 526 | 721 | | 744 | |
| 676 | 283 | 699 | 527 | 722 | 331 | 745 | |
| 677 | 284 | 700 | 528 | 723 | 332 | 746 | |
| 678 | 285 | 701 | 529 | 724 | 335 | 747 | |
| 679 | 286 | 702 | 530 | 725 | 336 | 748 | |
| 680 | 287 | 703 | 531 | 726 | 347 | 749 | |
| 681 | 288 | 704 | 532 | 727 | 334 | 750 | |
| 682 | 290 | 705 | 304 | 728 | 365 | | |

## MANUSCRIPTS IN JAMES'S LIST NOT IDENTIFIED[1].

I. In Bibliotheca.

15. Liber incerto auctore propter principium mutilum: proponit et soluit uarias quaestiones Theologicas.

II. In Archiuis.

4. Grammatica incerto auctore. Pr. *Prosodiae quaedam pars.* Una cum dictionario copiosissimo.
26. Liber Iuris Ciuilis uel Canonici, Dubii generis.
27. Alius liber chartaceus de Iure Canonico.
28. Pandectae Iustiniani.
30. Iustinianus de Codice.
46. Iustinianus in Codice nouo.
48. Digestum Vetus.
49. Liber Iuris Canonici.
55. Miscellanea Theologica, aliaque.
58. Liber scriptus in Iure Canonico.
59. Iustinianus de nouo Codice.
61. Operis noui meditatio in Iure Ciuili.
72. Liber de nouo codice Iustiniani.
86. De emendatione Iustiniani Codicis.
88. Liber 6 Decretorum.
91. Iustinianus.
101. Anon. in Iure Ciuili.
104. Institutiones Iustiniani.
105. Anon. in Iure Canonico.
106. Alius denuo de eodem.
109. Grammatica incerto auctore. Pr. *Quoniam ante.*
111. Iustinianus.
112. Liber Iuris Canonici.
114. Liber in Iure Canonico.
116. Tract. quomodo sacerdos debet habere se ad peccatorem uenientem ad confessionem.
123. Libri Pandectarum.
124. Liber Iuris Canonici.
125. Iustinianus de Cod. nouo.
126. Institutiones Iustiniani.
130. Anon. in Iure Canonico.

[1] See p. x.

137. Sermones Ianuensis.
140. Liber habens se in morem Pantheologiae, desideratur principium.
141. Anon. in Physica. Liber imperfectus.
156. Justinianus super ueteri Codice.
157. Misc. theologica Anonymi.
158. Liber imperfectus in Iure Canonico.
161. Iustinianus de nouo Codice.
162. Liber medicus qui procedit secundum literas alphabeti.
163. Bonifacius in decretis.
166. De sponsalibus et matrimoniis.
175. Apparatus Infortiati.
176. Liber Iuris Canon.
177. 1. Liber cui Pr. *Incipit norma auctoritatis vitae perfectorum.* Agit de Anchoretis uel Eremitis et desiderantur nonnulla.
2. De maneriis magnatum et expensis eorum ordinandis uel moderandis.
3. Liber cui tit. *Horologium viatorum.*
4. Varii astronomici tract.
5. Algorismus metrice.
6. Liber versuum. *Vulneror et clausum porto sub pectore telum*, mutilus fine.
178. Liber incerti auctoris paruus. Pr. *Qula in sophistis.*
180. Apparatus Innocentii quarti.
186. Institutiones Iustiniani.
191. Anon. in Iure Canonico.
204. Liber Iuris Canonici.
205. Alius liber denuo de eodem.
209. Liber Grammaticalis et alia.
214. Apparatus Codicis cum omnibus additionibus et authenticis.
215. Diuersi tract. Anglice et Latine.
219. Digestorum libri.
225. Repertorium in Iure Canonico.
226. 1. Commentator super lib. Metaphys. et Physicorum. = 344?
2. Idem super parua naturalia et organum.
3. Expositio super Priscianum in minori, liber mutilus et mancus.
231. Guido de Baypho in Iure Canonico.
232. Pandectae Iustiniani.
233. Homiliae diuersorum in Euangelia, liber imperfectus, attamen bene scriptus. = 243?
242. Anon. in Iure Canonico.
246. Institutiones Iustiniani.
251. Liber Iuris Canonici.
260. Liber 1 Summae fratris Thomae.
261. Codex.
264. Porphyrius.
272. Libri 5 Gulielmi medici. Pr. *Sicut dicit Philosophus.* = 508 (?)
273. Liber Iuris Ciuilis mutilus.

| THOS. JAMES *In Archiuis* | PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES *In Archiuis* | PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES *In Archiuis* | PRESENT NUMBER | THOS. JAMES *In Archiuis* | PRESENT NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 104 | | 149 | 414 | 194 | 304 | 238 | 59 |
| 105 | | 150 | ?148 | 195 | 386 | 239 | 333 |
| 106 | | 151 | 131 | 196 | 668* | 240 | 101 |
| 107 | ?417 | 152 | 395 | 197 | 242 | 241 | 331 |
| 108 | 178 | 153 | 311 | 198 | 87 | 242 | |
| 109 | | 154 | 129 | 199 | ?199 | 243 | 375 |
| 110 | 319 | 155 | 89 | 200 | ?609 | 244 | 138 |
| 111 | | 156 | | 201 | 55 | 245 | ?438 |
| 112 | | 157 | | 202 | 385 | 246 | |
| 113 | 110 | 158 | | 203 | 281 | 247 | 1 |
| 114 | | 159 | 287 | 204 | | 248 | 300 |
| 115 | ?262 | 160 | 481 | 205 | | 249 | 263 |
| 116 | | 161 | | 206 | 180 | 250 | 364 |
| 117 | 441 | 162 | | 207 | 100 | 251 | |
| 118 | 292 | 163 | | 208 | 114 | 252 | 321 |
| 119 | 289 | 164 | 295 | 209 | | 253 | 484 |
| 120 | 159 | 165 | 340 | 210 | 408 | 254 | 293 |
| 121 | ?513 or 167 | 166 | | 211 | 611 | 255 | 290 |
| 122 | 141 | 167 | 95 | 212 | 307 | 256 | 510 |
| 123 | | 168 | ?320 | 213 | 325 | 257 | 507 |
| 124 | | 169 | 402 | 214 | | 258 | ?167 or 513 |
| 125 | | 170 | 172 | 215 | | 259 | 512 |
| 126 | | 171 | 373 | 216 | 28 | 260 | |
| 127 | 499 | 172 | 351 | 217 | 453 | 261 | |
| 128 | 296 | 173 | 99 | 218 | 96 | 262 | 85 |
| 129 | 69 | 174 | 323 | 219 | | 263 | 108 |
| 130 | | 175 | | 220 | 27 | 264 | |
| 131 | 52 | 176 | | 221 | 111 | 265 | 116 |
| 132 | 105 | 177 | | 222 | 342 | 266 | 349 |
| 133 | 462 | 178 | | 223 | ?71 | 267 | ?335 |
| 134 | 332 | 179 | ?35 or 280 | 224 | 505 | 268 | ?359 |
| 135 | ?312 | 180 | | 225 | | 269 | 115 |
| 136 | 66 | 181 | 303 | 226 | ?344 | 270 | 440 |
| 137 | | 182 | 326 | 227 | | 271 | 309 |
| 138 | 274 | 183 | 86 | 228 | 459 | 272 | ?508 |
| 139 | 63 | 184 | ?279 | 229 | ?33 | 273 | |
| 140 | | 185 | 254 | 230 | 358 | 274 | 458 |
| 141 | | 186 | | 231 | | 275 | 104 |
| 142 | 486 | 187 | 118 | 232 | | 276 | 283 |
| 143 | 30 | 188 | 257 or 493 | 233 | ?243 | 277 | 509 |
| 144 | 269 | 189 | 102 | 234 | 508 | 278 | 299 |
| 145 | 394 | 190 | ?255 | 235 | ?37 | 279 | 281 |
| 146 | 370 | 191 | | 236 | 488 | 280 | 282 |
| 147 | 122 | 192 | 183 | 237 | 452 | 281 | 45 |
| 148 | 203 | 193 | 51 | | | | |

## V.

### Showing the Correspondence between the numbers in Smith's Catalogue and those subsequently added.

Note. In recent years the Manuscripts have all been supplied with a second number, differing from Smith's. This second numeration is in red. As Smith's numbers are habitually quoted by Students, I have given them precedence in my Catalogue; but in each case I subjoin the *red* number, thus 89} (Smith)
171} (red no.)

A.

| BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 26 | 15 | 51 | 28 | 76 | 43 |
| 2 | 2 | 27 | 16 | 52 | 29 | 77 | 44 |
| 3 | 3 | 28 | 17 | 53 | 30 | 78 | 45 |
| 4 | 4 | 29 | 18 | 54 | 31 | 79 | 161 |
| 5 | 5 | 30 | 19 | 55 | 32 | 80 | 162 |
| 6 | 6 | 31 | 20 | 56 | 33 | 81 | 163 |
| 7 | 7 | 32 | 21 | 57 | 151 | 82 | 164 |
| 8 | 8 | 33 | 139 | 58 | 152 | 83 | 165 |
| 9 | 9 | 34 | 140 | 59 | 153 | 84 | 166 |
| 10 | 10 | 35 | 141 | 60 | 154 | 85 | 167 |
| 11 | 11 | 36 | 142 | 61 | 155 | 86 | 168 |
| 12 | 128 | 37 | 143 | 62 | 156 | 87 | 169 |
| 13 | 129 | 38 | 144 | 63 | 157 | 88 | 170 |
| 14 | 130 | 39 | 145 | 64 | 158 | 89 | 171 |
| 15 | 131 | 40 | 146 | 65 | 159 | 90 | 172 |
| 16 | 132 | 41 | 147 | 66 | 160 | 91 | 173 |
| 17 | 133 | 42 | 148 | 67 | 34 | 92 | 174 |
| 18 | 134 | 43 | 149 | 68 | 35 | 93 | 175 |
| 19 | 135 | 44 | 150 | 69 | 36 | 94 | 46 |
| 20 | 136 | 45 | 22 | 70 | 37 | 95 | 47 |
| 21 | 137 | 46 | 23 | 71 | 38 | 96 | 48 |
| 22 | 138 | 47 | 24 | 72 | 39 | 97 | 49 |
| 23 | 12 | 48 | 25 | 73 | 40 | 98 | 50 |
| 24 | 13 | 49 | 26 | 74 | 41 | 99 | 51 |
| 25 | 14 | 50 | 27 | 75 | 42 | 100 | 52 |

| BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 101 | 53 | 148 | 198 | 195 | 101 | 242 | 488 |
| 102 | 54 | 149 | 199 | 196 | 102 | 243 | 489 |
| 103 | 55 | 150 | 200 | 197 | 103 | 244 | 490 |
| 104 | 56 | 151 | 201 | 198 | 104 | 245 | 491 |
| 105 | 57 | 152 | 202 | 199 | 105 | 246 | 492 |
| 106 | 58 | 153 | 203 | 200 | 106 | 247 | 473 |
| 107 | 176 | 154 | 204 | 201 | 107 | 248 | 493 |
| 108 | 177 | 155 | 205 | 202 | 108 | 249 | 277 |
| 109 | 178 | 156 | 206 | 203 | 109 | 250 | 495 |
| 110 | 179 | 157 | 207 | 204 | 110 | 251 | 295 |
| 111 | 180 | 158 | 208 | 205 | 111 | 252 | 496 |
| 112 | 181 | 159 | 209 | 206 | 112 | 253 | 497 |
| 113 | 182 | 160 | 81 | 207 | 113 | 254 | 498 |
| 114 | 183 | 161 | 82 | 208 | 114 | 255 | 474 |
| 115 | 184 | 162 | 83 | 209 | 115 | 256 | 661 |
| 116 | 185 | 163 | 84 | 210 | 225 | 257 | 662 |
| 117 | 186 | 164 | 85 | 211 | 226 | 258 | 475 |
| 118 | 187 | 165 | 86 | 212 | 227 | 259 | 663 |
| 119 | 188 | 166 | 87 | 213 | 228 | 260 | 664 |
| 120 | 189 | 167 | 88 | 214 | 229 | 261 | 665 |
| 121 | 190 | 168 | 89 | 215 | 230 | 262 | 666 |
| 122 | 59 | 169 | 90 | 216 | 231 | 263 | 667 |
| 123 | 60 | 170 | 91 | 217 | 232 | 264 | 668 |
| 124 | 61 | 171 | 92 | 218 | 233 | 265 | 669 |
| 125 | 62 | 172 | 93 | 219 | 234 | 266 | 670 |
| 126 | 64 | 173 | 94 | 220 | 235 | 267 | 652 |
| 127 | 65 | 174 | 95 | 221 | 236 | 268 | 501 |
| 128 | 66 | 175 | 96 | 222 | 237 | 269 | 502 |
| 129 | 67 | 176 | 97 | 223 | 238 | 270 | 503 |
| 130 | 70 | 177 | 210 | 224 | 239 | 271 | 660 |
| 131 | 71 | 178 | 211 | 225 | 240 | 272 | 504 |
| 132 | 72 | 179 | 212 | 226 | 241 | 273 | 505 |
| 133 | 73 | 180 | 213 | 227 | 242 | 274 | 506 |
| 134 | 74 | 181 | 214 | 228 | 243 | 275 | 507 |
| 135 | 75 | 182 | 215 | 229 | 244 | 276 | 508 |
| 136 | 76 | 183 | 216 | 230 | 116 | 277 | 509 |
| 137 | 77 | 184 | 217 | 231 | 117 | 278 | 687 |
| 138 | 78 | 185 | 218 | 232 | 118 | 279 | 272 |
| 139 | 79 | 186 | 219 | 233 | 119 | 280 | 673 |
| 140 | 80 | 187 | 220 | 234 | 120 | 281 | 674 |
| 141 | 191 | 188 | 221 | 235 | 121 | 282 | 675 |
| 142 | 192 | 189 | 222 | 236 | 122 | 283 | 676 |
| 143 | 193 | 190 | 223 | 237 | 123 | 284 | 677 |
| 144 | 194 | 191 | 224 | 238 | 124 | 285 | 678 |
| 145 | 195 | 192 | 98 | 239 | 125 | 286 | 679 |
| 146 | 196 | 193 | 99 | 240 | 126 | 287 | 680 |
| 147 | 197 | 194 | 100 | 241 | 127 | 288 | 681 |

| BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 289 | 273 | 336 | 725 | 383 | 603 | 430 | 430 |
| 290 | 682 | 337 | 565 | 384 | 604 | 431 | 431 |
| 291 | 274 | 338 | 534 | 385 | 605 | 432 | 433 |
| 292 | 275 | 339 | 535 | 386 | 606 | 433 | 432 |
| 293 | 683 | 340 | 536 | 387 | 607 | 434 | 434 |
| 294 | 688 | 341 | 537 | 388 | 608 | 435 | 435 |
| 295 | 689 | 342 | 538 | 389 | 609 | 436 | 634 |
| 296 | 690 | 343 | 539 | 390 | 610 | 437 | 436 |
| 297 | 691 | 344 | 540 | 391 | 611 | 438 | 635 |
| 298 | 337 | 345 | 620 | 392 | 612 | 439 | 437 |
| 299 | 696 | 346 | 566 | 393 | 613 | 440 | 438 |
| 300 | 514 | 347 | 726 | 394 | 614 | 441 | 636 |
| 301 | 515 | 348 | 541 | 395 | 742 | 442 | 637 |
| 302 | 516 | 349 | 542 | 396 | 615 | 443 | 440 |
| 303 | 517 | 350 | 567 | 397 | 616 | 444 | 638 |
| 304 | 705 | 351 | 568 | 398 | 617 | 445 | 741 |
| 305 | 372 | 352 | 546 | 399 | 618 | 446 | 528 |
| 306 | 373 | 353 | 580 | 400 | 729 | 447 | 529 |
| 307 | 375 | 354 | 581 | 401 | 623 | 448 | 409 |
| 308 | 706 | 355 | 582 | 402 | 411 | 449 | 390 |
| 309 | 707 | 356 | 583 | 403 | 412 | 450 | 391 |
| 310 | 708 | 357 | 584 | 404 | 625 | 451 | 392 |
| 311 | 709 | 358 | 585 | 405 | 626 | 451a | — |
| 312 | 710 | 359 | 586 | 406 | 627 | 452 | 379 |
| 313 | 711 | 360 | 587 | 407 | 413 | 453 | 717 |
| 314 | 376 | 361 | 442 | 408 | 414 | 454 | 357 |
| 315 | 377 | 362 | 441 | 409 | 628 | 455 | 393 |
| 316 | 712 | 363 | 569 | 410 | 629 | 456 | 394 |
| 317 | 713 | 364 | 619 | 411 | 415 | 457 | 395 |
| 318 | 510 | 365 | 728 | 412 | 416 | 458 | 396 |
| 319 | 521 | 366 | 588 | 413 | 630 | 459 | 718 |
| 320 | 684 | 367 | 589 | 414 | 631 | 460 | 397 |
| 321 | 522 | 368 | 590 | 415 | 632 | 461 | 734 |
| 322 | 523 | 369 | 591 | 416 | 633 | 462 | 735 |
| 323 | 524 | 370 | 592 | 417 | 447 | 463 | 719 |
| 324 | 378 | 371 | 622 | 418 | 417 | 464 | 571 |
| 325 | 525 | 372 | 621 | 419 | 418 | 465 | 572 |
| 326 | 526 | 373 | 593 | 420 | 419 | 466 | 573 |
| 327 | 527 | 374 | 594 | 421 | 420 | 467 | 574 |
| 328 | 715 | 375 | 595 | 422 | 422 | 468 | 575 |
| 329 | 410 | 376 | 596 | 423 | 423 | 469 | 576 |
| 330 | 716 | 377 | 597 | 424 | 448 | 470 | 653 |
| 331 | 722 | 378 | 598 | 425 | 425 | 471 | 654 |
| 332 | 723 | 379 | 599 | 426 | 426 | 472 | 655 |
| 333 | 533 | 380 | 600 | 427 | 427 | 473 | 656 |
| 334 | 727 | 381 | 601 | 428 | 428 | 474 | 657 |
| 335 | 724 | 382 | 602 | 429 | 429 | 475 | 672 |

# CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS.

**1.** { C. M. A. 881
**1.** { James 247

Vellum, 18 × 11½, ff. 290 + 2, double columns of 82 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, well written, with good English ornament.

2 fo. excepcionem.

On the flyleaf is a note (xv) beginning:

Nota quod domina Milancia fuit uxor Johannis Andree.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves $1^{12}$–$7^{12}$ $8^{10}$ $9^{8}$ $10^{8}$ $11^{6}$ $12^{6}$ $13^{12}$ $14^{12}$ $15^{10}$ $16^{10}$ $17^{12}$ $18^{8}$–$22^{8}$ $23^{12}$–$28^{12}$.

Contents:

Nouella Johannis Andreae super III, IV, V Decretalium.
Incipit liber tercius de uita et honestate clericorum . . . f. 1
Finito tractatu iudiciorum.
Liber IV . . . . . 159
Liber V . . . . . 203
Ends f. 290 *a*. 290 *b* is blank.

There are a fair number of marginal notes in the earlier part of the book.

**2.** { C. M. A. 855
**2.** { James 73

Vellum, 17 × 11, ff. 315 + 41, text and gloss in double columns. Varying numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xiii, xiv in a fine round Italian hand: spaces for miniatures left blank.

Copious notes in a small xivth cent. hand are added throughout.

Old binding, skin over boards.

2 fo. *text.* timonii.
*gloss.* nisi in casibus.

Legal notes on the flyleaves.

| RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 289 | 521 | 332 | 584 | 379 | 452 | 426 | 426 |
| 290 | 522 | 333 | 585 | 380 | | 427 | 427 |
| 291 | 523 | 334 | 586 | 381 | | 428 | 428 |
| 292 | 524 | 335 | 587 | 382 | 500 | 429 | 429 |
| 293 | | 336 | 590 | 383 | 505 | 430 | 430 |
| 294 | | 337 | 298 | 384 | 506 | 431 | 431 |
| 295 | 251 | 338 | 539 | 385 | 507 | 432 | 433 |
| 296 | | 339 | 604 | 386 | 509 | 433 | 432 |
| 297 | 533 | 340 | 609 | 387 | 508 | 434 | 434 |
| 298 | 534 | 341 | 611 | 388 | 510 | 435 | 435 |
| 299 | 535 | 342 | 619 | 389 | 623 | 436 | 437 |
| 300 | 536 | 343 | | 390 | 449 | 437 | 439 |
| 301 | 537 | 344 | | 391 | 450 | 438 | 440 |
| 302 | 538 | 345 | | 392 | 451 | 439 | |
| 303 | 540 | 346 | | 393 | 455 | 440 | |
| 304 | 541 | 347 | 649 | 394 | 456 | 441 | 362 |
| 305 | 541* | 348 | 650 | 395 | 457 | 442 | 361 |
| 306 | 542 | 349 | 651 | 396 | 458 | 443 | |
| 307 | 543 | 350 | 652 | 397 | 460 | 444 | |
| 308 | 544 | 351 | 643 | 398 | 684 | 445 | |
| 309 | 545 | 352 | 645 | 399 | 682 | 446 | |
| 310 | 546 | 353 | 648 | 400 | 673 | 447 | 417 |
| 311 | 547 | 354 | 694 | 401 | 674 | 448 | 424 |
| 312 | 548 | 355 | | 402 | 675 | 449 | 570 |
| 313 | 549 | 356 | | 403 | 676 | 450 | 574 |
| 314 | 550 | 357 | 454 | 404 | 677 | 451 | 575, 6 |
| 315 | 551 | 358 | | 405 | 678 | 452 | 577 |
| 316 | 552 | 359 | | 406 | 679 | 453 | 593 |
| 317 | 553 | 360 | | 407 | 680 | 454 | 594 |
| 318 | 554 | 361 | 592 | 408 | 681 | 455 | 596 |
| 319 | 555 | 362 | 597 | 409 | 448 | 456 | 620 |
| 320 | 560 | 363 | 612 | 410 | 329 | 457 | 621 |
| | 561 | 364 | 618 | 411 | 402 | 458 | 622 |
| 321 | 562 | 365 | | 412 | 403 | 459 | 625 |
| 322 | 559 | 366 | | 413 | 407 | 460 | 631 |
| | 565 | 367 | | 414 | 408 | 461 | 633 |
| 323 | 563 | 368 | | 415 | 411 | 462 | 636 |
| 324 | 556–8 | 369 | | 416 | 412 | 463 | |
| | 564, 566 | 370 | | 417 | | 464 | |
| 325 | 567 | 371 | | 418 | 417 | 465 | 642 |
| 326 | 568 | 372 | 305 | 419 | 418 | 466 | |
| | 571 | 373 | 306 | 420 | 419 | 467 | 653 |
| 327 | 569 | 374 | | 421 | 420 | 468 | 654 |
| 328 | 578 | 375 | 307 | 422 | 422 | 469 | 655 |
| 329 | 581 | 376 | 314 | 423 | 423 | 470 | 656 |
| 330 | 582 | 377 | 315 | 424 | | 471 | 657 |
| 331 | 583(=503) | 378 | 324 | 425 | 425 | 472 | 665 |

| RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK | RED | BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 473 | 247 | 519 | | 566 | 346 | 613 | 393 |
| 474 | 255 | 520 | | 567 | 350 | 614 | 394 |
| 475 | 258 | 521 | 319 | 568 | 351 | 615 | 396 |
| 476 | 480 | 522 | | 569 | 363 | 616 | 397 |
| 477 | 481 | 523 | | 570 | | 617 | 398 |
| 478 | 482 | 524 | | 571 | 464 | 618 | 399 |
| 479 | 483 | 525 | 325 | 572 | 465 | 619 | 364 |
| 480 | 484 | 526 | 326 | 573 | 466 | 620 | 345 |
| 481 | 485 | 527 | 327 | 574 | 467 | 621 | |
| 482 | 486 | 528 | 446 | 575 | 468 | 622 | 371 |
| 483 | 487 | 529 | 447 | 576 | 469 | 623 | 401 |
| 484 | 488 | 530 | 579 | 577 | 511 | 624 | |
| 485 | 489 | 531 | 601 | 578 | 629 | 625 | 404 |
| 486 | 490 | 532 | 635 | 579 | 634 | 626 | 405 |
| 487 | 491 | 533 | 333 | 580 | 353 | 627 | 406 |
| 488 | 242 | 534 | 338 | 581 | 354 | 628 | 409 |
| 489 | 243 | 535 | 339 | 582 | 355 | 629 | 410 |
| 490 | 244 | 536 | 340 | 583 | 356 | 630 | 413 |
| 491 | 245 | 537 | 341 | 584 | 357 | 631 | 414 |
| 492 | 246 | 538 | 342 | 585 | 358 | 632 | 415 |
| 493 | 248 | 539 | 343 | 586 | 359 | 633 | 416 |
| 494 | 598 | 540 | 344 | 587 | 360 | 634 | 436 |
| 495 | 250 | 541 | 348 | 588 | 366 | 635 | 438 |
| 496 | 252 | 542 | 349 | 589 | 367 | 636 | 441 |
| 497 | 253 | 543 | 512 | 590 | 368 | 637 | 442 |
| 498 | 254 | 544 | 513 | 591 | 369 | 638 | 444 |
| 499 | 589 | 545 | | 592 | 370 | 639 | 626 |
| 500 | 608 | 546 | 352 | 593 | 373 | 640 | 628 |
| 501 | 268 | 547 | 595 | 594 | 374 | 641 | 630 |
| 502 | 269 | 548 | 616 | 595 | 375 | 642 | 658 |
| 503 | 270 | 549 | 617 | 596 | 376 | 643 | 659 |
| 504 | 272 | 550 | | 597 | 377 | 644 | 660 |
| 505 | 273 | 551 | 686 | 598 | 378 | 645 | 668 |
| 506 | 274 | 552 | 701 | 599 | 379 | 646 | 669* |
| 507 | 275 | 553 | 702 | 600 | 380 | 647 | 670* |
| 508 | 276 | 554 | 703 | 601 | 381 | 648 | 670 |
| 509 | 277 | 555 | 704 | 602 | 382 | 649 | 671 |
| 510 | 318 | 556 | 705 | 603 | 383 | 650 | 683 |
| 511 | 479 | 557 | 640 | 604 | 384 | 651 | 695 |
| 512 | 600 | 558 | 641 | 605 | 385 | 652 | |
| 513 | 605 | 559 | 641* | 606 | 386 | 653 | 470 |
| 513* | 606 | 560 | 641** | 607 | 387 | 654 | 471 |
| 514 | 300 | 561 | | 608 | 388 | 655 | 472 |
| 515 | 301 | 562 | | 609 | 389 | 656 | 473 |
| 516 | 302 | 563 | 657* | 610 | 390 | 657 | 474 |
| 517 | 303 | 564 | | 611 | 391 | 658 | 476 |
| 518 | | 565 | | 612 | 392 | 659 | 477 |

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super libros Regum etc.
Iudex sapiens iudicabit populum.

Super Paralipomenon . . . . . f. 68 *b*
Super Esdram . . . . . 89 *b*
Super Thobiam . . . . . 96
Super Judith . . . . . 100
Super Hester . . . . . 104 *b*
Super Job (in the hand of no. 43) . . . . . 108
Ending imperfectly in Ch. 30.

**6.** { C. M. A. 874
**6.** { James

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 266 + 4, double columns of 51–52 lines. Cent. xiii early, in an excellent hand. Fine initials, usually on gold ground. 2 fo. et quod in una.

Old binding, white skin over boards. Clasps gone. At beginning and end:

Decret. ex dono reuerendissimi domini domini Galfridi de la Poole legum doct. ac huius Collegii commensal. 1499. (See Venn I. 15.)

It seems to have been written in France and glossed in Italy. There are indications of its having been in Auvergne at one time.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^8$–$5^8$ $6^{10}$ (3 canc.) $7^8$ (+ $5^*$) $8^{10}$ (5 canc.) $9^8$–$32^8$ (+ 1) $33^6$, 2 flyleaves.

On the verso of the 2nd flyleaf in a large hand (xv):

liber.....prec. xls.

F. 1 *a* originally blank has many scribbles, principally consisting of the name: frere peres de belroi (belle roi, belro, beure) many times repeated (xiii, xiv); also in the same hand: dama margareta de ponc lb. v...viii...Julii ve e sire jaches de ponc debet facere bonum.

mesire nicolas de nulli (?).

Anselmo de alta via can*onicus* de castro Bituricen.

In another hand: ..... m. ccc. ..... ego stephanus gazelas delico magistro p. braundic.

turonetium super isto libro datum sabbato post...

Also: Mutuaui (or mutuam) D^no^ Roberto de foresta super isto libro et recipiente quatuor florenos de florencia presente famulo

suo et J. de Palma clerico Bisuntin. dioc. Item unum florenum et .xv. tur. gross.

et tantum vnum florenum soluit.

Verses in a later hand:

corrige peccatum lacrimabile plange reatum
stans in laude dei res tua detur ei .i. deo
nature fragilis aduerte quod es tua vere
nulla vides stabilis non es delusus in here
hes nichil est rationis inobs. es apprecians hes.

At bottom of f. 1 *b* (xv) are the initials: R. W. T. B.

On f. 265 *b* a list of names (xiii):

Contors de apcho miles.
Guido de arthon miles.
Guido filius suus clericus.
Guill. de voluic domicellus.
Petrus de voluic nepos ipsius.
Bern. alardi pro uxore sua.
Gerandus martis.
Petrus de podio (Puy) domic.
Robertus guidonis de riomo.
Thomas de vendom domic.

The other place-names that occur are:

Vesianus de telhede.
Guill. de lachalin.
Comtets de Telhede (Teilhéde, Puy-de-Dôme).
Phil. de bronio.
Rad. de royre.
Cofilis de ebrolio.
Guido de salnac.

Volvic, Puy and Riom all point to Auvergne.

On f. 266 *b* a note lined through:

Anno m° cc° sexagesimo primo
Dominica post oct. b. martini.
solidos parisien.
eodem anno XII^cim lib. turon.

Contents:

1. Gratiani Decretum.

Table of the 101 Distinctions and XXXVI Causae . . . f. 1 *b*

I(n prima parte etc.) text omitted as being meant to be rubricated up to the words De iusticia naturali et positiua. A very handsome initial I, mostly on gold ground.

Table ends f. 9 *a*: licite copulari ualeant. Expl.

Discordantium canonum concordia ac primum de jure nature et constitutionis.

On this page begins a marginal gloss (that of Bartholomaeus Brixiensis) in a fine black hand of cent. xiv. probably Italian, which is continued to the end of the volume. It begins Quoniam nouis superuenientibus causis.

Text . . . . . f. 9*b*

Humanum genus duobus modis regitur.

Marginal title in red. In nomine d. n. I. C. prima pars inc. etc.

A magnificent initial H in blue and light red on gold ground.

Prima pars ends f. 70*a*.

Secunda pars (otherwise called Causa prima) . . . . . 70*b*

With a very fine initial Q.

Quidam habens filiam.

Each of the *Causae* has a good initial.

Causa XXXVI ends f. 242*a*: raptori detrahere uoluerit. Expl. lib. decretorum.

Followed by (Pars tertia):

De concilio agathensi et de ordine officiorum . . . . . 242*b*

Conuenit ordinem ecclesie ab omnibus equaliter custodiri

—Aug. ad Possidonium et qui cum eo sunt fratres. Expl. de officiis.

Colorum fucis mulieres uti non debent . . . . . 243*b*

Fricare figmentis (with initial).

Quod spiritus sanctus procedit a patre et filio . . . . . 243*b*

De spiritu dicit dominus.

—uiderit patrem facientem.

De ecclesiarum consecratione etc. Dist. I. . . . . 244

De eccl. consecr. et de missarum celebrationibus. With initial.

Dist. II f. 247. Dist. III f. 253*b*. Dist. IV f. 254*b*.

Dist. V, f. 263, ending f. 265*a*: operit multitudinem peccatorum. Unde supra.

Gloss ends: magistro discipulus XXIIII q. i. cum beatissimus Johannes. Expl. decreti. deo gracias. Amen.

On f. 266*a* in a later hand two extracts, the first from Gregorius X in concilio Lugdun. The other a form of absolution.

On the flyleaf at end: xxvi*s*. viii*d*.

**7.** **7.** { C. M. A. 908 / James

Vellum, $16\frac{7}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 401, double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiv, finely written and ornamented.

Old binding, rough skin over wooden boards, clasps gone. Traces of label on second cover.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ (wants 1)–$3^{12}$ $4^{10}$ $5^{10}$ $6^{12}$ $7^{10}$ $8^{12}$ (wants 11) $9^{8}$ $10^{12}$ $11^{10}$ $12^{8}$ $13^{12}$ $14^{10}$ $15^{12}$ $16^{12}$ $17^{8}$ $18^{10}$ $19^{12}$ $20^{10}$ $21^{12}$ (wants 12) $22^{12}$–$25^{12}$ $26^{8}$ $27^{12}$–$36^{12}$ $37^{2}$.

Contents:

1. Summa de casibus fratris Athesani . . . . . f. 1
   In eight books: the first leaf gone.
   Lib. II, f. 54, fine decorative initial, with ivy-leaf on gold ground.
   Lib. III, f. 96*b*, „ „
   Lib. IV, f. 149, „ „
   Lib. V, f. 172, initial cut out,
   Lib. VI, f. 214*b*, „
   Lib. VII, f. 292, decorative initial as before.
   Lib. VIII, f. 332*b*, initial cut out.
   Ends f. 378: dotare tenetur nisi uirum indignum eligerit.
   Expl. lib. octauus summe de casibus edite a fratre athesano de hast de ordine fratrum minorum.
2. Inc. tabula de expositione uocabulorum difficilium contentorum in corpore iuris et de eorum significacionibus secundum ordinem alphabeti. Edita a fr. astex(ano de ordine) fratrum minorum . . . . . 378
   (Initial cut out.) Consequitur quod in aliquibus premissis.
   Ends f. 388: Yconomus. supra in curator etc.
   Expl. tab. de exposit. seu declaracione uocab. et terminorum cum suis notabilibus in corpore iuris tam canonici quam ciuilis contentorum que maximam difficultatem in iure studentibus conferunt atque tedium propter eorum raritatem seu obscuritatem. Quam edidit fr. Astexanus de ciuitate astensi de ord. frat. min. et posuit eam in fine summe sue una cum rubricis tocius uoluminis decretalium. Ac eciam Rubricas tocius corporis iuris ciuilis videl. incipiendo per ordinem primo ad Rubricas Institut'. et postea digestorum atque Codicis sine abbreuiacione aliqua eas plane conscripsit que consequuntur.
3. In tabula ista inmediate sequenti breuiter ostenditur de quibus titulis decretalium et ubi in precedenti summa tractantur . 388*b*
4. In nomine dei Amen. Inc. rubrice seu tituli decretalium etc. Postremo quia in precedentibus (initial cut out) . . 389
   Rubrice Institute . . . . . 390
   „ Digestorum . . . . . 390*b*
   „ Codicis . . . . . 392
   „ Autentice . . . . . 395
   Expl. Rubr. diuersorum uoluminum iuris ciuilis sec. ord. alphabeti posite seu compilate. Deo gracias.
5. Tabula super titulis summe . . . . . 395
   Cupiens ego frater Astexanus (initial cut out).
   Abbas—Testimonium. Ends imperfectly.

Near the beginning of Lib. I are three or four initials containing male and female heads on gold ground.

The ornament (French, as it seems) is good throughout.

**8.** C. M. A. 847

**8.**

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 396 + 6, double columns, text and gloss: text 30–44 lines, gloss about twice as many. Cent. xiv early, written in Italy, ornamented in France or England.

2 fo. text. dispondios.

*Collation:* $a^4$, $1^{12}$–$17^{12}$ $18^{10}$ $19^{10}$ $20^{12}$–$31^{12}$ $32^{14}$ $33^{12}$ $34^{27}$, $b^2$.

At the end:

precium istius libri VI marc. (xiv).
precium III li. (xv).

An erased cautio:

exposita ciste de neel....a.d. 1389 cuius supplementum paruum uolumen.

Of the flyleaves at the beginning most are covered with closely written law notes (xiv early): iii *a* is a waste page of another Digest: iv *a* has a table of contents of lib. I–XXIV.

Contents:

Digestum Vetus. Text. Imperator iustinianus etc. rubricated —antecessori salutem.
Omnem uestre reipublice sanctionem.
Fine initial O and square miniature of excellent style: ground on *L.* red, on *R.* blue, with network of white. On *L.* seated teacher in grey cloak over red, and white cap: book on desk. Class of five youths in white caps seated on *R.*, book on desk before them.
Gloss: *Imperator.* quia imperat subditis suis.
Lib. XXIV. Text ends: idem erit probandum. Finis Digesti Veteris.
Gloss ends: de concubinis. la. ac. Expl. lib. xxiiii$^{us}$ ff. ueteris.
At the beginnings of libb. II–XXIV spaces for miniatures are left blank.

**9.**

**9.**

Paper folio, ff. 72. Cent. xvii. Given in 1641.

Tabula Beneficiorum et valorum suorum in Anglia et Wallia.

Most College Libraries possess one or more copies of this or similar valuations.

**10.** C. M. A. 861

**10.**

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 283 + 3, double columns, text and gloss, text often 42 lines. Cent. xiii late (?), written and ornamented in Italy.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $a^2$ (1 canc.) $1^{12}$–$20^{12}$ (12 canc.) $21^{12}$ $22^{12}$ (+ 1) $23^{12}$ (8–12 gone): 2 flyleaves.

There are many entries of Cautiones on the flyleaves, viz.

At the beginning, one erased and:

Supplementum M. W. Elmham cuius principale est commentator super libros philosophie.

At the end:

*a.* Cautio Will. Somersham (?)...ciste de neel...1382.
*b.* Supplementum M. Ric. Derham cuius principale liber sextus.
*c.* Caucio M. Will. Somersham...ciste de neel pro iii*li*....1390 et habet 2 supplementa viz. inforciatum et unam peciam argenti cum quinque cocliaribus et preculis argent.
*d.* Caucio Nic. Freton etc. ciste de neel 1385.
*e.* Names erased ciste de neel 1385.
...et lythfoth manucepit.
*f.* Will. Somersham ... ciste de lynk 1387 (or 8).
*g.* —— ciste S. Joh. 1388.
*h.* —— ciste de lyng 1383 et habet duo suppl. viz. unam pec. argent. cum 8 coclear. et comment. super libros phisicorum et de anima.

One or two notes of debts (partly in French), and

Iste liber constat Thome de kele (or kete) xiii.

Law notes on the flyleaves: and a table of the twelve books of the *Digestum Novum* in the original hand.

Text. Domini iustiniani sacratissimi etc. rubricated.

—

Hoc edicto permittitur ut.

Gloss: Expl. lib. XXXVIII. Inc. xxxix de noui operis nunciacione sed (?) cum septem sint partes.

Lib. XII ends f. 283 *a*: causa abesse non potest. Expl. textus ff. noui.

Gloss ends 283 *b*: de offi. pretoris l. barbarius.

Expl. apparatus ff. noui de regulis iuris.

Miniatures:

Lib. I. Blue ground with white dots. At *L.* a horseman with a book (Justinian) approaching a city on *R.* A ladder against the wall. A man in the gate with a stone. One on wall with trowel, another in hat.

Lib. II. Manumission. Half-length figures, one on *L.* touches a prostrate one with staff. Three look on.

Lib. III, IV, cut out.

Lib. V. A city in *C.* attacked by four men in mail, two on each side, and defended by two within.

Lib. VI, cut out.

Lib. VII. Three arches. In *C.* a man in scarlet mantle and ermine collar, throned with book. Three men on *L.*, two tonsured, three on *R.*, one tonsured (De uerborum obligationibus).

Lib. VIII–X, cut out.

Lib. XI. Similar to Lib. VII but smaller. Three tonsured men on *L.* of central figure. Two men on *R.*, one tonsured. (De appellationibus.)

Lib. XII, cut out.

These pictures, and the initials and grotesques that accompany them, are of interest as being genuine Italian work, but are not particularly beautiful.

Will. Somersham, Venn I. 3, was master 1412–1416, when he died.

## 11. C. M. A. 863

## 11.

Vellum, 16½ × 10, ff. 324 + 4, double columns, text and gloss: text 48 lines and more. Cent. xiv early, written in Italy and ornamented in England. 2 fo. sum sustentationem.

*Collation:* $a^{2}$, $1^{12}$–$3^{12}$ $4^{14}$ $5^{12}$ $6^{10}$ $7^{12}$ $8^{12}$ $9^{10}$ $10^{12}$–$12^{12}$ $13^{4}$ $14^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^{6}$ $18^{12}$ $19^{10}$ $20^{6}$ $21^{8}$ $22^{12}$ $23^{12}$ $24^{8}$ $25^{12}$ $26^{10}$ $27^{12}$ $28^{10}$ $29^{10}$ $30^{6}$ $31^{8}$, $b^{2}$.

On the first flyleaf is a song in French, scribbled in a hand not much later than the text. It begins with the refrain:

E dame joliue niut qer sa mie (?) faut'
met en vostre balaie je ne say vus (?) per penser.

1. Souent (?) mi vais cu*m*plenaunt etc.
2. Jeo eyme un q*er* desiraunt etc.
3. Ben say qe fel enquisaunt.
4. Vnkes miis (?) qe se fit amaunt.

Table of the nine books of the Codex.

Text. In nomine d. n. I. C. etc. rubricated.
Ea que necessario corrigenda esse.

Gloss. In nomine domini. incipit a domino Ihesu.

Lib. IX ends: paterne testem habeant. Expl. lib. Codicis.

Gloss ends: que tu C. sed parens as. Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.

The two last flyleaves are covered with scribbled notes.

Miniatures:

*Prologue.* Gold ground. Emperor (King) in blue over pink throned in *C.* On *L.* a kneeling figure (tonsured?) to whom he gives a book: on *R.* a kneeling soldier in mail and pink surcoat to whom he gives a sword. Behind these stand on *L.* a doctor with book, on *R.* a mailed soldier with sword. Fine decorative initial on a pink field with delicate white pattern.

Lib. I, cut out.

Lib. II. Gold ground: a doctor seated in *C.* two men on *L.* in close gowns, one with a scroll: two more on *R.* (De edendo.)

Lib. III, IV, cut out.

Lib. V. De sponsaliciis. Gold ground. Church on *L.* priest in albe in the door with book, another by him, young man and woman in *C.* join hands: man and woman on *R.* look on.

Lib. VI, VII, VIII, IX, cut out.

In the initial of I and IX are the remains of a shield: *argent* three pales *azure*, the dexter canton *argent* with an indistinct object in it.

Initial to gloss, lozengy *or* and *azure*; the azure lozenges have fleur-de-lys *arg.*

There are besides an enormous number of small decorative initials one to each section, of very fine execution. Some contain grotesques or human heads.

**12.** C. M. A. 856
**128.**

Vellum, 15¾ × 10, ff. 266 + 2, text double columns of 51 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiv, well written in Italian hand.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone. On second cover in an old hand,

ff. Infortiatum.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^{10}$ $18^{12}$–$21^{12}$ $22^{10}$ $23^{6}$. 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Codicis veteris volumen secundum (Libri XXV–XXXVIII, here numbered I–XIV).

Soluto matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur . . . f. 1

Dotis causa semper et ubi precipua est.

Gloss begins:

*So. ma.* Dixit s. de iure dotis per quem.

The hand of the gloss changes at various points.

Text ends: postliminio sit reuersus.

Gloss: illud in prin. ac. Expl. apparatus inforciati.

On the flyleaves a list of the *tituli*, and some pencil notes.

**13.** C. M. A. 860
**129.**

Vellum, 16⅜ × 11, ff. 196, text double columns of 53 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiii late, well written in Italy.

Old binding of thick black skin.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$–$10^{10}$ $11^{8}$ $12^{10}$–$18^{10}$ $19^{8}$ $20^{10}$ (6 canc. + 1).

Contents:

Codicis Veteris Volumen III (XXXIX–L).
Digesti libri XXIX–XL (numbered I–XII).
Domni Iustiniani sacratissimi etc....dig. seu pande. l. XXVIII expl.
Inc. l. XXVIIII D. operis noui.
Ulpianus. Hoc hedicto permittitur.
Gloss: ... cum VII sint partes et VI^ta incipit.
Text ends: causa abesse non potest.
Gloss: cum fiat legis auctoritate ac.

Notes closely written on 196 *b*.

Some pages near the end have the gloss only, in three columns.

**14.** C. M. A. 857

**130.**

Vellum, 16 × 10½, ff. 202 + 3, text in double columns varying, gloss double columns of 85–111 lines. Cent. xiv. Written and ornamented in England.

Old binding, white skin over wooden boards. Clasps gone.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^{10}$, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Codicis Veteris Volumen III (Libri XXXIX–L, here numbered I–XII).
Text begins: De noui operis iniciacione.
Hoc edicto permittitur.
Gloss: *De operis noui inic.* sed cum VII sunt partes.
Init. to text: Emperor throned, with sword: a man kneels to him.
Init. to gloss: Emperor throned, full face: a man on each side.
Full border with dogs and rabbits at bottom, and some grotesques.
The work is English, rather rough, but effective.
Text ends: causa abesse non potest. Expl. secunda pars textus ff. noui.
Gloss ends: barbarus ac. Expl. secunda pars apparatus ff. noui.
List of *tituli* in another hand on the flyleaf.
There are various entries of pledges, usually erased in part.
At the beginning, Caucio Roberti...exposita in cista Waghan...
At the end, one dated 1397, another of 14...
Caucio Joh. Mortayn, Rob. de Aryngkton, Th. (de) Norfolchia (?) expos. ciste de (?) turwylle (Turberville) ...a.d. 1365.
Caucio Joh. de ..., Joh. Hoton, Joh. de ...frayte ...a.d. 136...

**15.** C. M. A. 854

**131.**

Vellum, 15⅛ × 10⅝, ff. 295 + 8, text double columns of 40 lines, gloss about 80. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, white skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^4$, $1^{10}$–$4^{10}$ (wants 8) $5^{10}$–$8^{10}$ $9^8$ $10^{10}$ (+ a slip) $11^{10}$–$30^{10}$ (wants 10), $b^4$.

On the first flyleaf *recto:* Liber Mag. W. bres...yn.

*verso:* nota quod in afforciato sunt 2335 leges.

Liber iste inpignoratur Magistro W. de louth (per R. Hutthreye *above*) pro xl*s*. et postea idem Rogerus uendidit presentem librum dicto Mag. W. pro lx*s*.

Then follow two leaves of a xiiith cent. law book without rubrics.

The 4th page is covered with pencil notes.

On f. 10*b* a list of the *tituli* of Lib. XXV–XXXVIII.

Contents:

Codicis Volumen II (Libri XXV–XXXVIII).
Text. Soluto matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur . . f. 1
Ulpianus. Dotium causa semper et ubique.
Gloss. *So. ma.* dixit s. de iure.
Text ends: postliminio non sit reuersus. Deo gracias.
Gloss: illud in princ. ac.
On the flyleaves are carefully written notes: one begins
Titus et seyus Rectores ecclesiarum de...et de C. Norwyc. dyoc.
Another leaf of the same law book occurs as at the beginning.
On the last leaf *recto* is a title:

| 3 | Inforciat' prec' |
|---|---|

*verso:* some entries with names, a good deal effaced. One begins:
Mag. Simonis de Norhamton.

## 16. C. M. A. 853
## 132.

Vellum, 15½ × 10½, ff. 213 + 3, text double columns of 51 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiii, well written. Chain-mark at top centre of last flyleaf.

Old binding, white skin over boards, metal bosses and clasps gone.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$12^{12}$ $13^{10}$ (10 canc.) $14^{12}$–18, $b^2$.
2 fo. bantur sed.

Contents:

On *verso* of flyleaf a list of *tituli*.
Codicis volumen II (Libri XXV–XXXVIII, here numbered I–XIV).
Text: Soluto matrimonio etc. . . . . f. 1
Ulpianus. Dotis causa semper.

On the flyleaves, numerous notes.

Verses beginning:

Est in deposito prestanda leuissima culpa.

A second list of *tituli*.

Also, twice:

Iste est liber Mag. Michaelis de Causton.

**20.** C. M. A. 850
**136.**

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 182, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, written in Italy in several hands.

On f. 1 old title: ff. vetus. At end: prec. *vs.*

*Collation:* $1^{10}$ $7^{10}$ | $8^{8}$ $9^{8}$ $10^{6}$ | $11^{10}$ $12^{10}$ $13^{12}$ (one canc.) $14^{8}$ $15^{8}$ (8 canc.) $16^{8}$ $17^{12}$–$19^{12}$.

Contents:

Codicis Volumen I. Libri I–XXIV.
In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber primus sacratissimi principis iustiniani de iusticia et iure.
Ulpianus. Juri operam daturum.
There is only a very partial gloss, but many marginal notes.
Ends: idem erit dicendum.

**21.** { C. M. A. 903
**137.** { James 29?

Vellum, $16\frac{3}{8} \times 10\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 98, double columns of 74 lines. Cent. xiv in a close hand: pale ink.

At end a quire measuring $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, double columns of 46 lines: of the same date.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ $2^{8}$ $3^{12}$–$7^{12}$ $8^{7}$ (six left) | $9^{12}$.

Contents:

Guido de Baysio super Decretales Bonifacii.
Uenerabilibus et discretis uiris Rectoribus uniuersitatis scolarium Bononie degencium etc.
*Bonifacius.* De bonifacio tractatus lxxix.
Imperfect. The smaller quire added at the end partially supplies what is missing but seems itself to end imperfectly.
De priuil. episcoporum infi.

**22.** C. M. A. 866
**138.**

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10$, ff. 207 + 4, text in double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv; text in a hand resembling Italian, but perhaps not written in Italy.

Old binding, wooden boards stripped of skin and clasps.

*Collation:* $a^2$ (1 stuck to cover) $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ $3^4$ $4^{12}$–$11^{12}$ $12^{14}$ $13^{12}$–$17^{12}$ $18^6$ $19^4$ (wants 4) $b^2$ (2 stuck to cover).

Contents:

Codex novus. libri I–IX.
Inc. prologus uel prohemium codicis iustiniani. liber primus.
(H)ec que necessario corrigenda esse multis.
A longer title in rubric in lower margin.
Gloss. *In nomine.* Incipit a deo I. C. ut semper consueuit.
A miniature of English execution on gold ground, of the Trinity, the Father and Son seated, with books blessing, the Dove between them, heads the text.
Ends: paterne testem habeant. Expl. lib. IX.
Gloss: si parens ac.
Two lists of *tituli* and other notes on the flyleaves. Also, twice the name Breklys.
At bottom of f. 1,
xvii duodenarii foliorum sunt in hoc libro.

**23.** C. M. A. 893
**12.**

Vellum, $15\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 53 + 2, text in double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$5^8$ $6^6$ $7^8$ (wants 8).

The two flyleaves are from an unfinished lawbook in Italian hand.

On i *a* is a scribble in English, on 1 *b* erased names, ending

T. lokton.

On ii *a* is an erased inscription,

liber emptus pro x$^s$.

Contents:

Inc. liber de decretis Innocencii.
De summa trinitate et fide catholica.
Firmiter credimus. Aliter debet articulos fidei scire laycus.
Ends imperfectly in Lib. IV, the last rubric being de regulis iuris.

I do not see the date MCCC said by Smith to be on f. 1.

**24.** C. M. A. 865
**13.**

Vellum, $15\frac{7}{8} \times 10$, ff. $219 + 7$, double columns of 76 lines. Cent. xiv, in an Italian hand.

Given by Michael de Causton (?).

*Collation:* $a^4$ (4 canc.) $1^{12}$–$3^{12}$ $4^4$ $5^{12}$ (1 canc.) $6^{12}$ $7^6$ $8^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^6$ $18^{12}$–$20^{12}$ $b^4$ (1 loose).

On f. i *b* (xvi)

Dns. Humfridus ffaρeυυeλλ. (cf. Venn I. 14).

On f. ii an unfinished first leaf of the Codex in a fine hand.

f. iii, list of *tituli*: a nice drawing at the top, of a king with sceptre.

Contents:

Codex Novus Justiniani, Libri I–IX.
In nomine d. n. I. C. codicis Iustiniani sacratiss. princ. perp. augusti. liber primus inc. de nouo codice faciendo Imperator iustinianus a. ad senatum. Hec que necessario.
Gloss: *In nomine.* Incipit a deo ut j. de of.
Text ends: paterne testem habeant.
Gloss: sed si parens. accursius.
Expl. apparatus codicis. Est liber scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus. Amen.

Scribbles on the flyleaves, e.g.

Iste liber constat Ioh$^{i}$ sigg' de Thedelthorp.
Caucio mag. Henr. de Lakenham pro II. s.
List of *tituli* of Digestum uetus I–XXIV.
Alphabetical table.
Iste liber est Michaelis de Causton.
Note of a payment on last page.

**25.** { C. M. A. 818
**14.** { James I. 4

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$, ff. $259 + 1$, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv late, in a clear hand. Good red and blue initials.

Old binding, white skin over boards. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$–$18^8$ (wants 2) $19^8$–$24^8$ $25^{10}$ | $26^8$–$29^8$ (wants 7, 8) $30^6$ $31^8$ $32^6$ $33^6$.

In various places, e.g. f. 200 *b*, appears the device of a swan: in the bow of its neck a crescent (with A over it in one place), below which is the letter W. On its body AVE. Part of the scribe's name must have been Swan.

Contents:

1. W. Durandi Rationale diuinorum officiorum . . . . . f. 1
   Quecunque in ecclesiasticis officiis.
   Ends: deuotas orationes effundant. Amen.
   Expl. Rationale diuinorum officiorum per octo partes diuisum.
   Table of *tituli* . . . . . 228
   Ista sumuntur per S. Thomam de Aquino de 4 sentenciarum
   Di. 8 . . . . . 229 *b*
   (De accidentibus circa sacramentum altaris): f. 231 *b* blank.
2. Hic inc. speculum b. Marie Virginis . . . . . 232
   Quoniam ut ait b. Jeronimus nulli dubium est.
   Addressed to one Walter.
   Ends f. 259 *a*: liberalissimus communicator sui benedictus fructus ventris tui Ihesus. Qui cum patre etc. in sec. sec. Amen.
   Libro finito sit laus et gloria Christo Amen.
   Acrostic on Jesus Maria S(a)lve.

| | |
|---|---|
| Iocunditas merencium. | Mater saluatoris. |
| Eternitas credencium. | Aula pudoris. |
| Sanitas languencium. | Refugium peccatoris. |
| Utilitas confitencium. | Ianua honoris. |
| Saluator in se sperancium. | Adiutrix in agone laboris. |

Sis michi Christe Ihesu mentis mel dulcor in esu.
Lux uia dux tria tu sis michi Christe Ihesu.
Virgo uis. domina poteris. regina teneris.
Esto salus miseris ergo iuuamen eris.

**26.** **15.** { C. M. A. 935 / James I. 9

Vellum, 15⅛ × 10¾, ff. 263, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xv, very well written.

Old binding, white skin over boards.

Within the cover is written:

Cox (?) (or C. x.)
Radulphus Marham Cantabrigiensis J. B. (? John Bale).

*Collation:* flyleaves cut out. $1^8$ (wants 1, 3) $2^8$–$32^8$ (+ 1).

Manipulus Chronicorum, by Radulphus de Marham.

This MS. (the only extant one of which I can find any notice) was seen by Bale (*Index Scriptorum* ed. Poole and Bateson, pp. 331, 488) at Gonville Hall; another copy was in the possession of John Meere.

Bale's words are:

Anglus quidam Radulphus de Marham (quem Augustinianum fuisse iudico) nobile opus edidit, scilicet,

Manipulum chronicorum. Li. vii (first words) Fratribus religiosis animo tenentibus ecclesie ritum regularem Augustinianum.

*Ex domo Jo. Meere et aula Gunuyle.*

Tanner quoting Bale and Pits says:

Marham (Radulphus), frater Augustinianus in coenobio Linnensi Cantabrigiae sedulo bonis literis operam dedit et ibi SS. theologiae doctor evasit. Scripsit *Manipulum chronicorum* lib. VII. "Fratribus religionis animo." Nomen operi huic insigni non addidit, sed in exordio primi libri primorum uerborum capitales literae conficiunt *Frater Radulphus Marrham.* (Scripsit quoque) *Indices amplos in eadem chronica* lib. II. "Aaron quando nascitur?" *Conciones plures*, lib. I. Claruit a.d. mccclxxx. Bale VI. 59, Pits p. 524.

The initials of the opening words quoted by Bale give *Frater Ra-*. Compare the device used by Ranulph Higden in the Polychronicon and also by Brame of Thetford in his unpublished romance of King Waldeve.

There was a copy of this book in the University Library in 1473 as Mr Poole notes (Bradshaw, *Collected Papers*, p. 38). The copy before us is imperfect; the text begins in c. 5 of Distinction I of Lib. I on the fall of the angels. In c. 11 is another gap extending to c. 2 of Dist. II.

Contents:

Lib. I treats of the Creation, the habitable globe and the universe, the virtues, arts, etc. John of Salisbury, Henry of Huntingdon, Giraldus, and Ranulph of Chester are among the authors quoted: also Godefridus of Viterbo. It has 8 distinctions and ends with f. 28 *a*.

Lib. II, f. 28 *b*, in seven distinctions, gives the history from Adam to the death of Moses. In dist. vi, ch. xi etc. is a long disquisition by the compiler on the interpretation of Shiloh in Gen. xlix, in which he shews a knowledge of Hebrew and quotes various Rabbis and the Jerusalem Talmud.

Lib. III, f. 69 *b*, in six distinctions, from Joshua to the Captivity.

Lib. IV, f. 118, in eight distinctions, from the Captivity to the Birth of Christ.

Lib. v, f. 195 (in two distinctions), was meant according to the title to extend from the Birth of Christ to Commodus but ends with the Ascension on f. 228*a*.

Index in two and four columns on a page . . . . . f. 228*b*

The initial is cut out and the first words mutilated.

(de) litera alpha alphabetum et quando litere sunt inuente l. 1, d. 8, c. 27.

Aaron quando nascitur li. II. d. vij, c. 17.

Ends with Zorobabel.

Flyleaves at the end cut out: as also the initials to some of the books. Those that remain are handsome.

**27.** { C. M. A. 819
**16.** { James 220

Vellum, 15¼ × 10½, ff. 307, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written in more than one hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark left of middle top of first cover.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ (wants 1)–$13^{12}$ $14^{10}$ $15^{12}$–$22^{12}$ $23^{6}$ (wants 4, 5) | $24^{12}$–$26^{12}$ $27^{7}$ (seven leaves and fragments left).

On the last page:

Distinctiones Boraston cum aliis bonis tractatibus prec. lxvi$^{s}$. viii$^{d}$. ex legato domini Johannis de lynstede Rectoris de Cavston. Venn III. 282; his date is 1371.

Also a table of contents.

Contents:

1. Distinctiones Simonis de Boraston . . . . . f. 1
   Wanting the first leaf. Begins in *Abstinentia.*
   In letter Q are two blank pages.
   The hand changes at pp. 329 (331), 349, 353, 401.
   Ends p. 434 in Zelus: pro valitate eius perdere recusat. Expliciunt.
2. Dieta salutis . . . . . 434
   Hec est uia ambulate in ea etc. ysa. xxx. magnam misericordiam facit qui erranti uiam ostendit.
   Hand changes at p. 497 to a much better one (71 lines to a column). Ends p. 504: ductus illius coree I. C. filius virginis cui cum deo patre et sp. s. uni soli deo uiuo et uero est honor imperium et maiestas per infin. sec. sec. Amen. Expl. via vel dieta salutis edita a fr. Guilhelmo de Lanicea equitanico de ord. frat. min.
3. Inc. themata dominicalia prima aduentus . . . . . 504
   Abiciamus opera tenebrarum etc. Ro. xiii. In aduentu magni Regis.

Ends p. 508: et luxuria per contrarium. Expl. them. domin.

4. Hec est magna tabula et sancta diete salutis . . . . f. 508
In four columns to a page.

5. Miscellaneous *Distinctiones*, in double columns . . . . 511
Apocalipsis est idem secundum suam interpretacionem quod reuelacio.
Ending p. 525, 526–528 blank.

6. In the first hand,
Inc. liber primus S. Johannis Crisostomi de conpunccione cordis. 529
Cum te intueor beate demetri.
Lib. II, p. 540. Ends p. 547: immortalibus flammis. Expl. lib. 2[us] S. Joh. Cris. de conp. cordis.

7. Inc. liber eiusdem de eo quod nemo leditur nisi a semetipso . 547
Scio quod crassioribus
—qui a semetipso non leditur.

8. Crisostomus de reparacione lapsi . . . . . 559
Quis dabit capiti meo
—medicamenta non queras.

9. Crisostomus super *miserere mei deus* uel de penitencia dauid duo libri . . . . . 580
Pictores imitantur.
Lib. II, p. 588 ending: per inmortalia sec. sec. amen.

10. Epistola Ambrosii de Balam . . . . . 596
Num quid nam mentitur deus (Ep. 37, ed. Erasm.)
Item Ambrosius Cromaciano quod omnibus aliis iam creatis etc. . . . . 598
Moueri te (Ep. 43, XVI. 1129).
Item Epistola alia Ambrosii. Ambrosius Hireneo . . 600
Congregauit que non peperit (Ep. 32, XVI. 1068).
Ambrosius Hireneo de speciositate summi boni . . . 601
Inter legendum (Ep. 29, XVI. 1053).
Ambrosius unstantino (Constantino) qualiter plebem sibi commissam etc. . . . . 604
Suscepisti munus (Ep. 2, XVI. 879).
Ambrosius Simpliciano quod omnis sapiens sit diues . . 607
Videbamus proxime (Ep. 38, XVI. 1095).
—diligimus contuli. Explicit.

**28.** C. M. A. 891
**17.**

Vellum, 15¼ × 10⅛, ff. 190, text in double columns of 52 and 53 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$–$6^{10}$ $7^{8}$ (8 canc.) $8^{10}$–$16^{10}$ $17^{6}$ | $18^{10}$ (gap) $19^{\text{?}10}$ $20^{\text{?}8}$ (8 canc.).

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. breuiarium magistri Bernardi prepositi Papiensis . f. 1
Iuste iudicate filii hominum. (See p. 36.)
Gloss: *Iuste* etc. Formauit deus hominem.
Lib. v ends p. 134, et pastor nesciat. Expl.
List of the capitula of the next treatise in a later hand.
2. Innocencii Decretales . . . . . 135
Deuocioni uestrae insinuatione presentium.
Gloss: Post compilationem decretorum.
Lib. v ends p. 328: ad duodennium noueritis contineri. Expl.
List of Constitutiones concilii lateranensis in a later hand 328
II. On smaller vellum: fine hand,
3. Gregorii Decretales . . . . . 329
De summa trinitate et fide catholica.
Ex concilio Lateran. const. prima.
Firmiter credimus et simpliciter confitemur.
After p. 348 is a gap: p. 349 begins in Lib. v.
Ends p. 381: et flenda ulterius non committat. Expl.
p. 382 is covered with notes of cent. xiii.

**29.** { C. M. A. 936
**18.** { James I. 5

Vellum, $14\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 153, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv (first half), in a fine large English hand.

Old binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$5^{12}$ | gap | $6^{12}$ | gap | $7^{12}$–$12^{12}$ $13^{10}$ (wants 10).

Contents:

Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica.
Inc. prol. Venerando patri et domino Willelmo dei gratia Senonensi archiep. . . . . f. 1
Inc. scolastica historia .s. prefacio.
Imperatorie maiestatis . . . . . 1
There are two serious gaps (1) Josue cap. 9 to 1 Regum 13, (2) 2 Reg. 24 to Daniel 18.
Ends with Actus: honorabiliori s. in cathacumbis.
Expl. liber historiarum.
Note by Blomfield
Impressus Lugduni per Joh. Crespin 1526 octavo ⊕ FB.

**30.** C. M. A. 905
**19.**

Vellum, $15 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 196 + 3, double columns of 77 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written, with fine ornaments.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf. $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{10}$ | $4^{12}$–$11^{12}$ $12^{4}$ | $13^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^{4}$ | $17^{10}$ $18^{12}$, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Hostiensis in Lectura Abreuiatus per Sampsonem de Caluo Monte . . . . . f. 1
   In nomine domini amen. Licet lectura domini hostiensis multa bona etc.
   Vicarius regis pacifici.
   Fine border of English work with grotesques in lower margin.
   ff. 32–34 blank.
   Lib. II, f. 35, has an excellent initial with gold ground, and partial border. In the initial are a seated man on *L.* in blue gown and one standing in pink gown holding a glove.
   Lib. III, f. 59. Initial cut out: some ornament remains.
   Lib. IV, f. 95. Initial with priest in long surplice marrying a couple. Ornament and grotesques.
   Lib. V, f. 107. Initial cut out: some ornament left.
   Ends f. 133 *b*. Indignum idem quod alii. Expl. lib. quintus per dominum Sampsonem de Caluo Monte.
   Messemger.
   f. 134 blank.
2. Lectura Hostiensis super Constitutionibus Innocencianis . 135
   Cum in multis etc. Infinitas causaliter (?) reprobatur.
   Good ornaments, and small heads in the initials to several of the books (Lib. IV seems to be omitted).
   Ends: dabit et gloriam I. C. d. n. qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat deus per omnia sec. sec. amen.
   f. 174 *b* blank.
3. Innocencius abreuiatus . . . . . 175
   Capitulo primo nota quando liceat et in quibus.
   Ends f. 195 *b*: incumbit probacio (?) c. quamuis. Hic finit.
   Expl. Innoc. abbreu. a. d. Sampsone de caluo monte de nacione brogundie. Deo gracias. Good pen ornament.
   Below a sketch of a brooch (?) inscribed Meneze.
   On the flyleaves at end: Precium xl*s*.
   and Henr.... Junior de Wolaston in de*canatu* de higham.

**31.** C. M. A. 864
**20.**

Vellum, 15 × 9⅝, ff. 230 + 3, text in double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

*Collation:* 3 flyleaves. $1^{16}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{8}$ (wants 7, 8) $4^{12}$–$19^{12}$ $20^{4}$.

Contents:

Codex Novus (I-IX).
Text. Imperator. Eed (Hec) que necessario.
Gloss. *In nomine.* Incipit a deo.
Text ends: testem habeant. Codicis Iustiniani liber nouus expl. et plenus est.
Gloss: si pa.. (pasted over).

Some imperfect notes of pledges are on the last page.

The flyleaves at the beginning have notes and list of *tituli.*

**32.** C. M. A. 901

**21.**

Vellum, 14½ × 9, ff. 71 + 4, double columns of 72 lines. Cent. xiv, in a clear hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

On flyleaf at end (xv):

| | |
|---|---|
| 41 | reportorium durandi prec. xvis. |

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$ (7 canc.) $2^8$–$9^8$, $b^2$.

At the beginning are two leaves of a Canon Law MS.

Contents:

1. Tabula super Decretales Innocentii per Nich. de Camilla . f. 1
   Quia labilis est hominum memoria.
   Ends f. 6*a*: indignum. Expl.
   Expl. hoc opus factum per me Nich. de Camilla ianuensis deo semper grati(a)s. Amen.
   6*b*, 7 blank.
2. Alpha et O. Ihesu Christe. Inc. Repertorium mag. Will. Durandi . . . . . 8
   Reuerendo in Christo patri d. Matheo d. g. sancte marie in porticu diach. cardinali.
   Prothoplausti rubigine humana condicio.
   Ends: ut de conse. di. i. nullus (?). Expl. repert. mag. Will. Durandi. Amen.

Two leaves of Versus Egidii de urinis with comment, notes, and verses on the margins.

**33.** C. M. A. 894

**139.**

Vellum, 14¼ × 9, ff. 246 + 10, several volumes in double columns of 57, 64, 69 lines to a column.

Old binding, wooden boards backed and edged with skin, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $b^6$: $1^8$–$7^8$ $8^4$ | $9^8$–$17^8$ (wants 8) | $18^8$–$20^8$ (wants 8) | $21^8$ $22^{10}$ (wants 9, 10) | $23^{12}$ (wants 12) $24^{10}$ $25^7$ (one) | $26^{10}$ (wants 6–10) $27^4$ $28^2$ $29^2$ $30^8$ $31^8$ $32^6$ $33^8$ | $34^{10}$ | $c^2$.

At each end are two leaves of a xiiith cent. Italian Canon Law MS.

Contents:

1. Inc. Margarita decretalium Bernhardi . . . . . p. 5
   Quod abbas sine licentia.
   Italian hand. Three leaves only. Continued in another hand on p. 11 with three leaves of Decretals of Innocent IV and Gregory X.
2. Casuarius super Digestum uetus. English hand . . . 17
   *Omnem.* Casum sic ponas. dominus imperator alloquitur doctores.
   —satis uidetur licenciare eam.
   Expl. casus digesti ueteris.
3. Inc. casus Codicis. English hand . . . . . 137
   *Quatuor partes habet hec constitucio.* in prima dicit imperator
   —non per patris deportacionem.
   Expl. casus codicis.
   Later verses. Inconstans animus oculus uagus instabilis pes
   Hec tria sunt signa quibus est mihi nulla boni spes.
   On p. 278 originally blank are copies of documents.
   Mabilia prat de Cantebrig. appoints Symon de Ely her proctor in the matter of the dissolution of her marriage with H. de T.
4. In a minute hand (English),
   Azonis incipit proemium ad summam institucionem . . 289
   Quasi modo geniti pueri.
   —in consonantiam luculentam.
   Expl. summa institutionum. col. 1 of p. 309 blank.
5. Summa Azonis super Digesto ueteri, infortiato et nouo . . 309
   Inc. materia ad pandectam secundum JOB.
   In nomine patris etc. Amen. Principium omnium rerum est deus.
   —si quis diuturno.
   Inc. materia ad autentica sec. JOB . . . . . 320
   —fur si apes.
   Later verses: (a prophecy) . . . . . 323
   Gallorum leuitas germanos iustificabit.
   Later. Constitucio D. Roberti Ep. Lincoln.
   Sacerdotes sciant decalogum.
   On p. 324 originally blank is a document.

Acta (?) in Ecclesia omnium sanctorum Norhamton. die veneris proxima post festum S. Nicholai a.d. M. CC. nonagesimo quarto Coram nobis Officiali d. Lincoln. Episcopi. In causa decimarum mota inter Valterum de Vermington Rectorem eccl. de Ecton...ex parte una et Reginald de Hereford...per Robertum de Hereford clericum substitut. Roberti Brian procuratoris...ex altera et d. Laurencium de Preston militem ut assisteret in defensione eiusdem negocii.

6. Italian hand, or English modelled on Italian: later than the last.

Inc. summa super autentica per d. Azonem composita . p. 325
Liber iste quem donante domino lecturi sumus.

Gap after p. 356, p. 357 supplied in English hand.
—super .l. generali.

On p. 358. Repeticio et priuilegium (?) Mag. Roberti de Wigornia super .l. codicis (?)...

Questio disputata a mag. Thoma de lek.

7. Italian hand?

Inc. distinctiones Hugulini super multis legibus codicis et digestorum . . . . . 359

Munerum alia sordida alia honesta.
—de re iudi. in toto iure. h.

8. Text of p. 491 lined through. R. half of leaf gone. Italian hand, small.

Inc. proea (?) a summam arboris accionum . . . . . 402

Quoniam ut ait seneca fragilis est memoria.

Gap after p. 410.

The text of the rubric is written in minute hand in black round the edge of the page, probably meant to be cut off.

pp. 411–422 begin (?) and end imperfectly.

9. At p. 423 the hand changes to another small Italian hand. Text begins imperfectly: apparently it is the end of the Insolubilia Hugulini.

Ending: per legem non exuoluuntur defuncti. Hugulinus.

Excipiuntur insolubilia ℞.
Nunc ego succinte tamquam breuitatis amator.

16 lines, ending

Reici(a)s cunctos inuidie stimulos.

10. Inc. diversitates siue dissensiones dominorum super toto corpore iuris ciuilis . . . . . 424

Dissentiunt utrum romana ecclesia sola gaudeat spacio uel prescriptione.

Ed. by Haenel, who used this MS.

Ends p. 488: unde dixi ego contra ei quod diere ille tesus.

Expl. diuersitates s. dissensiones dominorum.

Later verses:

M. ter c lux vix si. pon. can. decapitatur (1381, Simon Sudbury beheaded).

Tolle capud milui ter cancri simile (?) fiat (i.e. MCCC).
Et medium solis lustra sex iungas et unum (i.e. LXXXI : 1381).
Et labor et dolor sic transit anglicus honor.

11. On smaller pages. English hand.
Fragment of Margarita Bernardi (?) . . . . . f. 489
Quod Absens dicitur qui occasione studii.
Ending in article Baptizatus f. 508.

Smith calls this Summa Decretalium Hugulini and the 2 flyleaves "Insolubilium Hugulini pars prior." If he is right the two flyleaves at the beginning must also be part of that work.

**34.** C. M. A. 900
**140.**

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 74 + 2, double columns of 97 lines. Cent. xiii, in a close minute hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone, on the cover (reversed) an old title:

Liber Clementinarum.

*Collation:* $a^2$ (1 stuck to cover) $1^{10}$–$4^{10}$ $5^8$ $6^{12}$ (9, 10 canc.) $7^{12}$ $8^4$.
On 1 *b* an old note in Hebrew letters.
At end:

Casus digesti ueteris et codicis precis quatuor solidorum.

Contents:

1. Summa super Codicem (Libr. I–IX) . . . . . f. 1
Quatuor partes habet hec constitutio. In prima dicit imperator quod nemo usque ad tempora sua.
—et facit eum generalem.
De summa trinitate etc.
*Cunctos populos.* Tria dicit in prima parte.
Ends f. 40 *b*: sunt in eis bonis prius.

2. Super digestum vetus.
O. *Omnem.* Casum sic ponas dominus imperator alloquitur doctores.
There is a break after lib. VIII at f. 56, on which is added: questio disputata per mag. Benedictum de paston est talis. Titius subdiaconus rector ecclesie parochialis de D.
And another questio. f. 56 *b* is blank, on 57 *a* are other notes, and text recommences in lib. XII.
Ends in lib. XXII?
Item accidit similiter quod marcellus habuit.

**35.** C. M. A. 987
**141.**

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 139, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv, in a clear rather current hand.

Given by John Beverley. On the last page in fine flourished letters over half an inch high is this inscription:

Hunc librum donauit collegio annunciationis b. Marie Gunvyl Cant. venerabilis mag. Joh. Beuerle sacre theologie professor et socius collegii predicti cuius anime propicietur deus.

Initials flourished in blue and red. In the first is a lion rampant on a field semee of besants. Both are left white.

*Collation*: $1^{12}$–$11^{12}$ $12^{8}$ wants 8: gap before quire 12.

Contents:

1. Albertus Magnus de naturis rerum.
   (f. 1 headed wrongly: Inc. liber de anathomia humani corporis.)
   Inc. prol. in libro de naturis rerum . . . . . f. 1
   Naturas rerum in diuersis auctoribus late per orbem spersas.
   —nonnulla in eodem libro correximus.
   Sequitur. Inc. capitula libri de membris hominis . . 1 *b*
   Expl. capitula. Inc. uersus eorundem . . . . . 3
   Liber 1[us] Membra prius morbusque simul curamque notabo.
   (20[us]) Cur uenit eclipsis scandit sol luna recrescit.
   Figure of a nude man standing, drawn in red.
   In lineamentis ymaginis istius potes uidere membra et disposiciones humani corporis.
   Inc. lib. primus de anathomia humani corporis primo generaliter 3
   Partes corporis humani principaliter create sunt.
   Lib. II de anima etc. 28 *b*. Lib. III de monstruosis hominibus orientis 33 *b*. Lib. IV de animalibus quadrupedibus (lion in initial) 35. Lib. V de auibus 64. Lib. VI de monstris marinis 88. Lib. VII de piscibus (fishes in initial) 96. Lib. VIII de serpentibus (dragons in initial) 106. Lib. IX de uermibus 112. Lib. X de arboribus communibus (tree in initial) 119 *b*. Lib. XI de arboribus uel herbis aromaticis (tree and pig in initial) 126. Lib. XII de herbis (dragon in initial) 130. Lib. XII ends imperfectly *de Ruta*, and a gap follows. Libb. XIII–XIX and the beginning of XX are lost.
   Lib. XX begins imperfectly f. 133 *De motu ignis* and ends f. 137
   —ad aliquid designandum accensus.
   Expl. totalis liber alberti magni de naturis rerum.
   Diagrams follow.
2. Ptholomeus de composicione astrolabii . . . . . 137 *b*

In a rough hand.
Quoniam in m̄odi spera motus perfectus et motus imperfectus
—quod utrique conuenit dicemus ad plenum.
Expl. lib. ptholomei de composicione astrolabii utilis (?).
Translatus a Roberto cestriensi in ciuitate london de arabico in latinum.

**36.** C. M. A. 910
**142.**

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, 71 + 2, 51 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Old binding, boards stripped of skin, clasp gone.

*Collation:* $a^6$ (1 stuck to cover) $1^8$–$9^8$ (wants 8).

At the end a list of books:

Raymundus IIII$^{or}$ libri inc. Quoniam ut ait jeronimus.
Rosarium super decreta inc. Reuerendo in christo pater.
Reportorium mag. Guill. Durant. super decretalia.
Lectura arboris consanguinitatis et affinitatis Joh. Andree.
Collectarius super questionibus decretal. qui inc. Reuerendissimo.
Quatuor summe Reportorium Speculum Sacerdotum Summa summarum Summa utilis.
Hostiensis (qui inc. alpha et oo) in summa que tangit XL libros pandittarum.
Hostiensis in Lectura.
Johannes in nouella super sexto qui inc. Cum essem famulus.
Prima pars super 2° libro Decretalium et inc. Jeronimus hortatur.
Innocentius super decretal. Legitur in ezechiele.
Clementini constituciones qui est liber VII$^{us}$ qui inc. Johannes episcopus seruus seruorum.
Johannes de Lynyan*o*.
Speculum iudiciale et quinque libri sunt super decretales prec. xxxv*s*.
Sentencie Johannis Andree. Joh. Caldrini ffrederici super decretal.
Tabule decretorum Caldrini Baringarii et Martiniani.

Also later:

Paston is a good felaw seyth norwych y$^{e}$ gentelman.

and some verses.

On the flyleaves are a quantity of notes in a hand which has annotated the whole book.

On the last page of the preliminary quire are some notes on Constitutions of Bps Suffield and Bateman, and on the number of parish churches, etc. in England.

Contents:

Tabula Juris.
Abbas. Conreccio monachorum spectat ad abbatem.
—Yconomus.
Expl. tractatus huius compilationis ut 8 patet, etc.

**37.** { C. M. A. 795
**143.** { James 235 ?

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 10$, ff. 242 + 4, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiv, in a large good hand. 2 fo. est sciencia.

On the flyleaf,

Pars prima summe super totam theologiam thome prec. xx*s* et xi*d*.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{12}$ $2^{10}$ $3^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^8$ $17^{12}$–$20^{12}$ $21^8$ b.

Contents:

Summa S. Thomae Aquinatis (pars prima).
Quia catholice ueritatis doctor.
Border and gold initial with red and blue ornaments.
—decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in sec.
Amen.
Expl. pars prima.
Table of questions follows.
On 242 *b* a list of the books of the Bible.
On the flyleaves some erased Cautiones.

**38.** { C. M. A. 920
**144.** { James I. 2 ?

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 126, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xv, fairly well written.

Old binding, boards stripped of skin, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$12^8$ (+ 2 after 7) | $13^8$–$16^8$ (wants 5–8).

Contents:

I. 1. Constitutiones Otonis cum apparatu Johannis de Atona . f. 1
Text. Quoniam decet domum dei.
Apparatus. Ad succidendos palmites.
Tabula: Abbas—Zelus . . . . . 46
2. Constitutiones Octoboni (Othoboni) cum apparatu . . 52
Octobonus miseracione diuina etc.
Mandata dei et lex altissimmi.
Gloss: *Mandata dei* de quibus nota per ordinem xxxii.
Ends f. 97 *b*: mercedem expecto ecc. xi. c.
Expl. const. Othon. et Octob.
Tabula . . . . . 97 *b*
98 *b* blank.

In this part of the book letters in the top line are carried up into the margin and ornamented with red.

II. Begun in a regular black hand gradually changing to one more current.

Constitutiones prouinciales viz.

Concil. Oxon. (1222) 99.

Auctoritate dei patris.

Bonifacii (1260) 101 *b*. Reading (Peckham 1279) 104 followed by Constit. Peccham and Lambeth.

Oxon. II (1322) 111, Mepham (1323) 114, Stratford 115, Winchelse 118 *b*, Langton 119 *b*, Islip (1362) 120 *b*, Sudbury (1378) 121. Extravagantes 123 *b*.

Ending imperfectly in Winchelse de omnibus generibus decimarum soluendis.

**39.** { C. M. A. 814
**145.** { James I. 19

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 312, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xv, very well written. 2 fo. ad illuminacionem.

Old binding, rough skin over boards: 2 clasps gone: chain-mark middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$39^8$.

All the initials to the divisions except those of the letters B and E have been cut out: these two had been much defaced and were not worth removing. They are of gold, as no doubt were the rest: there are scanty traces of good ornament. The smaller initials are of blue with red flourishes.

Contents:

Distinctiones Downhami.

The first words are cut out, with the initial. The first article was evidently on Abicere. Abiciamus opera tenebrarum, Rom. xiiii°.

Ends in Zizania: Ezek. xlvi°. Porta atrii...clausa erit etc.

Expl. Downham in distinccionibus.

Bale had seen this MS. and mentions it in his Index Scriptt. Britt. ed. Poole and Bateson, p. 61.

Downeham doctor scripsit

Distinctiones theologicas, li. 1 abiiciamus opera tenebrarum Roma.

Ex aula Gunuyle Cantabrigie.

Tanner reproduces this matter and refers to our MS.

**40.** C. M. A. 748[1]
**146.**

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, ff. 426, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover is written:

Moralia gregorii.
liber collegii.
Lynstede.

On the last page:

| liber moralium gregorii prec. iiii li. | ex dono domini Joh. de Lynstede rectoris de Canstede. (? Causton, see on no. 27.)

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$8^{12}$ $9^{14}$–$11^{14}$ $12^{12}$–$35^{12}$.

Contents:

Gregorii Moralia in Job (lxxv. 509).
Rubrics and initials very sparsely inserted, e.g. at the beginning we have
Epistola b. gregorii pape.
Sanctissimo fratri lean(dro Gregorius episcopus).
Seruus seruorum dei.
Dudum te frater beatissime.
Text ends f. 416:
Moralia b. gregorii pape urbis rome in librum job per contemplationem sumpta expliciunt.
After lib. XVI nearly two leaves are blank.
On f. 417 sqq. is a later table of Bible passages illustrated in the *Moralia*.

**41.** { C. M. A. 896
**147.** { James 41 ?

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 142 + 2, double columns of 48 and 57 lines. Cent. xiii in several hands.

Wooden boards, covering and clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^{2}$, $1^{12}$–$3^{12}$ $4^{8}$ $5^{12}$–$8^{12}$ $9^{6}$ $10^{12}$–$12^{12}$ $13^{8}$.

Contents:

Table on the flyleaf, later.
Inc. summa super titulis decretalium a mag. Goffrido de trano composita.
Glosarum diuersitas intelligenciam textus.
Lib. V ends f. 142 *b*: quam deesse.
Expl. summa mag. Galfr. de Trano.
Beginning of a list of *tituli*.

**42.** C. M. A. 933
**148.**

Vellum and paper, four volumes of various sizes bound together. Cent. xiv and xv.

I. $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, II. $10\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, III. $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, IV. (paper) $12 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$.

I. Double columns of 116 and fewer lines. Cent. xiv, xv.
II. „ „ 70 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv.
III. „ „ 59 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.
IV. Single lines, varying in number. Cent. xv.

I. *Collation:* $1^{12}$ $2^{1}$ (three), 15 ff.

A gloss on part of the Civil Law (the *Institutiones*) very closely written and rather faint. Ends imperfectly.

Dicit rubrica. In nomine d. n. I. C. imperator iustinianus, etc.

Secundum quod scitis glosa nostra exponit hic.

II. *Collation:* $1^{12}$ (wants 12), 11 ff.

Inc. ordo Iudiciarius editus per d. Egidium doctorem decretorum secundum consuetudinem bononie ciuitatis in foro ecclesiastico applatam (approbatam).

In nomine d. n. I. C. Ego egidius de fuscariis ciuis bononiensis.

Ends f. 11 *a*: l. quod dispensatori.

III. One quire of 8 leaves foliated 25–32.

A tract imperfect at each end on Canon Law.

I see nothing of an Index of contents mentioned by Smith as being "in the cover" of this item. The volume has been rebound since his time.

IV. Paper, 9 ff.

Three *dubia* on the Civil Law. The title of the first is not perfect, the second is Numquid suscipiens in se periculum rei comodate teneatur de casu fortuito.

**43.** { C. M. A. 897
**149.** { James 82 ?

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$, ff. 244 + 2, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a black hand.

In the cover:

Liber Mag. Joh. Bohorith emptus de d. Joh. Du*n*ka*n* pro vi*s*. viii*d*.

At the end part of a cautio of M. Bowhoryth.

On the last flyleaf:

Liber goffridi prec. vi*s*. viii*d*.

Erased inscription beginning: Iste liber.

Old binding, wooden boards: had 4 clasps.

*Collation:* $a^2$ (1 lines cover), $1^{12}$–$5^{12}$ $6^8$ | $7^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^{16}$ $11^{12}$ $12^{12}$, $b^2$ (2 lines cover).

Contents:

Inc. tituli primi libri summe mag. Gaufredi de Trano . . f.
Capitula of the five books.
Inc. summa mag. Gaufridi de Trano . . . . . 1
Glosarum diuersitas intelligentiam textus nonnunquam obtenebrat.
Ends: malui repeti quam deesse (144 *a*).
Gloria sit Christo de cuius munere sisto.
Expl. summa mag. Goffridi de Trano.

**44.** C. M. A. 892
**150.**

Vellum, 12 × 7¾, ff. 155, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$ (or 12, two canc.) $2^{10}$ $3^{10}$ (+ 1) $4^{10}$–$7^{10}$ $8^8$ | $9^{12}$ $10^{10}$ $11^8$ $12^8$ $13^{10}$–$15^{10}$ $16^4$ | $17^4$ (wants 3).

1. Kalendar in red, blue and black, four months to a page . f. 1 *b*
Verses on the diei Egyptiaci prefixed to each month.
Jan. 9. Transl. S. Judoci.
Feb. 1. S. Brigide V.
3. S. We(r)burge V.
4. S. Aldadi C.
23. S. Milburge V.
29. S. Oswaldi Archiep.
Mar. 1. S. Ceadde Ep. C.
12. Elphegi Archiep.
17. S. Patricii Ep.
19. S. Joseph sponsi S. Marie.
Ap. 1. Walerici C.
10. Transitus Marie Egiptiace.
11. Guthlaci C.
19. Elphegi Archiep. M.
22. Inuentio SS. Dionisii Rustici et Electerii.
29. Transl. S. Eadmundi Regis *in red.*
30. Erkenbaldi.

May 6. S. Johannis Ep. in Beuerl.
21. Added. Obitus Alani patris G.
Obitus E. apud Bello Redditum.
28. Germani Ep. de pratis.
June 15. Edburge V.
17. Botulphi Abb. C.
21. Leufredi Abb.
22. Alban *in red.* Paulini Ep.
23. Etheldride V. *in red.*
July 6. Sexburge V.
8. Grimbaldi C.
Aug. 5. Oswaldi K. M. *in red.*
13. Added in margin. Obitus humfridi quondam vicarii de dep*ham*.
31. Paulini et Aldani (!) Ep.
Sept. 4. Transl. S. Cutberti et Birini Epp.
9. Gorgonii M.
10. Egwini Ep. *in red.*
16. Eadithe V.
Oct. 11. Gereonis sociorumque eius. Paulini Ep.
12. Eadburge V.
13. Wilfridi Ep.
17. Transl. S. Etheldride.
19. Frideswide V.
Nov. 3. Eadide V.
6. Leonardi C. *in red.*
7. Transl. S. Vincencii M.
9. Obiit Emma matris mag^ri G.
10. Martini Pape, *in red.* (11. Martini Ep. C. *in black.*)
20. Eadmundi K. M. *in red.*
25. Katerine V. M. inserted, instead of on 27 where the original scribe had put her in red.
Dec. 25. Anastasie V. *in red.*

The Rev. H. M. Bannister considers this to be probably a Gloucester Kalendar (cf. S. Aldate in Feb.). The prominence given to Edmund and Etheldreda is curious if this be the fact.

On f. 3, at top: Liber Antiquitorum (!).

Liber breuiarii extrauag. B. prepositi papiniensis cum *contra* (?) glosa in fine vacat glosa G. Bon. de ordine iudiciario. prec. dimid. mark.

A handsome initial the length of the page, blue and gold on pink ground.

2. Inc. breuiarium extrauagantium B. prepositi papiensis . . f. 3
Iuste iudicate filii hominum. (See p. 23).

In five books ending f. 79 *b*: reus non tenetur. Explicit.

Capitula in another hand . . . . . 80

f. 80 *b* blank.

3. Secunda compilatio (libri v) . . . . . f. 81
At top. Pars prior officia creat ecclesieque ministros
Altera pars testes et cetera iudiciorum.
Dat formam rite nubere IIII (quarta) docet.
Tercia de rebus et uita presbiterorum.
Vltima de uiciis et penis tractat eorum.
Liber primus de institutionibus.
PRETEREA.
Clemens. ep. m. a(n)conitano Ep. etc.
Preterea de lege illa.
Lib. v ends f. 118 *b*: sicut ipse archiepiscopus precepit. Expl. liber secunde compilationis.
On f. 119 *a* are formulae in double columns. There seem to be no names given in full. f. 119 *b* blank.

4. Inc. liber quarte compilationis de fide catholica . . . 120
INNOCENTIUS. Firmiter credimus et simpliciter.
Apparatus Johannis super quarta compilatione.
Firmiter benedicitur firmiter.
Lib. v ends f. 151 *b*: flenda ulterius non committat. Expl. lib. quarte compilationis.

5. Innocentius papa. Pastoralis officii diligentia . . . 151 *b*
—Datum Rome ap. s. Petrum. XIIII Kal. Jan. pontificatus nostri anno VII.

6. Hymn on the Evangelists: music on four-line stave . . 153 *b*
Laus deuota mente. choro concinente. christo sit cum gloria.
—Horum ut doctrina. uirtus nos diuina. ducat ad celestia. Amen.
See *Reliquiae Antiquae* I. 282, and Trench's *Sacred Latin Poetry*.

7. In a small close hand:
Inc. constitutiones edite in consilio oxoniensi . . . 154
Auctoritate dei patris.
—solempniter iterentur.
f. 155 *b* blank.
On the flyleaf scribbles. Titulus Monasterie (!) from a bede-roll.

**45.** C. M. A. 895
**22.**

Vellum, 12¼ × 8½, ff. 464 + 6, double columns of 43, 61, 50 lines. Cent. xiv, in several good hands: three volumes.

Given by Thomas Cabolde, whose name is at each end and note of price xxvj*s*. viii*d*.

Old binding, skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves: $a^2$, $1^4$–$36^4$ (+ a slip)–$57^4$ || $58^8$–$61^8$ $62^2$ || $63^{10}$ $64^{12}$–$79^{12}$, $b^2$.

The number of gatherings of 4 leaves is very unusual.

On one of the last flyleaves is a set-off of a good stamped binding. At the beginning are two leaves of a well-written Canon Law book.

Contents:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | 1. | Apparatus super sextum . . . . . | f. 1 |
| | | In dei nomine amen. Secundum philosophum scire est rem per causam cognoscere. | |
| | | Ends f. 228: plurisque Jo. card. | |
| | | Expl. apparatus vi l. decretalium (secundum Cardinalem). Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat. | |
| II. | 2. | In Italian hand: | |
| | | Inc. sextus liber decretalium d. Bonifacii pape octaui . Bonifacius episcopus. | 229 |
| | | Ends f. 262: abesse contingunt. | |
| | | De regulis iuris . . . . . | 262 |
| | | Later notes on 262 *b*. | |
| III. | | In an English hand with very good decorative initials: f. 1 almost gone. | |
| | 3. | Inc. apparatus Johannis Andree super sexto libro decretalium | 263 |
| | | Quia preposterus est ordo. | |
| | | Ends f. 464 *a*: nouiter inchoatos. Iohannes an. | |
| | | Expl. app. Ioh. And. doctoris iuris canonici Bononie. Deo gracias. | |

**46.** C. M. A. 871
**23.**

Vellum, 14 × 8½, ff. 252 + 5, text, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiii late, well written.

On a flyleaf at end:

Nicholaus de Cicestria.

Skin over wooden boards much rotted. The latter leaves damaged by insects.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf; $a^2$, $1^{10}$–$14^{10}$ $15^8$–$18^8$ $19^{10}$ (10 canc.) $20^{10}$–$25^{10}$ $26^{12}$ (1 canc.): 2 flyleaves.

On the flyleaves a good many neatly written notes: inter alia the Easter sequence *Victimae paschali.*

Contents:

Codicis libri XXIV–XXXVIII.
Soluto matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur.
Gloss: *Soluto matr.* Rubrica dixit .s.
Text ends: non sit reuersus.
Gloss: in principio accursius. Inc. apparatus Inforciati.
List of tituli.
Erased *cautio* of 133...

**47.** C. M. A. 946
**24.**

Paper, 13½ × 10, ff. 159, 39, 31, 30, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in four hands.

Given by Dr Caius.

Binding of cent. xvi, stamped leather, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$–$9^{10}$ | A (two left) $B^{8f}$ $C^{6f}$ $D^{2}$ $E^{8}$–$I^{8}$ || $aa^{8}$ (+ 1) || $bb^{8}$.

Contents:

I. In a good clear hand, with handsome ornament in red on f. 1 and title in red capitals.
Γαληνοῦ θεραπευτικῆς μεθόδου βίβλια ῑδ̄. . . . . f. 1
Βιβλίον πρῶτον.
Φράζεο τόνδε Γαληνὸν οὗ ἐν χθονὶ δερκομένοιο
ἀσπασίως ἕνα που νεκρὸν εἶδεν ἀΐδης.
Ἐπειδὴ καὶ σύ με πολλάκις ὦ ἱέρων φίλτατε.
Lib. II, p. 33. Lib. III, p. 47. Lib. IV, p. 77. Lib. V, p. 108. Lib. VI, p. 140, ends imperfectly, p. 160 (so numbered: really 180).
Πρὸς δὲ τὸ μὴ φλεγμῆναι φαρμάκω τινὶ κελεύει (χρῆσθαι τῶν ἀφλεγμάντων).
Note (by Dr Caius?): que hic desiderantur reperies in minore volumine eiusdem argumenti cum Galeni libris de Elementis et facultatibus Naturalibus.

II. In a rounder and less regular hand.
Γαληνοῦ περὶ χρείας μορίων.
Begins imperfectly in Lib. VI.
Πνεύμονα φλὲψ ἐμφυομένη τῆς εἰσαγούσης εἰς τὴν καρδίαν fol. O. (so numbered).
Caius gives a marginal reference. fol. Ald. 41. a linea 17 usque ad eiusdem 53 li$^{m}$ et basil. fol. 440. li$^{a}$ 46. This indicates the contents of this leaf. The next leaf (1) begins in Lib. VII.
γὰρ ἀλλήλοις συναπτόντων τοὺς κύκλους
(fol. ald. 43 *b* 8 usque ad 46 *a* 7).

Lib. VIII, f. 19.
On f. 18 (really 27) Lib. IX begins imperfectly. Marginal note: incipit a fol. cod. ald. 56 li. 4 pag. 1ª. et basil. fol. 460, li. 22.
...ἀποστάσεως.
Lib. X, f. 23 *b*. Lib. XI, f. 45 *b*.
Ends imperfectly: *καὶ μάλιστα χρὴ τούτοις προσέχειν τὸν νοῦν.*
"Finit lib. II, fol. 65, cod. ald. *b* li. 22."

III. In a much contracted hand: on smaller paper.
*Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῶν Ἱπποκράτους καὶ Πλάτωνος δογμάτων βιβλίον πρῶτον. ἀκέφαλον.*
—*παμπαν* (?). *ἀλλὰ κἀκείνου συνεχ τῶ στέρνω.*
Marginal note: MS. hunc Jo. Caius edidit Basileae 1544 et latinum fecit in 4to.
Lib. II, f. 4 *b* ending *καθάπερ καὶ νῦν ἀπέδειξα.*
Only a leaf of Lib. IV remains, and no part of Lib. III.
The fragment of Lib. IV (which is much wormed) goes, according to a marginal note, from fol. ald. 132 *b* li. 2, usque ad f. 133 *b* l. 27.

IV. On glossy paper, the same size as the last, in a good small hand.
Fragmentum Galeni de Portis.
Begins in Porta XVII near the beginning
*Καὶ βλάβης εἶδον.*
Ends in Porta XIX (8 lines from the beginning)
*ἰατροὶ τοῦ κόπτειν τὴν ἄκραν.*

**48.** **25.** { C. M. A. 715 / James I. 25

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 265, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ (wants 1) $2^{12}$–$21^{12}$ $22^{14}$.

Contents:

Holcot super librum Sapientiae.
Begins imperfectly, and ends imperfectly in lectio 214.
Ista meditacio sacre scripture f. 252 *b*.
Table of Dubia istius libri . . . . . f. 253
Table of subjects, alphabetical . . . . . 254

**49.** **26.** { C. M. A. 773 / James 89

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 118 + 5, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written with good ornaments.

Flyleaves at the beginning from a closely written MS. on Civil Law, Italian hand, xiii–xiv; at the end from a MS. of the Digest in beautiful Italian hand of cent. xiii early?

*Collation:* $a^8$, $1^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^{10}$, $b^8$, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Scotus super primum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Queritur utrum homini pro statu (?) isto sit necessarium.
Miniature of a Franciscan friar at desk with book on *L.* addressing a seated group on *R.* who have books.
In the lower margin a green parrot and a magpie. The work is good.
Ends alpha et oo. principium et finis cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. primus sentent. fr. Johannis scoti de ordine minorum (in red).
Expl. primus liber Scoti de ord. min. Deo gracias.
Table of questions.
On 118*b* a drawing of a male bust (xv).
On the last page:
Doctor subtilis super primum sentenciarum precium triginta solidorum.

**50.** C. M. A. 945
**27.**

Paper, $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 240 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, in a good clear current hand.

Given by Dr Caius. On the first leaf (unnumbered) is:

Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia, Joannes Caius dono dedit.

Also the number 4.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{10}$–$24^{10}$.

Bits of a xivth cent. Latin MS. written in Italy are used in the binding.

Binding: wooden boards half bound in stamped leather: four clasps gone.

Contents:

Ἱπποκράτους γένος καὶ βίος κατὰ σῶραν (*sic*).
Ἱπποκράτους ὅρκος . . . . . f. 1*a*
Ὄμνυμι ἀπόλλωνα
—τἀναντία τουτέων.
νόμος Ἱπποκράτους
Ἰητρικὴ τεχνέων μὲν . . . . . 1*b*
—ὀργίοισιν ἐπιστήμης.

περὶ τέχνης . . . . . f. 2
Εἰσί τινες
—ἢ πεπαίδευται.
ὅτι ὑπαρκτικαὶ εἰσὶν αἱ τέχναι . . . . . 2
Δοκέει δή μοι
—διδαχθείη.
περὶ ὑπάρξεως ἰητρικῆς . . . . . 2 *b*
περὶ δὲ ἰητρικῆς
—ἐξ ὧν ἀκούσωσιν.
περὶ ἀρχαίης ἰητρικῆς . . . . . 6 *b*
Ὁκόσοι ἐπεχείρησαν
—τοῦ ἀνεπιτηδείου ἀπέχον. τέλος τῆς περὶ ἀρχ. ἰητρ.
Ἱπποκράτους παραγγελίαι . . . . . 15 *b*
Ὁ χρόνος ἐστὶν ἐν ᾧ καιρός
—τόπος ὀνησιφόρος.
περὶ εὐσχημοσύνης . . . . . 18
Οὐκ ἀλόγως
—ἐς σύνεσιν καθίστανται.
περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου . . . . . 21
Ὅστις μὲν εἴωθεν
—ἡ κύστις ψωριᾶ.
περὶ πυρετῶν . . . . . 27
Οἱ πλεῖστοι τῶν πυρετῶν
—κακουργῆται ὁ ἄνθρωπος.
περὶ διαίτης χειμῶνος . . . . . 27 *b*
Τοὺς ἰδιώτας ὧδε
—ὧδε χρὴ ποιέεσθαι.
περὶ ἐμέτων . . . . . 29
Ἐξ μῆνας
—νούσοισιν ὠφελέεσθαι.
Τέλος Ἱπποκρ. περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου.
Ἱπποκράτους περὶ γονῆς. τοῦτο δὲ Πολύβου εἶναι φησὶν ὁ Γαληνός 30 *b*
Νόμος μὲν πάντα
—λόγον ὃν ἔλεγον. Τέλος τοῦ περὶ γονῆς Ἱπποκρ.
Ἱπποκράτους περὶ φύσεως παιδίου . . . . . 33 *b*
Ἢν ἡ γονὴ μείνῃ
—ἅπας τέλος ἔχει.
Τέλος τοῦ περὶ φύσ. παιδ.
Ἱπποκράτους περὶ ἄρθρων αὐτίκα περὶ ὤμου· ὃ γνήσιον αὐτοῦ τούτου εἶναι φησὶν ὁ Γαληνός . . . . . 45 *b*
Ὤμου δὲ ἄρθρον ἕνα τρόπον
—κατὰ λόγον τὸν πρότερον.
Λόγος ἑνδέκατος Ἱπποκράτους περὶ χυμῶν· γνήσιον εἶναι τοῦτο Ἱπποκράτους φησὶν ὁ Γαληνός· πλὴν ἔστιν εὑρεῖν τινὰ μὲν ἐς βραχυλογίαν ἐσχάτην ἐσφιγμένα· τινὰ δὲ ἐκτεταμένα τοῦ συμμέτρου πλέον· χρεία ἐξηγητοῦ . . . . . 81 *b*
Τὸ χρῶμα τῶν χυμῶν
—ἐπιπονώτερος.

Ἱπποκράτους περὶ τροφῆς. Τοῦτο τὸ σύγγραμ(μα) φησὶν ὁ Γαληνὸς μὴ εἶναι Ἱπποκράτους πλὴν ἀλλ' οὐ δὲ πάλιν τοῦ τυχόντος σοφοῦ· καὶ ἴσως ἂν ἴη τοῦ θεσσαλοῦ· δοκεῖ δὲ ὑπὸ ἡροφίλου συγκεῖσθαι . f. 86

Τροφὴ καὶ τροφῆς εἶδος

—ὑγρασίη τροφῆς ὄχημα.

Ἱπποκράτους περὶ ἑλκῶν . . . . . 88

—ἣν δύνηται ἑστάναι.

Ἱπποκράτους περὶ ἱερῆς νόσου· οὐ γνήσιον Ἱπποκράτους τοῦτο λέγει ὁ Γαληνός· ἀξιολόγου δέ τινος ἀνδρὸς καὶ κατὰ τὴν ἑρμηνείαν καὶ κατὰ τὴν διάνοιαν· Ἱπποκράτους γὰρ οὐδὲν δοκεῖ ἔχειν οὔτε κατὰ τὸν τρόπον τῆς ἑρμηνείας οὔτε κατὰ τὸ ἀκριβὲς τῆς διανοίας . . 94

Περὶ τῆς ἱερῆς νόσου καλεομένης

—βαναυστής. Τέλος π. τ. ἱερ. νόσου.

Ἱπποκράτους γνήσιον νούσων πέρι τὸ πρῶτον . . . . . 102

Ὅς ἂν περὶ ἰήσεως.

Lib. II, 114 *b*. Lib. III, 136. Lib. IV, 144 *b*.

—τὰ σημεῖα αὐτοῦ τάδε.

Ἱπποκράτους περὶ παθῶν· τοῦτο δὲ ὁ Γαληνὸς τοῦ Πολύβου λέγει . 159

Ἄνδρα χρὴ ὅστις ἐστὶ συνετὸς

—βλάπτει ἢ ὠφελέει. Τέλος περὶ τ. ἔξω παθῶν.

Ἱπποκράτους περὶ τῶν ἐντὸς παθῶν . . . . . 172

Παθῶν ὁ παθῶν ψυχικῶν φύλατέ με.

περὶ ἑλκώσεως ἀρτηρίης.

Ἣν ἡ τοῦ πνεύμονος.

—τῇ λεπτῇ καὶ μελίτι. Τέλος τ. π. τ. ἐντὸς παθῶν Ἱπποκρ.

περὶ διαίτης τὸ πρῶτον Ἱπποκράτους . . . . . 199 *b*

Εἰ μέν μοι τίς ἐδόκεε.

Lib. II, f. 211. Lib. III, f. 222.

—περιπάτους δὲ μὴ ποιῆσαι ὅλως.

περὶ ἐνυπνίων . . . . . 230 *b*

περὶ δὲ τῶν τεκμηρίων

—ξὺν τοῖσι θεοῖσιν. Τέλος π. τ. ἐνυπν. Ἱπποκρ.

Ἱπποκράτους περὶ ὄψιος . . . . . 234 *b*

Αἱ ὄψιες αἱ διεφθαρμέναι

—ξυμφέρει ποιέεσθαι.

Ἱπποκράτους περὶ κρισίμων . . . . . 236

Μέγα κέρδος ἡγέομαι

—κατάστασις τῶν πυρετῶν.

Τέλος περὶ κρισίμου Ἱπποκρ.

Ἱπποκράτους ἀφορισμοί· τμῆμα πρῶτον . . . . . 238 *b*

Ὁ βίος βραχύς, ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρὴ

—τὰ δ' ἐναντία δυσχερῶς.

Τέλος τοῦ ᾱ.

There are various marginal notes mostly contemporary with the text, in both red and black.

**51.** { C. M. A. 872
**28.** { James 193

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 249, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, white skin over boards.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$18^{12}$ (8 canc.) $19^{12}$ $20^{12}$ $21^{10}$ (10 stuck to cover).

Contents:

Casus super Infortiatum.
Soluto matrimonio etc. Dotis causa.
Casus talis est. tractatiuus de repetitione dotis.
Ends 247 *b*: itaque non filius eius.
Expl. casus super inforciatum. Deo gracias.
On the margin of 247 *a* in pencil
liber rob. de selesia pro $lx^{ta}$ sol p*er* isrent'.
Some erased *Cautiones* on the flyleaves, one of 132.. Also a scribble in Hebrew.

**52.** { C. M. A. 817
**29.** { James 131

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, ff. 163 + 1, double columns of 64 and 52 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv early, in several good hands. 2 fo. Vicium nature.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$4^{12}$ $5^{6}$ $6^{12}$ $7^{12}$ $8^{4}$ $9^{14}$ $10^{12}$–$14^{12}$ $15^{8}$ (1 canc.), one flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber qui dicitur speculum iuniorum de malo culpe et pene f. 1
Racionalem creaturam a deo factam.
There are marginal notes, and some diagrams of Tables of affinity etc.
Ends f. 43 *a*: quod nec pirci aparentibus debent.
Expl. summa que dicitur speculum iuniorum.
In the hand that has written the marginal notes.
The Creed. Pater noster. Aue. In manus tuas: in English (printed by Smith).
Change of hand on the next page.
2. Tractatus de Missa . . . . . 43 *b*
Loquimur dei sapientiam in misterio Corinth. ii.
Quoniam opera I. C. qui est dei uirtus et dei sapientia.
Ends f. 62 *a*: aug. contra maximinum lib. III. hinc apostolus soli deo honor et gloria timo(t)h. i.
3. A large collection of Sermons . . . . . 62 *b*

Sermo de aduentu domini.
Leuate capita uestra quoniam prope est redemptio uestra.
Ista redempcio fratres karissimi magna d. n. I. C.
The rubrics soon cease. The last sermon f. 162 is on
Unde ememus panes etc. Jo. 6.
There are marginal notes throughout by the writer of the other marginal notes.
On the flyleaf a single note on Merita visionis corporis Christi.

**53.** C. M. A. 1173
**30.**

Paper folio, leaves numbered 1–27, 1–54, 119–166 with many gaps, 72–77, 123, many blank leaves.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

A book of affairs relating to Richard Cox, Bp of Ely.

1. Inventory of things at the house, Fenne Stanton, 1568. . f. 1
2. ——— 'of householde stuffe remayning at Stanton, at my lordes removing thence to Somersham,' 1569 . . . 2
3. Inventory of furniture at Somersham . . . . . 3
4. ——— ——— at Downham . . . . . 4
5. 'A note of Sadles, Nov. 29, 1572' . . . . . 8
6. 'Peuter of my lordes left in his studye the 20th daye of Aug^st marked withe my lordes mark R. and E. and some withe R. and C. 1571' . . . . . 9
7. 'The contents and value of my lordes armorie' . . . 13
   'Daggers xii at iiii*d*. . . . . iiii*s*.
   ——— xii at v*d*. . . . . v*s*.
   Arm swords xxxviii at xii*d*. . . . xxxviii*s*. &c.
   Sum total of Armory . . . £lix. vii*s*. viii*d*.
   An°. ix Elizabethe' . . . . . 22
8. 'A note of men, horses, and armer, and the prices of maintayninge them, sente forthe by my lorde of Ely havinge his directions from the Queen's Maiestye, 22nd March, 1569' 23
9. *Letter* to Bp Cox from the Lords Commissioners of Privy Council at Hampton Court, respecting scarcity of grain, and desiring reports from merchants to Justices of the Peace of the quantity held by them, 1576 . . . . . 24
   —— to Privy Council from Justices of Peace about attendance at Church, Jan. 17, 1576 . . . . . 25
   —— to Lord Seynt John, with his answer, on the arrest of a keeper of the latter, by the Bp's bailiff, Jan. 3–20, 1577. 27
   —— against the proposed Taxation of the Clergy, Latin, entitled 'Cleri anglicani ad Reginam.' (bis) . . . 31, 46

*Letter* containing Queen's demand (May 4, July 2, 1575) of the lease of the palace at Somersham, and the Bishop's remonstrance . . . . . f. 32
—— 'de Eucharistice doctrina,' praying the Queen's interference in behalf of the clergy of Saxony . . . . 34
—— praying some check to whoredom in the realm . . 35
—— asking a public fast. Dodingtoniæ 30 Mai. 1579 . 35
Other letters, in all 29: chiefly to the Queen in Latin, and a few to the Lord Treasurer (1569–1579).
Letter from William Wilkinson of St John's Coll. about a book 52
—— about Mr Hattone . . . . . 53
—— about 'Papists sent to him at his Castell at Wisbyche to deale withe them withe the censures of the Church' . 55

10. 'The Boke of the Inventoryes of the goodes and chattells of the Reverend ffather in God Richarde Coxe, by the providence of God late Bishoppe of Elie:—severally taken at all his houses, groundes, and parkes in the Counties of Middlesex, Huntingdon, and the Isle of Elie.' 1581 . . . . 57
(With valuations and names of appraisers, and a priced catalogue of Books.)

11. 'The othe of the Gentlemen of Gray's Inn' . . . 78

12. Receipts of audit holden at Ely, Nov. 4, 1581, due to John Cox, as sole Executor of the late Bishop, Ric. Cox . . . 79

13. 'Examination of some of the *Family* of *Love* at Wysbytch—by my Lord of Ely, Dr Bridgwater his Chancellor, Dr Goade and Dr ffulke and others, Oct. 1580' . . . . . 126 *b*

14. 'The humble petition of the Cōmons of the lower House of the Perliament, to be offered to the consideration of the right honorable lords spūall and temporall of the higher House,' respecting the characters of ministers ordained and to be ordained . . . . . 131 *b*

15. Strays left at the Houses at Somersham and Downham, Dec. 15, 1569 . . . . . 166

16. Letter of the Bishop to the Councell about his dealing with the *Family* of *Love*, or Heresy of H. N. with list of persons of that heresy committed to prison . . . . . 72

17. Indenture of the bishop granting a lease of the Burysted Manor at Streetham, Nov. 22, 14 Elis. . . . . 75

18. Quales debent esse accusationes—exemplorum et sententiarum collectio (some extracts on Canon Law etc.) . . . 123
Folio, paper. Text in three different hands, the smallest very neat.

On art. 10 I note that the list of books is on fol. 36 *b*–38 *b*. All appear to be printed books.

**54.** { C. M. A. 916
**31.** { James 5

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 156, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in several good hands. 2 fo. absentes.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chainmark at middle top of first cover.

On the last flyleaf:

| | |
|---|---|
| 24 | multe compilaciones iuris canonici prec. dimid. marc. |

On the outside of the last cover:

Elued(en). Probably Walter Elveden. Venn, 1. 2.
Collectarum iuris canonici.

A list of contents inside the cover.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$5^{12}$ | $6^{10}$ $7^{4}$ | $8^{12}$–$10^{12}$ $11^{14}$ $12^{12}$ (wants 10–12) | $13^{8}$ $14^{8}$ (wants 6).

Contents:

1. Inc. libellus super Iure Canonico etc. In quo tractatur de xii articulis qui numerantur in hoc proemio. Rubrica . f. 1
   Super accionibus communibus compositi sunt libelli.
   Ends f. 44: ius publicum. propterea maleficium.
2. Inc. ordo judiciarius compositus per d. Egidium doctorem decretorum secundum consuetudinem bon(oni)ens. ciuit. in foro ecclesiastico comprobatus . . . . . 44
   In nomine d. n. I. C. Ego Egidius de foscariis ciuis bononiensis.
   Ends imperfectly f. 60.
3. In a larger hand: headed prec. iiii$^{s}$.
   Hic inc. modus procedendi in causa et super accionem ciuilem et criminalem . . . . . 61
   Si quis aduersus aliquem...ius suum prosequi uoluerit.
   Ends f. 63: non corupte. in *aliqua* sua parte.
4. Inc. liber qui uocatur actor et reus (*or* libellus de exceptionibus). 63
   Audientiam improborum contra innocentes.
   Inc. libellus de exceptionibus qui dicitur reus et actor . . 64
   Quidam impetrauit litteras.
   Ends f. 72: subiaceant interdicto. Dat. a.d. m°. cc°. etc. Explicit. ff. 72*b*—74*b* were blank, a few formulae are written on them.
5. In another hand.
   Inc. summa aurea continens modum aduocandi opponendi respondendi consulendi distinguendi uerum a falso a mag. W. de Drocheda apud Oxoniam composita . . . 75

Cum in singulis diebus legendo.
Cum omne artificium per exercicium recipiat incrementum.
On f. 103: Hic inc. ars formandi libellos.
107 *b* declaracio uerborum contentorum in edicionibus.
At f. 125 *b* most part of a page is blank: text ends:
et dixi s. in questione octaua.
ff. 126—133 are in a different hand. They begin
Quando conuenitur quis coram iudice imperito.
Ends: preiudicatur indempnitatibus aliorum.
See Maitland, *Canon Law in the Church of England*, p. 109, who refers to Wunderlich in *Zeitsch. f. gesch. Rechtswissenschaft* XI. 79, 1842. Another copy is in MS. 85.

6. Hee sunt irregularitates que impediunt promouendum . . f. 134
Sciendum est ante summa quod omnis irregularitas.
Hee sunt irreg. que deiciunt iam promotos . . . . . 134 *c*
—deicit non defendit.

7. Inc. breuiarium (Bernardi) ad omnes materias in iure canonico inueniendas . . . . . 135 *b*
Uerborum super facie (*l.* superfluitate) penitus resecata
—e.q. omnes etc. sicut.
Expl. breu. ad omn. mat. in iure canon. inueniend.

8. Inc. uersus in quibus continetur materia distinccionum et questionum omnium causarum libri decretor[or]um . . 148 *b*
Si numeros caute ter mille capitula lector.
Ends f. 151: Flaminis et nati patris natura sit una.
Expl. vers. super dist. et quest.
Note *De Bigamis* in another hand . . . . . 151
Other notes on 151 *b*.

9. Hic inc. casus nouarum constitucionum Innocencii quarti.
De rescriptis Ruberica . . . . . 152
Cum in multis duo dicuntur
—sententia proferatur. Expl. casus nou. decretalium.
A badly written note . . . . . 154
French verse, ill written:

M. ma espieciel. vous estes bone e bel
Gardez qe vous seez tele a val la mamelle (?)
Ceo vous mand vostre abe ke (?) de grant reuerence
Loke nou þat hit so be in obedience
Vous estes ment (?) naturele p*or* ceo len vous apele
Mergerete la bele vous ne estes pas pucele
p*or* ceo qe vous estes frele etc. Ends
Ey mergrete folie mon quer sanz fauser.

The next two pages are covered with Latin law-notes.
On the following are two letters in French (reversed) addressed to the Margaret of the verses. In the first is a passage in English rhyme:

haue godday nou mergerete wiþ grete loue y þe grete. y wolde we miȝten us ofte mete. in halle in chaumbre and

in þe strete. wiþ oute blame of þe contre. god ȝeue þat so miȝte hit be.

Fakenham and Lynn are mentioned.

The second letter may perhaps be from Margaret who is, I fear, a nun. The first letter ends: E veez qe vous seez obedient al Abbe al Couent Nomeement al Abbe. Loke nou þat hit so be.

The last leaf is a waste leaf of a Canon Law book, well written.

Alpha et ω unum in essentia.

**55.** { C. M. A. 749
**32.** { James 194?

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 179 + 2, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a fine hand.

Old binding, greenish skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$8^{12}$ $9^{10}$ (10 canc.) $10^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^{4}$ (3, 4 gone), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Gregorii Homiliae in Ezechielem (lxxvi. 785) . . . f. 1
   Dilectissimo fratri Mariniano.
   Inc. liber primus omeliarum b. Gregorii pape urbis rome In prima ezechielis prophete que sunt numero duodecim.
   DEONPTNIAPRCOE (in red capitals).
   De ezechiele propheta locuturus.
   Lib. II, f. 54*b*, ends f. 105*a*, verso blank.
2. Tractatus magistri Hugonis de Folieto de claustro anime . 106
   Inc. prol. Rogasti nos frater amantissime
   —cum fratribus exhibendum. Expl. prol.
   Inc. liber primus.
   Incipientibus edificare querendus est locus.
   Ends f. 179*b*: fortitudinem immortalitatis. Benedictus deus. Amen.
   Probably all this portion is in a different hand from the first.

**56.** { C. M. A. 815
**33.** { James I. 13

Vellum, 12¼ × 8⅞, ff. 371, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, very clearly written.

Old binding, skin formerly red over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover. On the 2nd cover a label protected by horn:

Reductorium morale cum bona tabula. Ex dono magistri J. Beuerle doctoris.

*Collation:* $1^8$ $2^{18}$ (two) $3^8$ (wants 1) $4^8$–$10^8$ (wants 6) $11^8$–$28^8$ (leaves mutilated) $29^8$–$33^8$ $34^6$ (4–6 canc.) | $35^8$–$47^8$ (8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

Tabula: Abel—Zacharias.
Reductorium morale (Petri Berchorii). Text begins imperfectly in Genesis (one leaf gone).
The New Testament begins f. 268 in another hand.
Ends f. 370: inuenies aliter expositum.
Expl. liber reductorii moralis quod in Auinione fuit factum Parisius uero correctum et tabulatum.
In another hand: non est verum frater carmelita illud composuit in villa que vocatur lynne in anglia.
On the last leaf: Precium libri iiii$^{li}$.

**57.** **151.** { C. M. A. 720 / James 8

Vellum, $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 295, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, well written.

*Collation:* $1^8$ $2^6$ $3^8$–$28^8$ $29^6$ $30^8$–$36^8$ $37^6$ $38^6$ (wants 6).

Contents:

Lathbury super Threnos.
In nomine patris etc. M$^t$ ultimo. Iuxta morem modernorum.
This is a preliminary *Collacio.* In it are inserted parts of chapters 88–90 of the text. Similarly after f. 224 in c. 88 are the two missing leaves of the *Collacio.* Notes of cent. xv point out the misplacement.
Text. Aleph quomodo sedet sola...Sub ista forma sic incipit liber trenorum.
c. 98 ends f. 250*a*: conteres eos sub celis domine.
Tabula. Ah—Zona . . . . . f. 250*b*
Ends f. 295*a*.

**58.** **152.** { C. M. A. 938 / James I. 20

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 270, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv, in several good hands, improving towards the end of the volume.

Given by W. Grene.

On the 2nd cover of the volume, now rebound, is a label:

Historia Policronica. Ex dono mag. Will. Grene doctoris in theologia nuper socii huius Collegii.

See Venn I. 7.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ (1, 2 gone) $2^{8}$–$9^{8}$ $10^{6}$ $11^{6}$ $12^{8}$–$34^{8}$.

Contents:

Ranulphi Higden Polychronicon.
Table . . . . . f. 1
Notes on the Ages of the World . . . . . 9
On various events. Rebellion of 1371. Henry IV at Chester 1394, 1403. Battle of Shrewsbury 1405. Execution of the Abp of York.
Events connected with St Paul's and London (to 1137).
Winter of 1150, bad season of 1202, Order of Dominicans 1204.
f. 10 blank.
Text. Post preclaros doctores arcium . . . . . 11
Ends imperfectly f. 270*b* in 1399:
et dominus henr. percii abierant ad regem in castro predicto existentem ferentes.

**59.** **153.** { C. M. A. 954 / James 230

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 218 + 8, text and gloss, double columns of 48 lines (gloss only). Cent. xiv, in an Italian or Italianized hand, which degenerates towards the end.

Given by R. Marchall (?). The list of contents is in his hand.

Old binding, wooden boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of front cover.

The boards are lined with the most part of 4 leaves of an early xiith cent. (perhaps xith cent.) medical MS. in a fine small hand.

*Collation:* $a^{2}$, $1^{12}$ $2^{14}$ $3^{2}$ $4^{8}$–$7^{8}$ $8^{6}$ $9^{8}$–$13^{8}$ $14^{12}$ $15^{6}$ $16^{12}$–$23^{12}$ (wants 9–12), $b^{6}$.

Contents:

1. Afforismi Johannis Damasceni cum comento Isidori . . f. 1
Text. Liberet te deus fili amantissime a deuio erroris.
Gloss. Johannes damacenus tradens quosdam canones.
Ends f. 56: nunc autem deo gracias ago quia te huius primum translat[at]orem inueni.
Expl. amphorismi Joh. damaceni fil. serapionis cum comm. ysodori. Et fuerunt scripti in die lune post ramos palmarum.
Later note filling a column:
Cometa est stella crinita emittens de se flammarum radios 56
2. Pronostica Ypocratis cum comento Galieni . . . . . 57
Text. Omnis qui medicine artis studio.
Gloss. Uidetur michi quod ex melioribus rebus,

Text. —nostro quoque sunt exposite ordine preceptorum.
Gloss. —in quibusdam earum in lx°.
Expl. lib. pronost. Ypo. cum comm. G.

3. De regimentis acutorum Ypocratis cum comento Galieni . f. 152
Text. Qui de egrotantium accidentibus.
Gloss. (I)lli qui sententias illas de assidis (!).
Text. —sed in illis al... conueniens est.
Gloss. —infirmus eis dicat [dicat] ipsis (?).
Expl. Regimentum acutorum Ypocr. cum com. Galieni.

4. Tegni Galieni cum comento Haly . . . . . 251
Intendimus edere sermonem exponentem illud quod clausum est de sermone G. in libro suo.
Text. Tres sunt doctrine
—determinabo orationem in eis.
Gloss ends: addi(s)ces artem medicine secundum quod magis completum est.
Expl. lib. Tegni G. cum com. Hali (434).

At the end are six leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns in an English hand of a Latin treatise on English law, perhaps Bracton. On the last page is mention of:

Roger. de Regeney et Rob. de S. de terra Wilton.

**60.** { C. M. A. 743
**154.** { ? James 45

Vellum, 12½ × 8, ff. 208 + 5, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xv (1451), in a fine upright hand.

Wooden boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle bottom of 1st cover.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^8$–$26^8$, 3 flyleaves.

Contents:

Inc. capitula libri S. Augustini de uerbis domini et de uerbis apostoli . . . . . f. 1
Text. Inc. sermo S. Aug. de euangelio secundum Matheum. Penitentiam agite etc. . . . . 3
Audiuimus euangelium.
Sermo 89, ends 207 *b*: ueniet qui exigat. Amen.
Expl. liber S. Aug. de uerbis domini et de uerb. apost. complete scriptus a. d. millesimo cccc. li°.
f. 208 blank.
In the last cover: prec. xxvj$^s$. viii$^d$.

**61.** { C. M. A. 820
**155.** { James 92

Vellum, 12½ × 8½, ff. 341 + 8, mostly double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a fine bold black hand. 2 fo. et consumerentur.

Old binding, wooden boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

*Collation:* $a^4$, $1^8$–$4^8$ (wants 5–8) | $5^{12}$ (wants 1) $6^{12}$–$8^{12}$ $9^{10}$ $10^{12}$–$13^{12}$ (wants 9–12) $14^{12}$–$20^{12}$ $21^{10}$ $22^{12}$–$26^{12}$ $27^{10}$ (wants 10) $28^{12}$ $29^8$ $30^8$ (7, 8 mut.), $b^4$.

At each end are four leaves from a xiiith cent. copy of the Digest (?) written in Italy (?) with numerous marginal glosses.

Contents:

1. In single lines. In nomine Christi inc. liber de miseria conditionis humane editus a lothario dyacono cardinali SS. Sergii et Bachi qui postea innocencius papa iii^us^ appelatus est. Inc. capitula . . . . . p. 9
   Expl. capitula. Inc. prol.
   Domino fratri karissimo P. portuensi episcopo
   —humilis exaltetur.
   Inc. liber de miseria hominis . . . . . 10
   Quare de uulua matris egressus sum
   —ignis ardens in sec. sec.
   E(x)pl. lib. de mis. cond. hum. editus a loth. diac. etc. appellatus est.
2. In double columns.
   Inc. tractatus de penis inferni, with Exempla . . . 65
   Conuertantur peccatores in infernum etc. .i. considerent et attendant quot et quanti sint dolores in inferno.
   descenderunt ad infernum cum armis suis. glosa. etiam post mortem.
   Cause propter quas potest liberari incarceratus in hoc seculo sed non sic in inferno. Prima causa. . . . . 91
   Prima causa est misericordia et benignitas iudicis.
   —de abissis terre iterum reduxisti me. quod nobis prestet Christus Ihesus. Amen.
3. Sermo de gaudiis paradisi, with Exempla . . . . . 94
   Surge et accipe puerum et matrem eius et uade in terram israel.
   Primo dixerat angelus ad ioseph quod descenderet in egyptum.
   —cognoscam sicut cognitus sum. ad quod nos perducat qui uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. tract. de gaudiis paradisi.
4. De Magnificentia corporis et sanguinis d. n. Ihesu Christi . 126
   Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum—timentibus se.

Sacramenti paschalis quod est sacramentum corporis et sanguinis I. C. hic laus et magnificentia continetur
—et sic sex utilitates sunt sanguinis Christi Ihesu.

5. Hec sunt de quibus inquirendum est in confessione et primo de superbia . . . . . p. 143
Sacerdos de vii uiciis criminalibus inquirat
—sed timent penam temporalem.
Versus de pena (7) . . . . . 149
Sit tibi potus aqua cibus aridus aspera uestis.
Hii sunt casus propter quos debent mitti penitentes ad consilium episcopi . . . . . 149
Propter homicidium
—debent mitti.

6. Inc. tractatus de vii sacramentis. De baptismo . . . 150
Septem sunt sacramenta que notantur isto uersu.
Bos ut erat petulans cernentibus obice cursum
—officium sacerdotis perficit.

7. Inc. liber Elucidarius . . . . . 177
Rogatus sepius a condiscipulis
—sollers subtilitas.
Inc. liber de diuinis rebus . . . . . 178
*Discipulus.* Gloriose magister rogo ut ad inquisita
—bona ierusalem omnibus diebus uite tue. Amen.
Expl. fundamentum huius opusculi .i. elucidarii supra petram .i. supra Christum iacit etc.—sollers subtilitas. Expl.

8. Documents relating to the discovery etc. of the relic of the Holy Blood at Fécamp.
Qualiter gloriosus dux Ricardus primus inuenit truncum cum precioso sanguine d. n. I. C. . . . . 254
Defuncto Willelmo Rollonis filio.
Initium Rotuli . . . . . 254
Infra ambitum huius ecclesie est precium mundi
(gives the history of the relic).
Quadam igitur die cum pueri Bosonis sua pascerunt (!) pecora . 260
De stacione cerui in loco quo truncus iacuit . . . . 263
Quadam itaque die dux Ansegisus.
De Wanningo uiro sancto (first founder of Fécamp 658) . 264
Cum igitur post obitum ansegisi.
Quomodo deus elegit b. Wanningum ad hunc locum edificandum 264
Quomodo pagani destruxerunt hunc locum . . . . . 265
De paganorum conuersione ad fidem . . . . . 265
Qualiter angelus obtulit cutellum super altare . . . 265
—Et hic est finis eorum que continebantur in rotulo.
De secunda inuentione trunci . . . . . 266
Hiis auditis a glorioso duce Ricardo
—largitus est dignitates.
Anno domini m. c. lxxi.
—remeabant ad propria. Expl.

9. Inc. liber mag. Albertani causidici brixiensis de doctrina addiscendi atque tacendi. Rubrica . . . . . p. 267
Inicio medio ac fine mei tractatus adsit
—iterum dicere.
Capitula.
Text. Requiras ergo in animo tuo
—gaudia nos faciat peruenire.
Expl. lib. de doctr. dicendi atque tacendi a supradicto mag. expositus et compilatus anno d. m°. cc°. xlv°. mense decembri.
In Christi nomine inc. liber consolationis et consilii . . 284
Capitula.
Text. Lib. II. Quam multi sunt qui
—leticia recessit. Expl. lib. consol. et consil. a dicto mag. compos. a. d. (m.) cc^mo^. xlvi°. mensibus Apr. et Maii.

10. Inc. capitula libri primi de amore et dileccione dei etc. . 355
Inicium mei tractatus sit in nomine domini.
Lib. II. 373.
Expl. lib. etc. quem albertanus brixiensis de hora S. Agathe compilauit ac scripsit cum esset in carcere dom. imperatoris federici in ciuitate cremonensi in quo positus fuit cum esset capitaneus ganardi ad defendend. locum ipsum ad utilitatem communis brixie.
A. d. m°. cc°. xxxviii°. mens. aug. in die S. Alexandri quo obsidebatur ciuitas brixie per eundem imperatorem. Indictione xi.

11. Sermo compositus ab eodem mag. inter causidicos januenses et quosdam notarios super confirmatione uite illorum . . 482
Congregatio nostra sit in nomine.
Sermo (eiusdem)...super illuminationem et super spirituali et corporali refectione etc. . . . . 489
Orate deum fratres ut ministerio sanctitatis.
Sermo secundus (eiusdem)...inter fratres minores brixienses . 497
In nomine domini Amen. Fratres mei ad honorem dei.
(Grotesques on pp. 504, 5.)
Sermo...ad cognoscendum que sunt necessaria in conuiuio etc. 505
Domine labia mea aperies.
Sermo...inter causidicos super doctrina timoris domini . . 515
Rogate dominum fratres.

12. Commentum b. Ysidori ad inuencionem beate uite pertinens 519
O dulcis fili dilige lacrimas
—in libidinem despumare. Expl. Deo gratias.
p. 524 blank (Ambrose, *P. L.* XVII. 749: LXXXVII. 457).

13. Concordantie sanctorum . . . . . 525
Capitula. De superbia—de penis futuris.
*De superbia.* O homo quid intumescis
—ad gaudia perducere dignetur. Qui ui. et reg. p. o. s. s. Amen.
Omnibus omnia facta est b. uirgo maria . . . . . 581
—abscondat a calore eius.

Expl. concordantie sanctorum.
Extract from Gregory.

14. Gregorius super Ezechielem. In a smaller hand . . . p. 582
Fili hominis speculatorem dedi te
—ex sua firmitate roboraret I. C. d. n. qui etc. per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
(*P. L.* LXXVI. 785.)
In a later hand:
Epytafium quod est super sepulturam siue super caput mag. petri gaillart in pariete scriptum. In capella s. benedicti que est in ecclesia b. marie montisburgi anno m°. ccc^mo^. xxi. (16 lines) . . . . . 600
Discit qui nescit p. gaillart hic requiescit
De morfaruilla rector fuit ortus in illa
xx .i. mil.
m. ccc. xxi. vigeno primo .m. (ccc^mo^.) c. ter. missus in imo.
Hic crucis in festo cui propicius deus esto. Amen.
Montebourg is in Manche near Valognes and Cherbourg.

15. In another hand:
The poem Urbanus . . . . . 601
Moribus ornari si uis lector uenerari
Nobilis inter heros urbanam ducere uitam.
With some glosses. Change of hand at p. 620.
Ends p. 643:
Viuere morose studeas. fugias uitiosa.
The blank portions of this leaf ($\frac{2}{2}$) have been cut off.
On p. 644 are some later verses
de templariis.
Gentis barbate laberintum corde notate
Jam. cane. Jam. Vate. me. cum. cane. decapitate.
Jam jam retracta Judeis est fuga facta.
The 2nd line gives m. ccc. VD (=5 × 10=50) . ii as date.
The 3rd line tells us to subtract 2.
de leprosis.
Lux docet et ciclum lepre mortale periclum (1321)
al.
M. c. ter. v quater. j. lepram discas remoueri (1321)
al.
Mater thobie • pregnans Rachel • uxor Urie.
Hec annum referunt quo leprosi perierunt.
i.e. M. ter. (i.) c. v. x. v. i. (=1321 or 1322).
List of contents.
On p. 645, also a fragment, are more notes:
Hic iacet mag. petrus gaillart rector ecclesie beate... icardi istius cenobii abbatis. in presenti capella ad sinistram alta^(ris)^... (m. ccc.) xxi. apud morfaruillam. die exaltacionis sancte crucis.
A. d. millesimo ccc^mo^. xxviii^to^. su(s)pensus fuit p... (Piers

Gaveston) Romie qui prius in curia regis quasi maior fue(rat rege...)

Tu qui as non pieres romie
sse bien ensez esgaitie
Acen que lentavoit tochie
Ia lepecie netent lacie
*pan* qui tu te sens atachie.

On the verso, late: Thomas Gallard.

This name Gallard and the interest shown in P. Gaillart suggest that an English relation of the latter owned the book.

It is I think in an English hand throughout. The Fécamp documents suggest a connexion with Steyning in Sussex, which was a cell to Fécamp Abbey. The volume has been examined by M. Paul Meyer.

**62.** C. M. A. 1176
**156.**

Vellum, 12½ × 7½ and 12½ × 8½ (vol. I being narrower than the rest): six volumes of cent. xiii and xiv.

Given by W. Moore.

Binding: old boards covered with rough brown leather.

*Collation:* I. $1^8$ (wants 1) $2^8$ $3^8$ $4^4$ (wants 4): II. $5^{12}$ $6^{12}$ (wants 8–12): III. $7^8$: IV. $8^8$–$10^8$ $11^{12}$ (1 canc.): V. $12^8$: VI. $13^8$–$20^8$ (wants 6–8): ff. 26 + 19 + 8 + 35 + 8 + 61.

Contents:

I. 1. Liber sextus Decretalium . . . . . f. 1
Begins imperfectly. Cent. xiv in double columns.
Last leaf more than half torn away.

II. 2. Constitutiones Clementinae . . . . . 51
Double columns, cent. xiv.
Iohannes episcopus
—pontificatus nostri anno secundo.
De summa trinitate et fide catholica.
Clemens V^us^ in concilio viennensi.
Fidei catholice fundamento
—irritus nec irritandus.
Expl. Const. Clementine.
Notes: Secundum Hostiensem xlvi sunt canones penitenciales 86
—Hec sec. Hostiensem de canonibus penitentialibus.

III. In a very small close hand, cent. xiv.
3. Super Libros Decretalium . . . . . 89
Rex pacificus pia miseratione.

Hand changes in p. 103, unfinished.

IV. Cent. xiii, four columns to a page. Well written.

4. Inc. concordantie biblie distincte per v. libros . . . f. 105

Primus liber agit de hiis que pertinent ad deprauationem primi hominis etc.

Contents of the 5 books end on p. 108.

Text. Contra peccatum simpliciter.

Job. xxvi. e. Obstetricante manu eius.

Ends p. 174.

V. Double columns, cent. xiii, xiv, text and gloss: round hand.

5. Expositio Missae . . . . . 175

Quia dignum et iustum est nos agere tibi gratias te igitur etc.

Ends p. 187: in pace manere significamus. Expl.

Sanctissimi altaris canonis textu studiosissime inquisito obsecro te quicumque transcribis ut distinctiones diligenter obseruatis singulorum capitulorum principia grandiusculis litteris pernotes. et peryodos in quibus totum quaternarius distinguit opusculum capitalibus litteris illumines apposita titulis quatinus et peryodorum uniuersitas prima fronte preclare effulgeat et singulorum capitulorum principia primo uisu se offerant intuentibus. et cola et coma confusis distinctionibus sententias non conturbent.

6. Inc. tract. super canonem misse secundum S. Bernardum. 187

In primo ordine canonis tria apponimus

—in duobus prius fit co(mmunio?).

VI. In a large coarse hand of cent. xiv, 33 lines to a page.

7. Inc. summa que uocatur pars oculi sacerdotis . . . 191

Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone.

Ends p. 311: perducat nos d. n. I. C. Amen.

Qui iurat super librum tria facit . . . . . 311

Fratres karissimi sicut nos desideramus ad sanctum pascha peruenire. . . . . 312

Ends imperfectly.

**63.** { C. M. A. 921
**157.** { James 187

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. $163+6$, double columns of 66 lines. Cent. xiv, in two fine Italian hands.

At each end is a Papal document, nearly complete.

*Collation:* $a^8$ $b^8$, $1^{10 \text{ or } 12}$ (nine left) $2^{12}$–$13^{12}$ $14^{10}$, 2 flyleaves.

The document at the beginning is from Ademarus Roberti, Archdeacon of Coutances, papal chaplain, and causarum auditor to the Chapter of Lincoln, reciting a bull of Benedict XII conferring the Deanery of Lincoln on William of Norwich.

That at the end is from Benedict XII to the Dean of Leon (Legionensi) and Treasurer of Laon (Laudunensi) and Scholasticus of Coutances in favour of the same William.

Professor E. C. Clark has shown that both these refer to Bishop Bateman, and has printed them in full (*C. A. S. Proc.* 1898, pp. 326 sqq.).

On flyleaf at end:

| Tabula martiniana cum repertorio Will[i] Durant. prec. xxvj[s]. viii[d]. |
|---|

Traces of chain-mark at middle top of first leaves.

Contents:

1. Tabula Martiniana, imperfect at the beginning.
   Ends f. 90*a*. § 1. ante finem.
   Nobilitas hominis est mens deitatis ymago (6 lines).
   Expl. Martiniana (Tabula).
2. Repertorium mag. Guill. Duranti . . . . . f. 90*b*
   Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino Matheo.
   Prothoplasti rubigine humana.
   Ends f. 163*a*: nullus episcopus.
   Expl. Repert. mag. G. duranti. Deo gracias.
   Que pridem plura sunt sparsim tradita iura
   Hec nunc scriptura facili monstrat tibi iura.
   163*b* blank.

It is suggested by Professor E. C. Clark, *l. c.*, that this may be one of Bishop Bateman's gifts to the College.

**64.** C. M. A. 1183
**158.**

Paper, folio, pp. 150 (about a quarter of the whole volume) written. Cent. xvii early, very neatly written.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. Royal Speeches read by Sir Nicholas Bacon at the beginning and end of Parliament, 1[mo] Eliz. 1588 . . . . . f. 1
2. Journal of Parliament in 1[mo] Eliz. . . . . 17
3. Oracyon of Dr Regius Scott, Bp of Chester, in the Parliament House, 1559 . . . . . 34
4. Oracyon of Dr Ffecknam, Abbot of Westminster, in the same . 40
5. Acts passed 1[mo] Eliz. . . . . 45

6. Opening the Parliament, 5° Eliz. . . . . f. 69
The process and ceremonial described, with speeches of the Queen, Sir Nicholas Bacon, the Speaker, petitions of the Houses to the Queen to marry.
7. ——————— 8° Eliz. . . . . 108
8. ——————— 9° Eliz. . . . . 128
9. ——————— 13° Eliz. . . . . 135
Probably one of the volumes of Dr Brady's Collections for his History.

**65.** C. M. A. 1178
**159.**

Paper, folio, pp. 497.
Given by W. Moore.

Adversaria Medica Joh. Gostlini, custodis Collegii de Gonville et Caius.

On Gostlin (Master 1619–26) see Venn III. 74–82. More of his medical collections will be found in nos. 430–432.

**66.** C. M. A. 711
**160.**

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 217, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, neatly written. 2 fo. mortalitatis.

On second cover is written:

Liber domini Jacobi Episcopi Nor(wic.) and Ex dono Reuerendi in Christo patris domini Jacobi nuper Norwyc. Ep. i.e. James Goldwell.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.
*Collation:* $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ (+ 1) $3^{12}$–$18^{12}$.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Job . . . . . f. 1
Consumpta est caro eius a suppliciis etc. Job 33.
In hiis uerbis que ad literam de iusto afflicto scribuntur.
Ends f. 217 *b*: et anni eorum cum festinatione.
Expl. postille super Job.
Precium huius libri xxx$^{s}$. xl$^{d}$. (xiv, xv).
Hugo de Vienna.
An erased notice below.

**67.** C. M. A. 902
**34.**

Vellum, 12 × 8½, ff. 135 + 8, mostly double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine small hand, and xiv.

Binding, old: white skin over boards.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $b^8$ (7, 8 canc.), $1^8$–$5^8$ (7, 8 canc.) | $6^{16}$ $7^{10}$ | $8^8$ $9^{10}$ (4 canc.) $10^8$–$13^8$ $14^6$ $15^8$ $16^8$.

On the flyleaf is:

Liber impignoratus Ciste Ayleward et ad predictam cistam pertinet isto die A°. Do[i]. 1475°.

Also some notes in pencil and ink.

Contents:

1. Quire *b* measures 7 × 5 and is in double columns of 32 lines.
   Cent. xiii, xiv.
   Decretum abbreuiatum.
   Liber decretorum distinctus est in tres partes
   —in duobus capitulis de spiritu sancto. Amen.
   Expl. decretum abbreuiatum.
   Verses: Versibus ostendam que sunt utilia quedam et.
2. Bartholomeus Brixiensis super decretum . . . . . f. 1
   Tractaturus gratianus de iure canonico primo incipit a simplicioribus.
   A great part of quires 6 and 7 is in a later hand.
   Ends imperfectly in *causa* 36.

**68.** { C. M. A. 716
**35.** { James I. 8

Vellum, 11⅞ × 8⅜, ff. 211 + 2, four volumes of cent. xiii, early and late.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$7^8$ (+ 1) | $8^{12}$–$10^{12}$ || $11^8$–$20^8$ (wants 8) | $21^{12}$–$23^{12}$ $24^4$ (wants 4), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. Glossa super Job (Gilbert of Auxerre?) . . . . . f. 1
   Double columns of 57 lines for gloss: text varies.
   Nota quod tres sensus considerantur hic.
   Many marginal notes.
   Ends f. 57: in retribucione solidantur.
   On f. 57 *b* are general notes.
II. Glossa super Threnos (Gilbert of Auxerre) . . . . . 58
   42 lines of gloss to a full page, good initials in gold and colour.

Sunt cantica canticorum. sunt et lamentaciones lamentacionum.
Ends f. 93: sufficiant hec ad exposicionem lamentacionum ieremie que de patrum fontibus hausi ego Gilebertus antisio(do)dorensis ecclesie dyachonus.
On 93*b* the names of the Hebrew letters twice over, with equivalents in red above, thus
(*a*) Aleph, *Deus*. Beth, *filius* ...Tau, *fortitudo*.
(*b*) Aleph, *Doctrina*. Beth, *domus*...Tau, *sygna*.

III. Text and gloss, varying numbers of lines and columns.
Epistolae Catholicae et Apocalypsis glossatae . . . f. 94
Jacobus cognomento iustus.
Change of hand at the beginning of the Apocalypse.
Apochalipsis hec inter reliquos.
Ends f. 172*b*: uirtutum multiplicitas.

IV. Double columns of 32 lines, perhaps cent. xiv early.
Inc. liber S. Aldelmi episcopi de laude uirginum sacrum (!) uirginibus berkingie transmissum (!) (LXXXIX. 103) . . 173
(R)euerentissimis Christi uirginibus.
Ends 210*a* tueri dignetur. Valete o flores...celestis patrie participes.
Eiusdem Epistola ad Ealfridum . . . . . 210
Domino uenerabili preconio (*l. c.* 92)
—gramata poete. Valete o flores etc. *ut supra*.
Ends f. 211*b*: celestis patrie participes. Explicit.
An old list of contents (xiv early?) follows, showing that the volumes of which the MS. is composed were already bound together when the list was written. On the next flyleaf is an erasure.

**69.** { C. M. A. 744
**36.** { James I. 28

Vellum, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 235, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written in a hand resembling that of the Dingley MSS. at Peterhouse.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* (quire lost) $1^8$–$20^8$ $21^{10}$ (10 canc.) $22^8$–$29^8$ $30^7$ (two).

Contents:

1. End of Hugo de S. Victore de claustro animae (?) . . f. 1
cc. 42–44 remain.
2. Augustinus contra manicheos de duabus animabus . . 4
Duo animarum genera
—esse peccat.
3. Sermo Aug. ad populum in die parasceues . . . . 9
Admonet dominus (*P. L.* XL. 699).
4. Aug. de quinque heresibus (XLII. 1101) . . . . 13
Debitor sum.

5. Expositio simboli S. Aug. contra iudeos paganos et arrianos hereticos . . . . . f. 28
Inter pressuras (XLII. 111).
6. Sermo Aug. de muliere forti (Bede XCI. 1039) . . . . 42
Mulierem fortem.
7. Aug. de fide rerum inuisibilium (XL. 171) . . . . . 48
Sunt qui putant.
8. Aug. de singularitate clericorum . . . . . 55
Miseram quidem.
9. Aug. de gratia noui testamenti (with extr. from Retractations) 68
Quinque michi (Ep. 140: XXXIII. 538).
10. Aug. de octo Dulcetii questionibus (with extract from Retr.) . 101
Quantum michi uidetur (XL. 147).
11. Aug. quorundum capitulorum sibi imputatorum catholica confutatio . . . . . 119
Quidam christiane (Prosperi Respons. ad obiect. Vincentianas XLV. 1843).
12. Aug. contra pellagianos de predestinacione (Hypomnesticon, Lib. VI, XLV. 1657) . . . . . 126
Addere eciam.
13. Aug. de duabus animabus (with extr. from Retract. p. 134) . 137
Opitulante dei misericordia (XLII. 93).
14. In epistola quam premittit Aug. libro de heresibus etc. . . 150
List of heresies . . . . . 151
Aug. de heresibus (XLII. 21) . . . . . 151
Quod petis sepissime.
15. Aug. de uirtute psalmorum (CXXXI. 142) . . . . . 172
Canticum psalmorum.
Immense misericors deus . . . . . 173
Omnes virtutes in psalmis . . . . . 173
16. Extr. from Retract. Dum ergo reliquissem . . . . . 174
Aug. contra achademicos (libri III) . . . . . 176
O utinam Romaniane (XXXII. 905).
17. Aug. de ordine ad Zenobium (XXXII. 977) . . . . . 226
De ordine rerum zenobi.
18. Aug. de moribus ecclesie catholice (XXXII. 1309) . . . . 264
In aliis libris satis opinor.
19. Aug. de moribus manicheorum . . . . . 292
Nulli esse arbitror.
20. Aug. contra epistolam fundamenti manicheorum (XLII. 173) 320
Liber contra epistolam.
Unum uerum deum.
Ends imperfectly p. 320: errore decepti sunt.
21. In another hand:
Questiones ueteris et noue legis (XXXV. 2213) . . . . 321
Quid est deus. deus est hoc quod nulla attingit opinio.
Ends p. 470: mundos esse oportet ostendit in sec. sec. amen.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.

**70.** C. M. A. 739
**37.**

Paper and vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 218 + 4, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv late, neatly written in Italy.

On the flyleaf:

Emptum Rome per Jacobum Goldwelle legum doctorem prothonotarium apostolicum procuratorem regium decanum Sarum Archidiaconum Essex. Rectorem ecclesie paroch. de Charing Cant. dioc. necnon ecclesiarum S. Pauli London. et S. trinitatis Cicestrens. et capelle S. Georgii in Vyndesora canonicum pro vi ducatis papalibus.

Limp leather binding, stamped with pattern and lined with two late vellum documents.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{7}$ (seven left: with first leaves: last leaf vellum) $2^{10}$–$21^{10}$ $22^{12}$ (wants 12), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Collationes (Anonymae) in Epistolas et Evangelia per annum.
Begins imperfectly in the Collatio for the 1st Sunday in Advent.
Ends with the Collatio for S. Katherine, p. 212:
que argento preciosior est.
Inc. tabula pretactarum collacionum . . . . . f. 212*b*
Ending f. 218*b*:
Expl. Tabula questionum pretactarum Collationum pro Reuerendissimis dominis Cardinalibus, que sunt in numero Tricentum et...

**71.** C. M. A. 826
**38.**

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 188 + 5, mostly 48 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very neatly written.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Given by Grene (?). On p. 216 is

habeat Collegium S. Marie Cantabrig.

At each end is a bit of an account roll (xiv, xv). There is mention of Stapulford, Leicester, Halowton, Brampton, Okame (Oakham), ...retheby, Gaddesby, and of expenses connected with the funeral of one Robert.

At the end are two leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. with the end of the 4th book of the Sentences.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}$ | $2^{8}$–$23^{8}$ | 3 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. 1. In double columns of 57 lines.
Inc. libellus dispensacionum in quo xiiii capitula ponuntur.
By Johannes de Deo (1243).
—primus et nouissimus alleluia.

2. Inc. summa de relacionibus tam inicio litis quam in medio etc. f. 11 *b*
Ends imperfectly f. 12 *b*.

II. 3. Fasciculus morum (by Robert Silke or John Spicer) . 13
Frater predilecte ac sodalis preelecte.
Ut enim habetur in regula b. patris Francisci.
—sine defectu etc. Ad quem locum nos perducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
Finis sermonum est hec colleccio morum.

4. *Ecce rex tuus uenit.* Mt. 21. Videmus quod in regis absentia . 92 *b*
Last sermon, *Faciamus hic tria tabernacula*, ends f. 100 *b*.
Col. 4 refert diascorides.
Tabula. Abstinencia—Yus. Expl. tab. ffasciculi morum . 104 *b*

5. Rob. Holcot super librum sapientiae.
Dominus petra mea et robur meum. ℞. 22. Artes et scientie humanis studiis adinuente.
In 166 chapters, ending f. 215:
Symboli breuitate concluditur ysa (?) li. j. ca°. 22.
Table, ending f. 216.

**72.** C. M. A. 1166
**39.**

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 51, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, clearly written.

Handsome initial on f. 1, gold on blue and red: partial border of feather work.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. venando.

*Collation:* $1^4$ $2^8$–$7^8$ (wants 8).

Contents:

Chronicon.
Anno a creacione Mundi $III^m$ nongentesimo erat in grecia Rex potentissimus super ceteros Reges.
Ends with the death of James of Scotland (14 Hen. VI.).
In cuius Rei euidenciam quidam legatus appostolicus in scocia tunc existens dictam camisiam postmodum domino Pape ut dicitur deferebat.
There are some notes (xvi, xvii) at end: one is:
Videtur hic aucthor fuisse monacus cantuariensis vid. fol. 31 page 2 *a* ubi de S. Thoma patrono suo, etc.

The passage alluded to is on the vision of St Thomas,
de quo unum inter cetera mirabilia libet enarrare de S. thoma nostro patrono Cantuar'.
But nothing else occurs, I think, to confirm this idea.

The same chronicle is in MS. Corp. Chr. Cant. 311.

**73.** C. M. A. 1187
**40.**

Paper, folio. Cent. xvi, xvii.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

A volume of historical collections, several apparently in original writing.


| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | 1. | Catalogus Scriptorum Rerum Anglicarum in Biblioth. Cottoniana . . . . . | f. 1 |
| | 2. | Notice of certain MSS. in that collection that have been printed . . . . . | 13 |
| | 3. | Catalogue of Historical MSS. concerning England, in the Public Library, at Cambridge . . . . | 14 |
| II. | 4. | Presentation to the Benefice Oxwycke, co. Norfolk, by Rob. Coke, in 7th Edw. VI . . . . . | 24 |
| | 5. | A form of Absolution . . . . . | 24 |
| | 6. | Presentation to Hynderley (in Norw. Diocese) by Nicholas Bacon . . . . . | 25 |
| | 7. | Acta et Processus et Interrogatoria ad fora ecclesiastica pertinentia . . . . . | 26 |
| | 8. | Examinatio testium subscriptorum, in causa inter Will$^{m}$ Pillesby rectorem de Haddisco et Thomam Bue. de Kyrkby, an$^{o}$. 1509 . . . . . | 63 |
| | 9. | ——— inter Thomam Bevys rectorem de Scto Clemente in Norvico, 1509 . . . . . | 65 |
| | 10. | ——— inter Thomam Pellis, monach. Ecclie. Cath. Norw., et Priorem de Honne (Hoxne) . . . | 72 |
| | 11. | Depositio Margarete de Gislingham . . . . | 73 |
| | 12. | Examinatio in causa Rob$^{ti}$ Holdiche, contra Magr. Rich. Carter, vicarium de Dudlington, 1509 . . | 74 |
| | 13. | ——— Joh. Allayn, rectorem de Dickulborough, et Gul$^{m}$. Crispe . . . . . | 76 |
| | 14. | Appropriatio ecclie. de Helpeston, in Dioc. Lincolnensi, Collegio Christi in Universitate, data in domo nostra capitulari penultimo die mensis Marcii, an$^{o}$. Dni. millesimo quingentesimo septimo . . . . | 77 |
| III. | 15. | Epistola Edvardi Principis ad Patrem, Henricum VIII. Hunsdonie, quarto Maii, &c. (1546) (original?) . . | 89 |

IV. 16. The cause of the Rebellion (Kett's, 1594) begon in Norfolk by dyvers persons drawn forth by Nicholas Sotherton, with the manner and continuance of the same f. 92
Last leaf torn. Another copy in 291.

V. 17. The coppie of a letter sent out of the Lowe Countries by a Gentleman entertayned by the king of Spayne in pention (sic) to a young gentleman his kinsman in Englande . . . . . 99

VI. 18. 'The Erle of Essex his apology for warre' . . 141
In 27 sections, one leaf wanting, and beginning:—'If neyther the company of my father in France,—defending his own joining against the Spaniards in the Low Countries in Elisabeth's time'; ending, 'Justissimum id bellum quibus necessarium, et pia arma, quibus nulla nisi in Armis spes est.' On the opposite page is written, 'This Boke was written sence the death of the Lord Pagett, and since the losse of Bredage, and the daunger of Nimegen, at which tyme the kynge was indetted to his Spanyards for 3 yeares paste.'

VII. 19. The Earle of Essex his complaint, in verse.
'It was a tyme when syllie bees could speake,' &c. . 157

VIII. 20. Advertisements of a loyal subject to his graciouse Sovereigne drawn from observations of the people's speeches, 1603 . . . . . 159
'It is said that your majestie will not continue the proteccon of the Lowe Countries'—.

IX. 21. A Royal letter to the Speaker of the Commons, reproving the House.
Dated 'at our Court of Newmarkett, the 3rd Dec. 1621' 161

22. An answer to certaine arguments, to proove that 'Ecclesiasticall Lawes ought to be enacted by Temporall Men,' being a speech in Parliament made in answer to Sir Edwin Sandys, signed 'Rob. Cotton Bruceus' . 162

23. On the power of the Peers and Commons House, in point of judicature, by R. C. B. in answer to Sir Edward Montague . . . . . 165

X. 24. The petition of 'the catholics of Englande' to King James 168
'Most puissant orient monarch'—.

XI. 25. A speech in the Commons House on the Royal Prerogative, May, 1628 . . . . . 169
'Wee are nowe uppon a great business, and the manner of handling yt may be as great a business as the business itself.'—(Sir Benjamin Rudyerd.)

XII. 26. Speech of Sir Francis Semer, March 22nd, 1641.
'This is the greate counselle of the kingdome, and here,' &c. . . . . 171

XIII. 27. Speech on the Scottish Articles (by Mr Gervase Hollis), April 26th, 1641.

'I have with much difficultie, perswaded myselfe to offer any thing (my stok's little) to this reckoning'—.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| XIV. | 28. | A list of the King's Majesties proceedings thoro London, n.d. . . . . | f. 174 |
| XV. | 29. | The distances of his Majesties progresses into Scotlande: and of his returne, March, 1616—May, 1617 . | 176 |
| XVI. | 30. | Notes taken at the Arraignement (Jan. 27, 1605, in Westminster Hall) of Thomas Winter, Guye Faulx, Robert Keys, Thomas Bates, servant to Catesbie, Robert Winter, John Grante, Ambrose Rookwoode . | 178 |
| | | (Dni. Gostlini libellus.) | |
| XVII. | 31. | Pro Unione,—a tract on Unity in the Kingdome, eleven chapters . . . . . | 182 |
| | | 'That which the eternall high priest readie to offer up his onelie and everlasting sacrifice'—. | |
| XVIII. | 32. | The coppie of Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to the Kinges majestie . . . . . | 195 |
| | | 'The life which I had (most mighty Prince) the law hath taken from me'—. | |
| | 33. | The coppie of Sir W. Rawleigh's letter to Sir Robert Carr . . . . . | 195 |
| | 34. | A royal speech on opening Parliament. | |
| XIX. | 35. | The coppie of a letter written by Sir W. Rawleigh, and sent to his wife the night before he suffered . . | 203 |
| | | (Another copy at f. 213.) | |
| XX. | 36. | Sir Walter Rawleigh his apologie . . . . . | 204 |
| | | Opposite is written: | |
| | | 'Raro antecedentem scelestum | |
| | | Deseruit pede pena claudo.' | |
| | 37. | Sir Walter R(awleigh) his speech before his Execution . | 214 |
| | 38. | ——————— letter to the King at his return from Guiana . . . . . | 215 |
| | | 'If in my journey southwarde bonde I had'— | |
| | | at the end 8 verses: | |
| | | 'Even such is time that takes in trust,' &c. | |
| XXI. | 39. | The Articles in Libell laid down by the Ladye ffrances Howard against the Earle of Essex..., 1615 . . | 217 |
| | 40. | The answer of the Earle of Essex to the Articles . | 218 |
| | 41. | The Relacyon of my Lord's Grace of Canterburye to his Majestie on the same, July 14, 1613 . . | 219 |
| | 42. | His Maiesties Answere to the precedent discourse . | 220 |
| | 43. | The Articles in Libell put in by the Countess of Essex against her Husband. In Latin, imperf. . . | 223 |
| XXII. | 44. | Another copy complete, 16 in number . . . . | 228 |
| | 45. | The Oath of the Countess and Allegations in the case . | 229 |
| XXIII. | 46. | Narrative of visit of Prince Charles and the Elector Palatine of the Rhine to Cambridge, Feb. 28, 1612 . | 232 |
| XXIV. | 47. | Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi, Cantab. . . . . | 244 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| XXV. | 48. | Statuta Collegii Christi, a.d. 1506 . . . . . | f. 250 |
| XXV[a]. | | Cum quibusdam interpretationibus Vice-cancellarii (Nath. Coga, Oct. 13, 1682) de munere Predicatoris Collegii. | |
| XXVI. | 49. | De electione trium ordinariorum Legentium . . | 264 |
| | 50. | Statutum novum de Scientiis Mathematicis Legendis et de stipendio Prælectoris Mathematici . . . | 264 |
| XXVII. | 51. | Articles touching Sir ffulke) Grevile's intent, &c., in the Universitie:—about building the Library . . | 266 |
| XXVIII. | 52. | Versus in collegii Sti Petri Sacellum ciɔiɔxxvi . . | 268 |
| | | 'At, o, per omne quod sacrum est, oro, corpus— Vestram memoriam vestrum et in vobis Deum.' (Deploring the want of a chapel, and urging the erection of one.) | |
| XXIX. | 53. | Liber Arr. Collegii Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis pro anno finito ad festum Sancti Michaelis an°. RR's Dni. nri. Caroli decimo nono anno Dni. 1644 . . | 271 |
| | | (i.e. of Arrearages due to the College after the Michaelmas audit.) Amount £8236. 1*s*. 6*d*. | |
| XXX. | 54. | Remarks on some of the Statutes of Magdalene College | 280 |
| XXXI. | 55. | The case of Tythe of Wood: Opinions of Justices of K. B. on points in the subject . . . . | 282 |
| XXXII. | 56. | Whether Tythes be due to the Cleargy de jure divino. Auspice Deo, April 9, 1614. | |
| | | With a stanza, 'To our sacriledge chargers'—. | |
| | | Τέλος—'He yt. killeth a man in his owne defence hath a pardon of course.' | |
| XXXIII. | 57. | A Summary Briefe why the Universitye is exempt from Archiepiscopall and Episcopall Jurisdiction and Visitation . . . . . | 295 |
| | | 'It being layd for a Ground that the Chancellour of the Universitye as Ordinarius hath'—. | |
| XXXIV. | 58. | Decision of K. Charles against Archiepiscopall Jurisdiction, &c. in Latin . . . . . | 299 |
| XXXV. | 59. | A letter of Sir Henry Wotton to the Earle of Portland, Lord Treasurer, of his character and of himself . | 302 |
| | | 'I most humbly present, though by some infirmities a little too late— —prosper thou ther handie works, Amen.' | |
| | 60. | Dr Corbett's (Bp of Norwich) speeche to the cleargie of his Diocese at a synod about a benevolence for the repaire of Paules, 1634 . . . . . | 304 |
| XXXVI. | 61. | An Act (a. 1. Elis.) giving the Queen authority to exchange certaine of the Archbishops' and Bishops' Temporalls, for Parsonages impropriate and Tythes. | |
| XXXVII. | 62. | Thesis de vera fide:—utrum amitti potest . . . | 311 |
| | | 'Ornatissimo Doctori Some.' | |
| | 63. | —— de fide Davidis . . . . . | 313 |

64. Thesis de Predestinatione . . . . . f. 315
'Ornatissimo viro doctori Whittakero.'
(These 3 last belong to end of 16th century.)

XXXVIII. 65. Sententia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ de Predestinatione, &c.
'Ex sententia confessionis nostra Anglicana, art. decimo et septimo patet' . . . . . 317

XXXIX. 66. De quinque Articulis in Belgica Controversia . . 320

XL. 67. 7 Articuli in synodo Londini inchoata, 24 Nov. 1584, per Archiepiscopum Episcopos et reliquum clerum Cant. Provinciæ stabiliti et regia autoritate probati et confirmati. Londini in ædibus C. B. . . . . 322

XLI. 68. Authoritas Scripturæ unde pendet . . . . . 327
'Auctoritas Scripturæ non pendet ab Ecclesiæ testimonio. Si enim principalis.'—

XLII. 69. The order at the Communion, printed 1548, 2 Ed. VI. The proclamation at the end of it, 'Vera copia,' J. H. 330

XLIII. 70. Oaths of a Churchwarden, to prove a will and to administer . . . . . 334

XLIV. 71. Verses by Dr W. Alabaster . . . . . 335
1. 'Dum novus antiquum Janus decorticat annum.' 8 lines.
2. 'Bella inter geminos plusquam civilia fratres.' 12 lines.
3. 'In Aberenathi Librum de analogia morborum corporis et animi.'
4. 'In Gasperum Schoppium.' All printed in the Cambridge Portfolio.

XLV. 72. Description of Repentance (by Thos. Wetherell?) . 336
'True repentance consisteth in four things: the love of Crist, the afflictions and temptations of the Saints, with the benefits which thereby come unto them.'

XLVI. 73. A table of Jewish Weights . . . . . 337

XLVII. 74. Musica Prælectio:—Shepheard, Coll. Lincoln. Oxon. . 341
In which is mentioned 'famosissimus ille cantus de adventu Regis ad Oxoniam factus a Cantabrigiensibus,' and a remark of the Terræ filius is given on Cambridge men. "More commendable for his loyalty than his poetry." Watt.

XLVIII. 75. A table of the genealogy of James I. from Henry III. . 345

[76. Concertatio Mathematica . . . . . 346
ff. 347, 348, on which this must have been, are missing.]

XLIX. 77. 19 original letters of Sir Christopher Heydon to Mr Fletcher, Fellow of Caius Coll., respecting his son then a student of the College: but principally on the composition and printing of his work on Astrology (printed at Camb. 1603, 4to) 'A defence of Judicial Astrology,' sent from Baconsthorpe, his seat, and Thursford, to Cambridge. 1597—1603 . . . 348

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| L. | 78. | The Calydonian Forrest . . . . . | f. 390 |
| | | 'Whilome divided from the maine land stood<br>A forrest in the circle of a flood,<br>Which was the Calidonian wood yclept.—<br>—And great impoverishment to marriners<br>When it arising from the sea deters.' | |
| | 79. | On the death of the King of Swead.<br>'I'le not beleeve't, if fate could be so crosse,<br>Nature would not be silent of her losse.—<br>—So great a losse will chuse not to beleeve.' | |
| LI, LII. | 80. | Convivium (two copies) . . . . . | 404 |
| | | By Dr Wren. In hexameters. Cf. Trin. Coll. 307 12.<br>'Non alio, si quid sapimus, reditura Novembre<br>Pauperis ornamus mensæ convivia nostri—<br>—Deinde domum redeunt saturi. Quis cætera nescit?' | |
| LIII. | 81. | Epistola Isaaci Casauboni ad Thom. Mortonum . | 407 |
| | | 'Gaudeo non improbari exactissimo judicio tuo—epistolam ad Frontonium.'—Unfinished copy. | |
| LIV. | 82. | Style of the Spanish Monarch:—Provinces and sees of Spain . . . . . | 409 |
| LV. | 83. | 'Les generall styles des Royes d'Engleterre' . . | — |
| LVI. | 84. | Discourse by John Doddridge on the state auncient and moderne of the Principality of Wales, Duchye of Cornewall and Earledome of Chester, dedicated to his majesty King James . . . . . | 412 |
| LVII. | 85. | Articles of the E. of Bristoll, whereby he chargeth the Duke of Buckingham, May 1, 1626 . . . | 442 |
| | 86. | Articles of the Earl of Bristol concerning Lord Conway, May 1, 1626 . . . . . | 442 |
| LVIII. | 87. | A forme of the Consecration of the Chapell of the Hamlette of Risley, in the parish of Wilne, Darbieshire, Sept. 23, 1682 . . . . . | 444–450 |
| | | Folio, paper, leather. In many hands, some neat. Many pages are blank. 'Olim liber Nichi et Richi fflower.' Blomfield describes this as, 'Many curious originall letters, papers, and originall Tracts of good value.' (67) 7 Articles about Ordaining Priests, Matrimony, Pluralities, and other matters. | |

The Roman numerals, added by myself, represent separate volumes or documents.

At the beginning of II is the name of Nicholaus fflower.

III is not, I think, original.

After IV, at p. 123 are some documents relating to the Office of Preacher at Christ's College in the hand of pp. 264 etc.

**74.** C. M. A. $726^{2 \text{ or } 3}$
**41.** ? James 52

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 170 + 2, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, in several very ugly hands.

On the flyleaf:

Opus Januensis super dominicalia tocius anni repertum inter libros M. Wyllelmi Barly Script' tū pr In... $p^t$ Willelmum Stok.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Title has been written on the 2nd cover.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{14}$ $4^{12}$–$14^{12}$ (last lining cover).

Contents:

Sermones Dominicales Januensis . . . . . f. 1
Humane labilis uite decursus.
Ending f. 167: per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. sermones dominicales per circulum anni a fr. Jacobo Januensi Archiep. E... Ordinis predicatorum Amen.
Notes on f. 167 *b*.
f. 168: close writing: de preceptis.

**75.** C. M. A. 796
**42.**

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 235 + 6, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii, late, rather well written. Many marginal notes.

On the last flyleaf but one:

Liber Collegii annunciacionis b. Marie.

On the first of the flyleaves at end,

Supplementum mag.....cuius principale est gregorii (?)... super primam sententiarum.

On the verso: Caucio M. Galfridi Byschop exposita ciste Gotham a. d. m°. cccc°. xix°. in festo S. Joh. ante port. Lat. et habet unum supplementum viz. scriptum S. Thome super tercium sententiarum. pro xvj*s*. et viij*d*.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{16}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{12}$ $4^{8}$ $5^{12}$ $6^{10}$ $7^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^{4}$ $11^{12}$ (wants 12) $12^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^{6}$ $17^{12}$–$21^{12}$ $b^{4}$.

Contents:

Notes in a minute hand are on the flyleaves.
Table of the questions, in a rather better hand than the rest of the book . . . . . f. 1

f. 16 blank.
Prima pars Summae S. Thomae Aquinatis . . . . . f. 17
Quia catholice ueritatis doctor.
—decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in secula.
Amen. Expl. liber primus summe S. Thome de Aquino predicatoris (f. 232 *b*).
Tabula in quelibet Godefridi . . . . . 233
Notes on f. 233 *b* and following leaves.

**76.** C. M. A. 949
**43.**

Paper, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 206 left, eight volumes in one, 39, 34, 33, 29, 34, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xv and xvi.

Given by Dr Caius. On the flyleaf is:

Collegio suo de Goneuille et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

On f. 1 is the number 3.

Binding, stamped leather over wooden boards: the same stamps are used as on no. 47: clasps gone.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{4}$ $2^{10}$–$4^{10}$ || $5^{8}$–$8^{8}$ || $9^{8}$ $10^{10}$–$15^{10}$ $16^{6}$ || $17^{14}$ $18^{10}$ $19^{10}$ || $20^{10}$ || $21^{6}$ || $22^{8}$ || $23^{8}$.

Contents:

I. Well written, cent. xv, xvi.

1. Λιβανίου σοφιστοῦ.....
ἀνθύπατον συγγραφὴ τίνων τε δημοσθένης γωνέων ἔτυχεν ὁπώς τε ῥήτωρ ἐγεγόνει καὶ τινα βίον μητήρχετο καὶ διαγογὴν ὃς καὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ λόγων εὑρῆται οὐ γραφόμενος τὰς ἀφορμὰς f. 1
Ἐπειδὴ κράτιστε ἀνθυπάτων μώντιε.
Followed by ὑποθέσεις of the Olynthiac and Philippic orations.
The last:
Φίλιππος πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους.
—λέγων τον μακεδόνα.

2. Scholia in Odysseam . . . . . 5
Ὀδυσσείας ᾱ ὑπόθεσις. βιβλίον αον.
ων ἀγορὰ γίνεται περὶ τῆς τοῦ ὀδυσσέως εἰς ἰθάκην προσαφθῆναι ἀπὸ τῆς καλυψοῦς νήσου.
Ends in η′: ἀγάλματα τῶν ψυχῶν ἄλλην ἄλλοις ἐπιτηδειότητα.
Five blank leaves.

II. In a good hand, cent. xv, xvi.
Table of contents on f. 34 *b* by Dr Caius?

3. Ἀκτουαρίου περὶ διαφορᾶς οὔρων . . . . . 35
τάδε ἔνεστιν ἐν τῷ περὶ διαφ. οὔρ. λογω.
Capitula.

(Π)άλαι μὲν ἴσως.
—μετὰ τοῦτον λόγων ἀψώμεθα.

4. περὶ διαγνώσεως οὔρων . . . . . f. 44 *b*
τάδε ἔνεστιν ἐν τῷ· ατω περὶ διαγν. οὔρ. λόγω.
Capitula.
(ἐ)πειδὴ τὸ μανθάνειν ἐθέλειν . . . . . 45
Liber II, f. 52.
—ἀληθείας πιστούμενα.

5. περὶ αἰτίων τῶν οὔρων . . . . . 61 *b*
(Π)ερὶ αἰτίας τῆς τῶν λόγων διαμονῆς (capitula).
('Ε)πειδὴ τὸ περί τινος αἱρουμένων γράφειν.
Ending imperfectly in c. 12: χλωραὶ· βραχείας δέ τινος.

III. In an irregular and contracted hand, cent. xvi.

6. Fragment of no. 3 beginning καὶ τοιοῦτος μὲν ἂν εἴη (f. 41 *b*, l. 28 *ante*) and going to the end (f. 70).

7. A second copy of no. 4 . . . . . 70
Lib. II, f. 78 *b*.

8. A second copy of no. 5 . . . . . 90 *b*
Lib. II, f. 104 *b* ending f. 118 *b*: ἐναρκτέον δ' ἤδη καὶ τῶν περὶ προγνώσεως οὔρων.

9. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ προγνώσεως (οὔρων) . . . . . 118 *b*
Capitula.
Ἐδόκει τισὶν τῶν τὰς προγνώσεις.
Lib. II, f. 129 *b*.
—ἀκριβής τις ἐπίσκεψις.

10. No title, but one added in margin.
περὶ γενέσεως διαπλάσεως μορίων καὶ συστάσεως τοὐνθρώπου καὶ ἠθῶν . . . . . 138 *b*
Νόμη μὴ μὲν πάντων κρατύνει· ἡ δὲ γονὴ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς.
Ends unfinished, f. 141 *a*: ἕως ἐτῶν ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ μέχρι γήρως (?).
f. 141 *b* blank.

IV. In a current hand of cent. xvi.

11. Galenus de differentia febrium.
On f. 142 is a detached fragment of the end of Lib. I.
⁂ προεξηρασμένον τὸ τῆς καρδίας σῶμα τὴν πυρετώδη θερμότητα καταδέξηται . . . . . 142
—πυρετῶν ἁπάσας ἐροῦμεν τὰς διαφοράς.
Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῆς διαφορᾶς τῶν ἐπὶ χυμοῖς σηπομένων ἀναπτομένων πυρετῶν.
Αἱ διαφοραὶ τῶν πυρετῶν . . . . . 143
At 153 *b* (end) there is a break: text ends
ἕπονται μαρασμοὶ καὶ ἁπλῶς εἰπεῖν ὅταν ἡ...
Note in lower margin referring back to text of f. 142.
Reliquium quere inicio huius libri sub hac nota ⁂ sequitur etiam seq. fol. ad id signum.
The next quire (f. 156) repeats a bit of the text on f. 153 *b* (ll. 27–40) ἐπὶ πλεῖστον ἐχρήσαντο καταπλασματι and continues to the end of Lib. I.

Lib. II. . . . . f. 157 *b*
—ἢ τὸ συναμφότερον καθεῦσιν.
τέλος περὶ διαφ. πυρετῶν.
On 174 *b*, 175 *a* is an extract without title.
ἐπιρρεῖν ἥτις ἐστιν αἰτία δι' ἣν ἐν ὁρισμένῃ περιόδῳ.
—ἠγνόει δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς ἐκκρίσεως.
175 *b* blank.

V. In a good hand of cent. xv, xvi.
Προκοπίου ῥήτορος λογος (ἔκφρασις τῆς ἁγίας Σοφίας) . . 176
Οὐκ ἀρετῆς ἐπίδειξιν ποιεῖσθαι ἐθέλων.
—ἐπὶ καιροῦ γενησομένοις καταλυτήρια.
ff. 186–205 which contained a tract περὶ σαρκοφαγίας and perhaps other matter are lost.

VI. In a straggling hand of cent. xvi.
Ἱπποκράτους περὶ ἑλκῶν . . . . . 206
(Ἕ)λκεα ξύμπαντα οὐ χρὴ τέγγειν.
—ἢν δύνηται ἑστάναι.
τέλος Ἱπποκρ. περὶ ἑλκῶν.
f. 212 blank.

VII. In a worse hand.
Ἱπποκράτους κατ' ἰητρίον (de medici munere) . . . 213
ἢ ὁμοία ἢ ἀνόμοια ἐξ ἀρχῆς.
—ἁπλὰ καὶ ὀστέα καὶ ἄρθρα. τέλος.
219 *b* blank.

VIII. Neatly written, cent. xvi.
Ἱπποκράτους περὶ τροφῆς παιδίων . . . . . 220
Ἡ τροφὴ καὶ ἡ αὔξησις τῶν παιδίων.
Ends f. 227 *b*: θήλεα γίνεται. οὗτος ὁ λόγος ὧδε εἰρημένος ἅπας τέλος ἔχει.

## 77. C. M. A. 950
## 44.

Paper, 12½ × 8, ff. 228 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, in a very neat hand, resembling that of no. 76, vol. V.

Binding: vellum wrapper, half bound in stamped leather.

Given by Dr Caius:

Collegio suo de Goneuille et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

Numbered 2.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{10}$ $2^{8}$ $3^{8}$ $4^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^{6}$ | $18^{10}$–$21^{10}$.

Contents:

1. Alexander Trallianus: libri XII.
πίναξ . . . . . f. 1
Ἀλεξάνδρου τραλλιανοῦ τόμος πρῶτος . . . . . 2
περὶ ἀλωπεκίας.

Ἡ ἀλωπεκία πάθος ἐστί.

Lib. II, f. 27 *b*, III 37 *b*, IV 44, V 52, VI 59, VII 62 *b*, VIII 95 *b*, IX 108, X 117, XI 125 *b*, XII 141 *b*.

Ends 173 *a*: περὶ τῶν πυρετῶν εἰς θεραπ(εἰαν) ἡγούμεθα.

There are a few marginal notes (by Dr Caius?) noting variants of a MS. of Bessarion's and one of Joachim Turrianus.

2. Ῥαζῆ τοῦ θαυμαστοῦ ἰατροῦ λόγος περὶ λοιμικῆς ἐξελληνισθεὶς ἀπὸ τῆς σύρων διαλέκτου πρὸς τὴν ἡμετέραν. Ῥαζῆ περὶ λοιμικῆς . . . . . f. 173

Ὅτι μὲν οὐδέν τι τῶν συνιστώτων τὴν ἰατρικὴν τέχνην παραλέλοιπε γαληνός.

—λοιπὸν καταπαύσωμεν τοῦ λογου (185).

185 *b*—188 blank.

3. Artemidori Oneirocriticorum pars . . . . . 189

Capitula: τάδε ἔνεστιν ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ βιβλίῳ τῶν ἀρτεμιδώρου ὀνειροκριτικῶν.

Ἀρτεμίδωρος Κασίῳ Μαξίμῳ χαιρειν . . . . . 190 *b*

—πολλάκις προετράπην.

Lib. II, preceded by capitula . . . . . 220

Ending unfinished f. 225 *b* in c. 10, ἡ δὲ γυναικωνῖτις θεραπαίνας. (p. 148 ed. Reiff.)

## 78. C. M. A. 957
## 45.

Vellum, 12½ × 8½, ff. 167 + 10, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, late, very well written.

On f. 1:

Ex dono Mag. Walteri Elueden.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation:* $a^6$ (1 lines cover) $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{12}$–$8^{12}$ $9^{10}$ $10^{12}$–$12^{12}$ (wants 9) $13^{12}$ $14^{10}$ $15^6$ (6 lines cover), $b^4$ (after 5 of quire 15).

Contents:

Inside first cover, notes on Hell, and on the Jewish feasts.

Four leaves and four more at the end from a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns of a collection of Homilies on the Gospels. Two at the end are noted as being by Augustine and Gregory.

On the last flyleaf at beginning, more notes, from Bernard etc., and a receipt.

Tractatus primus breuiarii Johannis filii Serapionis medici translatus a mag. Girardo Cremonensi de Arabico in latinum.

Inquit Iohannes.

Incipiamus cum auxilio dei et bonitate inspiracionis eius.

An initial cut out at beginning of text, and others at the beginnings of the other tracts.
Tract. VII ends f. 161: medietatis ponderis unius aurei.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria christo, verso blank.
Inc. synonima serapionis ad expositiones arab. . . . . f. 162
First words cut out with initial. In three columns.
Ending f. 166 *b*: Zegi. i. uitreolum.
Expl. sinonima serapionis.
One or two receipts and a bit of a Cautio scribbled on this page.
On the last cover are some theological notes, and verses.

**79.** { C. M. A. 964
**161.** { James 63

Paper, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 254 + 4, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xv, in a very ugly hand.

Given by R. Marchall: the name is on the second flyleaf.

Old binding, skin over boards, label gone from 2nd cover.

The flyleaves at beginning from a xvth cent. vellum MS., with a notarial device on a margin.

Two leaves at end from a xiiith cent. MS. on geometry. Text and surrounding comment.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{12}$–$20^{12}$ $21^{14}$ $b^2$.

Contents:

Exposicio Dini super prima fen quarti libri Auicenne . . f. 1
Excusati sumus ab hiis que in principio librorum dici consueuerunt.
Ends f. 254 *b*: eternam concedat gloriam omnipotens deus qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
Note on fevers in another hand.

**80**
**162**

in Smith's Catalogue is, so far as I can see, identical with no. 447, and is described under that number.

**81.** C. M. A. 721
**163.**

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 172, double columns, text and gloss. 56 lines to full column. Cent. xii–xiii early, well written, with handsome initials. 2 fo. Paulus.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$ $2^{8}$–$6^{8}$ (+ 1) $7^{8}$ $8^{8}$ $9^{10}$ (10 canc.) $10^{8}$–$12^{8}$ $13^{4}$ $14^{8}$–$21^{8}$ $22^{4}$.

Contents:

Petrus Lombardus in Epistolas Pauli . . . . . f. 1
Principia rerum requirenda sunt prius.
There is a large initial (damaged) to the Prologue, the length of the column, and a large one also to Romans with a red gold ground. The other Epistles have smaller initials, generally without gold.
Ends f. 191 *b*: sit cum omnibus uobis. Amen.
Explicit hic petri glosarum meta magistri.
A few notes on f. 172.

**82.** { C. M. A. 937
**164.** { James I. 26

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 192 + 1, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, in a current hand. 2 fo. text Nomina.

Given by Henry Osberne (Venn, I. 4). On the last leaf are Cautiones:

Caucio mag. henr. hosbern *et fratris eius henrici* (erased) exposita ciste de derlyngton in vigilia nativ. b. marie a. d. m°. cccc°. pro...et habet quatuor supplementa viz. (laxolus an arc' regīs) sentenc. et bonauenturam super 4tum et bonauenturam super primum (?).

Another for the same.

exposita ciste Lyng in festo S. Benedicti et est pollicronica pro xxvi$^{s}$. viii$^{d}$. et habet supplementum viz. par decretalium a. d. m. cccc. octavo.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$ (wants 8) $2^{8}$–$24^{8}$ $25^{1}$ (one): one flyleaf.

Contents:

Tabula in Polychronicon. Abel—Tritholomus . . . . . f. 1
Imperfect.
Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden . . . . . 8
Post preclaros arcium scriptores.
Lib. VII ends f. 192 *b* in 1376 with a notice of Wycliffe.
—et palam in eorum sermonibus predicantes.

**83.** C. M. A. 1098
**165.**

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$, ff. 131, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xv in a current hand.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ (wants 1)–$11^{12}$.

Contents:

1. Dicta Roberti Lincolniensis . . . . . f. 1
   Beginning imperfectly in Dictum 2.
   Ending f. 119*b*: nesciunt quo uadunt.
   Expl. dicta domini Roberti Lincoln. Ep. numero centum quadraginta septem.
   Table: Abstinentia—xpc . . . . . 119*b*
   Expl. tab. dictorum dom. Lincoln.
2. A profession of faith of Robert Grosseteste . . . . 125*b*
   Anno domini m°. cc°. i°. feria vi^ta post ascensionem domini que anno (illo) accidit iii° idus maii, apud lugdunum ven. pater Robertus Lincoln. Ep. constitutus in presencia pape Innocentii IIII etc.
   Dominus noster Ihesus eterni patris filius de sanctissimo eterni patris sinu descendit.
   Ends f. 130: a me peccatore extremo est attemptatum.

**84.** C. M. A. 1172

**166.**

Vellum and paper, various tracts, the largest 12 × 8, the smallest $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$. Cent. xiii–xv.

Given by W. Moore.

Possibly belonged to John Argentein, Provost of King's.

On f. 1 is, in a hand like his:

francisco e segnior et patrono ill(ustre) mio Rollestono.

On f. 243 in another hand:

"Liber FR (Fr. Rolleston ?)" and "in meglio spero."

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation:* 3 flyleaves. I. $1^{12}$ (wants 6) $2^{12}$–$5^{12}$ (wants 9, 10) $6^{12}$–$8^{7}$ (five left). II. paper, $9^{7}$ (eleven left) $10^{8}$ (wants 1) $11^{10}$ (wants 1, 3 vellum). III. smaller, vellum, $12^{8}$. IV. vellum, $13^{14}$ (wants 1, 2) $14^{12}$ $15^{12}$ $16^{12}$ $17^{10}$ (wants 7, 9: one leaf paper after 8) $18^{12}$ (wants 12) $19^{12}$ (wants 10–12) $20^{7}$ (seven left).

Two of the flyleaves are composed of an account roll of a monastery in or near Derby dated 23 Hen. VI, headed:

Compotus domini Rogeri Abbatis superuisoris thesaur. et fratrum Henr. Kelyngworth et Joh. Milton de omnibus expensis etc.

In primis eidem comput. sol. ecclesie omnium sanctorum Derbeye pro ministrellis et al. Eidem comput. sol. Henric. Sawtrepleyar et Joh. pipar in Ebdomad. Natal. Domini iiii^s. Item Ric. Ball'. xii^d. Item Henr. Harper de leke xx^d. Item joculatoribus de ecclesia S. Alkmundi die Circumcisionis xx^d. Item Thome Bere (?) et filio suo die Epiphanie xx^d. Item i. ministrell. domini de Audeley in die Purif. xx^d. Item Henr. Ferne dominica l^e. xii^d.

The last entry is for a mill at or near Derby.
On the 3rd flyleaf receipts in English.

Contents:

I. Double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii late?

1. Inc. congregaciones de crisi et criticis diebus et de pronosticacione secundum magistrum B. (? Bernardum de Gordonio) f. 1
Sirca (Circa) artem pronosticacionis quatuor sunt notanda
—qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Expl. lib. de crisi et creticis diebus.

2. Inc. judicium urinarum R(asis?) . . . . . 23
Cum secundum auctores
—nigrum lucidum. Expl. iudic. urin.

3. Inc. lib. de pulsibus secundum mag. Galterum congilon (Agilun) . . . . . 31
Cum x sunt genera pulsuum
—et inordinatum. Expl. iudic. de pulsu.

4. Inc. tabula salernie (Salerni) cum commento Bernardi prouincialis . . . . . 33
Primo pabulo sal.
—stagnare.

5. Inc. liber de consideracione medicinarum solutinarum et compositarum quem composuit Joh. hebennesue (Ben Mesue) . . . . . 71
In nomine domini dei misericordis
—fasi in lacte.

6. Inc. liber Johannis Damasceni filii mesue calbdei qui est aggregacio confeccionum electarum . . . . . 134
Sicut in libris urinarum.
Ends imperfectly p. 172.

II. Paper, xv, double columns of 44 lines.

7. On the Mass in English verse . . . . . 173
A worthy þynge moste of godnesse
...
God send vs to owre mede. Amen.
See E. E. T. S. Lay Folks' Mass Book, ed. Simmons (Text E).

8. Colloquy in verse between Bonitas dei and Natura hominis 180
Saluator mundi domine. to þe Ihesu make I my mone. to haue mercy.
[Ends after no. 9]...

9. Kalendar in red and black, wanting Nov. and Dec. . 181
With Paschal cycle. Few feasts marked.
12 Feb. Transl. S. ffrideswithe.
1 Mar. S. Cedde in red.
17 June. S. Botulphi in red.

End of no. 8 . . . . . 191
ffor þere in joy schal þu now be & ewer more thorow my mercy.

10. Prouerbia Salamonis . . . . . p. 191
Salamon þe wyse says in hys sawys
...
Qweir to makus he hᵗ so sum tyme he was bot a knaue.
11. Receipt in English . . . . . 192
On urines in English (43 lines to a page) . . . 193
On Kalendar . . . . . 195
This kalender hath his bygynnynge in the yere of oure lorde Jhesu a mill. cccc. xl. and iii.
Declaracions of ye Abbot of Saynt Alban vpon þe kalender of the quene . . . . . 196
The exposicion of the (xii) synes . . . . . 199
Of blode lytting . . . . . 205
In another hand. On giving of medicines . . . . 208
Kalendar-tables (one on vellum p. 211) and discourse thereon 211
Receipts . . . . . 223

III. Smaller size, vellum, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiii 227
12. Trotula de secretis mulierum.
Cum auctor uniuersitatis deus
—lauet cum aqua tepida.
Expl. Trotula.

IV. Vellum, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, various hands.
13. De Urinis . . . . . 243
Quoniam de urinarum sciencia sumus tractaturi.
Ends (unfinished) on p. 270
in gaudio et deliciis.
14. Inc. Anathomia Galieni . . . . . 271
Galienus in libro tegni
—feminas generant.
Writing of cent. xvi on p. 284.
15. Headed F. R. Ainsi et mieulx poyet estre.
Medicina est sciencia ponendi modum ad modum . . 285
—ad modum precedencium inponerentur.
Note on hours of day and night . . . . . 307
Medicina est quedam celistis sciencia . . . . . 308
16. De apostematibus . . . . . 308
Executo sufficienter tractatu tam febrium.
On p. 313, a scribbled beginning of a letter to a man's parents.
Ryghte wele belouyd father and mother my dutye done unto you att all tymes etc.
—aurium superfluitas inuncta.
17. On urines in English . . . . . 328
All uryn is a clensyng of blode
Here folowis an oþer tretes of uryns . . . . 331
18. Medicine composite euacuantes a renibus . . . . 333
Gap after p. 342.
19. In die pasche . . . . . 343

Maria Magdalene et Maria Jacobi et Salome emerunt aromata
Marci xv°. Maria Magd. et M. Jacobi sup(p)le minoris.
—et sic finitur ewang.
Beginning of a Sermon for Easter Tuesday.
pp. 349–352 blank.
One leaf of paper with English receipts . . . . . p. 353
First words of Trotula (xvi) . . . . . 355
20. ? Continuation of no. 11 . . . . . 357
Urina in colore pallida.
On p. 362 the names Robert—Thomas—Nicholas—William etc., Minors
—confert feminis. Expl. cura puerorum.
21. Siruporum confeccio uaria et multiplex est . . . . 372
22. On medicines (alphabetical, roughly) in verse . . . . 378
Aurea quando datur capud ex humore lauatur.
23. Miscellaneous paragraphs, from Avicenna etc. . . . . 392
On p. 398 R (?) Manuell.
24. De febribus . . . . . 394
Capitula 29.
Febris est calor innaturalis.
Ending imperfectly p. 412.

## 85. 167. C. M. A. 914

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. $96+2$, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii late. 2 fo. uel multum.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$3^8$ $4^{12}$ $5^{12}$ $6^8$ $7^8$ $8^4$ $9^{10}$ $10^8$ $11^8$ $12^2$.

On the flyleaves:

i *b*, verses:

Diues ait si nobilitas mihi magna quid inde etc.
Tam cito pretereunt hec omnia quod nichil inde.

Two letters notifying publication of banns, one addressed to Rectori eccl. paroch. de Mayo (erased): dated 1391 and 1393.

ii *a*. A long poem (2 columns and a bit) in a very small hand on the death of Simon de Monfort:

Ubi fuit mons est vallis
Et de colle fit iam callis
Heus et strata publica
Propter casum dire sortis
Debilis est factus fortis
Non per sua merita
Bellicosus infirmatur
Et ..... circumdatur

Lam ..... anglia
Symon pro simplicitate
Marchionum feritate
Cadit cesus framea.

Ends:

Ne subuertant alieni
Istam terram dolo pleni
Super hanc considera. Amen.

Short hymn on S. Nicholas

Spallat hec contio sonora carmina.

Other notes.

ii *b*. Prefatory note to the Ordo Iudiciarius of Tancred.

Note on a vision of St Ouen.

Beatus Adoenus ferens (?) tonitrui tempestatem multa cordis contritione dominum rogare cepit etc.

Contents:

1. Tancreti Ordo Judiciarius . . . . . f. 1
   Assiduis postulacionibus mei karissimi iam dudum inducere me studuistis.
   —ad iudicum instruccionem breuiter sufficiant dixisse.
2. Summa de Matrimonio per Reymundum (late title) . . 52
   Quoniam frequenter in foro penitenciali
   —benigno corigat et emendet.
   Expl. summa de matrimonio.
   Explicit iste liber scriptor sit crimine liber.
   Leges ciuiles si nescit femina. miles.
   Ac agricultor. legis non percutit ultor.
   Hiis sex iure modis fit queque probacio facti
   (4 lines).
   Primus personas ostendit iudiciorum
   (4 lines).
   Corde dolens peccata refer cum simplicitate
   (5 lines).
3. Summa aurea quod (!) continet modum advocandi opponendi Respondendi Consulendi distinguendi verum a falso a M^ro Willelmo de Drocheda apud Oxoniam compilata (late title) . 63
   Cum singulis diebus legendo et sepissime disputando dixerim de iure quod pertinet ad personas ad res et acciones... hanc summam auream presentem compono per vi libros distinctam
   —hanc igitur manibus acceptis apertis accipite summam auream. (Another copy in no. 54.)
   Cum omne artificium per exercicium recipiat incrementum.

On the lower margins occasional copies of documents occur.

On f. 78 *b* one from W. de Hyda clericus (another on f. 88 *b*), on f. 86 *b* one of S. Bp of Chichester dated 1243, others on 92 *b*.
Ends unfinished in a series of formulae for complaints 95 *a*.
Conqueror de N.
The division into books is not obvious.
On f. 95 *b* Iohannes permissione diuina ossoriensis: On 96 various scribbles and verses.

**86.** C. M. A. 958
**168.**

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 217 + 1, double columns of 51 and more lines. Cent. xiii in several hands. 2 fo. sa. acc$^{u}$ia.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. On the first cover, reversed, is written Apochalipsis, and below it is a capital M (or W).

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$4^{12}$ (wants 11, 12) $5^{12}$–$7^{12}$ (wants 10–12) $8^{12}$ (wants 1) $9^{10}$ $10^{12}$ $11^{12}$ $12^{10}$ (wants 10) $13^{12}$ $14^{10}$ (wants 10) $15^{10}$ $16^{12}$–$19^{12}$ $20^{6}$ (wants 6).

The covers are lined with fragments of a xiiith cent. MS. in small hand which is apparently a comment on a secular if not a classical author.

Most of the flyleaf is cut off. On the verso is:

De niue conceptum quem mater adultera finxit
Sponsus eum uendens liquefactum sole refinxit
Est omnis scotus sampson salamon leo totus
Sampson se necuit et salamon ydolatrauit
Est leo vezaticus sic omnis scotus iniquus.

The same lines occur in an Emmanuel MS. 2. 2. 17.
Also a list of contents: and precium viii$^{s}$.

Contents:

1. Inc. ysagoge Johannicii ad tegni Galieni.
Title on flyleaf: Glose super Johannicium compilate a mag. stephano de chaueto . . . . . p. 1
Sicut dicit calcidius in thimeo.
A nice initial.
Ends p. 92: per hoc patet solucio obiectorum (?).
Expl. glosule supra Johannicium compilate a mag. stephano de chaueto.
Expliciunt glose quas perscripsit studiose
Stephanus et pro se compleuit eas spaciose
Corde pio te laude scio dignum bone Christe
Auxilio cuius medio finit labor iste.

2. Glose super prognostica . . . . . p. 93
Liber iste diuiditur in duas partes
—ad acutas sequuntur. Expl. scripta super pronostica. Amen.
Notes on urines in a later hand . . . . . 158
3. Urine Theophili . . . . . 159
Ut dicit Aristoteles in de sensu et sensato
—mediam uel suppremam. Expl.
p. 200 blank.
4. Questiones super pulsus *or* Philareti pulsus . . . . . 201
Circa scienciam libri pulsuum
—debilis corgu$^{tio}$.
Expl. quest. super lib. pulsuum.
5. Inc. glosula super librum pulsuum et sententia . . . . 236
Sicut dicit Galienus in tegni
—solucio quesitorum. Expl. quest. super pulsuum Philareti.
p. 266 blank.
6. Questiones super Antidotarium (Nicholai) . . . . . 267
Triplex est morbus
—in parua quantitate detur.
7. Questiones super regimen acutorum . . . . . 309
Sicut testatur aueroys.
Ends p. 427: uel potu medicinali finit amen amen. Expliciunt notule super reg. acut.
p. 428 blank.
8. In smaller hand.
Pregnantes si conuenit purgare etc. . . . . 429
—in filiis per...
9. In another small hand.
Circa dies criticos querebantur 4 . . . . . 433
—et non quantum ad totum.
Other paragraphs in two hands on pp. 435, 6.

**87.** **169.** { C. M. A. 824 / James 198

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 166 + 12, double columns mostly of 68 lines. Cent. xiv and xiii, several volumes.

Old boards with skin back, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^{10}$ (1 lines cover), $1^{12}$–$11^{12}$ $12^{10}$ $13^{12}$ $14^{12}$ $b^{2}$ (2 lines cover).

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. tabula super Pars oculi sacerdotis . . . . . p. 1
Absoluere potest sacerdos
—Zelotipie. Expl. tab. super lib. qui uocatur Pars oculi.

2. Inc. rubrice constitutionum Othonis legati in Anglia . p. 16
(1–44).

II. 3. Prima pars oculi sacerdotis . . . . . 17
Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone minus ydonee
—perducat nos d. n. I. C. Amen.
Expl. summa que dicitur prima pars oculi sacerdotis.

4. Inc. secunda pars que dicitur dextra pars oculi sacerdotis 51
Multi sunt sacerdotes et pauci sunt sacerdotes
—qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Explicit dextra pars oculi sacerdotis.

5. Sinistra pars oculi sacerdotis . . . . . 88
Ignorancia sacerdotum populum decipit
—nos perducat d. n. I. C. Amen. Expl. sinistra pars oculi sacerdotis.

6. Sequitur videre de Carta de Ffor(es)ta . . . . . 132
Edwardus dei gratia rex anglie.
Confirmation of Magna Charta (?) . . . . . 133
A. d. m°. cc. lviii^to^. iii°. Id. Maii.
Magna Carta . . . . . 133
Primo statuitur quod Anglicana ecclesia habeat iura
—pro nullo habeat etc.

7. De assumptione gloriose uirginis Marie . . . . . 134
Paulo ante ascensionem dominicam inter familiaria uerba et secreta colloquia
—ad regna ducat celestia qui cum deo patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. tract. de ascensione b. V. Marie.
It is the tract under the name of Joseph of Arimathea printed by Tischendorf in Apocalypses Apocryphae, p. 113, from three Italian MSS. whose text differs much from this.

8. Hic inc. Rubrice prime partis istius tabule oculi sacerdotis . 136
Rubrics of all 3 parts, including the Assumption-tract, followed by some verses on Compotus.

III. 9. Johannes Aton super Constitutiones Othonis et Ottoboni . 137
Ad succidendos infructuosos palmites
—mercedem expecto ecc°. xi. c. Expl. Jo. Aton.
Inc. tabula Constit. Othonis et Octoboni . . . . . 286
Inc. tabula glosarum Jo. Aton super Const. Oth. et Octob. . 289
Capitula Othonis et Octoboni . . . . . 299

10. Inc. tabula questionum dominicalium Bartholomei brixensis . 300

IV. Cent. xiii, double columns, very well written. Title rubbed.

11. Inc. questiones mag. Bartholomei Brixiensis de Con. . 301
Ad honorem omnipotentis dei et ecclesie romane
—uel ad certum fictum (?).
Expl. questiones dominicales bartholomei br(i)xensis.
Inc. questiones mercuriales (lined through and uenerabiles or ueniales added) . . . . . 332

Ends p. 348: allegata.
Expl. quest. bartholomei br(i)xensis.
Paragraphs in another xiiith cent. hand follow.
*a.* Questio mag. Helye de malo monte.
*b.* Consuetudo est londonie quod quicunque uexerit uinum in dolio ultra pontem tenetur soluere pontagium etc. Of a royal grant of wine to Westminster.
*c.* Rex Anglie existens in expedicione rei publice in Wallia.
*d.* Quidam archidiaconus proposuit audire leges.
On p. 349 is a xvth cent. table of the questiones mercuriales.

**88.** **170.** { C. M. A. 832 / James 227

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 85 + 4, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xiv late, clearly written: crinkled with wet at the beginning.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at top middle front cover.

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^{10}$ $2^8$–$5^8$ $6^{10}$ $7^8$–$10^8$ $11^7$ (one left).

Four flyleaves in a small and contracted hand.

Contents:

One leaf in a different hand from the rest.
Abacuk. prophetauit destruccionem caldeorum
—Adorare.
Table on some commentary on the Bible, perhaps that of Lyra or Hugo de Vienna.
Abdias quia prophetas domìni abscondit.
Ends imperfectly in xps.

**89.** **171.** { C. M. A. 922 / James 155

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 152 + 1, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Old binding, skin over boards.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$–$19^8$ (8 lines cover).

Contents:

Tabula Martiniana super Ius Canonicum . . . . . f. 1
Inter alia que ad fidelium Christi doctrinam scripta sunt
—permanet in sec. sec. Amen.

List of headings in six columns . . . . . f. 1
Aaron—Zelus.
Aaron. quod aron sacerdocium . . . . . 3
Ending f. 151 with Zizannia.

Inside the last cover is:

| | |
|---|---|
| 22 | Tabula martiniana prec. xvis. |

**90.** **172.** { C. M. A. 727 ? James 53

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. $92 + 1$, text and gloss, 25 lines of text to page. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation:* $1^8$ (1, 3 gone: 2, 4 mutilated) $2^8$ $3^8$ $4^6$ $5^8$ $6^8$ $7^6$ $8^{12}$ $9^8$–$11^8$ $12^6$, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Glossa super Matthaeum . . . . . f. 1
Beginning imperfectly. The first words of the text are
Booz autem genuit Obed.
Gloss ends: insistat operibus bonis.
2. The Canon of the Mass with interlinear and other glosses . 60
Followed by notes *De Vinea* etc.
3. Glossa super Marcum . . . . . 63
Mostly in triple columns: red and green initials.
Marcus excelsus mandato.
Ends f. 92*b*: cathedras uendentium (columbas).
At the bottom is a note (xiii): Libros expositionum de euangeliis precedunt alii nouem de mysteriis que continentur in libris ueteris testamentis. Horum autem omnium compositor fuit mag. Ricardus de S. Victore.
4. In double columns. On Confession, headed Statuta domini Lincolniensis.
Quoniam cogitatio hominis confitebitur tibi. Confitendum est quia confessio est (one leaf ending imperfectly) . . 93

**91.** **173.** C. M. A. 913

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 131, double columns of 44–51 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv in several hands.

On p. 5 in capitals and in cursive is the name ESTGATE.

*Collation:* $a^7$ (two) $1^8$ $2^7$ (one) $3^{10}$ $4^8$ $5^{10}$ $6^{10}$ $7^8$ $8^{10}$ $9^{10}$ $10^8$ $11^{10}$ $12^6$ $13^{10}$–$15^{10}$.

The flyleaves are in a different hand from the rest.

Contents:

1. Story of a king who feared death . . . . . f. 1
   Magister Iacobus retulit se legisse in quodam libro quem dominus de g(r)eco transferri fecerat in latinum quod quidam rex sapientissimus in grecia erat nouissima sua semper commemorans
   —Ite maledicti in ignem eternum.
   Quantus erit fructus cum dixerit ipse uenite.
   Tantus erit luctus cum dixerit ite.
2. Miracle of the Virgin. The Jewish boy at Bourges . . 1
   Contigit quodam tempore res talis in ciuitate biturinensi (!).
3. Full-page diagram of degrees of affinity: neatly done in purple, yellow and black . . . . . 2
   Text. Quia tractare intendimus de consanguinitate et eius gradibus . . . . . 3
4. Casus in quibus simplex sacerdos absoluere non potest . 4
   In verse (8 lines).
5. Textus Libri Quarti Decretalium . . . . . 5
   Gregorius. De sponsalibus et matrimoniis.
   Ex concilio tribumensi. De francia quidam nobilis
   —sacros canones imitari.
   Expl. textus quarti libri decretalium de sponsal. et matrim.
6. Inc. apparatus quarti libri decretalium de sponsal. et matrim. . 50
   *De francia* etc., *lege saxonum*, i. consuetudine
   —circa principium coll. nona. b.
   Expl. app. quarti lib. decr. de spons. et matr.
7. Inc. casus Bernardi quarti lib. decret. Cum omnibus notabilibus tocius iuris canonici compositis uel editis a mag. Hostiensi apostolice sedis legato . . . . . 119
   *De francia.* Casus. Quidam iuuenis de francia
   —Hoc sufficit pro utroque capitulo.
   Expl. casus quarti lib. decr.
8. Inc. notabilia omnium decretalium (per Hostiensem) . . 145
   Gregorius. *Rex pacificus* per se patet
   —per se patet in littera.
   Omnia notabilia titulorum sequencium per se patent.
   Expl. notab. omnium decr. secundum Bernardi composicionem et tauum posicionem.
9. Definitions of terms and memorial verses . . . . . 191
   Formulae mostly referring to W. de B. miles in the deanery of Holland and diocese of Lincoln . . . . . 193
   In a later hand. Notes on the fraction of the Host, and on the Mass . . . . . 194

Expositio symboli . . . . . f. 195
Simbolum grece collatio
—sunt animalia et bestee. Expl. simbolum.
Prophetia Sibylle (de Sibillis) . . . . . 196
Sibille generaliter omnes femine
(The Vision of the Sibyl at Rome, of the twelve suns etc.)
—regnabit dominus in sanctis imperpetuum et ipsi regnabunt cum illo in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. Sibilla le sage.
De illusione nocturna . . . . . 199
Hunc quidem testamentum ueteris legis pollutum dicit
—quam portat inuitus.
De conceptione etc. headed: secundum dictum ysidorii . 200
Ex umbilico pendet infans
—quot annos in fabrica templi legimus numeratur.
Boycius de malo . . . . . 201
Anima mea exultat in domino quod deterso ignorancie nubillo
(Dialogue between D(iscipulus) and M(agister))
—aliis cruciatibus affliguntur.

10. Inc. summa que appellatur Ut Nos Minores composito(!) a mag. Arnulpho parys*ius* canonico super processu iudicis . 203
Ut nos minores in iure aliquo modo.
Ends with Carta super dotalicio.—dat. anno tali etc.
Finito libro reddatur gracia Christo.
Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus. Amen.
Headed throughout Lib. IIII.

11. In pale ink in a later hand . . . . . 221
Contigit anno domini m. cc. xxxi. in comitatu munensi tres fratres carnales a quodam exeredari etc.
In another hand.
Memorial verses:
(1) Feuda fideiussor · pro dote · stipendia cleri etc. . 222
(2) Turba ter quinis · duo congrega · collegium tres etc.
In the hand of no. 9. Story of Abraham the hermit . . 222
Fuit Abraham quidam heremita
—sed ut conuertatur et uiuat.

12. Inc. breuiarium Tancreti qualiter matrimonium contrahi similiter et sponsalia possunt . . . . . 223
Quoniam frequenter in foro penitentiali (see **85**, no. 2)
—benigno corrigat et emendet.
Expl. summa fr. Reymundi de impedimentis matrimonialibus (lined through).
Inc. notabilia iuris canonici super capitula decretalium (lined through).

13. Formulae not in the same hand as those on p. 193, but not much different . . . . . 251
They refer to Lincoln diocese. H. le bigot is mentioned.
Ending p. 257.
In another hand. Narracio de purificatione b. Marie . . 257

(Sins and good deeds weighed.)
Notes: from Aristoteles ad Alexandrum: on rising at night: infirmitas carnis: somnia . . . . . f. 258
Cautiones etc. . . . . 259
Caucio d. Ric. de couerstok exposita ciste de rouber (Routhbury) pro ii$^{s}$. in die app. pet. et paul. a. d. m. ccc(?).. tercio.
M. Th. de Tyrrington et Ric. de leueryngton cauebunt sub pena dupli.
Emptus fuit iste liber per me Joh. Estgate a Joh. ffurbyssh*our* de ne$^{to}$ grocer.
Properties of baptism . . . . . 260
Memorial verses, notes.
Tree of virtues and vices . . . . . 261
Scribbles (one in French) . . . . . 262

**92.** **174.** { C. M. A. 939 / James I. 22

Vellum, 11¼ × 8⅝, ff. 148 + 4, four, three, two, and one columns of 39 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a beautiful hand.

Given by W. Grene (?). On the flyleaf is:

Gunvile hall which is written in all Grene's books.

Also this title (xiv)

Liber pauperum inter libros cronicarum continens libros vij. Auctor istius libri vocatur Freculfus qui compilauit predictum librum ex dictis et scriptis diuersorum auctorum. A xvth cent. hand adds: credo quod mentiris.

A xvth cent. title (similar but not the same) below.

There are four leaves at the beginning of the book which are somewhat puzzling. The recto of the first was blank and has the title etc. given above. On the verso is a large initial P (red, blue and green: the green has corroded the vellum) and the beginning of the text. The second has genealogies and names of Jewish, Assyrian and Median kings down to the Captivity (beginning of the Fourth age of the world). These leaves are headed Lib. I in an old hand. After them there must be a gap.

The other two are consecutive waste leaves in the same hand as the rest of the MS. and containing matter which recurs in its proper place. The first has on the recto the matter contained in the *L.* column of ff. 6, 7 to inportuosa (f. 7*a* l. 14), then from Germinet terra (f. 8*b* col. 2 bottom) to uocari fructum (f. 10*a* col. 1 l. 20), the second continues with the matter contained in the *L.* column of ff. 10–12*a* l. 17 quando madefactum.

It is noticeable that this second leaf is an integral part of the first quire (of which it is the first leaf). It has been at a later time pasted into the binding. I number it as A.

At present I conclude that this second pair of leaves should when the MS. is rebound precede the other pair.

*Collation:* Three loose leaves. $1^{8}$–$19^{8}$ (wants 6–8).

## Contents:

Chronicon siue liber Pauperum.

The two loose leaves at the beginning contain the following:

Promissum tibi opus frater karissime ex multis catholicorum patrum et etiam aliorum dictis collectum et in quoddam corpus redactum ut potui gratia dei adiuuante conclusi.....totum in septem libris partitus sum...One book is devoted to each of the Seven Ages. Duo uero libri de sex dierum operibus a capite positi quasi quedam uia sunt ad subsequens opus etc. Ends: potius quam aliquid utilitatis edere.

Expl. prol.

Tbe text is then split into two columns. The *L.* is headed

Ex cronicis Hugonis

Sex diebus perfecta est rerum conditio.

The *R.* begins:

Secundo posita est series annorum secunda septuaginta.

It should be noted that throughout most of the book the columns do not read consecutively but alternately: that is where, on two open pages, we have four columns before us (A, B, C, D) column A is continued not by B but by C, and column B reads on to D. At the bottom of each column is a sign (an obelus or letter or the like) and this is repeated at the top of the column in which the text is continued. These signs resemble in form those which are used for press-marks in the older books which come from Christ Church, Canterbury.

After f. ii is a gap.

f. 1 begins:

In principio creauit etc. Terra autem erat inanis et uacua.

Then two columns.

*L.* *De celo.* Celum uocatum eo quod tanquam celatum.

*R.* *De terra.* Terra est in medio mundi regione posita.

Lib. I ends f. 17. *De menta.* Menta. huius sex genera.

Expl. lib. primus. De quarto die. Inc. lib. ii$^{us}$.

Dixit quoque deus. Fiant luminaria etc.

De magnitudine solis. Magnitudo solis fortior terra.

Mostly in triple columns ending f. 32 on Vermis, sicque agitatus perlabitur. Expl. lib. secundus.

Inc. primus pauperum liber.

Aug. in xv$^{mo}$ libro de ciuitate dei.

Propositis duabus ciuitatibus.

Authors are named in margin. Aug., Bede, Ysidorus, Freculfus, Jerome, Josephus, Orosius, Hugo, Biblia, etc.

Lib. II, f. 40*b*.

Lib. III, f. 48*b*, handsome initial.

Lib. IV, f. 63*b*.

Lib. V, f. 85*b*.

Lib. VI, f. 101*b*.

Lib. VII, f. 135*b*.

Ends imperfectly f. 148*b* in a discussion of Antichrist.

prouocat miraculis ut antichristo credatur. quod ergo.

**93.** C. M. A. 807
**175.**

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 144 + 4, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii ?, xiv and xv(?), in several hands. 2 fo. non sit uobis.

On the last flyleaf:

Constat Johanni Tewkysbury.

*Collation:* $a^4$, $1^{12}$ $2^8$ || gap || $3^{12}$–$8^{12}$ | $9^8$ $10^8$ $11^{12}$ $12^8$–$14^8$.

On f. ii, iii is a late list of quodlibeta.

At top of f. 1 a large number III.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber de perfeccione spiritualis uite editus a fr. Thoma de Aquino ordinis predicatorum.
   Quoniam quidam perfeccionis ignari
   —faciem amici sui. Expl. de perf. spirit. uite.
2. (Eiusdem questiones de preceptis.)
   Questio est de pueris (?) utrum non exercitati in preceptis sint recipiendi.
   Ends imperfectly f. 20*b*.
3. Quodlibeta S. Thomae de Aquino . . . . . f. 21
   Quesitum est de deo angelo et homine.
   Hand changes at f. 57 to one of cent. xv
   —et si caute agat.
   Expl. quodl. S. Th. Amen et cetera.
4. An older hand.
   Questiones S. Thome de uirtutibus . . . . . 93
   Questio est de uirtutibus in communi.
   The later hand resumes at f. 129
   —in eo die accionis. Expl. quest. fr. Th. de Aq. de uirtutibus in communi. Amen etc.
   4 blank leaves.

**94.** { C. M. A. 753
**46.** { James 47

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 221 + 3, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv. 2 fo. Sathanam.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of front cover.

On the flyleaf the initials:

R. P. (xv) and precium xiij$^{s}$. iii$^{d}$.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$–$17^8$ (H) | $18^8$–$27^8$ $28^4$ | 2 flyleaves.

The flyleaf at end is from a well-written MS. of cent. xiii early on Proverbs or Ecclesiasticus.

Contents:

1. Hic inc. sermones per anni circulum tam in dominicis solempnitatibus et quorundam festis sanctorum quam aliorum temporum diebus priuatis pro diuersis rerum euentibus. ex titulo nominis uenerabilis patris nostri Bernardi deo dilecti Abbatis de Clareualle presignati et intitulati . . . . . f. 1
   Prol. A doctis siquidem huius rei peritis auditoribus —ut uberiorem faciat fructum.
   Expl. prol. in serm. B. Bernardi Abb. de Clareualle.
   Inc. sermones eiusdem abbatis et primo de Aduentu domini. Hodie fratres celebramus aduentus inicium . . . 1 *b*
   The last is, de naturis dencium et mistica eorum significacione. Dentes tui sicut grex. Ending f. 137 *a* the verso blank.
2. Another collection of sermons without title or rubrics . . 138
   Sanctificamini hodie etc. Celebraturi dominice natiuitatis ineffabile sacramentum.
   The last is:
   Quid in hoc mundo facimus fratres.
   Ending f. 221 *b*: mundialem uiriliter sustineat aduersitatem.

**95.** { C. M. A. 959
**47.** { James 167

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 148 + 4, mostly double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xv late, in two or three hands.

On the flyleaf:

Ex dono M^ri^ Walteri Elueden. (Venn 1. 2.)

Also:

Liber viatic' cum curis diuersis auctorum insertis cum febribus ysac. prec. vi^s^. viii^d^. et deputatur pro A..^a^. M. W. de B.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{10}$ $2^{12}$ | $3^{8}$–$9^{8}$ $10^{12}$ | $11^{8}$–$16^{8}$ $17^{10}$, 2 flyleaves.

On the 2nd flyleaf is a table of contents and part of a set of capitula to the Viaticus.

Contents:

I. 1. In triple columns.
   Alphabetum herbarum cum cinonomia earundem . . f. 1
   Amarusca Angl. Mayze.
   Zuccara.
   2. In double columns.

De diebus criticis . . . . . f. 7
Galienus super illum afforismum • acute egritudines etc.
Crisis est subitus motus.
Other notes follow.

3. Liber ypocratis de humana natura . . . . . 10
Cerebrum natura frigidum
—sine racione inmutat. Expl.

4. Tractatus Anathomie . . . . . 12
Galienus testatur in tegni quod quicunque interiorum membrorum
—feminas generant. Expliciunt Anathomie.

5. In 3 and 4 columns.
Cinonomia medicine barbarorum uocabulorum secundum ordinem alphabeti . . . . . 18
Alphita farina ordei idem est.
Ends p. 33 with Colastra lac statim post partum mulsum.
Expl. Synonoma medicine barb. vocab. sec. ord. alphabeti.
Receipt follows.
In double columns.

6. Rep(r)essiua Ricardi . . . . . 34
Laxatiua solent nimium laxando nocere
—ferrugine addita. Expl. repr. Ricardi.

7. Urine Ricardi . . . . . 38
Qui cupit urinas per compendia scire
—et sudabit pinguem. Expl. ur. mag. Ric.

8. Inc. liber graduum heben mesue . . . . . 42
Absinthium ca(lidum) est.
Ends (unfinished?) p. 44.

II. In double columns in an earlier hand, with many marginal notes by the hand of vol. I . . . . . 45

9. Liber Viaticus (cum curis diuersis auctorum insertis).
Quoniam quidem ut in retoricis ait tullius
—in quo libro inueniat.
It is the common version by Constantinus Afer of the book by Isaac.
Capillus ex grosso fumo.
Ends p. 178: multum ualet.
Receipt for an unguent follows.
On pp. 179, 180 are notes in pencil and ink.

10. Inc. liber febrium Ysaac . . . . . 181
Quoniam te karissime filii Iohannes
—impendere sciat.
Oportet qui aliquid.
Ends p. 281: propter uicinitatem cordis.
Expl. lib. febr. ysaac. [prec. vi$^{s}$. viii$^{d}$.]
p. 282 blank.

III. 11. In another hand, single lines.
Joh. de Toleto de sanitate regenda . . . . . 283

Scribitur ab Ysaac in libro uiatici
—hec sufficiant de predictis.
Expl. summa de sanitate regenda et conseruanda edita a mag. Joh. de Toletho nobili uiro albo cardinali. Explicit expliceat ludere scripta eat.
pp. 291, 293 are blank. 292, 294 are closely covered with writing by the scribe of vol. I.

**96.** { C. M. A. 961
**48.** { James 218

Vellum, 11¼ × 7¼, ff. 48, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xii and xiii, very well written. 2 fo. extrahendus.

*Collation:* $1^4$ | $2^8$–$6^8$ | $7^4$.

f. 1 is closely covered with small writing of cent. xii.

ff. 2–4 are written to replace the lost beginning of the treatise, they are in double columns of 56 lines, and must contain the matter of 8 leaves of the original scribe, whose columns are very narrow.

Contents:

Nonus liber Almansoris . . . . . f. 2
Capitula partis ix sunt lxxx et xvij. De cephalea etc.
Text. Quando cum istis affuerit rubedo.
The original scribe begins on f. 5 and goes on to f. 44 in the chapter de pulsibus where he ends abruptly. The text is finished on ff. 45, 46 by the later scribe, ending f. 46*b*
ad finem perduximus gratie sint infinite. Amen.
In pencil: Expl. liber Almansor inter omnes libros medicinales magis compendiosus.
A xvth cent. table in col. 2.
On f. 47 is more close writing like that on f. 1.
On f. 48*a* a column and a bit in another xiiith cent. hand, headed
Deceptoribus.
Decipiencium fraudes tot sunt quod hic meus totus liber comprehendere non possit.
The deceivers are medical quacks.
f. 48*b* is blank.

**97.** { C. M. A. 956
**49.** { ? James 15

Vellum, 11 × 8, ff. 144, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xiv, in an Italian hand, rather rough, and xv. 2 fo. impracticando.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$16^8$ | $17^8$ $18^6$.

Contents:

I. 1. Liber Viaticus Constantini cum glossis (Gerardi (?)) . . f. 1
Prol. Quoniam quidem ut in theoricis (!).
Capitula.
Gloss. *Quoniam quidem etc.* *Glosa.* Cum omne elementum et ex elementis corpus generatum.
Ends f. 136 *b*: consolidare habent et mondificare.
Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
Expl. uiaticus cum glosulis G.

II. Cent. xv, single lines, 46 to a page.
2. Epistola Galeni de humano corpore . . . . . 137
Licet te fili karissime grecis litteris erudite
—purgatoriis purganda sunt.
3. Inc. Antibalomina Galeni . . . . . 137 *b*
Pro asmanto folia bete.
De omnibus (nominibus) uariarum infirmitatum . . 137 *b*
Cephalalgia est dolor uel humor capitis.
Other headings follow:
De Aurea f. 138. signa mortis sec. Galenum 138 *b*. signa mortis sec. ypocratem 139. de pulsu 139 *b*.
Then receipts under various headings which last to the end of the volume.

**98.** **50.** { C. M. A. 955 / James 13 *b*

Vellum, 11 × 7½, ff. 132 + 5, mostly double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiv, several volumes, written in Italy and in England.

Given by R. Marchall, who signs the list of contents.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $a^4$ (wants 4) $1^8$–$7^8$ $8^6$ | $9^8$–$12^8$ $13^{10}$ | $14^{12}$ $15^{12}$ | $16^4$ | 1 flyleaf.

The modern paging is wrong, but I use it.

There is a flyleaf at each end from a service book of cent. x, xi, written perhaps in Southern France, with neumes. That at the beginning contains part of the Office for St Cecilia, that at the end either the Office for All Saints or part of the Commune Sanctorum.

The flyleaf is followed by three leaves of English writing of cent. xv.

On the first page are miscellaneous receipts beginning imperfectly.

On the next two pages, paragraphs beginning

Malencolia est humor frigidus et siccus.

The next 2½ pages have matter de Laxatiuis.

Laxatiuum dare conuenit dum luna est in cancro uel pisce.

This is followed by the table of contents.

Contents:

I. A faint inscription at top.
Iste liber est cirilli (?) de ca . . . . . tapeto.

1. Galieni megategni . . . . . p. 7
Quoniam karissime fili Johannes.
Ends p. 80: leui fuste suauiter percuciatur.
Expl. megategni Galieni.

2. Galienus de morbo et accidenti . . . . . 81
In inicio huius libri diffinire morbum.
Ends p. 132: que accidentia semper alia sequntur et que non.
Expl. liber G. de morbo et accidenti.

II. In a similar hand, but blacker.

3. Inc. liber eiusdem de Interioribus . . . . . 133
Medicorum non solum moderni.
Ends p. 214: que quidam (!) in loco dicemus.
Expl. liber G. de Interioribus et est magistri Helie de maioria Petragoricensis diocesis.
(i.e. in the diocese of Périgueux.)

III. Probably English hand in 4 and 2 columns.

4. Tabula librorum Galieni . . . . . 215
Index of headings: Abstinencia—Ydromel.
Abstinencia cibi nocet eis qui habent strictas uenas etc.
It is an Index rerum to the writings of Galen.
Ends imperfectly in the letter G, p. 262.

IV. English hand, 34 lines to a page.

5. Part of a comment on the Prognostica . . . . . 263
Text in a larger hand.
*Acute egritudines in quatuordecim diebus indicantur*, 4 *b*. Acute egritudines magne sunt et uelocem habent motum.
Ends imperfectly p. 270.
This item is not noticed by Marchall in the Table.

**99.** { C. M. A. 759
**51.** { James 173

Vellum, 11 × 8, ff. 207 + 2, single and double columns of 34–49 lines. Cent. xv, partly written by Walter Crome (Venn I. 6).

Given by Walter Crome. On the flyleaf, after a list of contents, is:

Donatus communi librarie Collegii (A)nunci(acio)nis b. Marie in Cantabr. ad usum studencium per M. Walterum Crome quondam socium eiusdem Collegii. A. d. 1448 in festo annunciacionis virginis • liber in registro signatus • 16 •

*Collation:* $a^2$ (1 stuck to cover) $1^8$ $2^{10}$–$6^{10}$ $7^8$ $8^{10}$–$12^{10}$ $13^{12}$ $14^{10}$ $15^8$ $16^{10}$ $17^{10}$ $18^6$ $19^{12}$ $20^{10}$ $21^{10}$ $22^8$? (wants 4–8).

Contents:

1. In single lines to p. 17, then double columns.
   Ambrosius super Octonarium (Ps. cxviii (cxix) *Beati immaculati*) . . . . . p. 1
   Licet mistico quoque (*P. L.* xv. 1197)
   —passus est Christus.
   Expl. exsposicio S. Ambr. Mediolanensis urbis ep. de ps°. 118.
2. Ambrosius in Exameron (xiv. 23) . . . . . 194
   Tantumne opinionis sumpsisse
   —ipse enim requieuit qui fecit. cui est honor etc.
   Expl. exameron Ambr.
3. Ambrosius de laude Virginum (xvi. 187) . . . . . 271
   Si iuxta celestis sentenciam.
4. Liber eiusdem de laude Viduarum (xvi. 233) . . . . 297
   Bene accidit frater.
5. Liber eiusdem de Virginitate (de Virgin. et ad Virginem lapsum) . . . . . 311
   Nobile apud ueteres (xvi. 265, 335).
   Ends f. 344. Expl. lib. 2dus b. Ambrosii de uirginitate. A. d. millmo 446 in festo felicis et adaucti mensis aug. hora 3a post nonam. Deus homo.
6. Ambrosius de laude Jeiunii (xiv. 697) . . . . . 345
   Diuinum ad patres.
7. Idem de benedictionibus patriarcharum (xiv. 673) . . . 359
   Primum omnium dicimus.
8. Idem de S. patriarcha Joseph (xiv. 641) . . . . . 369
   Sanctorum uita ceteris norma.
9. Idem de Naboth (xiv. 731) . . . . . 384
   Naboth historia.
   Ends f. 347. Expl. Ambr. de nabot ubi nota specialiter contra auaros et textum illum de diuite uolente destruere horrea sua et de diuite epulone. per Crome.
10. Epistola b. Ambrosii Vercellenci ecclesie etc. . . . . 397
   Ambrosius seruus Christi (Ep. 63, xvi. 1189).
   Ends p. 413. heresis temulencia. Amen. Expl. ep. b. Ambr. ad Verc. eccl. pro Episcopo eligendo.
   p. 414 blank.

**100.** { C. M. A. 757
**52.** { James 207

Vellum, 11 × 7½, ff. 249 + 3, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiii in several excellent hands. 2 fo. et semper.

At the top of the corner of f. 1 is:

liber Mag. Willelmi . . . soluit prec. XIII$^{s}$ IIII$^{d}$.

*Collation:* 3 flyleaves: $1^{12}$–$4^{12}$ $5^{8}$ | $6^{12}$ $7^{12}$ $8^{8}$ $9^{8}$ $10^{10}$ $11^{12}$ $12^{12}$ $13^{4}$ $14^{12}$–$18^{12}$ $19^{8}$ $20^{4}$ (wants 4) | $21^{12}$–$23^{12}$ $24^{8}$.

The flyleaves are covered with pencil writing, and there are also two partial tables of contents, the second headed 58, and with an erasure at the top.

Contents:

I. 1. Johannis presbiteri damasceni qui in ansur (Mansur) liber inc. in quo est tradicio certa ortodoxe fidei capitulis diuisa . c . a burgundione iudice ciue pisano de greco in latinum domino tercio eugenio beate memorie pape translatus . 1 . quoniam incomprehensibilis est deus et quoniam non oportet querere et circumscrutari ea que non sunt tradita nobis a sanctis prophetis et euangelistis. Hic inc. liber Joh. presb. dam. . f. 1
Deum nemo uidit
—gaudium fructificantes. Amen.
Note de natura et gratia. . . . . 30
2. On reckoning by means of the fingers . . . . . 30*b*
Non est parui pendenda digitorum ratio.
3. Aug. de spiritu et anima (*P. L.* XL. 779) . . . . 31
Quoniam mihi dictum est.
4. Aug. de decem plagis . . . . . 37
Quia sermo qui nobis.
5. Aug. de decem cordis (XXXVIII. 75) . . . . . 38
6. Aug. de disciplina Christiana (XL. 669) . . . . . 42
7. Aug. de penitencia (XXXIX. 1535) . . . . col. 171 44
8. Aug. de paciencia (XL. 611) . . . . . col. 185
9. Aug. de inmortalitate anime (XXXII. 1021) . col. 197
10. Aug. ad Nebridium (extract) . . . . . col. 208
Followed by extracts from de magistro, de quantitate anime, de libero arbitrio, up to col. 218.
On 56*b* are later notes.
11. Extracciones de ordine rerum (XXXII. 977) . col. 219 57
Ordinem rerum Zenobi consequi.
12. Soliloquia (XXXII. 869). Extracts . . . . col. 223
Extracts from Contra achademicos. de genesi contra Manicheos. de musica. de utilitate credendi. de genesi ad litteram. de moribus eccl. catholice: to col. 243.

13. Epistolae Aug. viz. . . . . col. 243
Ad Volusianum, Marcellinum, Italicam, Marcellinum (2), Macedonium, Dioscorum (?), Maximianum, Donatum, Euodium, Probam, five anonymous (name omitted), Publicola, anon., Donatistas, ten anonymous: to col. 264.
f. 68 *b* has pencil notes.

14. Bernardus ad Eugenium de consideratione . col. 265 f. 69
Subit animum dictare aliquid.
f. 88 has faint pencil notes.

15. Extracts from Aug. de ciuitate dei (XLI) . . col. 336 89

16. From Aug. super Genesim ad litteram . . col. 365 97

17. From Confessiones Aug. . . . . col. 386

18. From Aug. de XII abusiuis 407, de spiritu et littera 412, de uidendo deo 414, de sancta uirginitate 417, de igne purgatorio 421.

19. Aug. Enchiridion (XL. 231) . . . . . 112

20. Aug. de uera innocentia (XLV. 1859) . . . . 125
f. 134 *b* has pencil notes.

21. Aug. de lxxxiii questionibus (XL. 11) . . . . 135
ff. 157 *b*, 158 have pencil notes.

22. Dionysius de angelica Ierarchia (CXXII. 1035) . . . 159
Iudei signa querunt greci sapientiam.
It is the Comment of Hugo de S. Victore. The Dionysian text is underlined in red.
Ends f. 202 *b*: interposita esset cum multa (unfinished ?).
Followed by three leaves with pencil notes.

II. In another hand.

23. A collection of moral and religious verses on various topics, which are alphabetically arranged. Each verse or set of verses is followed by notes from the Bible or elsewhere 206
Incipiunt uersus.
*De primo aduentu domini.* Deus noster. In hoc ergastulum. Cum plenitudo temporis etc. There are notes on the first verse, which is
Quis ueniat uideas, quo, quando, quomodo, quare.
Ends f. 248 *b* with a verse on zelus.
$\binom{M}{T}$e cingit fortis humilis castus moderatus.

**101.** { C. M. A. 784
**53.** { James 240

Vellum, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 192 + 2, 52 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a small and terrifically contracted hand. 2 fo. secundum modum.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{12}$–$5^{12}$ $6^{10}$ $7^{12}$–$16^{12}$ (+ 2).

Contents:

Willelmus de Ocham super primum sententiarum.
Circa prologum quero primo utrum sit possibile int*ellectu*m.
Ends f. 188 *b*: sed est conformis voluntati diuine.
Expl. scriptum fr. Willelmi de Hocham super primum sententiarum.
It scriptor sanus sit sua sana manus.

On f. 189 is a tabula questionum.

The last leaf is from a pretty xiiith cent. manuscript of Decretals in double columns.

**102.** { C. M. A. 730
**54.** { James 187

Vellum, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 166 + 8, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written. 2 fo. duo sint.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^4$ (1 stuck to cover) $1^8$–$7^8$ $8^{10}$ $9^6$ $10^6$ $11^8$–$21^8$ $b^4$ (4 stuck to cover), old title on flyleaf.

Contents:

1. S. Thomae de Aquino de Veritatibus . . . . . f. 1
   Veritatis theologiae sublimitas.
   Liber VII ends f. 77 *b*: et secundum merita sua sine jure. Amen. Expl. etc.
   Note on merita uisionis corporis Christi . . . . . 78
   78 *b* blank.
2. Omeliae Joh. Chrysostomi super Matthaeum (57: *P. Gr.* LII. 601) . . . . . 79
   Mattheus non solum sermone.
   It is the opus imperfectum, ending f. 128.
   in loco sancto desolacionis stantem. Expl. etc.
   Table of subjects . . . . . 128
   List of Homilies . . . . . 130 *b*
   ff. 131–134 blank.
3. Robertus Ep. Lincolniensis de Veneno . . . . . 135
   Sicud dicit apostolus plenitudo legis est dileccio.
   Ends f. 166 *b*: omnibus aliis derelictis.
   Expl. tract. de ueneno a domino lincolniensi compositus.
   ff. 167, 168 blank.
   169 is in another hand, in double columns, and treats de permutacione beneficiorum.

**103.** { C. M. A. 940
**55.** { James I. 23

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 78 + 2, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in an excellent hand. 2 fo. propter desolacionem *or* precepit magis.

On f. 11 *b* is (xvi):

Stephanus Valengerius Socius Collegii Goneuilli et Caii donodedit collegio predicto a.d. 1567°.

He was of Watlington, Norfolk, B.A. 1559–60, M.A. 1563, and seems in later life to have been imprisoned in the Fleet and pilloried for writing in favour of the Jesuit Campian. See Venn I. 49.

Old binding, skin over boards.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$10^8$ (6 canc., 8 gone).

Contents:

1. In a smaller and rather earlier hand than the rest.
   The beginning of Henry of Huntingdon's Historia Anglorum. f. i
   Britannia igitur beatissima est insularum.
   Ending with f. ii *a*.
   deus ab exordio linguarum instituit. mirandum uidetur.
   pp. 5–17 Rolls Edition.
2. Galfridi Monemutensis Historia Britonum . . . . . 1
   Domino Rodberto Comiti.
   Cum mecum multa et de multis.
   —intenso gratulatur affectu.
   Britannia insularum optima . . . . . 1
   ut in subsequentibus explicabitur.
   Eneas post troianum bellum . . . . . 1 *b*
   Not divided into books. Traces of such a division occasionally survive in the margin, but have been mostly cut off: very few rubrics are inserted. The Prophetiae Merlini (lib. VII) occur in their proper places.
   Ends in XII. 7: postquam fatale tempus superueniat.
   One leaf is gone.

**104.** { C. M. A. 746
**56.** { James 275

Vellum, $11 \times 7$–$7\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 158, 38 and 27 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in several very good hands, most of them resembling the Canterbury hands of the period. 2 fo. nequit. facit.

Inside the cover is (xv): E. prec. $x^{s}$.

Isidorus de summo bono et pastoralia S. gregorii pape cum aliis tractatibus.
Liber Johannis thomston vicarii de ledes.

He was vicar of Leeds in Yorkshire to 1430, and bequeathed "omnes libros meos non legatos" to Gonville Hall. See Venn I. 5.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark near middle of top of front cover.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$ (3, 4, mutilated)–$13^{8}$ $14^{6}$ $15^{8}$–$19^{8}$ | $20^{8}$ | .

Inside the cover is a leaf of a xiv–xvth cent. service book.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber S. Ysidori de summo bono (*P. L.* LXXXIII. 537) f. 1
   Summum bonum deus est.
   Lib. II, f. 26. Lib. III, f. 57: hand changes on f. 60.
   Ends f. 105: et mortuo ne fraudes misericordiam.
2. Inc. lib. primus B. Gregorii pape urbis Rome de Pastorali cura ad Ioh. rauennatem Ep. (LXXVII. 13) . . . . . 106
   Reuerentissimo et sanctissimo
   —hic meriti manus leuet. Expl. lib. pastoralis p. B. Gregorii pape urbis Rome.
   In quattuor partes liber iste pastoralis diuiditur . . . 219
   —quam uulnera uiscerum.
   Extracts from Greg. (Moralia and Hom. xx), and Aug. (de adult. conjug.) . . . . . 220
3. Beda super mulierem fortem (XCI. 1039) et super Parabolas 221
   Mulierem fortem quis inueniet.
   In another hand.
   On p. 222 (xiv) qui bien voit et mal prent a bon droit sen repent.
   Lib. I apparently ends p. 233: collaudare seruitiis.
   Huc usque pertingit titulus parabolarum salomonis qui supra positus est.
   Lib. II (?). Ex quo nouum locutionis genus probatur assumpsisse.
   Ends p. 250: negligens perdit.
   Expl. lib. II. Inc. lib. III.
   Haec sunt parabole salomonis quae transtulerunt uiri ezechie.
   Ends imperfect (?) p. 284.
   nec auris audiuit nec in cor hominis ascendit.
   In the margin in an old hand "deest."
4. (Anselmus super) Evangelium sc̄e Marie (i.e. the Gospel for the assumption) . . . . . 285
   Intrauit Ihesus in quoddam castellum. Quid ad gloriosam virginem deigenitricem lectio ista pertineat.
5. Epistola I(vonis) Carnotensis ad Hugonem Lugdunensem Archiep. . . . . 288

Hugo lugdun. arch. sedis apostolicae legato .I. humilis carnotensis eccl. minister.

6. Liber Ruth (Beda XCIII. 429) . . . . . f. 292
Videamus nunc et ruth. Habet enim ista typum aecclesie.
—regem et saluatorem nostrum cum quo illi honor est et gl. in sec. sec. Amen.

7. Inc. liber B. Isidori Hispalensis Ep. in genesim iuxta Allegoriam (LXXXIII. 207) . . . . . 293
Creatura celi et terre.
Ends imperfectly p. 300 conuertatur et uiuat. Ergo non est desperare.

8. In a beautiful round hand. The initials half red, half green.
Inc. Thomellus de sacramento altaris . . . . . 307
Uenerabili ac gremio caritatis uenerabiliter confouendo Lamberto frater Ernulfus...Faciem tuam nunquam in carne uidi.
Ends p. 315: reuertatur a furore ire sue. peribimus.
At the top: Iste liber est corcor' (oercor') de fru (ine) galria.
On p. 316 at top: Isydorus de summo bono. Liber pastoralis.
Aug. in secundo libro de adulterinis coniugiis.
Liber Isidori hispalensis ep. in gen. iusta allegoriam.
Thomellus de sacram. altaris insimul (xiii).
Hymn with spaces for music (xiii).
Hodierne lux diei celebris in matris dei agitur memoria.
Decantemus in hac die semper uirginis marie laudes et preconia.
Other scribbles.

**105.** { C. M. A. 971
**57.** { James 132

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 150 + 7, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiv, two volumes, the first in a good round Italian-like hand, the second in a smaller English hand. 2 fo. de polipo.

Given by R. Marchall whose name is on the flyleaves.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps and second board gone.

Inside the cover is a leaf of an account book with a list of clothes. It begins:

Et de domino nostro Rege pro uno cloke veluete.

The only notable name is "quondam domini de Scroop."

*Collation*: $a^4$ (wants 4) $1^{12}$–$6^{12}$ $7^8$ $8^{12}$–$10^{12}$ $11^8$ | $12^8$ $13^{10}$ $14^8$ | $b^4$.

The third flyleaf at beginning is a waste leaf of a copy of Innocentius III. De contemptu mundi, well written, of cent. xiv–xv.

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. cyrurgia Rogeri cum addicionibus Rolandi parmensis . f. 3
Medicina equiuocatur ad duo.
—mittigat dolorem mirabiliter. Finis.
Ego rolandus parmensis in opere presenti.
—concedere peccatorum. Amen.
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat. Finito libro reddatur cena magistro.

2. Expositio 4$^{or}$ magistrorum Salerni super cirurgiam Rogeri . 75
—sicut dicit constantinus.
A receipt in French in lower margin.
Ends p. 162: nocet eis sicut dicit auicenna. Expl.

3. Cirurgia M$^{ri}$ Bruni Longoburgensis . . . . . 163
Rogasti me iamdiu est andrea.
—et accidant sibi peiora prioribus.
Expl. cyrurg. mag. bruni logoburgensis. Inc. prologus.
Anno ab incarnacione domini m$^{o}$. cc$^{o}$. lii$^{o}$. mense Jan. indictione x. in ciuitate padue etc. . . . . 249
—ad cognitionem me melioris perducat. Amen.
Receipts in English (xiv) well written: one for snakes in a mannes bodi . . . . . 250

II. 4. Practica mag...erased . . . . . 251
de allopicia. Contra allopiciam et casum capillorum.
Ends p. 302: auri et argenti an...conficiantur cum zuc*aro*.

## 106. C. M. A. 1101
## 58.

Vellum and paper, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $87 + 2$, two volumes, 43 and 47 lines to a page. Cent. xv. 2 fo. maiores.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, skin over boards: remains of red clasps.

*Collation:* $a^2$, $1^8$–$6^8$ $7^6$ | $8^{16}$ $9^{18}$ (wants 18), wrongly foliated.

On f. ii *b* are notes.

Contents:

I. 1. G. de Monte Handuno in Sacramentali . . . . . f. 2
Carissimo suo ac socio spirituali (?speciali) domino poncio de villa muro in jure canonico bacalario excellenti G. de monte Handuno
—medient et consumment.
Capitula.
Text. Signatum est super nos lumen vultus tui.
Ends f. 55 *b*: ex. Statuimus N. G. etc. Expl. Wyllelmus in Sacramentali.
Gracias ergo refero etc.—Nullus cum si. Deo gracias. Amen.

II. On paper.

2. Hostiensis de penitenciis et remissionibus rubrica . . f. 56
Misericors et miserator dominus.
Ends f. 101 *b*: perducere dignetur qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen. Deo gracias.
Various notes follow, e.g. Peccata Omissionis.
Quales debent esse quibus committitur cura animarum etc.

**107.** C. M. A. 1072
**176.**

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 136, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

F. 1 has a border of feathered work and a handsome gold initial much rubbed. Two scribes have been employed: one wrote pp. 3–150.

Given by W. Moore.

On the last page are many scribbles (xvi):

Ja. Calthorpe.
Jaqñs de apibus. Jackanapes.
Knyvett.
T. Coniers (?).
Wm Wightman.
Bolenbrock. Henricus Bolenbrookus.

Also (xv):

God haffe marcy on gye es sole amen.
Omnia si perdas famam seruare memento
Qua semel amissa postea nullus eris.
Si famam seruare cupis dum uiuis honesta
Augendo serua ne sis quem fama loquatur
etc. (from the disticha Catonis).

Some musical notes roughly written intervene between these and the other distichs.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$16^8$ $17^6$ $18^7$ (two left).

Contents:

The Romance of Guy of Warwick . . . . . p. 1
Syth the tyme þt cryst ihesu
Thorough hys grace and vertu
Was in þis world bore
Of a mayd wt owt hore
...
But open the sentence as ye may fele
In Englande an Erle was wonnynge.

Ends p. 271: and graunt vs in hevyn to have a sted.
Amen.

Ed. by Zupitza for E. E. T. S. (Extra Series 1883 and 1887) in parallel columns with the text of the Auchinleck MS. The Caius MS. is to some extent a shortened text.

**108.** { C. M. A. 745
**177.** { James 263

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 294 + 4, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiii, in two or three good small hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

On the 2nd cover a label under horn: 8 nails out of twelve remain.

Diuersi tractatus sancti Augustini scilicet de doctrina | christiana de vera religione de libero arbitrio et de trinitate | cum pluribus egregiis epistolis eiusdem. Ex dono M^ri | Willelmi grene doctoris in theologia nuper | socii huius collegii.

On a flyleaf and on p. 48: Gunvile Hall (xv). At the end: Iste liber constat. Cui dic R..... (erasure).

On p. 586 (xiv): W. de Metingham.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves; $1^{12}$–$3^{12}$ $4^{4}$ $5^{12}$–$10^{12}$ $11^{4}$ $12^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^{10}$–$20^{10}$ $21^{8}$ $22^{12}$–$27^{12}$, 2 flyleaves.

On f. ii *a* a good deal of faint pencil writing.

On f. ii *b* a table of contents in a beautiful small hand ending:

Sed ante ista uolumina b. Augustini premittuntur conclusiones quorundam librorum b. Aug. secundum capitula eorum compilate sicut estimo per patrem Robertum de Killewardeby ordinis predicatorum archiep. Cant. ac tandem Cardinalem Portuensem que sunt nimis utiles uolenti scire doctrinam sancti Aug. et eam memoriter retinere. Et incipiunt folio sequenti.

These Conclusiones, or Capitula, follow. They are on

De doctrina Christiana.
De libero arbitrio qui dicitur unde malum.
Ep. ad Honoratum.
Enchiridion.
Soliloquia.
De bono coniugali.
De sancta uirginitate.
Ad inquisitiones Ianuarii.
De perseuerancia.
De correpcione et gracia.
De natura boni.
Ad Volusianum.
De uidendo deo.

De quantitate anime.
De inmortalitate anime.
De fide et operibus.
De presencia dei.
Super Genesim ad literam.
De disciplina Christiana (f. 28).
Liber sententiarum Prosperi (3 columns).
Liber 83 questionum.
De heresibus.
Tabula (3 columns: f. 34).
Notes f. 43.

Contents:


Table of contents (xv) written over pencil notes . . . f. 48
1. Augustini Enchiridion (XL. 231) . . . . . 49
Dici non potest.
2. Ad Volusianum (*Ep.* 137) . . . . . 75
Domino illustri.
Pencil notes f. 77.
3. De Doctrina Christiana (XXXIV. 15) . . . . . 81
Sunt precepta.
4. Epistolae quaedam Aug. sc. Ad Volusianum (2) . . . . 150
Ad Marcellinum, 157.
Ad Italicam, 163.
Ad Marcellinum, 165.
Ad Jeronimum, 169.
Alypii et Aug. ad Aurelium, 179.
Ad Longinianum (2), 180.
Ad Bonefacium, 181.
Ad Paulinum et Therasiam, 184.
Ad Letum, 186.
Ad Licencium (2), 189.
Ad Maximum, 190.
Ad Armentarium et Paulinam, 192.
Ad Euodium, 194.
Ad Valentinum et monachos, 200.
Ad Vincencium, 202.
Blank page, and then pencil notes, 219.
5. Unde malum (XXXII. 1221) . . . . . 225
Cum adhuc Rome.
6. De libero arbitrio (ibid.) . . . . . 237
Iam si fieri potest.
7. De magistro (XXXII. 1193) . . . . . 277
Quid tibi uidemus.
8. De uera religione (XXXIV. 121) . . . . . 293
*Retract.* Sunt eciam.
*Text.* Cum omnis uite . . . . . 294
9. Super Genesim ad literam (change of hand) (XXXIV. 245) . 324
Omnis diuina scriptura.

Pencil notes, p. 441.
II. In a different hand.
10. Capitula of the Libri de Trinitate . . . . . f. 443
Prologue: de trinitate qui deus summus . . . . . 451
Text. Lecturus que de trinitate (XLII. 819) . . . . 451
Ending p. 585.
On p. 586 are notes in ink and pencil.

## 109. 178. C. M. A. 981

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 138 + 1, 41 lines to a page, and later double columns of 40–41 lines. Cent. xiii, two volumes very well written with some pictures. The top of the leaves of vol. II damaged by rats.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by Henry Costessey, Master from 1475 to 1483: a Norwich man, see Venn I. 12.

Inside the cover is:

Liber animalium (xiii)

then, added

Constat M^ro Henrico (over erasure) Costysey.

also erased:

Iste liber est dompni Ric. de Petro canonici de gysb(urne).

In the last cover:

Liber animalium cum aliis in eo contentis: [added] prec. viii^s. Costysey.

On ff. 1 and 8 *b* erased inscriptions.

On f. 1 Rogeri de .....

On f. 8 *b* :

(Partly erased.) Mem. (?) *quod istum librum* in quo continentur de differentia spiritus et anime • Aristoteles de animalibus • bestiarius • de arboribus • de lapidibus metrice compilatus...Rogerus (two lines erased).

(Erased.) Mem. quod istum librum dedit...Rogerus de hod .. *ham*..... | animalibus... ... fr. Joh^es Crany eiusdem ordinis et liber qui vocatur | lapidarius——

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{10}$ (wants 8, 9) $2^{12}$–$4^{12}$ $5^{10}$ (wants 10) $6^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^{8}$ || $11^{12}$ $12^{12}$ $13^{6}$ (wants 6).

Contents:

I. 1. Avicenna de differencia spiritus et anime . . . . . f. 1
Interrogasti me honoret te deus.
Handsome blue and gold initial: first two words in red and blue capitals, flourished.

Ends f. 6 *b*: et cuius spiritus iam elongatum est. et hec sufficiant.
ff. 7, 8 blank.

2. Aristoteles de animalibus . . . . . f. 9

Handsome initial mostly scraped off.

Rubric: In nomine d. n. I. C. omnipotentis misericordis et pii. et translatio tractatus primi / ... quem composuit aristoteles. in cognitione naturarum animalium agrestium et mariti<m>orum. Et in illo est cognitionis (coniunctionis) animalium modus. et generationis. et modus generationis illorum sine coitu. cum partitione membrorum interiorum / et (?) apparentium. Sttu*m* metoditatione comp*a*rationum eorum. et q..... uenantur. et in quibus locis sunt / ..... m*o*uentur de loco ad locum. propter dispositionem presentialitatis. estatis. et yhemis / ..... illorum •s• modorum auium. et luporum et piscium maris et que ambulant / ..... initium primi tractatus.

The initial has trespassed on the rubric and also on the first words of the text for five lines.

C.....dam partes corporum animalium (?) dicuntur non composite et sunt partes que parciuntur in partes similes quasdam.

This is the earlier of the two versions of the Historia Animalium attributed to Michael Scot. It is known as the De animalibus ad Caesarem. See Wood Brown, *Life and Legends of Michael Scot*, p. 49 etc. In this MS. the passage I have transcribed is very carelessly written. A line is omitted, as Dr Sandys has noted for me, after comparationum eorum, and there are many mistakes.

Tractatus 2. de menbris consimilibus animalium . . . 14 *b*
Tract. 3. de generatione animalium . . . . . 18 *b*
Tract. 4. . . . . 23
Jan (!) diximus superius dispositionem animalis habentis sanguinem.
Tract. 5 . . . . . 29 *b*
Tract. 6. de animalibus ouantibus . . . . . 33
Tract. 7 . . . . . 38
Tract. 8 . . . . . 44
(On f. 52 margin xiv, xv, of the Bonacus: He yis War gude in faald.)
—uociferando motu forti.

Pencil notes f. 53.

Completus est contractatatus octauus. Modo uero IX^us^ de generatione hominis . . . . . 54
Sermo ergo de principio.
Tract. 10 . . . . . 57
Tract. 11 . . . . . 59
Tract. 12 . . . . . 63
Tract. 13. de dentibus . . . . . 68 *b*
Tract. 14. de dispositione intestinorum . . . . . 74

Tract. 15 . . . . . f. 82 *b*

At the top of 83 in red: Tract. quintusdecimus R. 44.

Tract. 16 . . . . . 87

Tract. 17 . . . . . 94

Tract. 18 . . . . . 99

Tract. 19 . . . . . 104

Ends f. 107 *b*:

propter causam finalem et propter causam mouentem.

Then in another hand:

In nomine d. n. I. C. completa est translatio libri Animalium.

This same hand, which is a good one of cent. xiii, has written various other notes in the latter part of the treatise, viz.:

1. f. 96 *b*: lower margin: lines decreasing in length towards the bottom.

Pro domino ruffino de sanie auris imponatur mulsa ex melle etc. A receipt.

2. f. 98. Ad hoc quod scis de fine prime uite. ℞. 2. ÷ olei zambec. Infundatur in eo una dragma euforbii etc.

3. f. 102 *b*, 103 *a*, written like no. 1.

Et iuro ego michael scotus qui dedi hunc librum latinitati quod in anno m°. cc°. xxi°. xii kal. nouembr. die mercurii accessit nobilior domina totius ciuitatis hononiensis (sic) que erat hospita mea et erat multum discreta et nobilis super alias in sua ciuitate et literata. dicta uxor alberti galli. et vidua. et adduxit ad me discretam mulierem et sapientem • mariam nomine habentem nobile domicilium in uicinia iuxta me. et obtulit mihi maria duos lapides in specie ouorum et unus habebat testam ad modum oui • et in uno duorum laterum habebat concauitatem quasi esset fomal' et in reliq$^{i}$ gibbositatem. Et in parte anteriori que exiuit prius erat plus de albedine. et in parte posteriori plus de nigredine. et per totam substantiam ipsius lapidi(s) primi q*ue* erat ad modum oui fuit circumuolutio tele testee et indurate. et exterior cortex erat niger. t*amen* subtilis ad modum testi oui. Et omnes alie ylice testee in eodem lapide erant tenuissime et distincte ualde et illi facientes puluerem ex se cum abscindebantur et in eis aparebant signacula uenarum et neruorum. imperfecta tamen • et ita fuit usque ad profund' illius lapidis in medio. [f. 103 *a*] Et lapis secundum sui quantitatem erat leuissimus • et inter omnes folliculos suos aparebat uia uenarum et neruorum • et in uiis uenarum et neruorum plus in incisione apparebat albedinis • et scup*er* lapidis erat obediens (i)ncisioni cum ferro et inter corticem exteriorem admodum testee oui et folliculos interiores erat quasi farrina calcis puluericati. et iste lapis exiuit de matrice ipsius marie predicte. Die prima kalendarum julii eiusdem anni • et in octauis eiusdem diei kalendarum iulii exiuit alius lapis eiusdem generis et eiusdem

ponderis secundum sui quantitatem • quia aliquantulum erat minor iste. qui exiuit posterius erat maioris obscuritatis et depressus in utroque latere • et uidebatur predicte marie per octo annos ante emissionem istorum lapidum quod semper esset pregnans et aliquando intumebat uenter eius • et aliquando remittebatur tumor • et in predictis lapidibus nichil inueniebatur aronosum ad modum calculi ronum (renum) et uesice • et inter telas rubeas fuerunt signacula cutis albe • et tu (? cum) inuestigat' unde hoc per tot tempora • et dixit mihi predicta maria quod contra dolorem urinandi.

4. f. 106.

Summa tota data a turchione • 75 li • et • xi • sol • et • iiiid.

De prouesinis romanis.

The impression I derive from these notes is that they are copied from a manuscript in which Michael Scot had written them. The mistakes seem to me to show that they cannot be autographs of Scot. I do not think that other copies of them have been noticed.

There is another set of marginal notes of cent. xv, the author of which draws moral lessons from the habits of the animals described in the text.

ff. 108, 109 are blank.

II. 5. In double columns, with spaces left for 100 pictures, and five pictures only inserted.

Incipit bestiarius . . . . . f. 110

Leo fortissimus bestiarum ad nullius pauebit occursum.

After *Formica* (f. 121).

Tria pernecessaria esse uidentur uolenti effici bonus
—ad summitatem montis illius ascendat.

(De auibus.) Unum nomen auium . . . . . 121 *b*

After *Rane* (f. 153).

De arboribus. Arborum nomen siue (?) herbarum . . 133

Ends with *Buxus*:—unde scriptura. Scribe in buxo.

6. Lapidarius Marbodi (*P. L.* CLXXI. 1737) . . . . . 134 *b*

Euax rex arabum legitur scripsisse neroni.

Ends f. 138:

Effectus miri procul ambiguo comitantur.

Expl. liber magistri Gaufredi phisici de lapidibus.

On f. 138 *b* a note of the contents in Costessey's hand.

The pictures in the Bestiary are in a good style. They are without backgrounds, or gold.

1. f. 110. Lion, standing on green grass, facing *R*.

2. f. 110 *b*. Tiger, with blue patterns on it, looking at round green mirror, in which it is reflected. On *R*. a man on blue dappled horse rides away looking back and holding tiger-cub.

3. Leopard, with pink markings.

4. Across bottom of page. On *L.* a crowd of small beasts following the Panther (marked with orange and blue): on *R.* a dragon retreating into its den.

5. f. 111. Antelope, with horns caught in a green and orange tree on *L.* A man on *R.*, in blue tunic and red hose, pierces it with a spear.

On f. 111 *b* is a late note (xiv, xv) from Marcus Paulus de Venetiis (Marco Polo), lib. 3, c. 14, on unicorns.

**110.** { C. M. A. 1028
**179.** { James 113

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 184 + 4, mostly tables, text 39 lines, and double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiii–xv.

Given by R. Marchall. He signs the table of contents, and the words Lib. R. Marchall were on the first cover (Smith). The book is now rebound.

*Collation:* $a^4$, $1^{8?}$ (wants 8) $2^{12}$ (wants 1) $3^{10}$–$8^{10}$ $9^{12}$ (8 a folding leaf), $10^6$ | $11^{12}$–$14^{12}$ | $15^{12}$ $16^{12}$ | $17^{10}$ | $18^7$ (three left).

Four blank flyleaves at the beginning: title by Dr Caius on the last.

Contents:

I. 1. In double columns. Cent. xiv (?).
Inc. canones super magnum almanach omnium planetarum a mag. Iohanne de Lineriis picardi ambianensis dyocesis, compositum super meridianum parisiensem . . . . f. 1
Multiplicis phylozophie uariis radiis illustrato domino roberto lombardo de florentia glassuensis ecclesie inclito decano.
Text ends p. 6, on p. 7 are some notes in another hand.
Tables . . . . . 7
Tabula de augibus omnium planetarum.
Ending p. 18.
p. 19 blank: on p. 20 Table by R. Marchall.
In a hand of cent. xv.

II. 2. Conclusiones quedam astronomice (and a Table) . . 21
Volo inuenire sinum rectum unius arcus
—alie autem .6. opponuntur eis.

3. Tract. de radiacionibus uel de proiectionibus radiorum cum exemplis . . . . . 27
Intelligendum est quod iuxta capitulum de aspectibus
—Et hec de radiacionibus sufficiant.

4. De directionibus cum exemplis . . . . . f. 33
Circa capitulum de directione
—directio secundum equatorem.

5. De directionibus per instrumentum quod dicitur directorium planetarum . . . . . 39
Cum directiones seu noticia
—propositum quod querebas.

6. Almanak medii motus lune cum canone in fine . . . 41
Inc. medius motus lune.

7. Almanak planetarum pro omni tempore et loco, cum canone in fine . . . . . 101
Ends p. 197.
On p. 198 otherwise blank is
Almanach perpetuum, and, in a large hand, Magistri portuum petri lesauti.

III. In double columns, cent. xiv.

8. Almanach mag. Johannis de Saxonia durans per annos 45 . 199
Cum animadverterem quam plurimos magistros et scolares
...Ego Johannes de Danocowe dictus de saxonia...
In the lower margin a note: hec tabula fuit facta a. d. m. ccc. 36 et durat usque ad a. d. m. ccc. 80 sicut patet 1ª per tabulas et hic in canone.
The tables begin on p. 202 and end p. 294.

IV. Of cent. xv in a rough hand.

9. Fastidica zaelis . . . . . 295
Inc. Acahwil alabem ·i· pronosticatio zael ibenbixir hermanni translatio. Sextus astronomie liber.
Secundus post condicionem orbis
—minus fuerint efficaces.
Expl. facidica zeel benbixer (*or* benbycer) Caldei hermanni translatio. Sextus astronomie liber.

V. In double columns in an Italianized hand of cent. xiv.
On p. 343 is Canones motuum planetarum.
On p. 344: Mgr. Liphardus de daclen recepit librum suum papieum (*or* papilum) quem concesserat (erasure) et reposuit istum quem sibi concessit in exitu suo versus partes Jncus reposicionis ... sigillum meum liphardi de dedaclen duxi apponendum.

10. Inc. canones in motibus celestium corporum . . . . 345
—quoniam cuiusque actionis quantitatem.
In Marchall's table this is called Canones tabularum Arzachelis que dicuntur tabule toletane.
They end on p. 362, imperfect.
pp. 363–366 are tables in the hand of no. 1.
On p. 367 are some notes and on p. 368 the title of no. 1.
Almanach perpetuum super meridiem parisiensem.

**111.** { C. M. A. 960
**180.** { James 221

Vellum, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 216, double columns of 66, 53 etc. lines. Cent. xiii–xiv early, in various hands mostly very small.

Old binding, skin over bevelled boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$ (wants 8) $2^{10}$ (wants 10) $3^{8}$ $4^{10}$ (7, 8 canc.) $5^{8}$ $6^{10}$ (4, 5 canc.) $8^{14}$ (all but four canc.) $9^{8}$ $10^{8}$ $11^{12}$ $12^{12}$ $13^{8}$ $14^{8}$ | $15^{12}$–$21^{12}$ | $22^{8}$ $23^{8}$.

Probably from R. Marchall: his hand appears on p. 81.

A document from Babwell Friary is on p. 150.

Contents:

I. 1. Very closely written: cent. xiii, headed
Philareti de pulsibus . . . . . f. 1
Primo queritur utrum cor moueatur.
Many blank spaces left.
Ends p. 13: potius corrumpet spiritus quam iuuet.
Notes, de typis: a piece cut off.
p. 14, 15 blank.

II. Cent. xiii early, in several minute hands, double columns: pp. 29, 30 are written in patterns.

2. Glosa Benedicti super Isagogen Iohannicii . . . . 16
Prol. Non solum huius artis prolixitas
—qui titulus est talis.
Inc. Ysag. Ioh. ad tegni Galieni.
Inc. Glosule mag. Benedicti super Iohannicium . . . 17
—Intentionis medicine.
At the bottom of p. 16 is a title (xiv),
SS. glose super libr. Joh. et tegni Gal. philaretus de pulsibus et affor. ypo. pr. xviii[d].

3. Inc. glosa super t(egni) G(alieni) secundum mag. Benedictum . 49
Omnium scientiarum duplex est effectus.

4. Glose super pulsus philareti sec. M. B. . . . . 73
Virtutum operationibus uita animalium perficitur.

5. Title by Marchall. Inc. glose Mag. Benedicti super libros afforismorum ypocratis . . . . . 81
Legitur in megategni.
Ends imperfectly p. 120.

III. Of cent. xiii later: in double columns.

6. Expositiones et questiones super librum urinarum Ysaac . 121
Urina est colamentum sanguinis. Conpleto prohemio in quo manifesta est intencio.
On the lower margin of p. 150 is a copy of a letter (xiii) very roughly written: the end cut off.

Fr. Nicolaus de Wysbech tempore professionis fratris Iohannis (?) de helsey. babvellie fforestarius.

Reuerendo patri ac sacre theologie doctori ministro angelice (? Anglie) suus subditus et uilissimus subiectus etc. (an application for admission)...quatinus me miserum et indignum fratrem Rogerum de dallyng nouicium Babvellie etc.

Babwell was the Franciscan convent at Bury St Edmunds.

On p. 161 are two pencil notes to the same effect, viz.:
hic est defectus respondens 8 foliis in textu.

Ends seemingly unfinished on p. 171.

7. Super complexiones Galieni . . . . . f. 172
Cum ad corporis humani consti*tutionem*.

The hand changes for the worse.

Ends p. 229: et cibi remanent indigesti. Explicit (4 times).

In red: Completus.

8. Super Pronostica . . . . . 230
Omnis qui medicine artis ut dicit G.
—perspicit in palpebris.

IV. 9. In a hand which becomes very rough.
Questiones super tengni Date a mag. Symone de Crauene.
Questio est utrum corpus humanum sit.

There is a good deal of palimpsest, over pencil writing.

The questions seem to end on p. 302.

10. Then follow Notabilia on various medical matters especially simples, ending p. 400, the last paragraph erased . . 302

V. 11. Headed m. ccc. vij.
Johannes Damascenus . . . . . 401
Ut dicit Auicenna scientiarum diffusa tradicio
...utamur igitur experimentis non carentibus ratione.

Johannes Damacenus.

p. 406 blank.

12. An abstract of a number of medical treatises . . . 407
De regimine sanitatis.

Cap. primum in quo ponit causam quare tardauit complere librum istum.

De elementis. de complexionibus 410. de simplicibus medicinis 411. de morbo et accidente 412. de firmamento membrorum 413. de interioribus. de creticis diebus. de crisi 414. de uirtutibus naturalibus 415. queritur an membrum paraliticum nutriatur 417. de morbo et accidente 418. de causis morborum 420. de accidentibus etc. 422. From p. 418 to the end the books are numbered 1 to 6.

Ends p. 432. In fine ponit G. unam doctrinam. Expl. liber de morbis Cnochatus.

On the cover is a set-off of a papal document.

**112.** C. M. A. 822
**181.**

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 209 + 7, double columns of 36 and single of 36 lines. Cent. xv, in two hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone: second board broken.

On the cover are these inscriptions:

huius precium xiii$^{s}$. iiij$^{d}$.

*Collation:* a$^{4}$ (1 stuck to cover) b$^{2}$ 1$^{8}$ 2$^{10}$–4$^{10}$ 5$^{8}$–7$^{8}$ 8$^{10}$–16$^{10}$ 17$^{12}$ 18$^{10}$ 19$^{10}$ 20$^{4}$ (+ 1) | 21$^{8}$ 22$^{8}$ 23$^{4}$, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

ff. ii, iii are in a different hand from the rest.
Inc. tractatus b. Bernardi abbatis de septem horis canonicis applicatis septem horis passionis Christi quem composuit et misit ad discipulum suum.
Sepcies in die laudem dixi tibi.
Ends p. iii *a*: ff. iii *b*, iv *a* blank.
On v *a* is a copy of Pars sexta cap. 1 of the Pupilla oculi.
On v *b* a table headed
Hunc tractatum compilauit Johannes de Burgo rector ecclesie de Colyngham quem ut in eo perscrutantibus optata materia apercius elucescat in decem partes summatim diuisas compendiose collegit. Unde prima pars etc.
Pupilla oculi Johannis de Burgo . . . . . f. 1
Text. Humane condicio nature.
Part 10 ends f. 188 *b*.
Et sic tractatus iste sub numero denario partium terminatur deo gratias.
Hic. inc. Tabula pupilla oculi . . . . . 189
Ends 208 *a*: ff. 208 *b*, 209 blank.
There are a good many marginal notes throughout.

**113.** { C. M. A. 1004
**182.** { James 84

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 152 + 3, 45 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written in a somewhat current hand.

Old binding, skin over bevelled boards, clasps gone.

2 fo. in primo libro.

On a flyleaf is a small erasure, and "prec. viij$^{s}$."

On f. 152 *b* the inscription (xv):

Liber mag. Johannis Cranwys.

A John Cranewys was sacrist of Bury Abbey in cent. xv (see my *Essay on the Abbey of Bury*, p. 74).

*Collation:* a$^{4}$ (wants 4) 1$^{8}$–19$^{8}$.

Contents:

Egidius Romanus de regimine principum.
Prol.: Ex regali ac sanctissima prosapia oriundo
—nobilitas requisiuit . . . . . f. 1
c. 1. Oportet ut latitudo sermonis.
About f. 81 the hand becomes larger and rather rougher but is very probably the same.
Ends f. 148: ipse suis promisit fidelibus qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. summa fratris Egidii de regimine principum et incipit tabula super eundem.
Table of chapters . . . . . 140
Ending f. 151 *b*. Expl. tab. super lib. Egidii de regimine regum et principum.
f. 152 is blank.

**114.** { C. M. A. 752
**183.** { James 208

Vellum, 10½ × 7⅝, 205 + 6, 46 lines to a page and double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xv (1432), in a small hand, and xiv.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

Given by W. Crome. The 2nd flyleaf is formed by a copy of his will dated Non. Sept. 1432, when he was vicar of St Peter's, Colchester.

At the end of the book is:

Liber iste donatus est communi librarie Collegii nostri Annunciacionis b. Marie in Cantabr. alias Gunvile halle per mag. Walterum Crome quondam socium eiusdem a. d. 144(4) in festo S. Hugonis Ep. Lincoln.

See further on no. **131**.

*Collation:* a$^{4}$ (1 stuck to cover, 2 and 4 slips) 1$^{8}$–5$^{8}$ (wants 8) 6$^{8}$–8$^{8}$ 9$^{6}$ 10$^{8}$–21$^{8}$ 22$^{4}$ 23$^{4}$ (+ 1) | 24$^{8}$–27$^{8}$ (7 canc.) b$^{2}$. The foliation is incorrect.

At beginning and end are 3 leaves of a volume of sermons perhaps in Crome's hand.

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. Sententia Cassiodori senatoris de S. Cipriano Ep.
Impossibile est omnino complecti.
Sententia S. Jeronimi de S. Cipriano.
Ciprianus Affer.
Ciprianus de ecclesie unitate . . . . . f. 1
Cum moneat nos dominus.
2. De disciplina et habitu uirginum ciprianus . . . . . 6
Disciplina est custos.
3. De lapsis . . . . . 10
Pax...dilectissimi fratres
4. De mortalitate . . . . . 16
Etsi apud plurimos
5. De oratione Dominica . . . . . 17 (19) *b*
6. De opere et elemosina . . . . . 23 (25)
Multa et magna.
7. De bono paciencie . . . . . 28
De paciencia locutus.
8. De zelo et liuore . . . . . 32
Zelare quod bonum.
Ends f. 34: non in cubilibus, ff. 34 *b*, 37 *b* blanks.
9. Ad Fortunatum de exhortatione martirum . . . . . 37 *b*
Begins imperfectly.
hec apostolica fidelis et utilis exortacio.
10. de laudibus martirum . . . . . 39
Et si incongruens est.
11. ad demetrianum . . . . . 44
Oblatrante te.
12. ad donatum de emolumento gracie . . . . . 48 *b*
Bene admones.
13. Inc. lib. S. Bacharii de reparacione lapsi . . . . . 51 *b*
Benedicto in Christo (*P. L.* XX. 1037).
—merearis in domino I. C. Amen. Expl. lib. S. Bacharii.
14. Ambrosius de lapsu uirginis . . . . . 58 *b*
Audite qui longe estis (XVI. 367).
15. Ambrosius de preceptis uirtutum . . . . . 60
Necessarius ad...quere remedium.
16. Ambrosius de paradiso . . . . . 62 *b*
Et plantauit deus (XIV. 275).
17. Ambrosius de penitencia (XVI. 465) . . . . . 70 *b*
lib. II. 75 *b*: f. 83 blank.
18. Ambrosius de Apologia Dauid prophete (XIV. 851) . . 84
A presenti arripuimus.

19. Ambr. de obseruancia episcoporum (XVII. 567) . . . f. 92
Si quis frater oraculum.

20. Ambr. de bono mortis (XIV. 539) . . . . . 95
Quoniam superiori libro.

At f. 103 the hand, so far that of Crome, changes to a much neater one.

21. Ambr. de excessu sui fratris . . . . . 104
Deduximus fratres.

lib. II. 109 *b*: ff. 120–122 blank.

22. Beda uenerabilis presbiter de tabernaculo . . . . . 123
Locuturi iuuante domino (XCI. 393).

Ends f. 150: cui benedixerit dominus.
Explicit expliciat qui plus vult scribere scribat.
Deo gratias Orate pro scriptore.
Explicit exposicio bede presb. de tabernaculo dei inchoata ac terminata per me tielmannum filium clecludi clericum traiectensis dyoc. a. d. m. cccc. xxxij°. xxi°. die mens. febr. circa nonam horam uel circiter.

This scribe also wrote MS. C.C.C.C. 68.

Crome's hand resumes.

23. Bernardus de dignitate sacerdotum . . . . . 150 *b*
O quantam dignitatem.
—omnibus dico vigilate.

24. Ambrosius de fuga seculi . . . . . 151
Frequens est nobis.

Ends f. 171 *b*: Expl. lib. S. Ambr. de fuga seculi per Crome.
A. d. Mill°. cccc^mo^. xxxvii°. in crastino diei dominice immediate post festum S. Andree. Amen. Scriptus et perfectus.

II. In double columns of cent. xiv early, in a good black hand.

25. Job de itinere ierosolimitanorum (Petri Blesensis) . . 172
Quis dabit capiti meo aquam.

Ends f. 181: dominari iacob et finium terre.

26. Petrus Blesensis super Iob . . . . . 181 *b*
Henrico dei gratia illustrissimo.

27. Idem de conuersione b. Pauli . . . . . 189
Recolenda est cum exultatione.

28. de transfiguratione domini . . . . . 190
Venerando patri...fremaldo...P. blesensis.

29. Inc. prol. S. Ysidori ad sororem suam florentinam de preceptis quibusdam ueteris testamenti ab antiquis patribus institutis (LXXXIII. 449) . . . . . 192
Sancte sorori florentine.
—declarauimus. Expl. lib. primus.

30. Expositio de fide catholica . . . . . 200
Quicunque uult saluus esse etc. Fides dicitur credulitas siue credentia catholica.
—de factis propriis rationem. Amen.

Expl. exp. Ysidori super fid. cath.

31. Inc. Seneca de instructione morum (III. 462, ed. Haase) . f. 201
Omne peccatum actio est.
—socios tue beatitudinis.
Expl. Seneca. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.

On f. 202 *b* is a table of contents by Crome.

The following clause in Crome's will is the only one relating to books:

Item lego Collegio nostro Annunciacionis V. M. in Cantabr. Willelmum hedonensem super 3 libros de anima[1] et Alexandrum de Alexandria super methaphisicam[2] sic tamen quod M. Joh. furbischor nuper clericus meus habeat usum eorundem ad terminum vite sue si velit et volo quod in eleccionibus librorum per me legatorum quod si fuerint socii de norwico eiusdem Collegii supradicti vel norfolchie quod preferantur pre al(iis) in usu eorundem. quam Clausulam volumus signari in Registro librorum dicto collegio presignatorum et in libris eiusdem a nobis (cut off) ?datis volumus tamen quod si nostrates in hac parte indignam non habeant tunc studentibus in philosophia aliis imperciantur nostri Collegii sociis quibus magis videntur expedire. libr*um* vero Domini Allies (?) in manibus magistri Johnis Oluet (?) damus et legamus ad usum perp(etuum) librarie communis universitatis nostre Cantabr.

**115.** { C. M. A. 831
**184.** { James 269?

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 150 + 2, triple columns of about 65 lines. Cent. xiv, in a small hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. 2 fo. ipsius est.

Given by Walter Elveden. At the end is:

Ex dono Walteri Elueden

and also:

Ignem formidat semper adusta manus quod Benevyrton.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{12}$–$3^{12}$ $4^8$–$9^8$ $10^{10}$ $11^8$–$17^8$.

Two flyleaves at the beginning from a service-book written for music which has not been inserted: double columns, of cent. xiv.

Contents:

1. Concordantia Bibliae . . . . . f. 1
A a a domine deus nescio loqui etc. Jere. 1. ch. VIII.
g. 1. in scripturis.
Ends with Zizania.
Inc. allegaciones biblie cum numeris capitulorum que quilibet liber habet . . . . . 108

[1] no. 342. [2] ?no. 335.

Gen. 50 habet capitula.
f. 108*b*—110*b* blank.

2. A dictionary of subjects in the Bible . . . . . f. 111
Prol. Cum in biblie concordantiis ut plurimum auctoritates sint vocales pocius quam reales.
Abstinencia– Zelus.
A list of the headings . . . . . 149*b*

**116.** **185.** { C. M. A. 833 / James 265

Vellum, 10¼ × 7¼, ff. 220 + 2, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written. 2 fo. secularium.

Old binding, skin over boards, remains of red skin clasps. Chain-mark top of first cover to *L.* of centre.

Two flyleaves at the beginning from a copy of the Pupilla oculi of cent. xiv.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^6$–$10^8$ (+ 1) $11^6$–$26^8$ $27^{12}$ (wants 11).

Contents:

1. Tabula super Moralia Gregorii . . . . . p. 1
Abel—Zelus.
Scias quod perscripta (prescr.) tabula super mor. b. Gregorii super iob faciliter et expedite inuenire docet quicquid in ipsis utile fuerit in quacumque materia circa quam vel de qua predicator aliquis loqui desiderat. In nomine domini. Explicit.

2. Subscriptam tabulam libri omeliarum b. Gregorii super Ezechielem volens aduertere imprimis sciat quod liber predictus distinguitur in duas visiones etc. . . . . 133
Abscondere—Zelus.
Ends f. 104 lower margin.
The next leaf is misplaced: it belongs to the end of no. 3, and will be described in the right order.

3. Tabula super Glosam Epistolarum S. Pauli . . . . . 167
Abba.
f. 214 ends in Ydolum. Then we go back to f. 165. The table ends with ymago.
Expl. Tab. super glos. Epp. S. Pauli ap. Scripta per ffratrem Johenne*m* Wrattyng' Canonicum de Waltham.
The rest of the leaf is occupied with paragraphs (perhaps omitted from the body of the text) on *predicator* and *prelatus*.

4. Tabula super magistrum Historiarum . . . . . 215
Prol. Ne michi soli laborarem.
Incipits of the chapters of the Historia Scholastica.

Table . . . . . p. 226
Advat (?) vir natus Gen. 17. c.
Aron cuius filius etc.
—
Zorobabel.
Inc. (!) Tabula super mag. historiarum (over erasure).
5. Tabula super opera questionaria .S. Thome . . . 283
Abraham non peccauit
—Zelus.
Expl. tab. preciosa super omnia opera questionaria venerabilis doctoris s. Thome de aquino ord. fr. predicatorum (439).
pp. 440–444 blank.

**117.** { C. M. A. 963
**186.** { James 19

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7$, ff. 140 + 10, double columns of 52, 40, 47 etc. lines. Cent. xiii and xiv, in several excellent hands.

Given by R. Marchall, who signs the table of contents.

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^8$–$5^8$ | $6^{12}$–$10^{12}$ | $11^8$ $12^8$ $13^4$ | $14^8$ (wants 7, 8) | $15^8$ $16^8$ (wants 7, 8) $b^6$.

The flyleaves at the beginning are two folded leaves of a large MS. of cent. xv in double columns, of a late theological treatise (N.T. is quoted by chapters).

Those at the end are six mutilated leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns of cases on Canon Law.

Contents:

I. 1. A poem in rhyming Latin, in a very small hand of cent. xiii, occupying 3 columns on p. 1 and a column and a bit on p. 2: extending in all to over 400 lines. It describes a conflict between *Morbus* and *Natura*, and names all the principal physicians as enlisted on the side of the latter. The first line is partially cut off.

Nuper inter tepidas iacebam (?) rosarum (?)
Et mecum quid nescio meditans nugarum
Audiui litigium uocesque minarum
Ad instar bellantium inter se turbarum.
Elevato apice uidi quod natura
Semper timens homini nunquamque secura
Et morbus de gentium exultans pressura
Disponebant acies uigilanti cura.

Ends (unfinished):

De salerno ueniunt maurus cum ursone
phisicali nobiles persecucione

*Quod* ad arciphus (philosophus?) nutritus es cremone
In multis redarguit <ui> et ratione
Hic eorum derogat generalitati
*Quod* bene de tphisana ui sunt arbitrati
Improbat sententiam factam meliorati.
It was copied by Dr Ch. Daremberg in 185....

2. Table of contents by Marchall . . . . . f. 2
3. In double columns of cent. xiii.
Gerardus super uiaticum ysaac.
Cum omnia ex IIII elementis generata.
Ends f. 135:
consolidare habent et mundificare. Expl.
4. Inc. Rogerina maior . . . . . 136
Sicut ab antiquis auctoribus habemus.
Ends f. 120:
et hec sufficiant dictis de sinthomatibus.
5. Inc. practica Rogerina . . . . . 190
Cum artis medicine due sint partes.
Ends p. 199: educit materiam all'a.
Expl. practica rogeri maior et minor.
In hoc libro continentur isti libri
Geraudus super Viaticum.
Rogerina maior.
Rogerina minor.
Iste liber (erasure).
f. 200 blank.

II. In double columns in a rather later hand.
6. Inc. signa magistri Ricardi . . . . . 201
Finis medicine *iam* (?) dum taxat laudabilis existit
—signum est mortale.
Expl. signa ricardi.
Verses (8).
His signis certis moriens cognoscitur eger . . . 219
...
Sponte sua plorans mortis denuntiat horam.
A note.
7. De apostematibus ex decretis ypocratis . . . . . 220
Peruenit ad nos quia cum ypocrates morti appropinquaret
—dulcium desiderio uehementi.
Expletus est liber ipocratis intitulatus de ueritate ab eodem.
a magistro cremonensi de arabico in latinum translatus.
deo gracias.
8. Inc. tract. de urinis . . . . . 221
Albus ut aqua, lacteus ut lac
—tercia indifferens.
Et hec de urinis iuxta mag. Henricum sufficiant.
9. Notes: on p. 233 sqq., in a hand of cent. xiv.

Triplex est digestio . . . . . f. 232
Table of planets with notes . . . . . 233
Two chiromantic diagrams . . . . . 234
Inc. alius ordo planetarum . . . . . 234
10. Libri metheororum: comment, with 2 diagrams . . 235
De primis igitur causis etc. In isto libro qui liber metheororum intitulatur.
Liber II. f. 247. Ends imperfectly f. 238.
III. 11. In double columns, in a larger hand.
Trotula minor . . . . . 239
Cum auctor uniuersitatis deus.
—et dolori imponimus.
IV. 12. In double columns, in a very small fine hand,
Practica Petruncelli . . . . . 251
The first words are very faint. Cum corpus (?).
Ends f. 272: quam omnem dol' articulorum et neruorum. Expl.
13. Practica Archimathei . . . . . 272
Cogitanti mihi uotum vestrum.
Ends imperfectly f. 278.

## 118. 187. C. M. A. 923

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 163 + 3, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiv, in a good English hand. 2 fo. licet monachus.

Given by ? .

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$8^{12}$ (12 canc.) $9^{12}$–$11^{12}$ $12^{10}$ $13^{12}$ $14^{10}$, 2 flyleaves.

A flyleaf at the end from a MS. of cent. xii against the errors of some teacher. Strabus is quoted.

Contents:

Tabula Martiniana . . . . . f. 1
Prol. Inter alia que ad fidelium Christi doctrinam scripta sunt, ius canonicum...reperitur....
Ego fr. Martinus ordinis predicatorum domini pape penitenciarius et capellanus....
—qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
Aaron sacerdocium approbatur.
At p. 186 a modification of the hand is visible: but it may very well be the same hand.
Ends, after zizannia, with six lines on Nobilitas hominis.
Expl. tabula Martiniana.

**119.** C. M. A. 823
**188.**

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. $173 + 6$, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiv–xv, well written. 2 fo. inferioribus.

There is good ornament in red, e.g. on f. 1.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark top of first cover *L.* of centre. A title has been written on the 2nd cover.

pupilla
ex dono Wall (?)
⊙

*Collation:* $a^4$ (1 stuck to cover) $1^8$ $2^{12}$–$14^{12}$ $15^{10}$ (8 canc.) $b^2$ (2 stuck to cover).

The flyleaves are three leaves of a folio MS. of cent. xv, in double columns (Scholastic Theology).

Contents:

1. Johannis de Burgo Pupilla oculi . . . . . f. 1
   Humane condicio nature.
   Part x ends f. 169: numero senario parcium terminatur.
   Expl. pupilla oculi.
2. Modus pronunciandi sentencias excommunicacionum . . 169
   Sacerdos autem parochialis multa debet.
   Ends: vel aliquibus premissorum. Expl. modus. pronunc. sent. excomm. (171 *b*).
   Two blank leaves follow.

**120.** { C. M. A. 841
**189.** { James 78

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $66 + 2$, single and double columns in various hands of cent. xiii–xv, some very good.

*Collation:* $a^2$ (1 a slip) $1^{10}$–$3^{10}$ | $4^8$ $5^8$ | $6^{12}$ (wants 9–12) | $7^{12}$.

Contents:

On the flyleaves at the beginning (xiii, xiv) is the end of a tract containing the story of the 4 lepers in 2 Kings.
—saluum me fac ex omnibus persequentibus me et libera me cui est bona et gloria. Amen.
Sermon comparing the gospel to rain . . . . . f. ii
Fragment of the Story of the Cross. Post peccatum Ade . 11 *b*

Ending unfinished. Cum videret eum cherubyn sci(sci)tatus ab eo quis esset et causam itineris. qui ita respondit ei. Ego sum.

I. 1. Double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.
Qui bene presunt presbiteri dupplici honore digni . f. 1
Ends p. 55: nullus est finis. erit hic serius consummatus,
2. In a smaller hand. *A* sermon (?) . . . . . 55
Miserere mei domine quoniam infirmus sum etc. Cum omnia cetera animancia.
Ends p. 57: si digne flere possit ignoret. Quod ipse prestare.
On pp. 58–60 are notes in pencil and ink, including two stories, one of a hermit shewing a king four sights in the four corners of a *speculum*.

II. Cent. xiv, 32 lines to a page.
3. De honore parentum. A sermon (?) . . . . . 61
Honora patrem et matrem ut semper ueniat in te benedictio.
4. Rogo uos fratres karissimi quocies ad ecclesiam dei conuenitis longe a uobis deicite ociosos sermones . . . . 68
5. Tribus modis solet exercere uirtus paciencie . . . 73
6. Meditaciones Bernardi . . . . . 73
Multi multa sciunt.
—et omni populo apparent.

III. Cent. xiii–xiv, 40 lines to a page.
Sermons.
Fratres si consurrexistis cum Christo . . . . . 93
Oportet dilectissimi ut sacramentorum Christi . . . 98
Accedentes dilectissimi ad seruitutem d. n. I. C. . . 104
(An Exposition of the Commandments.)

IV. Cent. xiv, the first 2½ pages in a beautiful hand, then rougher. 45 lines to a page.
Compilacio casuum in iure canonico . . . . . 109
Prol. Quoniam sub pena excommunicacionis lata.
It is in 14 parts, the 9th containing sinodales reseruaciones dyoc. viz. Norwic.
1. De excommunicacione.
Inc. prima particula de sentenciis latis in corpore decretalium.
Ends imperfectly p. 132, with the title of part 4.

## 121. 190. C. M. A. 1086

Vellum, 10 × 6½, ff. 104, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a fine hand.

Given by W. Moore. From Lesnes Abbey. At the top of f. 1 is:

*Mem.* Hic liber est ecclesie b. Thome de martiris liesnes, quem qui ei abstulerit aut illi super eo fraudem fecerit nisi eidem ecclesie satisfecerit plene anathema sit maranatha.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$13^8$.

Contents:

Hugo de Folieto de Claustro animae . . . . . f. 1
Inc. prologus Domini Hugonis de Foliere (so) in libro primo.
De eo quid noceat mundo renuntiare uolentibus.
Rogasti nos frater amantissime
—cum fratribus exhibendam.
Incipientibus edificare.
Lib. II. Prol. Locuturus karissime . . . . . 22
Lib. III. Prol. Nosti karissime . . . . . 45 *b*
Lib. IV. Prol. Rogas karissime rogas . . . . . 69 *b*
Capitula (xlii).
Ends f. 104 *b*: fortitudinem immortalitatis. benedictus deus. Amen.
There are brief marginal notes in several hands.

**122.** { C. M. A. 762
**59.** { James 147

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 104 + 6, double columns of 43–57 lines. Cent. xv, in more than one hand.

Chain-mark at top centre of first flyleaf. 2 fo. sessionem.

*Collation:* $a^4$ wants 4, $1^8$–$3^8$ $4^2$ $5^8$–$13^8$ $14^6$, $b^4$ wants 1.

On the last flyleaf but one in pencil is:

liber collegii annunciacionis beate Marie in Cantabrigia.

At the beginning an old list of contents headed:

Isti tractatus continentur in libro isto.

Contents:

1. Tractatus qui dicitur Regula mercatorum . . . . . f. 1
Uniuersis mercatoribus tholosanis pauper quidam religiosus de tholosa salutem in eo qui et terminus est salutis.
In 37 *questiones*, ending p. 19,
ex eo quod decepti ignorant et offenderentur si scirent.
Expl. tract. qui dicitur regula mercatorum quem exposuit fr. Gwydoñ de ordine fratrum predicatorum.
The author is it seems Guido of Evreux: the tract is not of legal but of ethical and religious import.
The only other copy I have heard of is at Lincoln College, Oxford, no. 81 (Latin), ff. 33–40.
2. Proverbia Senece et uersus super eadem . . . . . 19
Seneca que profert ebrardus uersibus explet.
Alienum est omne qui-(quod-)cunque optando euenit.

Omne quod optatum tibi uenerit est alienum.
Each proverb is similarly paraphrased. They are in alphabetical order ending
Zelus autem hominibus uiciosum est.
Ne reprobos zeles quamuis uideas locupletes.
Expl. proverbia senece et versus Ebrardi super eadem.
Ebrardus is no doubt Ebrard of Béthune, author of the Grecismus. This MS. is mentioned by Fabricius, *Bibl. Lat.*, s. v.

3. Epistola Anselmi . . . . . f. 29
Domino et amico Waleranno gratia dei menburgensi episcopo —de fermentato misi uobis olim epistolam. Valete.
Expl. ep. Ans. de sacramentis ecclesie quomodo in diuersis locis diuersis modis tractantur.
p. 32 is blank.

4. Inc. Ep. b. Augustini magni doctoris ad Cirillum de laude et obitu b. Jeronimi doctoris (XXXIII. 1120) . . . 33
Gloriosissime christiane fidei.
Inc. Ep. Cirilli ad b. Aug. de laude b. Jeronimi et transitu Eusebii . . . . . 39
Venerabili uiro.
Ending p. 45.

5. Table on the sermons of Augustine which follow next . 46

6. Aurelii Augustini inc. sermones ad fratres suos in heremo et ad monachos (XL. 1342) . . . . . 53
Twenty-six in number.

7. Inc. libellus b. Augustini magni doctoris de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum (XL. 1091) . . . . . 86
Apostolica uox clamat.

8. Augustinus de sermone domini in monte (XXXIV. 1229) . 96
Sermonem quem locutus est
—edificari super petram.

9. Augustinus de gaudio electorum et supplicio dampnatorum (XL. 991) . . . . . 151
Tria sunt sub omnipotentis manu dei.
Also ascribed to St Patrick.

10. Retractaciones sancti Thome . . . . . 155
Pertransibunt plurimi et multiplex erit sciencia
—pertinere ad premium substantiale.
Expl. Retract. S. Thome.
p. 164 is blank.

11. Tractatus de contrarietatibus scripture sacre (? S. Thomae) . 165
Videmus nunc per speculum in enigmate....
Istud uerbum apostolicum multiplicem habens expositionem.
(It is evidently a medieval tract.)
Ends p. 206:
Que ei attribuuntur propter signa eorum.
Deo gracias.

12. (S. Thomae) Tractatus de iudiciis astrorum . . . . f. 206
Quia petisti ut scriberem an liceret indiciis astrorum uti.
Ends on the next page:
—graue peccatum esse circa ea que a voluntate hominis dependent iudiciis astrorum uti.
Expl. de iud. astr.

**123.** C. M. A. 925
**60.**

Vellum, $9\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 180 + 2, double columns of 50, 45, 41 etc. lines. Cent. xiii late, in more than one hand.

Old binding, skin over boards. On the second cover a scribble:

Januensis (?) in suo (?) Catholicon.

2 fo. illi clerici.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{12}$ $2^2$ $3^{12}$ $4^{12}$ $5^{10}$ (10 canc.) $6^{12}$ (7 canc.) $7^{12}$ $8^{12}$ $9^2$ (+ 1) $10^{12}$–$12^{12}$ $13^6$ (+ 6 after 2) $14^6$–$19^6$ $20^8$ $21^8$.

On ff. i, ii is a fragment of a poem in French in double columns in a hand which looks older than that of the rest of the volume. It is part of the life of St Thomas of Canterbury by Benedict the monk.

f. i begins:

Kar il naueit pas deserui
Vn uilains aueit sur lui menti — par mal talent.
De ses mesfaiz se repenti
A seint thomas criant merci — deuotement.

The end of the poem seems to be on f. 1 *b*. The second column begins:

E od li puissum el cel regner — fineblement
Amen amen verrennent (!).
( )rai ceste uie escrite
Adam simun fu h[i] delite — le fiz simun.

Ending:

E cist martir od seinte marie — e meins folies amen.

F. ii, which ought to precede f. i, begins.

Aueir le guidat en sa baillie
E pur la perte nentarge mie — de serueiger.
E scandle mist e grant errur
Entre lui e sun seniur — par boes die
...
li reis henris sest porpensez
e ses euesques ad mandez — a clarendune
etc.

Ending:

Nest pas ío dist grant deshon*ur*
De porter la oiz nostre seniur ki suffri mo....

Contents:

1. Summa Medulle Codicis (in XI libris) . . . . . f. 5
   Headlines:
   De iusti[ti]niano codice componendo confirmando.
   De emendacione iustiniani codicis.
   De summa trinitate et fide catholica.
   Text:
   Hec questio diuiditur in IIII^or partes. In prima parte dicit imperator quod nemo usque ad tempora sua fuit ausus.
   Lib. I ends f. 32: defensoris plebis facta fuissent.
   Expl. summa medulle primi libri Codicis.
   There are many marginal notes.
   After lib. IV, on ff. 96–98, are many Latin verses, mostly proverbial, also
   Forma professionis ord. cist.
   Votum solempne abbatum cum munus benediccionis receperint.
   Followed by
   Ego fr. geruasius subdiaconus promitto stabilitatem meam et conuersionem morum meorum et obedienciam secundum regulam S. Benedicti coram domino et omnibus sanctis eius in hoc monasterio quod constructum est in honore petri...et pauli et S. swythuni confessoris in presencia domini petri episcopi.
   This monastery should be Winchester.
   On f. 97 a note beginning
   *Willokby.* numquid ecclesia posset prescribere contra ecclesiam.
   The final verses on p. 98 are
   Renes et venter et pocula sumpta frequenter
   Hec tria nigrorum consumunt res monachorum.
   Hic iacet alanus vicinis hostis amarus
   Dilexit rabiem non habeat requiem.
   After f. 248 is an insertion of six leaves.
   At the end of lib. IX (f. 279), some formulae of letters are inserted. The first two are from "R. permissione diuina Norwyc. episcopus." The others contain only the initials of the names.
   Lib. XI ends unfinished or imperfect on f. 340.
2. In a smaller hand.
   A Comment on the first three books of the Institutiones . 341
   Inc. lib. primus institucionum.
   *Imperatoriam majestatem non solum etc.* Duo sunt necessaria imperatori s. arma et leges.

Ends on f. 372: et hec de publicis iudiciis sufficiunt.
Expl. lib. institucionum.
A letter of commission.
Vniuersis pateat euidenter quod nos A. de B. cancellarius ecclesie cadedralis Ebor. etc. Only initials of names are given.

**124.** C. M. A. 1078
**61.**

Vellum, 10 × 6¾, ff. 130, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

One drawing survives, and there are blank spaces for many more.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* two quires gone at the beginning, $C^8$–$R^8$ $S^{10}$.

Contents:

The Pilgrimage of the Soul from the French of Guillaume de Deguilevile, Monk of Chaalis.

An English version of the *Pilgrimage of the Life of the Manhood* was printed by W. A. Wright for the Roxburghe Club. The *Pilgrimage of the Soul* was printed by Caxton in 1483.

Begins imperfectly:

For wel sche knew and wyst þt alwey lyk a worm J am wonnyd to byte and to gnow þo þt wrongith hem seluen.

On p. 2 is a good pen and ink drawing. On *L.* the Pilgrim with joined hands: in *C.* a demon seated on the ground, and a dragon in air. On *R.* an angel throned with sword and long cross-staff.

Rubric: How sathanas wurchyþ þe accusement by tellyng of sinderesis and how þe soule aunswerith þer too.

Part II, p. 65. Part III, p. 84. Part IV, p. 110. Part V, p. 199.

There are considerable portions in verse in the Lydgate stanza.

Ends p. 258: alle þat schul reden hit or heren.

Here endiþ þe drem of þe pylgrimage of þe sowle translatid owt of frensche in to Englisch þe ȝere of oure lord m°. cccc. xiij°.

Below:

This boke longis to dame Jane Wentworth.

On p. 260: Langton h. Quoy con dye . Salle.

**125.** vac.
**62.**

Paper, 9¾ × 6½, pp. 184, and some blank, about 50 lines to a page. Cent. xvi late, beautifully written. Vellum wrapper.

Flyleaves, portions of two leaves of a finely written xiith cent. Bible in double columns, with fragments of the Book of Ezra.

Contents:

1. Thomae Legge Richardus Tertius.
   Thomae Legge legum Doctoris Collegii Gonneville et Caii in Academia Cantabrigiensi magistri ac rectoris Richardus tertius tragoedia trium vesperum. Habita in Collegio Divi Johannis Euangelistae Comitiis Bacchalaureorum Anno 1573.
   Dramatis personae . . . . . f. 1
   Ends p. 101, pp. 102–110 blank.
   Printed by B. Field for the New Shakspere Society.
2. Hymenaeus (without title) . . . . . 111
   Prologue spoken by Hymenaeus.
   Hymenaeus adsum thalàmi coniugalis deus.
   Dramatis Personae.
   Diophilus, Pantomagus, Fredericus, Teutonicus, etc.
   Ends p. 140.
3. Paedantius . . . . . 141
   Paedantius Comoedia acta in collegio sanctae et individuae Trinitatis authore M^ro^ Forcett.
   This is one of two known MSS. of the play, which was printed in 1631. It differs from the printed edition.
   Ends p. 184.

The authorship of this play has been investigated by Professor G. C. Moore Smith in view of a projected edition. He inclines to attribute it to Edward Forcett of Christ's and Trinity Colleges and to reject the suggestion that it is by Anthony Wingfield.

**126.** C. M. A. 1084
**64.**

Vellum, 9 × 6⅝, ff. 138 + 2, double columns of 28 lines. Cent. xii late, in several good hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Fountains Abbey. On the flyleaf is (xii): "Liber sancte Marie de Fontibus," with an addition of cent. xvi, pertinens ad Fratrem Jhoannem Yong eiusdem loci quondam monachum. Virtuti omnia parent.

At the top of the page a press-mark of cent. xiii (?) J · 7 ·

Inside the cover (xv?):

Theca iij in antiquis Almariis. liber xxxv^tus^.

Several books from Fountains came into John Yonge's possession, e.g. Arundel 217.

Old binding, vellum over boards, outer cover of skin, strap and pin fastening gone.

The name Th. Locke (xvii) on the flyleaf. Also an original table of contents in red, headed:

In isto volumine continentur.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$9^8$ $10^6$ $11^8$–$13^8$ $14^{10}$ $15^8$ $16^8$ $17^8$ (6 canc. 8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Augustinus de moribus ecclesie contra Manicheos . . . f. 1
   In aliis libris (*P. L.* XXXII. 1300).
   Liber II, f. 27.
2. Liber III (Inc. liber contra epistolam Manichei) . . . 51 *b*
   Unum uerum deum
   —adiuuante arguantur.
   Expl. lib. tercius S. Aug. Ep. de mor. eccl. c. Manicheos.
3. Sermo b. Johannis Ep. de lapsu primi hominis et reparacione . 75 *b*
   Nemo qui nesciat.
4. Sermo S. Aug. de obedientia et humilitate . . . . 77 *b*
   Nichil sic deo placet (*P. L.* XXXVIII. 684).
5. Sermo S. Aug. de S. Ioseph (XXXIX. 1765) . . . 80 *b*
   Quotiens uobis.
6. Aug. de decem plagis et de decem preceptis . . . 82 *b*
   Non sine causa (XXXIX. 1783).
7. Sermo S. Aug. de bono latrone . . . . . 86
   Deus erat in Christo.
   (Eusebius Gallicanus, *Bibl. Patr.* Lugd. VI. 644.)
8. Liber S. Aug. de bono coniugii (XL. 373) . . . . 90 *b*
   Quoniam unusquisque homo.
9. Sermo S. Aug. de eo quod nichil est gloria mundi et de penis impiorum et de iustis qui in hac uita faciunt misericordiam (XL. 341) . . . . . 105
   Apostolica lectio.
10. Without heading. In table: Item sermo eiusdem . . 106
    Propter quod uolui et rogaui hesterno die.
    (Sermo 355, XXXIX. 1568.)
11. Item eiusdem de uita et moribus clericorum . . . . 108 *b*
    Caritati uestre hodie (XXXIX. 1574).
    f. 112* is blank.
12. Inc. liber Senatoris Aurelii Cassiodori Aggei (de substantia animae: *P. L.* LXX. 1279) . . . . . 113
    Cum iam suscepto operis.
    Ends f. 133 *a*: fuerint segregata. Expl. Cassiod. de substantia anime et de eius uirtutibus.
    Part of a table of cent. xvi on the two following pages: also some scribbles.

**127.** C. M. A. 770
**65.**

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 76 + 5, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, well written.

Old binding, vellum over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at top of first cover in centre. On the second cover is a title of cent. xv:

Quartus liber Sentenciarum · ꝯ ·
hawley. Cuius 2m fol. circumcisionis.

On the last flyleaf but one, at top, is:

Precium istius libri viijs. ꝯ.

I do not recognize these marks.

The flyleaves are parts of 5 leaves (3 at beginning, 2 at end) of a large gloss on the Psalms of cent. xiii late, in double columns.

*Collation:* $a^3$ $1^8$ $2^{10}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{12}$–$7^{12}$ $b^2$.

Contents:

Inc. liber quartus Sentenciarum . . . . . f. 1
Samaritanus enim uulnerato appropians
—uia duce peruenit.
Expl. lib. iiiius lib. Sent.
Capitula (in four columns) . . . . . 75
Ending f. 76*a*: verso blank.

There are a good many memorial verses and other notes in the margins.

**128.** C. M. A. 927
**66.**

Vellum, $10 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 193, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in more than one rather current hand.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$23^8$ $24^6$ $25^4$ (wants 4). The modern paging is wrong by 10 after p. 199.

Contents:

1. Glossa Johannis Atonis super constitutiones Ottonis . . f. 1
Ad succidendos palmites pestiferos.
The lower *R.* corner of f. 1 is torn away.
c. xxviii. Ends f. 176: videlicet in clemente.

Expl. glosa mag. Joh. Atonis super Const. d. Otonis appostolice sedis in anglia legati.

2. Hic inc. glosa mag. Joh. Atonis super constitutiones Ottobonis f. 197
Mandata dei de quibus.
c. lii ends p. 386: mercedem expecto. eccles. xj. c°. etc.
Nomen scriptoris R(icardus) plenus amoris.

**129.** **67.** { C. M. A. 758 / James 154

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 92, double columns of 33–36 lines. Cent. xii–xiii, in several very good hands.

Given by Walter Crome. On ff. ii, iii are these inscriptions:

Liber emptus per Crome de capellano.

Liber emptus per mag. Walterum Crome de domino Will°. Lacebi capellano margerie Sparwe pro vii$^{s}$. iiij$^{d}$. a. d. mill$^{mo}$ tricesimo primo (so, for 1431) in festo circumcisionis.

On f. ii *a* is a rather earlier inscription:

Liber iste constat M. Joh$^{i}$. Pulham de Clarehall.

Old binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone. On the second cover a title (xiv?):

Ambrosius de officiis cum multis aliis.

Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

It evidently belonged to a monastery and its provenance was effaced at an early date. On iv *b* is an original table of contents of which the first part has been erased and re-written in cent. xv by Walter Crome, thus:

Liber Ricardi S. Victoris de exterminio mali et Ambrosii de officiis et Ambrosii de misteriis et Ambrosii de sacramentis donatur per mag. Walterum Crome sacre theologie professorem collegio nostro annunciacionis virginis gloriose ad utilitatem studencium ut sit in communi libraria eiusdem Collegio non quouismodo inter libros distributiuuos sociorum euocandus sub pena deperdicionis eiusdem ad librariam communem uniuersitatis in casu quod defecerit euocandus a. d. 1444 in festo Hugonis.

*Collation:* a$^{4}$ (1 stuck to cover) 1$^{8}$–10$^{8}$ 11$^{4}$ 12$^{4}$ (4 stuck to cover).

I use the modern paging after the preliminary leaves.

On ff. iii *b*, iv *a* are the capitula of the first tract.

Contents:

1. Ricardus de S. Victore de exterminio mali . . . . f. 5
Quid est tibi mare.
Ends p. 36: et nunquam penitebis.
2. Inc. liber primus de officiis b. Ambrosii Ep. Mediolanensis 37
Non arrogans (XVI. 23).

Lib. II, p. 84. Lib. III, p. 111.
—instruccionis conferat. Expl. lib. tercius beate memorie Ambr. mediol. de officiis.

3. Inc. liber beate memorie Ambrosii Ep. et conf. De misteriis siue iniciandis emoralibus cotidianum (*sic*) (XVI. 389, 417) . f. 136
De moralibus cotidianum.
In six books or sermons ending p. 166.

4. In another hand.
Inc. uita S. Frideswide uirginis xiiii kal. Nouembr. . . 167
Anno ab incarnatione d. n. I. C. regis omnium seculorum septingentesimo circiter uicesimo septimo.

The text ended at the bottom of col. 1 of p. 178, but this column has nearly all been effaced.

This MS. is not mentioned by Hardy (I. 459 sqq.) but the Life may be that contained in Bodl. Laud. Misc. 114.

**130.** C. M. A. 1080
**70.**

Vellum, 8¾ x 6½, ff. 58, double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a very fine hand.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. Breue per.

Binding, vellum wrapper.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$–$6^{8}$ $7^{10}$.

Contents:

Inc. tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus regni Anglie tempore henrici regis secundi compositus iusticie gubernacula tenente illustri uiro Ranulpho de Glanuilla iuris regni et antiquarum consuetudinum eo tempore peritissimi. Et illas solas leges continet et consuetudines secundum quas placitatur in curia regis ad scaccarium et coram iusticiariis ubicumque illi iusticiarii fuerint.
Inc. hic prologus . . . . . f. 1
Regiam potestatem non solum armis
—duxi distinguendum.
Capitula libri primi . . . . . 1 *b*
Inc. liber primus . . . . . 2 *b*
Placitorum aliud criminale.
Lib. II, 7 *b*. III, 12. IV, 14. V, 17. VI, 19. VII, 22 *b*. VIII, 31 *b*. IX, 34. X, 38 *b*. XI, 44. XII, 45 *b*. XIII, 49 *b*. XIV, 56 *b*.
Ends f. 58 *a*: curiam tractare non decuit.
58 *b* blank.

**131.** { C. M. A. 754, 755
**71.** { James 151

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 224 + 8, 38–42 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather ugly hand (that of W. Crome).

Chain-mark at middle top of flyleaf.

Given by Walter Crome. On p. 448 is this inscription:

14. Librum istum Ambrosii cum ceteris etiam tractatibus eius et etiam Exameron Gregorii niseni una cum libro didimi greci de spiritu sancto et exameron basilii et Cassiodorum de anima dono Collegii nostri librarie communi annunciacionis virginis gloriose in Cantabrigg' mag. Walterus Crome sacre pagine professor eiusdem collegii socius quondam ad augmentum studencium in eodem nec liber iste quouismodo trahatur ad particiones sociorum in eleccionibus librorum sed remaneat in libraria non solum ad sociorum sed aliorum fide dignorum ingressum et solamen. Anno domini mill$^{mo}$. cccc$^{mo}$. xliiij$^{o}$. in festo S. Hugonis ep. scriptus manu propria london sicut et reliquus qi (quasi) liber. nota libros contentos in principio libri et quoque idem seruetur in aliis libris tribus donatis eisdem silicet • Cipriani et Ambrosii et alius libri Ambrosii de Officiis et sacramentis et misteriis una cum Ricardo de exterminio mali et libri Ambrosii super Octonarium et Exameron cum aliis concatenentur in libraria communi eiusdem collegii sub pena perdicionis omnium quatuor librorum et deduccionis eorundem ad librariam communem uniuersitatis Cantabr'.

The other three books mentioned here given by Crome are nos. 99, 114, 129. He also gave no. 395. See on his gifts to the University Library, Bradshaw's *Collected Papers*, pp. 17, 54, 185.

*Collation*: a$^{4}$ 1$^{8}$–28$^{8}$ b$^{4}$.

On f. ii is a table of contents by Crome.

Contents:

1. In nomine patris et filii et spiritus amen. Flores Crisostomi.
   Inc. excepciones super primam omeliam S. Joh. Crisostomi super psalmum I$^{m}$ . . . . . f. 1
   Quia ps. I$^{us}$ est quasi imago.
2. Excepciones super 2 omeliam eiusdem super eundem ps. . . 6
   Sermo sapiencie nunquam perdit.
3. Excepciones super eundem de machabeis . . . . . 11
   Sancti martires luminaribus clarius fulgent.
4. Exc. super eundem de 3bus pueris . . . . . 13
   Elementa parent sanctis.
5. In ps. 122$^{m}$ . . . . . 14
   Tribulaciones et aduersa.
6. In ps. 150$^{m}$ . . . . . 14
   Omnis accio uestra.

7. de S. Job . . . . . f. 15
Aduersa si pacienter.
8. de assencione Helye . . . . . 16
Sancti assumuntur.
9. de Susanna . . . . . 17
Falsum testimonium.
10. de prodicione Jude . . . . . 17
Sancti debent dolore.
11. de cruce et latrone . . . . . 21
Crux christi uocabulum.
12. Exc. secundi libri de cruce . . . . . 25
Creatura non poterat sustinere.
13. de cruce dominica . . . . . 26
Sermo dei mensa est.
14. de assensione . . . . . 29
In omni aere uersatur.
15. de pentecosten . . . . . 33
Apostoli propter suum splendorem.
16. de natiuitate domini et Joh. baptiste . . . . . 36
Christus loco humili.
17. de resuscitacione lazari . . . . . 42
Ad omnia pietatis officia.
18. de muliere Chananea . . . . . 43
Ecclesia nuncquam superatur.
19. In euangelium sec. Matheum . . . . . 49
In ecclesia quicunque magnus.
20. de principiis Marci . . . . . 51
Johannes fuit angelus.
21. de diuite et Lazaro . . . . . 54
Diuites propter eorum superbiam.
22. in Ewangelium Johannis . . . . . 57
Iohannes baptista meruit.
23. de recipiendo Seuerino episcopo (*or* de sermone Seuerini de pace) . . . . . 59
Prelati et subditi.
24. de jeiuniis . . . . . 60
Tempus ueris iocundum est.
25. de erudicione discipline . . . . . 63
Erudicio discipline.
26. ad Eutropium . . . . . 65
Ambicio seculi.
27. de expulsione crisostimi . . . . . 67
Nec exilium nec mors.
28. ad theodorum ep. monachum (*sic*) . . . . . 69
Quamquam perniciosum est cadere.
Ends (unfinished) alii in proruptis.
29. Augustinus de corpore et sanguine domini . . . . . 73
Corpus Christi et veritas est.

Other extracts on the Eucharist . . . . . f. 74
Deus noster manifeste ueniet . . . . . 76
f. 77 blank.
Sicut medicus bonus non ligat . . . . . 78
30. Tract. d. Roberti Grosted lincoln. Ep. de triplici gratia et iustificacione peccatoris . . . . . 79
Gracia est bona uoluntas dei
—per confiscacionem. Expl.
A new volume, better written, begins here.
31. Epistola Graciani Augusti ad Ambrosium (*P. L.* XVI. 875) . 81
Ambrosio religioso sacerdoti.
Ambrosius de fide (libri v, *P. L.* XVI. 527).
Pref.: Regina Austri uenit.
Idem de Spiritu Sancto libri III (XVI. 703) . . . . 173
Idem de incarnacione liber I (XVI. 818) . . . . . 233
Debitum imo soluendum.
In this MS. they are collectively called Ambr. de fide libri IX.
Ends f. 251: spirituum intelligibilium.
Finitur scriptum a.d. mill^mo^ cccc^mo^ xxxviij et vigilia assumpcionis marie.
Expl. lib. nonus b. Ambr. mediol. Ep. de fide ad Gracianum Imp. Rom. semper Aug. per Crome.
32. Didimus de Spiritu Sancto (Hieronymus, *P. L.* XXIII. 101) . 251
Evidently copied from a very defective archetype. A blank space is left at the beginning of the Prologue, which begins
meretricis colonus,
and throughout the text are many blanks.
Prol. ends: simplicitate uerborum. Expl. prol.
Inc. liber Didimi de Spiritu Sancto . . . . . 252
Omnibus quidem que diuina sunt
—patriam desiderio consequatur.
33. Inc. prol. S. Gregorii Ep. (Nysseni) ad fratrem suum petrum presbiterum de nnagnnar de hominis condicione que a fratre eorum basilio ep. in exameron omissa sunt . . . . 286
Si pecuniarum preciis
—peracta monstrantur.
Hic liber ait scriptura . . . . . 288
Some blanks occur. Ends p. 340: Expl. S. Greg. niseni Ep. de imagine subsequencia eorum que a fratre eius b. Basilio in exameron sunt relicta. Script. london a^o^. mi^mo^. cccc^mo^. xxxviii.
34. Inc. Exameron S. Basilii Cesariensis archiep. et prologus translatoris (*P. L.* LIII. 867) . . . . . 340
Eustachius Sincletice
—peregisse mandata tua.
Inc. de principio celi et terre disputacio Basilii . . . . 340
In principio fecit.
Blanks occur frequently.
Ends p. 414. Expl. exam. b. Basilii.

35. Inc. liber magni Cassiodori Senatoris Romanorum (de anima) . f. 414
Capitula.
Sum suscepti operis (*P. L.* LXX. 1279)
—conuersacione tractare.
Expl. lib. Cass. Sen. de anima (441).
pp. 442–447 blank: on p. 448 the inscription copied above:
four blank flyleaves.

**132.** C. M. A. 1081
**72.**

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 68 + 4, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in a clear hand. Partial borders of feather-work on ff. 1, 2 and gold initials.

Given by W. Moore.

On a flyleaf is:

Amoris memoriale {de dextra / in dextram} tradidit Guil^us^. Brearcliffe
Aug. 18, 1610. Will. Boswell.

At end (xv):

prec. xii*s*. iiij*d*.
anne tottyssherst.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, double strap and pin fastening gone.

*Collation:* a^4^ (1 stuck to cover) 1^8^ 2^4^ 3^8^–9^8^.

The lower margins of the leaves have suffered from some liquid and are torn and damaged.

Contents:

Inc. prol. ffratris Jacobi de Cessolis ordinis fratrum predicatorum
super libro quem composuit super ludo Scachorum . . . f. 1
Multorum fratrum ordinis nostri
—nouerit esse distinctum.
Capitula of the four *tractatus* . . . . . 1
Tract. primus de causa inuencionis ludi Scachorum et sub quo
rege inuentus est ludus . . . . . 2
Inter omnia mala signa.
Ends f. 66*b*:
omne datum optimum et perfectum. Amen.
ff. 67, 68 blank.

**133.** C. M. A. 1210
**73.**

Paper (2 vellum flyleaves), 9 × 6, ff. 156 + 2, 28, 39 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xiv, xv, clearly written.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $a^{12}$ (1–10 gone) $b^{12}$ (wants 1) $c^{12}$ (wants 4, 11, 12) $d^{12}$ (wants 12) $e^{12}$ (wants 2, 11) $f^{12}$ (wants 2, 4, 5, 12) $g^{12}$ (wants 1) $h^{12}$ (wants 3, 12?) $i^{14}$ $k^{12}$ (wants most of 2) $l^{12}$ $m^{4}$ $n^{10}$ (wants 1, 7, 8) $o^{10}$ $p^{12}$ $q^{12}$ (12 mut.).

Two vellum flyleaves of cent. xiii, the second mutilated, with papal (?) rescripts concerning the Cistercian order.

Contents:

1. ?Jac. de Vitriaco.
   Tract on the Holy Land, Mahomet etc. Begins imperfectly tres digitos machometus erexisset . . . . . f. 1
   The first beginning of a chapter is the eighth, on p. 5, Quendam autem ex dicipulis machometi loco eius elegerunt.
   c. 120 ends p. 141: puluerem autem retinet et abscondit quemadmodum salomon ait...
   pp. 142–144 are covered with paragraphs (theological) in a small hand.
2. Auctoritates et sententiae Bibliarum Joh. Calderini . . 145
   Seriem huius tabule continentis auctoritates (Aaron—Zizania).
   Ends p. 282: Expl. tabula auctoritatum et sentenciarum biblie que inducuntur in compilacionibus decretorum et decretalium compilate per Joh. Calderini decretorum doctorem. A. d. m^mo^. cccc viiij.
3. A scholastic tract without title . . . . . 283
   Utrum caritas infusa viatori possit intendi uel remitti.
   Ends imperfectly, p. 306.

**134.** C. M. A. 926
**74.**

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 151 + 4, 60 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, 2nd half, closely but well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

On the flyleaf the inscription (xv):

Iste est liber W. Baly (erasure) ex leg....

*Collation:* $a^2$ (1 stuck to cover) $1^8$ $2^{10}$ (10 canc.) $3^{12}$ $4^{12}$ (2 canc.) $5^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^8$ (+ a slip) $11^8$–$14^8$ $15^{14}$ (1, 13, 14 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

There is an old foliation running from 74 to 179 and then from 1 to 43. It is not quite correct.

The two flyleaves at the end are a bit of an inventory of plate belonging to a nobleman, of cent. xv, in English. The ends of the lines mutilated. The document was a roll written on one side only.

There is more than one mention of a "skochen of my lordes armes," once "quarterle with þe litell skochen þerinne," once of "my ladies armes" also "*vi kuppes* of þe same soort abiding in England and alle buth of þe (?) iiij dosen.....þat weren boght at Paris": also of something "þat was maister Richardz."

In the margin on *L.* are the ends of several words and names. At top (*Cel*)larium, (? *Lan*)gley, subsequently "G. karbir" more than once.

If I am right in my guess that Langley is the place indicated, it seems natural that King's Langley should be meant, where there was a royal palace.

Contents:

1. A Comment. on libb. x–xii of the Codex (called *Collationes*) . f. 1
   Title cut off . . . . . 74 (1)
   *De iure fisci. Si priusquam* pater familias antequam gereret administracionem fisci.
   Lib. xi begins on f. 79*b*. Lib. xii apparently on f. 83.
   Ends f. 90*b*: omnia bona sua amittere debet. Expl. collacio xii.

2. Inc. liber primus Digesti noui. De noui operis iniciacione. 91
   Hoc edicto premittitur siue iure siue iniuria.
   A comment on the xii books, ending f. 179*
   de eo quod ad eum peruenit cont (?) ex suo.
   The verso of this slip blank.

3. In a better hand.
   "Casus" of the Infortiatus (i–xiv) . . . . . 1(97)
   Dotis causa semper et ubique precipua est.
   Ending f. 43 (151)*b*:
   postliminio non sit reuersus. Expl. Inforciatus.
   Later inscription: Expliciunt casus ff. inforciati.

**135.** C. M. A. 1083
**75.**

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6$, ff. 180 + 1, several volumes. Cent. xii and xiii, mostly in excellent hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Lesnes Abbey. At the bottom of f. 1 is

Hic est liber ecclesie b. Thome mart. de Lyesnes de dono fratris Thome de Sandwyco. quem qui ei abstulerit aut super eo fraudem fecerit nec eidem ecclesie pleno satisfecerit anathema sit maranatha.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$–$11^8$ | $12^8$ $13^8$ | $14^8$ (wants 6–8) | $15^8$–$20^8$ | $21^8$–$23^8$ (wants 8).

The modern foliation is one in excess after f. 111, and runs to 181.

Contents:

I. 1. In a beautiful hand of cent. xiii early, 37 lines to a page.
Allegorie ystoriarum mag. Petri (Comestoris). Inc. prol. libri primi . . . . . f. 1
In precedentibus premissa descriptione.
On f. 41 is an old pencil note: hic deest x^us liber, which is correct. There is no loss of leaves in the volume.
Lib. XIV ends f. 63: et summe bonus deus.

2. Sermones (eiusdem) . . . . . 63
Cum esset sero die illa.
Ending f. 84: sine me nichil potestis facere cui est honor et g. in sec. sec. Amen.

3. In another hand.
Sermo leonis pape . . . . . 84 *b*
Quis est qui nichil uirtutis.

4. In a large hand, three columns on a page . . . 85 *b*
Proverbia from various Latin authors, in sections, without title.
From the Odes of Horace:
Pallida mors equo pede.
...
Dulce est desipere in loco.
From the Ars Poetica:
In uicium ducet culpe fuga (l. 31).
...
Non missura cutem etc.
From the Satires:
Vt qui (Atqui) licet esse beatis (I. 1. 19).
...
Aduerse nudare solent etc. (II. 8. 74).

From the Epistles:
Solue senescentem etc. (I. 1. 8).
...
Tempus abire tibi est.
From Juvenal:
Scriptus et in tergo necdum finitus horestes
...
Contra fortunam armati.
From Persius:
Quis expediuit sitato (-co) suum chere.
...
Cum pipere et palmis uenit.
From Lucan:
Inuida fatorum series.
...
Vsque adeone times que(m) tu facis esse timendum.
f. 88 *b* is blank.

II. In double columns of 29 lines. Cent. xii, xiii in a large hand, not unlike the Christchurch Canterbury script.

5. Sermons (8 or 9) . . . . . f. 89
Intrauit ihesus in quoddam castellum. Quod dominus ac saluator noster semel et in uno loco.

6. Sermons (4) in another hand, but similar, 28 lines to a column 105
Venient ad uos in uestimentis ouium.

III. In double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii in a good small hand.

7. Ordo sermonum mag. Petri manducatoris per anni circulum 111
Erudimini qui iudicatis terram.
The last is ad uincula S. Petri.
Dirupisti domine uincula mea.
Ending f. 137 *b*.
After the notes follows in another hand,
Sermo b. Augustini Ep. (XXXIX. 1946) . . . . . 158
Audiuimus fratres apostolum dicentem quod fundamentum aliud nemo potest ponere.
Notes: de tribus crucibus etc. . . . . 158 *b*

IV. In a large hand of cent. xiii early, 42 lines to a page.

8. A series of Distinctiones or Diuisiones thematum for sermons, without title . . . . . 159
Addiscunt quidam ut sciant
ut sciantur etc.
The headings are roughly in alphabetical order, but the last of these *Ubera* is followed by *fides* and *bonum*.
181 *a* is blank. On the verso are various notes of cent. xiii in more than one hand.

**136.** { C. M. A. 1030
**76.** { James 70

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 129, various numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xiii late.

At the bottom of p. 12:

Iste liber constat priore linne (xv)

and again:

Iste liber consted Johannes palmer cum magno gaudeo et honore. Amen.

*Collation*: $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ (11, 12 canc.) $3^{12}$ (+ 1) $4^{8}$ $5^{14}$ $6^{8}$–$8^{8}$ $9^{12}$–$12^{12}$.

Contents:

I. 1. Alexander Neckam de utensilibus . . . . . f. 1
Qui bene uult disponere.
21 lines of text to a page with interlinear glosses, many in French as usual, and copious marginal comment.
On p. 12 lower margin is an outline drawing of a plough with the names of the various parts written on them in Latin.
Ends p. 20: saluus esse non poterit. Expl.
See Wright, *Vocabularies*. Scheler, *Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. Philol.* vii.

2. Phale tholum . . . . . 21
Phale tholum cillentibus radiis.
With gloss and comment as for no. 1.
Ends p. 30: a me sepe accepisti ualete. Expl. HP.
Expl. epistola mag. ade de paruo ponte Anselmo cantuar. archiep. de utensilibus cum elucidacione mag. N(eckam).

3. Diccionarius (Joh. de Garlandia) . . . . . 31
Diccionarius dicitur iste libellus.
With gloss and comment as above.
Ends p. 44: et summam misereri. Amen. Expl. diccionarius.

II. 4. Distigium . . . . . 45
In double columns of about 50 lines. Text in verse, with prose comment. In a fine small hand.
Opus istud dicitur distigium etc.
Cespitat in phaleris ippus blaccaque supinus.
With interlinear glosses, many in French.
Ends p. 60:
pars occidentalis.

III. 5. Prouerbia Serlonis . . . . . 61
39 lines to a page: interlinear glosses and marginal notes.
Dactile quid latitas exi quid pupplica uitas.
Ends p. 65:
Hic locus est mete venit explicit ergo ualete.
Expl. prouerbia Serlonis.

6. Two Hymns glossed: in another hand . . . . . 66

*a.* Deus creator omnium.
*b.* Andrea pie sanctorum meritissime.
Scribbles. Hos ego versiculos etc., also on p. 67.
In red. Iste liber constad Adam palmer.
Three paragraphs.
6. Cor. Qui aderet meretrici etc. . . . . f. 67
A collection of miscellaneous proverbial verses . . . 68
Verses by Serlo . . . . . 69
Quod serlo celat serlonis penna reuelat etc.
Also Ky dite *trou*e yl le deit espondre: eius est interpretari cuius est condere.
On p. 70 are more proverbial verses.

IV. In the same hand as I and similarly arranged.
7. Neutra . . . . . 71
Aspirans precibus uestris per sepe rogatus.
Verses on neuter words arranged alphabetically. By Adam de Nutzárde.
Ends p. 84:
Et si quis plura memoret precor addat ut illa.
Expl. neutra.
8. A figure in red of a circle and four semicircles intersecting it and each other. The arcs and circle have inscriptions which I cannot interpret . . . . . 85
Above, faintly written, a line ending de Beingworth (?).
Text below:
Felicitatos (?) usimi (?usum) sibi fausta properat industria discriminis accessus ne in illud indicat inpendit cautelam unde orocius res tua tunc agitur paries cum proximus ardet etc.
On p. 86 grammatical notes in another hand.

V. 9. Alexander de Villa Dei de Algorismo, hand like that of no. 1 87
With interlinear glosses and marginal notes.
Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua
...
Si par per medium sibi multiplicato propinquum.
10. Compotus Joh. de Garlandia: same hand . . . . 94
Prol. Licet modo in fine temporum.
Text. Aureus in iano numerus clauesque noua<n>tur.
Ends p. 105: inuenerunt lunaciones embolismales.
Expl. Compotus.
11. On the dominical letter . . . . . 106
Formant ſnungonem ferialia grammata septem.
Ends p. 108: Qua mediante potest quod queris semper haberi.
(2 columns of text on p. 108.)
Tables follow, occupying pp. 109–113. On p. 114 are 3 columns of notes on Compotus.

VI. 12. Exoticon Mag. Alexandri de Hales . . . . . 115
Text in verse, comment in prose: two columns very closely written.

*Comm.* In exordio istius libelli ista sunt inquirenda.
*Text.* Chere theoren quem gignos crucis andro phalando.
Ends p. 123: laudes interpretantur. Expl.
A letter in the manner of the Exoticon . . . . . f. 123
Suo magistro R. de Mapham suus R. de Kynton salutem. vestro inspecto gramate nuper in enigmate de roda mich. inuenta in momo de uriaballo ea die nil galgariante de cayco cum prothocollis apud sandewycum faciente mentionem mecum deliberaui....quare uobis supplico quatenus apud trinouantum in ariopatamis miropoli foripendio circumscripto liripipia hec et hiis similia secundum leges rodias redibere faciatis. Valete uel sic.
Va tibi sit primo • le postea • teque supremo.

13. De uerbis deponentibus, with marginal comment . . 125
Uobis ignota ne deponencia uerba
...
Et si quis plura memoret precor addat ut illa.
By Adam de Nutzarde.

14. Hymnarius glossatus . . . . . 131
With marginal comment and interlinear glosses.
O lux beata trinitas
...
Nuncium uobis fero de supremis.

VII. 15. Clauis compendii Mag. Johannis (de Garlandia): prec. ii$^{s}$. . 163
With marginal and interlinear glosses.
Artis gramatice dudum compendia quedam.
Ends p. 227: O pia mater aue mihi libera uita sit a ue.
Expl. clauis compendii.
Some more grammatical verses (6) follow.
On this page is a note (xv): y$^{e}$ price of þ$^{is}$ boke is ii$^{s}$ lesse than xx$^{d}$ J wyl not selle yt.

16. Donatus de partibus orationis . . . . . 228
In double columns closely written, in another hand.
(Partes orati)onis quot sunt.

17. On the pronunciation of words in the Church service . 231
Cum lectoribus sancte ecclesie necessarie sint.

VIII. In a hand like that of no. 1 with interlinear glosses and marginal comment.

18. Pseudo-Boethius de disciplina scolarium . . . . . 235
Vestra nouit discrecio.
On the lower margin of this page in another hand is a copy of the sermon attributed to Stephen Langton.
Bele aliz meyn se leua.
On the lower margin of p. 238 is an outline drawing of a saddled centaur holding an arrow and pulling the hood of a head on *L*. Also a dragon by a later artist.
No. 18 ends imperfectly on p. 258:
quantum discendi incommodum uirtutis.

**137.** C. M. A. 1029
**77.**

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 48, two volumes. Cent. xiii and xiv.
*Collation:* $1^{12}$ | $2^{8}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{10}$ $5^{8}$.
f. i *a* is blank.

Contents:

I. 1. Kalendar verses by a scribe rather later than the next . f. 1 *b*
Circumcisus *Adam* focus ephiphania feretra
Illarius *fidis* fabianus gingilat angnos
...
Exit christe bone natalis festa secuntur.

2. Kalendar for the 19 year cycle.
Prologue: Ad noticium istius kalendarii . . . . . 1 *b*
—horam primacionis eius.
No feasts inserted between May and December.

3. Spera Sancti Roberti Lincoln. episcopi. . . . . 15
Intencio in hoc tractatu.
In double columns of 36 lines: somewhat stained.
Ends p. 24: omnium planetarum.
Expl. spera mag. Roberti uenerabilis clerici confessoris episcopi lincolniensis.

II. Cent. xiii or xiv in double columns of 57 lines: much contracted.

4. Headed. Formator rerum donet mihi scribere uerum . . 25
Lectura circii.
A comment on the Sphaera of J. de Sacrobosco.
*Tractatum de spera* etc. Supposito quod astrologia.
With neat diagrams.
Ends p. 55: et per consequens iste liber.
Expl. lectura circii. deo gracias. Amen.

5. Comment on the Palma of fr. Blazius de ordine minorum . 55
Quia in quolibet opere sunt querende.
It is on Compotus: ends p. 64: hec est optima doctrina quare etc.
Expl. lectura palme reportata a mag. guillermo de gresis uiuat in eternum. hoc dixit quare etc. Deo gracias. Amen.
A paragraph: Nota si uis scire mundum (?) quod est a natiuitate domini usque ad carnis priuium.

6. A second lecture or comment on the Palma . . . . 65
Secundum philosophum in primo posteriorum
—quod dicitur in leccione etc.
Expl. lectura palme. deo gr. Amen.

7. Detached paragraphs on Compotus . . . . . 68
*a.* Dat crux lucia cineres karismata dia.
*b.* Pollex sit primo digitorum
—Finito libro reddatur gracia Christo.
Christus laudetur quia libri finis habetur.

*c.* Nota quod si uis aureum numerum.
*d.* Nota quod si uis inuenire bissextum . . . . . f. 69
*e.* A longer discourse.
Extra celum non est corpus
—duos menses superaddidit.

8. Lectura on Joh. de Garlandi on Compotus . . . . . 71
Licet modo in fine etc. Iste liber in prima sui diuisione
—lecciones in generali.

9. On the Algorismus of Alex. de Villa Dei . . . . . 81
Hec algorismus etc. Iste liber (as no. 8).
—et per consequens tocius libri.

10. In another hand . . . . . 89
Sol est mundi oculus.
On p. 92 is an account of writers on Compotus.
Ends p. 92: euum et perygenesis.
Deo gracias Alleluya benedicamus.

11. Extract from an Aristotelian commentary on the Liber de generatione et corruptione (?) . . . . . 92
Secundum philosophum in primo de istoriis animalium.

12. On Compotus . . . . . 94
Creditur a nouo etc. In ista parte auctor ponit.

13. Beginning of a comment on an arithmetical work . . 95
Vera creatrix unitas.
The title occurs on p. 96:
Titulus talis est. Inc. capitulum uel practica arismetice algorismi.
Ends imperfectly on p. 96.

**138.** { C. M. A. 821
**78.** { James 244

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 183 + 8, double columns of 48 lines Cent. xiii late, in a pretty hand. 2 fo. uum retortum.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

Flyleaves at the beginning (8) from a service book of cent. xiii in double columns, musical notes not inserted, containing the offices for Whitsuntide and Trinity.

On the back of the last leaf (stuck to cover) is:

Collegii Anunc. scē Mar' Cantabr.
*per* m. h.... ...wston.

*Collation:* $a^8$ $1^{10}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{12}$ (wants 12) $4^{14}$ $5^{10}$ $6^{12}$–$11^{12}$ $12^{10}$ $13^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^8$ (8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Inc. distinctiones theologie a mag. Willelmo de Monte collecte f. 1
   *Arcus.* Arcus dicitur christus et propiciatio dei.
   Ends with *Christus. Manducare.*
   —imitari xpistum et ecclesiam (137 *a*).
2. Hic. inc. numerale mag. Willelmi de Montibus . . . 137 *b*
   Ad introducendum facultatem theologie.
   Ends f. 172: copiosius sunt exarata.
   Hic expl. numerale mag. W. de montibus.
3. A tract on Confession (by the same?) . . . . . 172
   Quoniam cogitacio hominis confitebitur tibi
   —et confitendi potentiam.
4. On the duties of priests, with extracts from Constitutiones (?) . 176
   Debentes de uobis rationem bonam reddere.
   Ends with a list of headings beginning
   quod sacerdotes sint promti ad infirmos uisitandos
   ...
   de honoratio (?) eucharistie et custodia.
5. In a larger hand, at first in single lines then (on p. 180 *b*) in double columns (of about 50 lines): with music on four-line stave, office (with 9 lessons) for St Edmund the Confessor . 178 *b*
   Aue gemma confessorum.
   Ending on f. 182 *a* with oratio, secreta, and Postcommunio.
   This has attracted considerable attention from biographers of St Edmund. This complete office for the saint has not yet been found in any other manuscript. There is another in no. 394.

## 139. 79. C. M. A. 1024

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 82, 50 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a foul hand, much contracted. The two last leaves are fragments.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$ $2^{12}$–$7^{12}$.

Contents:

1. Walter Burley de Uniuersalibus (?).
   Begins imperfectly.
   Ends f. 11: de uni*uersali*bus ista sufficiant.
2. Walter Burley on the Isagoge of Porphyry . . . . f. 12
   Quia de dictis in logica intendo quoddam compendium compilare.
   Ends f. 42: et hic finitur. Expl. lib. Porphirii sec. exposicionem Mag. Walteri Burley doctoris ewangelice ueritatis.
3. Idem super librum Praedicamentorum . . . . . 42
   Circa librum predicamentorum est sciendum.

On f. 93 is: Qui se collaudat stercore coronabitur per hadyngham Jon.
Ends f. 131: Expl. lib. predic. sec. expos. Mag. W. Burley doct. euang. ueritatis.

4. Idem super librum de sex Principiis . . . . . f. 131
Forma est composicioni etc. Iste liber intitulatur.
Ends f. 153: gracie infinite. Expl. lib. sex principiorum sec. Mag. W. Burleye.

5. Idem super Porphyrium de Enunciatione (?) . . . 153
Primum oportet constituere. Cum cognicio sillogissmi.
Ends imperfectly.

**140.** C. M. A. 1074
**80.**

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 127, mostly in double columns of 48 and 52 lines. Cent. xv, in several fairly good hands.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. Consecret.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$4^{12}$ $5^{10}$ $6^{10}$ $7^{12}$ $8^{10}$ | $9^{12}$ (wants 1, 2) | $10^{12}$ $11^{12}$ $12^{2}$ (and a slip).

Contents:

1. Summaria compilacio metrificata docens quid coi*us* et utilius continetur in (quolibet capitulo) tocius biblie, unde quodlibet uerbum unius capituli sententiam tenet . . . . . f. 1
Liber genesis continet capitula quinquaginta.
dierum opera.
1. Sex
fructum ligni.
2. prohibet
adam et eua.
3. Peccant
occiditur.
4. Abel
transfertur.
5. Ennok
noe.
6. Archa fit
noe uxor et filii.
7. Intrant
It is by Alexander de Villa Dei.
On this page are some xvith cent. names of owners.
Jo: Cr:
Joh. Backhus est verus possessor istius libri.
J. Lat: ex dono . G.
Sed J. noluit habere . . g. adhuc me possidet.

Ends f. 16*b*: dicit sponsus
Venio iam.
Expl. biblia.
Memorial verses in another hand.
Historiam mores prophete christus et actus.

2. Incendium amoris secundum Ric. Hampol . . . . . f. 17
Admirabar amplius quam enuncio.
Ends f. 47: summo imperatori in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. Incend. Amoris sec. Ric. de Hampole.

3. Sermon.
In dedicacione ecclesie . . . . . 47
Domum tuam domine decet sanctitudo. in Ps. Nulla quies exterior.
This ends on f. 48*b*. Then follow portions of a long treatise beginning
c. 117. Non enim omne ingenium subtile.
This continues to c. 212. Then follow chapters 43, 48, 50, 86, 85, 87, 4, etc., ending with 10. Unfinished on f. 78*a*. The verso blank.

4. In another hand:
Sermo Augustini de utilitate psalmorum . . . . . 79
Quam grata sit.
Extract from Gorham on Matt. xiii . . . . . 80
Qui enim habet dabitur ei.
Other notes.
In a third hand:

5. Hic continentur nouem uirtutes quas d. n. I. C. cuidam sancto uiro...ore suo reuelauit sibi dicens primo . . . . 83*d*
Da pauperibus meis —et sic finiuntur ix uirtutes.

6. De regimine sanitatis. In 8 chapters . . . . . 85
In tractatu isto qui intitulatur regimine sanitatis aliquid breuiter dicendum
—percussionem non euadent.
Expl. tract. de regim. san.

7. Inc. thematha de epistolis. Dom. 1. aduentus dominis . 89
Brief notes for sermons.
Themata Euangeliorum. Dom. 1. aduentus . . . . . 90*b*

8. Title added later. Hic inc. bibliae historiae . . . 92
Abstinentia. precepit dominus ade.
In alphabetical order, ending with
*Superbi*. in diuiciis suis operarentur.
Articles, perhaps omitted earlier, follow, on
Abraham, Templum, Desertus, Ioseph, Balac.
107*b* is blank.

9. Hampole de modo uiuendi . . . . . 108
Omnes homines peccatores istius mundi mortalibus nequiciis ligati tribus miseriis subiecti sunt
—gratia I. C. nobiscum Amen.

Expl. Ricardus heremita de modo uiuendi ad m. inclusam.

10. Hampole . . . . . f. 115 *b*
Ego dormio et cor meum uigilat.
—omnium genera temptacionum uiriliter uincamus. Amen.

11. Hampole de emendatione uitae . . . . . 118 *b*
Ne tardas conuerti ad dominum
—ipsum eternaliter laudare cui sit etc.
—in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. libellus de emend. vite siue de regula uiuendi et distinguitur in duodecim capitula etc.

12. Dialogus inter corpus et animam (Wright, *Poems of Walter Mapes*, p. 95) . . . . . 126 *b*
Noctis sub silencio tempore brumali.
Ends f. 127 *b*: et assimilaberis nostre speciei (Wright, l. 303).
Expl. disputacio inter corpus et animam alicuius hominis reprobi et dampnati.

**141.** { C. M. A. 1026
**191.** { James 122

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$, ff. 330 + 4, largely in double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

Given by (?) . 2 fo. Ad representandum.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{10}$ $2^8$ $3^8$ $4^2$ $5^8$ $6^{10}$ $7^8$–$10^8$ $11^6$ $12^8$–$16^8$ (wants 8) $17^8$–$25^8$ (wants 6, 7) $26^8$–$28^8$ $29^6$ $30^8$–$35^8$ (wants 7, 8) $36^4$ $37^2$ $38^8$ $39^6$ $40^6$ (wants 6) $41^8$ $42^8$ $43^{10}$ $44^8$ $45^7$ (one left) $b^2$.

Contents:

1. Inc. algorismus in integris. Text and comment . . . . f. 1
Liber iste quem pre manibus habemus diuiditur in 2 partes.
The comment is in double columns. The text (in verse, by Alexander de Villa Dei) is usually written in the centre of the page at the bottom. It begins:
Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua.
Ending p. 28:
sed si per fuerint, monadem tunc demere debes.

2. Inc. algorismus in nouis numeris . . . . . 29
Comment. Quia autem superius dictum est.
Text. Binos equales trigonales tetragonalis.
Ends p. 34: octogonus remanet minor isto proximus illi.

3. De cautelis Algorismi . . . . . 35
Quia autem dictum est superius de algorismo
—habet 7 $2^{us}$ 8 $3^{us}$ 9.

4. Inc. Algorismus in minuciis . . . . . 37

Quoniam cuiuslibet quantitatis
—et earum speciebus dicta sufficiant.

5. De regulis generalibus algorismi ad soluendum omnes questiones propositas . . . . . p. 53
Sunt autem quedam subtilia
—13 panes. quod est propositum.

6. Compotus Lincolniensis . . . . . 57
Capitula.
Compotus est sciencia numeracionis.
Ends p. 90: Ut ieiunemus nos ammonet atque matheus.
Expl. compotus b. Roberti Ep. Lincoln.
On p. 91 are tables and on p. 92 Beda de temporibus C. I., and another extract headed Alia numeracio.
These in a smaller hand.

7. Compotus uersificatus (John de Garlandia) . . . . . 93
Licet modo in fine temporum.
Verses: Aureus in iano numerus clauesque nouantur.
Ending: Qua mediante potest quod queris semper haberi.
Explicit.
Followed by tables. Tabula Fungonis. Contratabula Dyonisii et bede etc.

8. Kalendar in red and black . . . . . 109
*Feb.* 10. Radegundi. 13. Ermenilda.
*Mar.* 3. Wynwaloy ep. 8. Felicis Ep. Conf.
17. Withburge.
*Ap.* 24. Transl. S. Yuonis. 29. Transl. S. Edmundi R.
30. Petri de ordine predicatorum.
*June* 9. Transl. S. Edmundi Archiep. 23. Etheldrede.
*July* 13. Mildrede.
*Aug.* 5. Dominici C. *in red.*
*Oct.* 4. Francissi *in red.* 17. Transl. S. Etheldrede.
*Nov.* Both Edmundi *in red.*
Other ordinary English saints occur. The complexion of this kalendar is East Anglian.

9. Tractatus de spera (Joh. de Sacro Bosco) . . . . . 115
Tractatum de spera in 4$^{or}$ partes
—machina dissoluetur. Expl. tract. de spera.

10. Liber Alfragani . . . . . 125
Differencia prima in annis arabum
—sufficiat si deus uoluerit. Expl. Alfraganus.

11. Inc. Theorica planetarum sub compendio et primo de sole . 162
Circulus ecentricus dicitur
—faciunt 12 signa.

12. Inc. Theorica planetarum modo prolixo et bono et primo de sole . . . . . 171
Sit circulus a. z.
With many diagrams.

13. De kata coniuncta et disiuncta . . . . . 198

Numeri rubri denotant.
With diagrams.

14. Inc. canones tabularum et primo de parte proporcionali . f. 201
Uolentibus sequentes canones exponere
—est gradus accionis (? ascensionis).

15. Inc. canones Almanach Profacii Iudei . . . . . 247
Quia omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant
—usque ad finem eius. Expl.
Note. De loco lune inueniendo.

16. Realis tractatus in calculacione eclipsis solis et lune . . 257
Notandum quod unum est opus
—sicut dictum est in E. lune. Expl.

17. Tabulae Astronomicae Arzachelis, well written.
*a.* Tabule minutorum proporcionalium . . . . . 263
*b.* Arabic months . . . . . 278
*c.* Medius cursus et equacionis solis et planetarum . . 282
*d.* Declinations, latitudes, ascensions, etc. . . . . 340
p. 366 blank.
*e.* Conjunctions, eclipses . . . . . 367
*f.* Fixed stars . . . . . 377
383–386 blank.

18. Almanach . . . . . 387
Note at top of p. 387: Stanton in canonibus tabularum arzachelis capitulo de eleccionibus etc.
Item tabula stellarum Arzachelis verificata est ad annos ambum 577 cui correspondent anni christi 1182.
Tabula in Almanach reuolucionis ar^ti lune, from 1300 to 1323 . 444
Tabule equacionis lune . . . . . 516
p. 534 blank.

19. Tractatus semissis . . . . . 535
Begins imperfectly: et constitue predicto modo super istum punctum.
With figures. Ends p. 537: uel 2^a uel 3^a et sic de aliis.

20. Prohemium in composicionem et utilitatem quadrantis magistri profacii iudei marciliensis sapientis astronomi in monte pessulano editi a. d. 1293°.
Quoniam sciencia astronomie non completur sine debitis instrumentis. On p. 561 is a figure.
Ends imperfectly p. 562.

21. Tractatus saphee . . . . . 563
Begins imperfectly in c. 10: fuerit meridionalis.
Ends p. 582: illarum 2^arum horarum si deus uoluerit.
Expl. liber tabule qui nominatur saphea cum dei laude et eius adiutorio.
pp. 583, 4 blank.

22. Inc. liber Albumazar de floribus etc. . . . . 585
Oportet te primo scire dominum anni
—ipse est auxiliator.

Expl. lib. florum albumazar.

23. Inc. liber Albumazar de reuolucionibus annorum mundi . f. 610
Dixit Albumazar Dato horam
—febres ac mortem mulierum.
p. 638 blank.

24. Inc. hic liber quidam qui uocatur Alkindi de ymbribus . 639
Rogatus fui quod manifeste.
Ending imperfectly in c. 8, p. 656.

## 142. 192. C. M. A. 1114

Vellum, 10 × 7⅜, ff. 97 + 8, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in a fine regular upright hand. A good initial in blue with red pen-ornament on f. i.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. diat quid.

At the bottom of f. i is a line of writing carefully erased.

At each end of the book are two leaves folded, each double the size of the other leaves, written in a large and fine hand of the same period. Two of the leaves contain most of the text of Apoc. i. The other two, portions of the comment on it by Berengaudus, which is contained in the volume. Initials not inserted.

Binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^8$–$11^8$ $12^{10}$ (1 canc.) $b^4$.

On f. iv *b* is a xvith cent. note:

40s. Berengarius Turonensis Archidiaconus Andegauensis scripsit in Apoc. Johannis lib. unum. Claruit 1050.

Haec Gesnerus, sed malitiose reticentur a Possevino.

Contents:

Expositio Berengaudi in Apocalipsim . . . . . f. 1
*Text.* Apocalipsis d. n. I. C. quam dedit deus illi.
*Comment.* Beatum iohannem apostolum et euangelistam.
Ends f. 97 *b*: participes esse mereamur. qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. exposicio libri apocalipsis.
See *P. L.* XVII. 765.
On the margins of the flyleaves at end are some faint pencil sketches of decorative designs, one of Christ bearing the Cross.

**143.** C. M. A. 1184
**193.**

Paper, 8vo, ff. 95. Cent. xvii.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

A volume of *historical* collections relating to the Duke of Buckingham, cir. 1627.

1. A relation of the occurrences in the Isle of Ree, 1627, July 11th—Oct. 28th.

With catalogue of officers in the retreat, and the prisoners taken. "They took some 30 prisoners in *trapps* which they had made in their trenches."—Oct. 27th. It commences thus: 'The generall expectation of our mighty fleete was at length delivered of an hopeful birth.'—

2. Sir Ffrancis Vere's *Commentaryes*, with a supplement by Sir John Ogle, containing:


The relieving of *Rhynberg* . . . . . f. 12
*Calis-Malis*, or, The *Calis* Journey . . . . . 16
The *Island* Journey . . . . . 27
Of the *Briell* . . . . . 39
The Journey into *Fflanders* and battaile of *Newport* . . 42
The Supplement of this discourse written by Sir John Ogle (on a folded sheet inserted) . . . . . 57
*Kuodeenburgh* al. *Kuodsenburch* . . . . . 61
*Turneholt* post *Calis-Malis*, 1597 . . . . . 63
Directions for exercising marching, and for skirmishers, &c. 69
——— the use of the musquett . . . . . 75
The castle of Litkenhooven . . . . . 76
The siege of *Deventer* . . . . . 79
——— *Ostende* . . . . . 80
Sir *Ffrancis Vere* his parley at *Ostende*, by Sir J. Ogle then present . . . . . 87
An answere concerning paying the souldiers in the state service 8 days reckoned to the week and deducting of reckonings. Against a complainte in that same . . . . . 99


'Quorum virtuti belli fortuna pepercit
Horundem me libertati parcere certum est.
Faire Quartier.' John Ogle.


Order which his excellency would have to be observed in marching . . . . . 104


3. The proceedings and success of the voyage of the Isle of Ree by George Duke of Buckingham, 1627. June 13—Nov. 12 109

'To my gracious Generall, George duke of Buckingham, Lorde High Admirall of England. Lording Barry.' The

other account, *unfavourable* (1) was possibly by [Lord] Herbert of Cherbury, published in 1626.

4. *Verses* on the return of the *Duke* from *Ree* . . . . . f. 149
'And art returned again w^th^ all thy faults
Thou great cōmander of y^e^ all-go-naughts.'—(quasi Argonauts.)
Ends: 'Three things have lost o^r^ honours all surmise
Thy treachery, neglect and cowardice.'

5. *Rhodomontadoes.* 'Nonsuch, June 21' . . . . . 152
'Avaunt you giddy headed multitude
To do your worst of spight, I never sued
To gaine your votes—'

6. Copy of a *paper* found in Jno. Ffelton's hat after he had stabbed the Duke at Portsmouth, Aug. 23, 1628 . . 153
'Let noe man cōmend me for doing it but rather discōmend themselves, for if Gode had not taken away their hearts for their sinnes he had not gone so long unpunished. Jo. ff. That man in my opinion is cowardly and base and deserves not the name of a Gentleman or Cōmander y^t^ is unwilling to sacrifice his life for the honour of God and the good of his King and country. Jo. ffelton.'

7. The Earle of Bristol's petition to the Lordes of the higher house 154

8. Articles wherewith the Earl of Bristol chargeth the Duke of Buckingham—with orders of Parliament, &c. relating to them.
'Sir Dudley Digges in his speeche noted on cometts their originall and nature, comparing the Duke thereunto.'—Also, 'A *king's fisher* flew into the house, where she was hushed and chased by many in the house, and at last caught alive in the gallery.—This was accounted by all a prodigy, and was held to portend some ill to the Duke.'

9. Heads of the above charges.
The 1st is of 'Plurality of Offices.'

10. Verses upon Lord Cooke (Sir Edward Coke and Lord Bacon), Sheriffe of Buckingham . . . . . 160
'There was some policy as I believe
Out of an old cast Judge to make a Shrieve.—
—I cannot tell but I see by my bookes
The Divell sometimes over Lincoln lookes.'

11. Orders from the King and from the Counsell for exercising trained soldiers . . . . . 163

12. *Letter* of Charles I to the *University* of *Cambridge*, approving the election to the Chancellorship of the D. of Buckingham from—'Our Pallace of Westminstere the 5th daye of June in the second yeare of our raigne' . . . . . 166

13. The D. of Buckingham's Letter to the University . . 167
'Haveing chosen him their Chancellour: from Whitehall, June 5th, 1626.'

14. Sir Charles Cornwallys his *Apology*, June 22, 1614 . . . f. 169
In a letter to the king, and petition for pardon.

15. His *Instructions* to his *Son* . . . . . 177
With this title, 'Dulcissima cautio Caroli Cornwallys, prænobilis et multis nominibus honorandi militis ad Franciscum filium suum. Post mortem dicti Caroli, qui obiit Beestoniæ prope Civitatem Norwicensem, decimo quarto die Decembris, Anno Domini 1629: ætatis currentis ejusdem Caroli, septuagesimo quinto.'

Octavo, paper, ff. 95. To the first cover is affixed a part of a letter which contains an enumeration of the articles contained in no. (2), and adds, 'All these parcells my cosen Luke Skippon have in his keeping transcribed by himselfe out of the Captaine his MS. coppy. I pray remember Lazius his peregr. gentium to get it for me. Mr Lilley by the blewe boar.'

## 144. 194. C. M. A. 1100

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 43, mostly in double columns of 27–28 lines. Cent. ix late, in two main hands: the first portion roughly and irregularly written.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. paruus.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On f. 1 is the mark

Glosule super sedulium et super catonem.
Di. xi. gra. II. liber S. Aug. Cant.

Entered in the Catalogue, p. 367 (no. 1467):

Glose super Sedulium et super Catonem. 2 fo. paruus. D. xi. G. 2.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$ $2^{2}$ (1 canc.) $3^{12}$ $4^{12}$ $5^{4}$ | $6^{4}$.

Contents:

1. Glossae super Sedulium . . . . . p. 1
In catalogo uirorum illustrium .i. in libro quem beatus hieronimus inchoauit sed frater eius discipulus perfecit ibi legitur quis fuit iste sedulius.....Docuit autem partim in asia partim in italia. Modo facit epistolam ad macedonium.
Decurso .i. finito. participium est sine origine uerbi.
ff. 2, 3 are much soiled. The hand changes on f. 63 to a finer one.
Ends f. 74: apostolus in uno sermone demonstrat cum dicit in quo clamamus abba pater.
This is a gloss on Hymnus II. Glosses on Hymn I begin on f. 70.
See Sedulius ed. Huemer, pp. xliii and 316.

2. Glossae super Catonis Disticha . . . . . p. 74
Tria sunt requirenda initio uniuscuiusque libri persona locus et tempus...Scripsit autem hunc librum ad filium insinuans ei rationem bene uiuendi.
Cum animaduerterem .i. animo considerarem.
Ends f. 75: hoc breuitas fecit sensus coniungere bonos.

3. Sermon on fasting . . . . . 76
Deo gratias agimus quia uos hodie in unum conuenistis fratres et unit*a* nam uno corde uno spiritu una uoluntate.
Ends f. 77: digni simus resurrexionem eius celebrare [per infinita sec. sec. Amen].
This leaf is only a slip, the greater part having been cut away. On the verso, in a beautiful small round minuscule (xi, xii), characteristic of St Augustine's, are these notes:
Hugo adeliz. IIII kal. iunii Θ (=obiit) hugo. Ermengardus pridie kal. iunii. Θ Rodbertus • III • X • kal. augusti Θ Emme. IX. Id. Octobris. Θ Radulfus.

4. In smaller and finer hand, which continues to the end. Headings in capitals.
Oratio Prudentii (Hamartigenia 931–966) . . . . . 79
O dee cuntipotens anime dator o dee christe
...
Glorificet me pena leuis clementer adurat. Finit.
Verba pilosophiae . . . . . 80
Quisquis alumne uelis uarias cognoscere rerum
...
Sed labente die lucidiora dedi.
Versus magistri monendo discipulos . . . . . 80
Vtilibus monitis prudens accomodet aurem
...
Aspera *per*pes suffi(ci)unt iucundare latu.
(Catonis Monosticha. Bährens, *Poet. Lat. Min.* III. 236.)
De aspera conditione mortis in in evitabili etiam sanctis . 81
Aspera conditio et sors inreuocabilis hore
...
Candida ceu rabeis (!) lilia mixta rosis.
Finit feliciter.
(Venantius Fortunatus IX. 2.)
Alii uersus . . . . . 83
Frater amore dei digno memorabilis actu.
...
Des meliora precor carmina parua ferens.
Item alii uersus . . . . . 84
Emicat ecce dies nobis iter stat agendum.
...
Ut sibi plus habeat porrigat arma mihi.
(Venant. Fortun. III. 30.)
Item et alii . . . . . 84

Haec precepta legat e uobis ut impleat actis.
Virtutum utilis uitam qui querat honestam.
ff. 85, 86 are in double columns.
Nam bona perpetuam tribuet doctrina salutem.
Diligit hic natum uirga qui corripit illum.
? (Columbani Monosticha, *P. L.* LXXX. 287).
Passio Stephani . . . . . p. 86
Primus martir Stephanus mercedem sanguinis sui.
Afflictus lapidem christum tamen ille cruentis.
(Prudent. Dittochaeum XLV.)
Porta speciosa (*ibid.* XLVI).
Passio Petri (Visio Petri: *ibid.* XLVII).
Vas electionis (*ibid.* XLVIII).
[Apocalypsis Johannis without title: *ibid.* XLIX.]
Domus Caiphae (*ibid.* XL).
[Columna flagellationis: *ibid.* XLI.]
Passio Domini (*ibid.* XLII).

**145.** C. M. A. 1092
**195.**

Vellum, 9½ × 6, ff. 149 + 6, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, well written.

Given by W. Moore.

Binding, wooden boards half-bound in white skin. Strap and pin fastening gone. Chain-mark at bottom of first cover.

Flyleaves from a xiiith cent. MS. of the Digest (2 leaves).

From Bury Abbey. On a flyleaf in the Librarian's (John Boston's) hand is:

Liber sancti Edmundi Regis in quo continentur
Duo libri uersificati collecti de libris hugonis de s. Victore de sacramentis ueteris ac noui testamenti.
Primus liber incipit ab inicio mundi et continet partes duodecim.
Secundus liber inc. ab incarnacione Christi et continet partes xviii.

On f. 1 is the older press mark ꝑ. 31, and the note

Isti libri collecti sunt de libris hugonis de sacramentis.

See my *Essay on Bury Abbey* (*Camb. Ant. Soc.*, 1895, p. 61).

Another copy of the work from Bury, marked H. 32, is at Pembroke College, and so far as I can judge the present volume also was given by W. Smart to that College, and is entered in James as no. 178. (See my *Catalogue*, p. xxi.)

*Collation:* $a^2$ $b^2$ $1^8$–$XVII^8$ $XVIII^6$ $XIX^8$ (wants 8) $c^2$.

Contents:

Liber I. *Rubric.* Unum esse principium a quo facta sunt omnia de nichilo . . . . . f. 1
Primum principium cunctarum causaque rerum.
Ends f. 63: Gratia dicenda de iure rede(m)ptio nostra.
Explicit.
Inc. liber secundus de inpletione et exhibitione gratie.
Et de sacramentis noui testamenti usque ad consummationem omnium . . . . . 63
De discretione trium personarum in deitate.
Persone sunt tres sed non sunt tres deitates.
Ends f. 149*a*: Causaque finalis et gloria nescia finis.
Explicit. Si fuerit lector qui corrigat. ipse sit auctor.
On 149*b* are verses in several hands:

(*a*) A ueniens ex ue sine mitro (?) crescit (?) in abus
Hec animatorum sunt discernencia rerum
Robur aro dat id es.

(*b*) Nobilis anglorum princeps edwarde malorum
Lora premis morum pater es largitor honorum
Insula cingta salo snoudonia de niue dicta
Cincta dolore malo regalibus ensibus icta
Contra regales primo clauit arma gerebat
Quem Rex (? lex) cogebat .....

(*c*) Cent. xv:

Si bene uis fari bene debes premeditare
Premeditata loqui bene conueniunt sapienti
Res raro uisa mox est a corde resisa
Pernice pede uolat qui mala nuncia portat
Rex est mendicus cui nullus constat amicus.

(*d*) Cent xiii in pencil:

Ricardus. Nominis in primo *ri*dens *du*lcessit in imo
Si medium queris *car*us amicus eris.

**146.** C. M. A. 1070
**196.**

Vellum, $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 377, double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xv, in a good upright English hand: ornaments of excellent style.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $1^{6}$ $2^{8}$ (wants 1) $3^{8}$–$18^{8}$ (wants 2, 3) $19^{8}$ $20^{4}$ $21^{10}$ (wants 1, 2) $22^{8}$–$30^{8}$ (wants 7) $31^{8}$–$33^{8}$ $34^{6}$ (+ 1) $35^{8}$–$39^{8}$ (wants 3) $40^{8}$–$45^{8}$ (7, 8 canc.) $46^{8}$ $47^{10}$ (wants 10) $48^{10}$ $49^{8}$ (wants 5–8).

Contents:

Missale secundum usum Sarum.
Kalendar in black, red and gold . . . . . p. 1
Benedictio salis et aque (first leaf gone) . . . . . 13
Proprium de tempore . . . . . 16
The Canon (1st leaf gone) at p. 303.
In dedicacione ecclesie p. 453.
Proprium Sanctorum (1st leaf gone) . . . . . 459
Commune Sanctorum . . . . . 602
Missae votivae . . . . . 636
Ordo trigintalis . . . . . 689
Ordo ad cathecuminum faciendum . . . . . 691
Ordo ad facienda sponsalia . . . . . 705
The formulae of espousal in English.
Ich .N. take te .N. etc.
Ordo ad seruicium peregrinorum faciendum . . . . . 714
Benedictio carnis etc. . . . . 720
,, elemosine . . . . . 722
,, scuti et baculi ad duellum faciendum . . . . . 722
,, oculorum. magister Willelmus de montibus matricis ecclesie lincolniensis cancellarius. benediccionem oculorum infirmorum necessitas inducit et deuocio postulancium et potest fieri in hunc modum . . . . . 724
In a later hand:
Offices for SS. David and Chad: the end gone . . . . 724
In another hand:
Missa de nomine Ihesu . . . . . 725
Missa pro mortalitate hominum a. d. Clemente VII° papa edita etc. 733
Missa de S. Sebastiano . . . . . 736
In commemoracione S. Cristofori . . . . . 739
Missa de S. Gabriele archangelo . . . . . 740
Missa de S. Antonio confessore . . . . . 742
Seynt Gyelle send to kyng Charles by the reuelacion of an angel that (he) shuld do syng vij masses etc. . . . . 744
Masses that were send to kyng Charles by an angel etc. . . 745
De natiuitate . . . . . 745
De S. Egidio . . . . . 746
De S. Margareta.
De S. Maria Magdalena.
De S. Katerina . . . . . 747
De S. Dauid.
De S. Cedde . . . . . 748
De S. Wenefrida V. . . . . 749
De Visitacione b. Marie.
De lamentacione siue de planctu b. Marie in morte filii . . 752
Ending imperfectly.

In the Kalendar David, Chad and Erkenwold have been added.

There are fine borders on pp. 16, 47 (with initial: Joseph in front on *L.*, the Virgin in blue on a bed, the Child in a pink stone manger above), 63 (one cut out after 302), 323, 358, 367, 384, 387, 453 (one cut out after 458), 481, 521, 550, 566 (one gone after 590), 602.

The rubric on p. 724 quoted above indicates that the book was written for a church in the diocese of Lincoln.

**147.** C. M. A. 970
**197.**

Vellum, $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 30 + 56, two volumes of cent. xiii, xiv. In two good hands, the second larger and better.

Given by Walter Elveden. On f. 1 is:

Ex dono mag. Walteri El(ueden).

2 fo. spleneticis.

*Collation:* $1^6\ 2^8\ 3^6\ 4^8\ 5^4$ (wants 3, 4) || $6^8$–$12^8$.

Contents:

I. Antidotarium Nicholai: double columns of 36 lines . . p. 1
f. 1 is almost all gone. The opening words remain
Ego nicho(laus).
The right half of ff. 6, 7 is gone. In the case of f. 6 a supplement has been stitched on in cent. xiv, xv.
On the margin and in blank spaces receipts have been written in Latin and English. On p. 22 is the charm Tres boni fratres. On p. 23 inter alia,
Item pro domino abbate de scnto dionisio.
? pp. 23–25 are all occupied with receipts: also most of p. 35, all p. 36, pp. 42, 43, 49.
Ends p. 62: libidinem potentes excitat.
Verses on weights . . . . . 62
Collige triticeis medicine pondera granis.

II. Rogeri Chirurgia: 24 lines to a page . . . . . 63
Initial with gold ground. A man in red doctor's gown applying the trephine to a patient in blue who kneels with hands bound behind him. The trephine has a curved cross-bar to turn it.
Post mundi fabricam eiusque decorem
—ordinem perscribendo.
Capitula . . . . . 64
Text. Caput uulnerari diuersis modis contingit . . . 67
At the top of p. 65:
Scribe for y^e mare. Dominus dixit Ad Basan conuertant conuertantur in profundum maris.

Other additions of cent. xiv, xv are: on p. 74 a prayer or charm for women in childbirth.

Sancta maria mater christi que per ipsum deum et hominem sine dolore peperisti etc.

On p. 78 English receipt (xiv): a good many other receipts occur, p. 79 part of a court record of 5 Hen. IV.

A good many other legal notes occur, e.g. p. 112,

Johannes Cretyngg' queritur.

p. 127, notes of actions for debt, names abbreviated, also p. 149.

On p. 155; Johannes Cretyngg queritur de Willelmo Attegass etc.

On p. 131: Johannes heuenyngham vicecomes Suffolc. Roberto Boye, Roberto Sparwe etc.

These entries show that the owner was a Suffolk man (as indeed Walter Elveden must have been).

A quire is gone after quire 10. The text ends imperfectly in the chapter: De uulneribus in posteriori.

**148.** C. M. A. 1063
**198.**

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 175 + 1, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, very finely written and ornamented.

Given by (?) .

On the first flyleaf is the name Wright.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $a^6$ $1^8$–$21^8$ (+ $8^*$): pages wrongly numbered by two.

The fore edges are painted with a pattern in red, gold etc.

Contents:

| | |
|---|---|
| Kalendar in black, red, blue and gold | f. 1 |
| Psalter | 13 |
| With Antiphons, Invitatories, Hymns, Capitula etc. for Sarum use. | |
| Litany | 315 |
| Vigils of the Dead | 335 |
| Prayer of St Thomas Aquinas: Concede michi queso | 347 |
| Prayer: O bone Ihesu | 350 |
| Ends p. 351: reddamus omni tempore. Amen. | |
| p. 352 is blank. | |

The Kalendar is of ordinary Sarum type, but on Jan. 17 we have Sancti Antonii Conf. et Abb. principale festum ix lect. in blue. On Mar. 17 Transl. S. Antonii conf. et Abb. duplex festum ix lect. in red: and on June 11 Inuencio S. Antonii in red.

The Invention of St Antony is that said to have occurred in 529. The Translation is the translation to Vienne in France. I conjecture that the Psalter was written for a house or for a member of the Order of St Antony of Vienne (founded in 1095) of which there were at most only two houses in England. One was in Threadneedle Street in London, and was founded by Henry III in 1231 in place of an old Jewish synagogue. The other is said to have been at Hereford. The London house was given by Richard II to Michael de la Pole, and later became the property of the Dean and Canons of Windsor.

The Litany is of ordinary Sarum type. The full Sarum form for the several days of the week follows.

The book is a very fine specimen of fifteenth century English illumination. Besides a multitude of small decorative initials it has the following more important decorations:

f. 13. *Beatus uir.* Border of pink, blue and green foliage and flower-work entwined with gold. *Initial.* Red ground with gold pattern in lozenges. David old, crowned, in blue and ermine seated playing harp. Open book on *R.*

f. 55. *Dominus illuminacio.* Border. Initial: red ground with gold flourishing. David, as before, kneels facing *R.* and pointing to his eye. In a rayed cloud on *R.* Christ, half-length in blue.

f. 86. *Dixi custodiam.* Border. Initial ground as no. 2. David stands full face pointing to his mouth: background rocky, with trees.

f. 112. *Dixit insipiens.* Border. Initial ground as no. 2. David seated on *L.* Before him the fool with short hair, scarlet tunic, vandyked, over pink and blue garment, pink hose. He leans on stick and points upwards.

f. 139. *Saluum me fac.* Border. Initial ground like no. 1. David nude, crowned, stands in stream, praying. Christ in cloud on *R.*

f. 174. *Exultate.* Border. Initial pink ground with gold pattern. David seated plays with two hammers on four bells hung on a bar on *R.*

f. 206. *Cantate.* Border. Initial ground as no. 6. Four clerks in albs and copes (pink, scarlet and blue, with gold dots on them) singing from book open on wooden lectern on *R.*

f. 242. *Dixit dominus.* Border. Initial pink and gold ground. On *L.* the Son in pink mantle, on *R.* the Father in blue robe with orb, seated on a seat draped in scarlet and gold. Between them the Dove, head downwards.

Ps. cxviii. (cxix.) 1, f. 254 has a partial border, also cxviii. 33. *Legem pone*, f. 270. *Defecit*, f. 276. *Mirabilia*, f. 281. Vigils of the dead, f. 335. Prayer of St Thomas, f. 348.

**149.** C. M. A. 1077
**199.**

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 149 + 1, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in two fine upright hands, good initials. The first is of excellent interlaced work with animals, on gold ground. It is edged with green, and has its original guard.

Given by W. Moore.

From Waltham Abbey. In the cover is the press-mark:

xxiiij al.ca. (i.e. almarioli canonicorum),

and the inscription repeated in various hands:

Dominus Galfridus de Berkyng dedit nobis istum librum.

At the end are similar scribbles, viz.:

Dominus Galfridus de berkyng' canonicus noster dedit nobis hunc librum in usum monasterii cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Also (xiii):

G. de Bereking' scripsit.

Also (xv):

Dom. Johannes Pest canonicus de Waltham prey for the sol of hem for sennt charyte and for dom. Rycardus wared et dom. Johannes schambroc a pater noster and a Auy and Anime omnium fidelium defunctorum etc. et (erasure) et d Joh. malyn (?) et d. Joh. Pyyg (?).

On the first cover is written (xvi):

For Mr Roger Nowell at my lo: of Coventre and Lichfeld...

Binding, white skin over flat boards.

*Collation:* $a^2$ (wants 2) $1^{10}$ (wants 1, 2 blank) $2^8$–$11^8$ $12^{14}$ $13^6$ $14^6$ (wants 4–6) $15^2$ (wants 2) $16^8$–$20^8$ (wants 4, 5, 8).

There is a xvth cent. list of contents on the flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Aurelii Augustini Doctoris Egregii Yponensis episcopi contra quinque hereses liber inc. (XLII. 1101).
   Debitor sum fratres.
   The first six lines are written in red, blue and green.
   Ends p. 35: credentes in se custodit in sec. sec. Amen.
2. Sermo S. Augustini de prouerbiis Salomonis...Mulierem fortem etc. . . . . p. 35
   Prestabit uobis dominus
   —in sec. sec. laudabunt te.
   Expl. etc.

3. Item sermo eiusdem de Resurrectione domini . . . . p. 60
Passionem uel resurrectionem (XXXIX. 2059)
—quem fecerat liberauit cui est gloria etc.
4. Ex libro Retractationum S. Aug. secundo cap. xlvj°. . . 63
(On the following tracts.)
Inc. Epistola siue libellus primus b. Augustini doct. egregii Ad inquisitiones Januarii (Ep. 54: XXXIII. 199) . . 64
Dilectissimo filio.
Liber secundus . . . . . 71
—daturam atque lecturam.
Expl. liber secundus etc.
5. Aur. Augustini doct. egregii contra Pelagianos et Celestianos hereticos yppomnosticon liber inc. . . . . 97
Aduersarii (catholice *inserted*) fidei (XLV. 1611)
—subuenerit salutaris. Aur. Aug. doct. etc. liber expl.
6. Inc. admonitio S. Augustini ypponensis Ep. ut non solum lingua sed et moribus et opere laudetur deus. quia quale est quod cogitatur in corde tale est quod procedit in opere. et de penis purgatoriis . . . . . 155
Resurrectio et clarificatio (XXXIX. 2210)
—uite meritis comparemus.
7. Sequentis series uoluminis in libris distincta duobus. in primo confessiones S. Augustini...continet...In secundo autem nonnulla ipsius gesta recitans...
—locus competens superaret . . . . . 157
In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber primus de uita sancti patris nostri magni doctoris Augustini ypponensis episcopi (XXXII. 34).
Beatus augustinus ex prouincia affricana.
Fine initial of red and blue interlaced work on gold ground.
Liber II . . . . . 177
A second hand of later type takes up the text in line 1 of p. 189 and ends it on p. 201
—v^to^ kalendas septembris. Regnante d. n. I. C. qui uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
pp. 203, 4 are blank.
8. In the first hand.
Inc. liber mag. Hugonis sancti Victoris de Institutione clericorum . . . . . 205
Quia fratres largiente domino
—orate ut uobis det deus. Amen.
Expl. liber m. Hugonis de inst. cler.
9. Inc. libellus eiusdem de uirtute orandi . . . . . 239
Quo studio et quo affectu
—in ara cordis adoletur.
Expl. libellus m. Hugonis de inst. orandi.
10. Inc. Epistole b. Bernardi ad diuersos. Hec prima contra temptationem inconstantie bona . . . . . 251
Bernardus abbas dictus de clara ualle dilecte in Christo sorori

in monasterio S. Marie quod est irecis a suo proposito fluctuanti.

On the lower margins of these pages are several beautifully written notes: Dido Enee. Non ignara mali etc.: on the Concurrentes: and this note: C.G. gfed .S. cdecdc. M.G. dgfefg .S. hcaaf.

The other letters of S. Bernard are:

Dom. Abbati aquicincti monasterii.
Dilecto fratri O. canonico.
Dom. H. priori flauiacensis eccl.
Dilecto fr. et amico suo G. M°...emendari in melius.
Dilectiss. filio suo R. *fer*niacensi Abb.
Dom. G. Abb...spiritum scientie.
Reuerendis fratribus flauiacensibus.
Dilecto fr. et precordiali amico O. canonico.
Reuerendo...R. Tullensi Ep.
Uen. fratri lesciensis (?) monast.
Dilecto fil. suo A...paterne dilectionis affectum.
Dom. Abb. W...caritatem de corde.

II. In later hands.

Fides contra haereticos . . . . . p. 272
Credimus unum esse deum.
Pater non carnem assumpsit
—carnis dolores sustinuit.
Non est sic natus ut deitatis inicium nascendo susciperet
—ut presumunt siluanus et praxeas pentapolitanus.
On p. 274 a xvith cent. hand has written very neatly
Cum autem pertransirent (Act. XVI. 4).
At the top in another hand (xv, xvi) is "Jesus Thomas."
On the last leaf are other xvith cent. scribbles and some earlier ones including a pattern with hearts at the four corners and also:

*a.* Si mea penna ualet melior mea letera fiet
Non opus est follo suspendere timpana collo.

*b.* how many partys of resons ben ther .viij. wych .viij Nown pronown verbe aduerb.

**150.** C. M. A. 1188
**200.**

Paper, 4to, ff. 92. Cent. xvii.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

A book of Historical Collections.

I. 1. The arraignment of Robert Earle of Essex, and Henrye Earle of Southampton, 8 February, 1600 . . . . . f. 1

2. The Earle of Essex his instructions to his Sonne . . f. 21
3. *Aphorismi Miscellanei*;—'gathered out of the life and death of Robert Devereux, Earle of Essex, by one of his followers, Thos. Donne' . . . . . 27

II. 4. *Conferences* and *communications* with the Abp of Spalato, at the *Dean* of *Winchester's* palace, temp. Charles I.
1. The relation of the Archbishop himself of the Conference with the Bishops of *London* and *Duresme* (Durham) . 31
2. ———— the Bishops of London and Duresme to his Majesty, of the conference with the Archbishop, Jan. 21, 1621 . . . . . 33
3. Another of the Abp himself . . . . . 38
4. ——— of the *Dean* of *Winchester* (John Yonge) of a conference with the Archbp, Jan. 22, 1621 . . 39
In consequence of his not signing his own relation which was sent back to him.
5. Letters of the D. of Winchester to the Bishop of Duresme 42
6. 12 *interrogatoryes* propounded to the Archbishop (Latin) . 45
7. Answer of the Archbishop, and letter to the Bishop of Duresme . . . . . 55
8. Dr Goade's relation of his conference with the Archbishop, 62
Feb. 19 . . . . . 62
9. Speech of the Abp of Canterbury, in Latin, to the *Abp* of *Spalato* before the *Commissioners* . . . . 67
10. Letter of the Abp of Spalato to the Patriarch of Alexandria 70
All printed under the title of '*Spalato*'s shiftings in religion, or, a man for many masters, alter Ecebolius.' Note in MS.

III. 5. The *discovery* and *recovery* of *Ireland* . . . . . 81
6. The *Author's* Apology . . . . . 155
By Sir Henry Lea, as *Theodore Whitbye* told me, *John Causton*, Aug. 25, 1630. *Parson of Clopton c. Otely* in Suffolk.
Quarto, paper, ff. 92, in divers hands.

**151.** C. M. A. 1112
**201.**

Vellum, 9 × 6¼, ff. 201 + 2, several volumes in single and double columns. Cent. xii and xiii, in many good small hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Lesnes Priory, an Augustinian house (otherwise called Westwood) near Woolwich. At the bottom of f. 1 is:

Hic liber est ecclesie b. Thome martiris de liesnes. quem qui ei abstulerit aut illi super eo fraudem fecerit nisi eidem ecclesie plene satisfecerit anathema sit maranatha.

On the second flyleaf is a table of contents (xiii):

In hoc uolumine continentur hec.
Liber exceptionum.
Item liber penitentialis mag. Bartholomei exoniensis episcopi.
Item quedam summa decretorum.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves: $1^8$ $2^{12}$ $3^4$ $4^{10}$ $5^{10}$ $6^6$ $7^8$ (wants 6–8) | $8^8$ $9^8$ $10^{12}$ (+ $1^*$) $11^4$ (+ $3^*$) 12? (two left) | $13^8$ $14^8$ | $15^8$–$17^8$ | $18^8$ $19^8$ (wants 8) | $20^8$–$24^8$ | $25^{12}$ $26^4$ (wants 3). I use the modern foliation.

At the top of f 1 is a faint inscription (xv):

John Langham (?) me possidet. precium (?).

Contents:

I. 1. Liber exceptionum . . . . . f. 1
In several hands, 39–43 lines to a page.
There are seven parts:
Prima pars. pater iste familias homo dicitur similitudine non ueritate.
Consists of quotations from the ordinary authors, Jerome, Augustine, Cassiodorius, Gregory, "Heymo," etc., numbered in the margin.
Part VII ends f. 96*b*: cuncta tamen per caritatem singulorum sunt. Finit. Deo gratias.
Similar excerpts follow, not numbered, beginning with
Augustinus Volusiano, and ending with Jeron. super Sophoniam.
—offere oblaciones deo. Deo Gacias (!).
Inc. de oratione dominica . . . . . 107
Pater noster etc. Inuenimus patrem in celis
—concluditur omnis oracio nostra.
Hec sunt capitula septem partium in precedenti libro sententiarum . . . . . 108
Prima pars superioris libri continet de patre et filio etc.
De S. Maria . . . . . 109
Maria mater d. n. I. C. dicitur habuisse duas sorores etc.
Hec est descriptio Iehrusalem et eorum que circa eam sunt 109
Ab oriente est introitus ierusalem per portam dauid.
Ends with date of capture 1099.
2. Sermo de Natiuitate S. Marie . . . . . 109 *b*
Fratres karissimi in hac die in qua celebramus.
Sermo utilis ad populum. In double columns . . . . 110
Fratres qui infirmi et carnales.
Prefacio sequentis sermonis. Facimus dilectissimi gaudium . 113
Sermo de penitentia . . . . . 113

Seniores fratres magnum merorem.
Sermo de decem preceptis legis in xl^ma . . . . . f. 117
Accedentes dilectissimi ad seruitutem.
Ends imperfectly p. 117 *b*.

II. 3. In double columns of 37 lines. A tract in short paragraphs on many Biblical passages . . . . . 118
Begins imperfectly: Reddet ergo peccata. The first complete section is
Sola uexatio dabit intellectum auditui.
The last
Omnes psalmi .i. centum quinquaginta
—octauo die ebdomade factam.

4. Expositio Missae . . . . . 125
Primum omnium quando cepit fides crescere
—pater noster qui es in celis christus dixit.

5. Tractatus de Creatione etc. . . . . 128 *b*
Principium et causa omnium deus.
Ends imperfectly in a chapter on the sacraments.
The tract occurs in no. 210.

III. In an earlier hand, 35 lines to a page.

6. Inc. de Ratione Unciarum . . . . . 146
Vnciarum diuisionem nosse que non minus temporibus.
Sections on the numbers, Arithmetic, etc., follow. Then a dialogue, "de uariis temporum spaciis sub interrogatione et Responso."
Tempora unde dicta sunt.
On f. 149 sqq., sections on kalendar calculations. Beda de cursu lune etc.
Inc. de orologio metro edito per punctos xii mensium . 155
Quos cursu solis iungat sua tempora menses.
Prognostics . . . . . 156 *b*
De officiis diurnalium sine nocturnalium horarum . . . 156 *b*
Oracio peticio dicitur.
On f. 158 intervenes,
Ex concilio calcedonensi. Regula attici presbyteri CPolitani episcopi de epistola formata,
shewing the Greek numerals. On the verso a specimen letter. Hoc modo fit epistola formata.
In nomine etc. Ego N. Eliensis episcopus.
The chapters on the offices continue to f. 159 *b*, ending
In hoc compleatur psalmiste quod dicit. Edent pauperes.
In another hand follows:
Isti fuerunt imperatores regnantes Rome uel CPoli . . 159 *b*
From Augustus to Justinus.
—annos ix diei xxiiij morbo periit.
f. 161 *b* is blank.

IV. On smaller leaves, double columns of 46 lines.

7. Poenitentiale Bartholomaei Exoniensis Episcopi . . . 162

Capitula i. de bonis et malis innotescendis
cxxx de suspensis in patibulis quod non est eis deneganda communio.
Nunquam nimis docetur aut scitur.
It seems either unfinished or imperfect: the later chapters are not numbered, and I do not see that the last are there.
On f. 184*b* is a new section not in the list of *capitula.*
De peccato in trinitatem.
Quorundam est opinio quod peccare in patrem est peccare per infirmitatem.
Ends apparently f. 185: nunquam uoluerunt carere peccato.
Penitential Canons . . . . . f. 185
Penitentia unius anni qui in pane et aqua.
Ends imperfectly f. 186*b*.

V. Leaves of the former size: double columns of 45 lines.
8. Tract on Canon Law: the title, written in red, has been obliterated . . . . . 187
*Prol.* Sacrosancte ecclesie regularis institutio omnibus unitur —uina nostra cum suauitate degustent.
*Text.* Dignitas humane creature ante peccatum.
Ends f. 202*b*: anno integro misso non celebrant ut etiam d. l. v. continetur.
Gratianus is mentioned.

VI. In double columns of 45 lines.
9. On the Decretals . . . . . 203
*Quidam filium habens etc.* Tria sunt circa que ecclesiastice religionis condicio mouetur.
Ends f. 242*b*: sibi decimas uendicare non preualent.
On f. 243*a* a paragraph on the Canonical Books.
Omnis diuina scriptura
—Octauum thareasa qui est xii$^{cim}$ prophetarum.
The verso blank.

VII. 10. In a rougher hand, 41 lines to a column.
Gloss on Decretals (?) . . . . . 244
Begins imperfectly in causa xxvi.
Si et ipsi ex his superhabundantes locupletentur et alii enormiter ledantur. *Prima salus* i. maxima uel prima uia ad salutem.
Ends unfinished in causa xxxi. on f. 257.
On the verso (xiii):
Illa summa quam debetis michi si placet procurare de domino Willelmo de Berking monacho Westmonasterii. Vocatur summa magistri Roberti de Corzun que sic inc. Tota celestis philosophia in bonis moribus et fide consistit et quicquid amplius est a malo est. pro qua ponatur iste liber pro memoriale.

**152.** C. M. A. 1009
**202.**

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 70 + 4, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a very neat clear Italian hand.

Given by (?) . 2 fo. quod habere.

On i *b* is a table of contents in an English hand (xv) and an erased xvith cent. inscription. On ii *b* table of contents in red:

In isto uolumine continentur infrascripta opera viz.
De deo Socratis.
Trimegistus.
De dogmate platonis.
De philosophia.

On the last flyleaves an erased inscription in an Italian hand; and, also in an Italian hand, this:

Bononie. Remigii comentarii in Marcianum capellam.
Libellus antiquitatum Italie.
Apulegius de aspiracione.
94 fo.
12 quaterni } 2. 26. 8.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{10}$–$7^{10}$ $b^2$.

On f. i is a good border of 3 sides, of white branch-work on ground of pink, blue and green. In the lower margin are two amorini supporting a wreath in which a shield has been rudely sketched. Initial in gold.

Contents:

1. Apulegii Mandurensis Platonici Prefatio in librum de deo Socratis incipit . . . . . f. 1
   Qui me uoluistis dicere ex tempore
   —Syrenas audiuit nec accessit.
2. Hermes trimegistus ex greco in latinum per Apulegium traductus . . . . . 18
   Asclepius. Asclepius <is>te pro sole mihi est deus
   —et sine animalibus cenam.
3. Apulegii mandurensis de habitudine doctrinaque et natiuitate platonis philosophi liber inc. feliciter . . . . . 44 *b*
   Platoni habitudo corporis.
   Ends f. 56 *a* corruptly:
   Venum enimuero huic exitium copo (l. corporis).
   (Cf. Apuleius, Hildebrand ed. minor p. 212: Lib. I.)
4. Continues without a break into the tract

De Philosophia Morali . . . . . f. 56
—moralis philosophie caput est. faustine fili.
(l. c. p. 212, Liber II.)
Ends imperfectly f. 70 (71) *b*: Eis quippe utrisque cum natura inuasit eandem (l. c. c. XXV. p. 226).

The MS. is said to belong to the same family as a Florentine MS. F, in Lütjohann's edition.

**153.** C. M. A. 1116
**203.**

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 72, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, very finely written. The first initial in gold.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. Clausus adhuc.

Binding, white skin over flat boards, strap and pin-fastening gone.

On the 2nd cover was an old inscription, cut out. Below it is one of cent. xvi:

Vita S. Edouardi Regis per Aluredum Riuallensem.

The first flyleaf was a leaf of a Gallican liturgy in uncials of cent. viii (now in show-case) "of a type not otherwise known," edited by Bickell, *Zeitschr. f. Kath. Theol.* VI. 370. On it is the mark cclxxxiij L(iber) of cent. xiii.

On the remaining flyleaf is an erased inscription (xv):

Vita (?) Reg. Edwardi...ꝺR
VersiFic^e^. vita sc̄i Edwardi *ver*sific*e*.

On f. i at top is an erased inscription (xiv ?):

...vita sc̄i (?) Edwardi versifice...

The ꝺR on the flyleaf looks like a Christ Church Canterbury mark: but perhaps a Westminster origin is more probable.

Also:

N. Brigami liber est, perlege, claude, vale.

Nicholas Brigam (d. 1539) was the man who erected Chaucer's tomb in Westminster Abbey.

Below this is the name Lumley. John Lord Lumley (d. 1609) was the owner of a magnificent Library of which the greater part was purchased by Prince Henry, son of James I. There is a catalogue of it in Trinity College Library (O. 4. 38) in which this book appears under Historici. E. Quarto.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$ (wants 10) $2^{8}$–$9^{8}$ (wants 6).
fol. 1 is a flyleaf.

Contents:

Aluredi Rievallensis vita S. Edwardi Regis versificata . . f. 1 (2)

Quid uelit ex prologo liber hic studiose uideto
Et cor qui Regis inclita gesta legis.
Cum tibi Laurenti cogar parere iubenti
Plus tamen illa mouent que pia corda fouent.
...
Que canit ad plenum lingua diserta senum.

Prol. excusatorius ad eundem . . . . . 1

Plurima sollicitant dubie penetralia mentis
...
AEDWARDI extremum finis ad usque diem.

*Rubr.* Aetatem primus liber exiliumque
AEDWARDI Regis et data sceptra canit . . . . 1 *b*
Text. Regia progenies de regum nobilitate.
Lib. II, f. 11 *b*. Lib. III, f. 22. Lib. IV, f. 34. Lib. V, f. 45.
Lib. VI, f. 57.
Ends f. 69 *a*:

Noster equus uictor cursus donandus honore
Percipiat braciis debita dona SIBI.

It is a versification of Aelred of Rievaulx's prose Life, not necessarily by him. Another (inferior) MS. of cent. xiii is in the Vatican (Reg. 489). Extracts from both are printed by Dr Luard in *Lives of Edward the Confessor* (Rolls Series), p. 381: see also p. xxx, and a note by Dr Luard in the MS.
ff. 69 *b*, 70 *a* are blank.
On f. 70 *b* is a letter of Urban VII to Baldwin Abp of Canterbury and the English bishops announcing his election to the Papacy.
Dat. Verone Kal. Dec. (1185).
71 *a* is blank. On 71 *b* (xiv):
Commemoraciones Dominice passionis Facte a d. Johanne papa xx$^{mo}$. ii$^{o}$. post horas canonicas dicende qui autem dixerit .c. dies indulgentie...optinebit. Post matutinas

Patris sapientie ueritas diuina
Deus homo captus est hora matutina etc.

See Venn III. 194 for a notice of another fragment found in this MS., a portion of the Vulgate in a Hiberno-Saxon hand of the 8th or 9th century.

**154.** C. M. A. 1088
**204.**

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 103 + 2, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, finely written.

Given by W. Moore.

Binding, white skin over boards, strap and pin-fastening gone.

From Bury Abbey. On f. 1 is the press-mark P. 162.

This volume was not known to me when I compiled my list of Bury books (*Essays on the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury*).

Also on f. 1 is: sum liber JB. (xvii).

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$–$13^8$ (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

The flyleaf at end is the first leaf of a xiiith cent. copy of Boethius de sex principiis. (Forma compositionis.)

Contents:

1. Inc. hystoria Regis Macedonum Philippi filiique eius Alexandri Magni. Excepta de libris Pompeii Trogi, Orosii, Iosephi, Ieronimi, Solini, Augustini, Bede et Ysidori . . . f. 1
   Macedonia ante a nomine emathionis uel emathii regis.
   Liber II, p. 22.
   Liber secundus (sic), p. 47.
   Liber quartus, p. 80.
   Liber V, p. 117.
   Ends p. 136: perindeque qui bellis finis idem et libri sit.
   Attributed by Bale to Radulphus of St Alban's, by Pits to Galfr. Hemlington, also of St Alban's.
2. Epistolae Alexandri . . . . . 137
   Ep. Alexandri Magni Tiriis missa antequam eosdem imperio suo subiugasset ($3\frac{1}{2}$ lines).
   Quoniam uos primi omnium.
   Darius Alexandro. Rex regum darius.
   Alexander Macedonibus. O Macedones nostri.
   Ep. Bragmannorum Alexandro missa. Magnus Alexander.
   (Alexander ad Dindimum.) Sepius ad aures . . . 138
   (Responsio Dindimi.) Desiderantem Alexander
   —et uitam suplicium.
   On p. 150 is a note (by John Boston?) Deficiunt hic alie epistole inter Alexandrinum et dindimum. vide apud Walden.
3. Questio Theofrasti an uxor sit ducenda sapienti necne . 150
   Fertur aureliosus (aureoli) theofrasti liber de nuptiis
   —eloquentie deuoluta est.
4. Quedam epistola Sydonii (v. 7) . . . . . 153
   Indagauimus tandem
   —Domitianus traculentior (!) reddentur (-eretur).

5. Note on Alexander's tomb and sayings of philosophers about him f. 156
Dictum est de Alexandro quod sepultura eius
—Alius. Heri eum gentes timebant hodie eum uilem deputant.
Quatrain in red:
Primus Alexander pellea natus in urbe.
6. Liber Quintiliani de causis inc. Prima causa de ceco in limine hic uentilatur . . . . . 157
Ex incendio domus.
The fifteen longer declamations, in epitome, ending p. 202.
Torquentem uincit quisquis occiditur.
Colophon (by Boston?) Expl. lib. quintiliani de causis sub compendio compilatus.
7. Epistola super filios sacerdotum utrum ordinari debeant an non 202
Quoniam sacerdotum filios et alios ex lapsu carnis generantes non satis prouida ratione calumpniaris
Ends p. 286—quem deus ad dextram suam collocat et collocando coronat in celis.
On the margin of p. 203 is a sketch of a head like that of Shakespeare (xvii).

**155.** C. M. A. 1204
**205.**

Paper, 4to, ff. 129. Cent. xvi (1543), in an ugly but clear hand. Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Targum Jonathae in xii prophetas, Esaiam, Jeremiam et Ezechielem, Latine redditum.
Sermo propheticus a deo factus osee filio beeri.
Ends:
habitabit dominus diuinitate sua ibidem.
ffinis ultima septembr. 1543.

**156.** C. M. A. 1076
**206.**

Vellum, 9 × 6⅝, ff. 11 + 178, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiii late, very well written.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. Rubrice. Item nota.

*Collation:* $a^{12}$ (wants 2) $1^{12}$–$15^{12}$ (wants 11, 12): pages wrongly numbered.

Two blank leaves.

Contents:

Analysis of the Summa . . . . . f. iii *b*
Rubrice. Quid sit Symonia.
Ending p. 15, p. 16 blank.
1. Inc. summa Reimundi de casibus . . . . . 17
Quoniam ut ait ieronimus.
—corrigas et emendes.
Capitula libri I.
Text. Quoniam inter crimina . . . . . 18
Liber II, p. 99. Liber III, p. 165. Liber IV, p. 309.
Ends p. 364: corrigat et emendet. Expl. summa Reymundi cuius anima sit cum deo. Amen.
2. Note on table of affinities . . . . . 365
Quod de pictura arboris sit autentica
extra de consang. et affi. non debet.
Verses. Omnes sunt ioachim sed non omnes sibi iuncti
...
In reliquo quartus. in tercio quinto secundus.
Verses on the Roman numbers (i–xxxvi) over each word.
Tempora labuntur uernantibus inuida formis.
p. 369 blank but for some red circles.
Table of Affinity in a series of circles etc. . . . . 370
3. List of chapters in the Decretum (Lib. I–V) . . . . 371
De summa Trinitate et fide catholica.
Verses on the contents. Pars prior officia creat ecclesieque ministros . . . . . 373
On p. 378 a scribble (xv).
Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes Bernak dedi et concessi.

**157.** C. M. A. 930
**207.**

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 104 + 1, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, roughly written.

Given by

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{14}$ $4^{8}$ $5^{12}$ $6^{12}$ $7^{10}$ $8^{12}$ $9^{12}$. A few vellum leaves irregularly interspersed.

Contents:

1. Prothodossimus (de ordine Judiciario) . . . . . f. 1
Begins imperfectly.
Extrauagans bonifacii VIII. Et an predicta cessacio generalis uel specialis censeatur.
First heading (f. 4). De libelli oblacione.

On f. 24 begins
Tercia pars 5^us^ tractatus viz de sententia et sequentibus eam.
Ends f. 45: procedere ad sententiam (?) eius execucionem.
Expl. tractatus Practic. Juris vocatus Prothodoss' quod Stubb.

2. Barthol. de Saxoferrato de Judiciis . . . . . f. 45 *b*
Hec sunt que in iudiciis frequentantur
—de rei uendicacione.
Expl. tract. iudiciorum compositus per Barth. de Saxoferario.

3. De exceptionibus etc. . . . . 49
In primis debet legi commissio.
Lists of cases and exceptions on f. 51 sqq. ff. 53 *b*–58 blank.

4. Glosses on English Ecclesiastical Constitutions . . . 59
Ignorancia sacerdotum. Ne quis per ignoranciam se excuset.
Lyndwood is often quoted.
Ends f. 98. Head-line: "liber tercius de decimis." Text: Erroris dampnabilis. Apparently unfinished. 98 *b*–104 blank.

**158.** C. M. A. 1102
**208.**

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 88 + 2, 24 lines of text to a page: glosses on each margin. Cent. xii, well written. Rude initials in red and green.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. Et respondens.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$–$11^8$, 1 flyleaf. Pages wrongly numbered by two.

The flyleaves are from a roughly written xiiith cent. MS., in double columns, on Latin grammar.

Contents:

A Harmony of the Four Gospels.
Jn. i. In principio erat uerbum —non comprehenderunt.
Lc. i. Quoniam quidem multi —eruditus es ueritatem.
Fuit in diebus herodis —ostensionis sue ad israel.
Mt. i. Liber generationis —uocauit nomen eius ihesum.
Lc. ii. Factum est autem in diebus illis exiit edictum.
The names of the Evangelists are written in red or black or both, at the beginning of each section.
Ending imperfectly in the Parable of the Talents.
Auferetur ab eo. Lc. Mt. Verumptamen (inimicos meos).
The marginal glosses seem to be of the ordinary medieval kind

**159.** { C. M. A. 973
**209.** { James 120

Vellum, 9 × 6¼, ff. 223, mostly in double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xiii and xiv, in various hands.

Probably given by R. Marchall. The list of contents in the cover seems to be in his hand. 2 fo. medicine simplices.

Binding, white skin over boards, back and clasps gone.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$ 2 (one left) $3^{8}$ $4^{8}$ | $5^{6}$ $6^{12}$ $7^{6}$ $8^{6}$ | $9^{8}$ $10^{10}$–$14^{10}$ $15^{12}$–$19^{12}$ (+ a slip) $20^{12}$ $21^{10}$–$23^{10}$ $24^{8}$ (8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. In double columns of cent. xiii early, continued on p. 17 sqq. by a hand of cent. xiv.
   Practica Bartolomei inc. . . . . p. 1
   Practica diuiditur in duo
   —et custodiatur a frigidis.
   Expl. practica Bartholomei.
   Inc. Urine Bartholomei . . . . . 43
   Sciendum est quod urina
   —si alba in sinistro.
   Expl. urine Barthol.
   pp. 45–50 blank.
2. The same hand continues for one page. Then comes one of rough aspect, not in double columns, up to p. 87, where the former hand resumes.
   Practica Platearii . . . . . 51
   Amicum induit
   —fistule ñlitat'. Expl. platearius.
   Miscellaneous medical paragraphs, several in English . . 90
   pp. 94–98 blank.
3. Letter of Hugh Bp of Durham (9 kal. Jul. 1340) on the domus de kypier,... quod sunt in domo de kypier xiii conuersi. Now Kepier Hospital in Durham . . . . . 99
   Ordinacio hospitalis de Northallerton . . . . . 102
   By Richard Bp of Durham, 9 Ap. 1343.
   Donacio facta Episcopo Dunelm, domus de Gretham . . 104
   With confirmation dated 23 Jan. 1272.
   Fundacio hospitalis de Gretham . . . . . 106
   By Robert Bp of Durham, 7 Jan. 1272.
   Papal letters to the hospital of Gretham by Nicholas and Clement 108
   Letter of Antony (Bek) Bp of Durham to the same . . 110
   All these in a xivth cent. hand.
   See Boyle, *Guide to Durham*, pp. 388 and 634.
4. In a large xiiith cent. hand: double columns of 33 lines.
   Inc. Cirurgia Lanfranci de Mediolano . . . . . 111

Protector in ipso sperancium
—in tractatus quinque statim diuidendum.
Diuisio libri (Capitula) . . . . . 112
Text. Omne quod uolumus inuestigare . . . . . 116
Ends p. 443: qui sit benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. a. d. m. cc. xcvi. Amen.
Two receipts . . . . . 443
Hec sunt composite medicine resolutiue extracte de paruo compendio que debent addi resolutiuis contentis hoc antidotario 444
One leaf in the hand of 1, 2 etc. on Antrax et carbunculus . 445
At the bottom of p. 16 attached to a receipt is the name J. Berker (xiii, xiv).

Evidently the book comes from the neighbourhood of Durham: but it does not seem to have been in the Priory Library.

## 160. C. M. A. 1089
## 81.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6$, ff. 208 + 8, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore.

White skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^8$–$26^8$ $b^4$.

Contents:

1. Lists of Psalms to be said on certain occasions . . . . f. ii
   Contra temptacionem dicantur isti psalmi.
   Hic inc. psalmi quos ordinauit beatus hillarius . . . . ii *b*
2. Rubric to the following treatise . . . . . iv *b*
   Anno domini mill°. ccc^mo^. lxxx. iiii°. compilacio ista hoc modo Cantabrigie erat examinata etc....
   —coram uniuersitate Cantabrigie combusta fuisset.
   This is usually found in the MSS.
3. William de Nassyngton's Exposition upon the Pater Noster 1
   Pater noster qui es in celis
   Allmyghty god in trynite
   In Wham anely are persones thre.

The name of Symon Watson (xvi) is at top: there are frequent marginal notes in a hand like his: said by Smith to be in Caius's hand.

Ends p. 412:
To whilke blisse he vs alle bryng
Yat on croice (rood) for vs walde hyng. Amen.
Finito libro sit pax et gloria Christo. Amen.

4. On chastening . . . . . f. 413
Hit es inpossible y^t y^u be one of goddes darlynges yat ert noght assaied w^t sekenes.
Ends p. 415: w^t alle þi resoun.
A Latin note on the same.
An extract from Gregory, Dial. iii . . . . . 416
Qualiter Judeus solus inter demones iacens illesus euasit munitus signo crucis.
Then: Orate pro anima m. Joh. Hyghton et pro benefactoribus domini Thome Chamber.
Scribbles of cent. xvi. On p. 420:
Liber loquitur. Sum Guilielmi Gonelli presbyteri Comyntiniae ecclesiaste atque pastoris ex dono cuiusdam adulescentis Londinensis cui pro eo atque debeo bene precor.
Also a few xvth cent. scribbles.

**161.** ?
**82.**

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 102 + 2, 36 lines to a page, and double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xii, beautifully written, and xiv.

Skin over wooden boards, clasps gone. On the second cover the mark ꝛ. XLIIII. The same mark is at top of f. 2 in a small hand. Such marks are characteristic of Norwich Priory Library.

Flyleaves from a xiiith cent. Canon Law MS.

*Collation:* $a^1$ $1^8$–$11^8$ $12^4$ | $13^{10}$ $b^1$.

On f. i *a* is the name Wright (xvi, xvii). On f. 1 *a* John Christian, xvi. On 102 *a* Augustinus Lawson 1600.

On 92 *b* a title, Passionarius Galieni (xiii) and:

Caucio Johannis Brecham Anglici pro xi pecia gordonii usque ad finem et nichil soluit *preter* iii solidos.

f. 1 *a* was blank.

Contents:

1. Passionarius Galieni . . . . . f. 1 *b*
Begins with Capitula.
Initial red on yellow.
Cephalea est dolor capitis.
Lib. II, f. 16. Lib. III, f. 30. Lib. IV, f. 49 *b*. Lib. V, f. 55. Lib. VI, f. 69. Lib. VII, f. 84 *b*.
Ends f. 92 *a*: cum cognoueris antea que sunt futura.
A few notes are added in an early hand.

2. Cent. xiv early.
Tract on Natural Philosophy (W. de Conchis Philosophiae Compendium) . . . . . f. 93
Quoniam ut ait tullius in libro rectoricorum eloquencia sine sapiencia nocet
. —quid sit philosophia dicemus.
Capitula (1) quid sit philosophia.
Text. Philosophia est eorum que sunt et non uidentur et eorum que sunt et uidentur uera comprehensio.
Particula II. Capitula. Quid sit ether . . . . . 98
Ends unfinished on f. 101 *b*.

## 162. C. M. A. 1110
## 83.

Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 213, 32 and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xiii, well written.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. auum suum.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ (wants 1) $2^{14}$ $3^{12}$–$6^{12}$ $7^{14}$ (wants 14) $8^{12}$–$11^{12}$ $12^{6}$ | $13^{8}$–$19^{8}$ $20^{10}$ $21^{8}$ (wants 8).

Contents:

1. Tractatus de ortu processu et actibus machometi . . . f. 1
Begins imperfectly.
auum suum Abdalmutalib ut ueniret ad eam.
Ends f. 11 *b*: fedus et uilis sicut patet in omnibus supradictis.
Expl. tract. de ortu processu et actibus machometi.
The same tract occurs complete in Univ. Libr. Dd. I. 17, pp. 451–458.
2. De statu Saracenorum de Machometa pseudopropheta eorundem ipsa gente et eorum fide qua utuntur hec est rubrica . 12
Uenerabili patri ac domino The(ob)aldo ecclesie archi*episcopo*... frater Willelmus Tripolitanus Aconensis conuentus ordinis predicatorum.
Quis fuerit Machometus etc.
Anno igitur saluatoris d. I. C. DC. 1^mo^.
Ends f. 25 *b*: nam si ille qui colitur ab omnibus non haberet uerbum.
See Dd. I. 17 (459–468).
3. Marci Pauli Veneti historia . . . . . 26
Librum prudentis honorabilis ac fidelissimi domini Marci Pauli de Veneciis...compellor ego Frater Franciscus Pipinus de Bononia ordinis fratrum predicatorum etc.
—uisibilium et inuisibilium creatoris.
Liber autem iste in 3 libros diuiditur etc.

Capitula (67) of lib. I . . . . . f. 26 *b*
Text. Tempore quo Baldwynus princeps.
Capitula libri II (70) . . . . . 46
Capitula libri III (50) . . . . . 72 *b*
Ends imperfectly, f. 86 *b*, after four lines of c. 49
regionis illius homines pulcri magni.
One leaf only seems to be wanting.
(See Dd. I. 17, 376–421.)

4. Tractatus Odorici de Ritibus orientalium Regionum . . 87
Licet multa et uaria de ritibus et condicionibus huius seculi.
Ends f. 105 *b*: Ego autem de die[m] in diem me preparo ad illas contratas accedere in quibus me mori dispono et uiuere ut illi placeat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
Expl. Tract. Odorici de Ritibus orientalium.
See Acta SS. Jan. I. 986.

5. De ortu Tartarorum secundum Petrum Archiepiscopum de Ruffia . . . . . 106
Requisitus Petrus Archiepiscopus de Ruffia super factis tartarorum.
Ends f. 108 *b*: et iam in fines nostros irruerunt. Explicit.
ff. 109, 110 are blank.

6. Inc. Itinerarium Jerosolomitanorum [*P. L.* CLV. 763, by Petrus Tudebodus] . . . . . 111
Cum iam appropinquasset ille terminus
—hoc bellum actum est ii° Idus Augusti largiente d. n. I. C. cui est honor etc.
Descripsio sanctorum locorum . . . . . 139
Si quis ab occidentalibus partibus Jerusalem adire uoluerit
—Abraham filium suum Isaac immolare uoluit.
Expl. Itin. Ierusolomitanorum.
Missa in Veneracione sancti Sepulchri . . . . . 140
*Oratio.* Omnipotens sempiterne deus qui per passionem.
*Secretum. Prefacio.* (*Postcommunio.*)
Hec linea quindecies ducta longitudinem monstrat sepulcri domini. The line is 5 inches long.
Hec nouies ducta latitudinem monstrat eiusdem sepulchri. This line is 3⅜ inches long.
See Dd. I. 17, p. 451.
f. 140 *b* is blank.

7. In a good hand of earlier type.
Jacobi de Vitriaco Historia Hierosolomitana . . . 141
Without title. See Dd. I. 17, p. 184. Bongars, *Gesta Dei per Francos*, 1047. Martene and Durand, *Thesaurus Novus*, III. 267 etc. Also no. 133. 1.
Postquam diuine propitiationis munificentia
—diligens lector poterit perpendere.
Expl. prologus. Inc. capitula (100) . . . . . 141 *b*
Text. Terra sancta promissionis deo amabilis.

Ends f. 193 *b*: consolationem et subsidium de die in diem expectantes.

Inc. liber tercius. In cuius parte prima occidentalium hystoria breuiter enarratur. Primum capitulum . . . . . f. 194

Cum igitur occidentalis ecclesia que quondam a finibus terre uenit audire sapienciam.

In 34 chapters, ending f. 213 *b*:

Quemadmodum salomon ait. Sicut puluis etc.

**163.** { C. M. A. 898
**84.** { James 163

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 288 + 2, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii, well written, with fine ornaments.

On the flyleaf:

Ex dono Pulham (xv) (Venn I. 2).

Binding, white skin over wooden boards.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$24^{12}$, 1 flyleaf.

The ink has eaten through the vellum in many places.

Contents:

Summa Gaufredi de Trano . . . . . f. 1

Glosarum diuersitas.

Lib. II, f. 85. III, f. 145. V, f. 198 *b*.

A blank page f. 213 *b*. V, f. 227 *b*.

Ends imperfectly f. 288 *b*.

Initial to Lib. I. Pope seated on *L*. Two monks in black over white, one kneels with book, the other stands. Blue ground.

Lib. II. Blue ground with white network. Man in white seated on *L*. Man with bag, woman with deed, and another stand on *R*. (De iudiciis.)

Lib. III. De uita et honestate clericorum. Blue ground on *L*. A layman in pink walks to *L*., expelled (?) by a cleric with raised staff. Gold ground on *R*. Priest at altar, on which is chalice with corporal.

Lib. IV. De sponsalibus. Priest, in chasuble and gold alb, join the hands of a maid and a youth, in gold: a woman on *R*. Red ground.

Pencil sketch of a figure kneeling at a cross on the lower margin of the next page.

Lib. V. Bishop seated on *L*. Monk in black kneels. Two men accuse him (?). Red ground. (De accusationibus.)

These initials are of very delicate execution.

**164.** C. M. A. 1115
**85.**

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 118, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv early (?), fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore.

On f. 20*b* the name Jhon Wylbore: on 16*b* Robert haw. There are many other late scribbles.

Binding, wooden boards stripped of skin covering and back, strap and pin-fastening gone.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$–$6^{10}$ | $7^{8}$–$13^{8}$ $14^{7}$ (two left).

Contents:

1. Distinctiones (Mauricii) Parisiensis . . . . . f. 1
   Begins imperfectly. The first complete section is:
   De dolore . . . . . 1*b*
   Ends f. 60*a* (de uita eterna): que preparauit deus electis suis. Ad que nos perducere dignetur qui uiuit et regnat per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. summa que dicitur de Abstinencia que dicuntur distinctiones parisiensis.
2. (Dieta Salutis.) Inc. adaptaciones omnium sermonum in hoc libello contentorum prout competunt sabatis dominicis et feriis tocius anni. . . . . 60*b*
   In sabatis ad vesperas.
   After this is a gap. The text begins imperfectly.
   The first heading. De prudencia.
   Ends f. 99: participes efficiat ductor istius coree Ihesus fil. uirg. cui cum deo patre et sp. s. uni deo uiuo et uero sit honor et imperium per infin. sec. sec. Amen.
   A table ending f. 103 . . . . . 99
   Expl. liber qui uocatur uia uel dieta salutis amen finito libro etc.
   Another copy in MS. 223.
3. De x preceptis . . . . . 103
   Si uis ad uitam ingredi
   —communiter ad omnes homines etc. Amen. Finito libro etc.
   De uirtutibus . . . . . 115
   Sequitur aliquid
   —breuius tanguntur Mt. 5. Expl.
   De uiciis . . . . . 118
   De uiciis uoluntariis. Ends imperfectly.

**165.** C. M. A. 1038
**86.**

Paper, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 137, 37 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in three fairly good rough hands.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ (11, 12 canc.) $3^{8}$ $4^{12}$ $5^{12}$–$9^{12}$ (11, 12 canc.) | $10^{8}$–$12^{8}$ | $13^{12}$ $14^{12}$ (wants 12).

Contents:

1. Latin Dictionary . . . . . p. 1
   Aba pater secundum papiam sirum nomen est.
   On p. 23 is: quod Styward.
   Hand changes at p. 179.
   Ends imperfectly at p. 224 in *prophetare*.
2. Another Latin Dictionary in a worse hand . . . . . 225
   A est prima vox hominis et interiectio dolentis ut a. a. a. domine deus.
   Ends imperfectly in U, p. 270.
   Vicia est quoddam genus leguminis etc.

**166.** C. M. A. 931
**87.**

Paper, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 90, 52 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a small and much contracted hand.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$3^{12}$ $4^{18}$ $5^{8}$ $6^{12}$ $7^{16}$.

Contents:

1. Glossary of Civil Law Terms . . . . . p. 1
   (A)bolucionem...impetrans debet incipere.
   Ends unfinished p. 59 or 60 in letter P.
   Various notes follow.
2. Pseudo Ciceronis Synonyma . . . . . 73
   Senturio suo cicero salutem. collegi ea que pluribus modis dicuntur etc.
   Abditum . opertum . absconditum etc.
   In triple columns, ends unfinished: Excellit lucet...splendet nitet.
3. Collections on Civil Law . . . . . 79
   De satis dando.
   These seem quite miscellaneous: a good many pages are left blank. The chief authors quoted are Baldus, Bartolus and Cynus.
   Scribble at end: omnibus est notum quod multum diligo potum quod Rob. (?) ympyngham.

**167.** { C. M. A. 989
**88.** { ? James 121

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 227, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, in an ugly hand.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$ $2^{10}$ $3^{12}$ $4^{10}$–$7^{10}$ $8^{12}$–$20^{19}$ (wants 12).

Contents:

Johannis Canonici quaestiones super octo libros Physicorum.
Queritur hic primo utrum substantia fit[us] in suo conceptis communi . p. 1
Ends p. 434: secundum rodium non aliquid in re.
Expl. 8[us] liber phisicorum.
Tabula questionum . . . . . 435
Ending p. 439: the rest blank.

**168.** C. M. A. 1087
**89.**

Paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 168, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv, fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* 2 vellum flyleaves, $1^{8}$ (+ 1) $2^{12}$ $3^{12}$ $4^{12}$ (+ 2) $5^{10}$ $6^{6}$ $7^{12}$ $8^{10}$ $9^{14}$ $10^{12}$ $11^{14}$ $12^{12}$ $13^{10}$ $14^{12}$ $15^{10}$ (wants 10).

Contents:

The Festiall of John Mirke Prior of Lilleshull . . . . . f. 1
God makar of all thyng be at owr begynnyng and gyf us all hys blyssyng and bryng us all to gud endyng. Amen for charite.
Be my awn febull lettur I felle how it faryth
—and of all þe sayntus þ[t] be in hevyn wrytyn here in.
Gud men and women þis day as ȝe know well ys callud Sonday in þe aduent.
Ends with a section:
hic notare debet sacerdos qui sunt sepeliendi in ecclesia et qui in semitorio et qui non
—it may be beryd in sentwery. Deo gracias.

To be edited for the Early English Text Society. On this MS. see Horstmann, *Altengl. Legenden*, Neue Folge, 1881, p. cxvii. It belongs to the same family as Claudius A. II.

**169.** C. M. A. 1082
**90.**

Paper, ff. 234. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.

Expositio priorum trium librorum Sententiarum Magistri Petri Lombardi.

On flyleaf:

Morieris, resurges, judicabere. Sum Tho. Marschalli presb. SS. Theol. Bacc. et Rectoris eccl. paroch. de East Horndon in Com. Essex. A°. Chr. MDCXV.

On f. 1:

Sum fratris Petri de Divo Antonio minoritae.

**170.** C. M. A. 1085
**91.**

Paper, pp. 270. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Novus Liber Archidiaconatus Eliensis.
A declaration by Rich. Swale A.M. officialis venerabilis, in answer to Rich. Bridgwater, Cambridge, 1585. On vellum and prefixed to the book. There is also a note on this leaf, 'Hic liber scriptus erat per Wil. Stevenson (Stevinson) p. 27, et Rog. Lankton (Langton) 61, 63.'

1. Procurationes Eliens. Epī Tempore visitacionis, sive debita juxta titulum sive proemium Rotule, a. d. 1533, per mag. Rob. Chapman . . . . . p. 1
2. Annue pensiones dni Epī Eliens. . . . . 14
3. A similar article to (1) a. d. 1516 . . . . . 15
4. Pensiones dni Archidiaconi Eliensis . . . . . 25
5. ——— Prioris de Elye (1536) . . . . . 26
6. In A°. Dni. 1533.
   Memoriallis. (Margin: A littill papure booke.)
   Visitatio per (?post) mortem bone memorie Nicholai West nuper Epī.
   'Obiit die Lune, viz. die 28° mensis Aprilis, apud Downham.'
   A continuation of Art. 1. (Collected by his book) . . 28
7. After this follow divers other matters of a similar nature referring to the Priors of Barnewell, Anglesey (and various Colleges in Cambridge) . . . . . 42
8. Fees and fines for different ceremonies and offices . . 49
   Fees for probates of Wills . . . . . 55

9. Receipts of Roger Langton (autograph) . . . . . p. 62
10. Other accounts and disbursements, many belonging to the cathedral . . . . . 63
11. Rotulus quadrantium de Elie et Denariorum Sti Petri intra Diocesin Elien. Renovatus in A°. Dni. 1517°, A°. 9° Henrici VIII^i. (Collector Bacchus) . . . . . 73
12. Another account of the income of the Prior of Ely. (See 5.) Sum total remaining after all deductions of collecting, &c. Dno. Sacriste Elien. iiij^li. xvj^s. 4^d. (=½^d) . . . 81
13. A°. 1583. Archidiaconatus Lincoln cum civitate et partibus de Kesteven et Holland.
A catalogue of parishes, under their respective deaneries, in the diocese . . . . . 82
14. ——————— in Peterborough diocese, (Baldock deanery is included) . . . . . 106
15. ——————— Ely diocese . . . . . 118
16. Tithes from the Clergy due to the Queen, Xmas, 1571 . 138
17. A note of how the Abbey of Ely was disposed of at the dissolution, and converted by the king into the Bischoppeis house . . . . . 148
18. Composition for Stanton Omnium Sctorum, A°. 1390 . . 149
19. Union of St John's and Edward's Churches, Cambridge, 1585 151
20. *Ely* farthing paid by St Edward's (and St John's) parish, 1585 153
21. St Andrew, Hyston, memorandum of dues . . . . 153
22. Parishes in the Deanery of Aynsley which paid tithe to the Queen, Xmas, 1560 . . . . . 155
On vellum, with the X for receipt in ink or pencil, signed Rokeby.
23. A note on Royston . . . . . 157
24. ——— Badburham (Babraham) . . . . . 159
25. Expences of Swavesey and Drydraighton (by the Prior Cartusiens. iuxta Coventre, 1454) . . . . . 164
26. Letter of Hugh de Balsham, Bp of Ely, to the University, on the Jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of Ely, and other matters, 1276 . . . . . 166
27. Ordinatio triplex de Shelforth Magna . . . . . 173
28. Ordinatio facta per d. Ep. Eliens. in materia questionis pendentis inter preceptorem de Shengey, et Archidiaconum Elien. pro denario Sti Petri, 1490 . . . . . 178
29. Nota de capella de Hyston. (See 21) . . . . . 182
30. Nomina villarum, oppidorum, hamletorum, in quolibet hundred com. predict. (Cambridge) . . . . . 193
31. *Styles* of *Addresses* to the several Bailiffs in the county . 203
32. Archidiaconus Elien. habet Jurisdictionem in Rectores et Vicarios, &c. quod per quendam monachum de Barnewell scriptum fuit A°. dni. 1294, vel circiter . . . . . 209
33. Taxatio domorum in villa Cant. pro scholar. inhabitand. per chartam d. H. Regis Quinti . . . . . 211

34. Archdeacon of Ely's Visitation, 1539 . . . . . p. 217
35. Churches granted to the monastery at Barnewell, by Picot etc. 233
36. Written owte of an old copie (referring to Scte Rad. Cantebr.) with an account of the rental of St Radegund, of which it appears that the sum total was xi*s*. paid by Mr Willm Millington for certain estates in divers parishes . . 239
37. Certain Rents and fermes belonging unto the Byshopperik of Elye . . . . . 244
38. Catalogue of parishes, &c. in the County of Essex under their respective deaneries, similar to nos. 13–15 . . . 249

**171.** C. M. A. 929
**92.**

Vellum, 8 × 5¾, ff. 36, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in two (?) Italian hands.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$4^8$ $5^4$.

Contents:

Constitutiones Clementinae.
Begins imperfectly: the first rubric is
De concessione prebende et ecclesie non uacantis.
On pp. 31, 32 are later notes.
Lib. IIII^us . . . . . p. 33
Eos qui diuino timore.
A change of hand at this point.
Ends p. 72: irritandus.
Expl. const. Clementis pape quinti. Deo gracias.
An erased name follows.

**172.** { C. M. A. 899
**93.** { James 93 *b*

Vellum, 7¾ × 4¾, ff. 363 + 7, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Given by T. Cabold whose name is on the flyleaves at each end. At the end in large letters:

Liber Will. H..... Rectoris de Salthous.

Also at the beginning, precium x*s*.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^4$ (wants 4) $1^{12}$–$11^{12}$ $12^{14}$ $13^{16}$ $14^{12}$ $15^8$ | $16^{12}$–$18^{12}$ $19^{10}$ $20^{12}$ $21^{12}$ $22^{10}$ $23^{12}$ $24^{12}$ (wants 3–6) $25^{10}$ (10 canc.) | $26^{12}$ $27^{12}$ $28^{10}$ (2 canc. in 2nd half) $29^8$ $30^{12}$ $31^{12}$ $32^4$ $b^6$ (wants 5, 6). Old foliation incorrect, but used here.

Two of the flyleaves are bits of a roll of accounts (tithes) in French (xiv late). On one is the entry:

Summa vicecomitatus Rothomagensis.

Contents:

Summa (Goffridi de Trano) super titulos decretalium . . . f. 1
Glosarum diuersitas intelligenciam textus.
Good border on three sides, and initial of good execution.
Two monks in black over white kneel to a seated Pope, nimbed, in dark chasuble, with book.
Lib. II, f. 109. Decorative initial.
Lib. III, f. 183. ,,
Lib. IV, f. cclii. ,,
Lib. V, f. 293. ,,
Ends f. 372 (a slip): malui repetere quam deesse.
Gloria sit christo de cuius munere sisto.
Expl. summa mag. golfridi de trano.

**173.** C. M. A. 1118
**94.**

Paper. Cent. xvii.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents·

I. 1. 'Σκελετὸς Cantabrigiensis': "sive Collegiorum adumbratilis delineatio, cum suis fundatoribus et benefactoribus plurimis," in qua etiam habes a fronte
Hospitia Academiae antiqua . . . . . p. 1
in tergo vero
Episcopos qui ex hac Academia prodierunt supra annum abhinc centenarium . . . . . 69
R(icardus) P(arker) a. d. 1622.
2. *Heads* of Colleges in Cambridge and Oxford, 1612 . . 79
II. 3. A *letter* of the E. of Northampton to the *University*, on his Election as Chancellor. 'May 29' (in Latin) . . . 81
4. *The King's letter*, recommending the E. of Northampton 84
5. E. of Northampton his letter to the University, June 13, 1582 (on his election a second time) . . . . . 85
III. 6. De Gymnasii Cantabrigiensis antiquitate. Authorities from History, and Arguments on them . . . . . 91
7. De Academiæ Oxon. primordiis (a similar work) . . 96

At the end,
'Rex solium, Doctor Cathedram, Judexque Tribunal,
Possidet ac Sedem Præsul, Prætorque curulem.'

8. Appendix incerti Authoris ad Ingulphum . . . . . p. 104

9. *Commemoratio Benefactorum* quotannis in Eccles. Be. Marie Majoris, die Dominica tam ante magna Comitia, quam ante tertium Novembris proximo per concionatorem antemeridianum solemniter recitanda. Lect. 10 Octobris, 1640 . 107

IV. 10. 'A catalogue of all the *Provosts*, *Fellowes*, and *Schollars* of *the Kings Colledge* of the blessed Virgin Mary and St Nicholas in the Universitie of Cambridge' . . . . . 119

It begins with William Millington, and is carried to 1656. As far as 1562 was the work of Thos. Hatcher. Fol. 1 is in a beautiful hand (Parker's). The others in a different hand.

pp. 203–324 blank.

## 174. C. M. A. 1211
## 95.

Vellum and paper, several volumes, mostly $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$. Cent. xiv–xvii.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. post fuit.

Contents:

I. Cent. xiv–xv, mostly double columns of 46 lines, partly in very pale (faded) ink: with good diagrams. *Collation:* $1^8$–$6^8$.

1. Inc. tractatus de spera mag. Johannis de Sacro bosco . . p. 1
Tractatus de spera in 4 capitula
—cito dissoluetur. Expl. spera.

2. Inc. theorica planetarum . . . . . 13
Circulus ecentricus
—et non corporaliter. Expl. theorica planetarum. Amen.

3. Inc. astrolabium . . . . . 24
Scito quod astrolabium est nomen
—in eadem tabula. (Diagram.) Expl. astrolabium et figura sequens conuenit ei. (Diagram.)

4. Tabula stellarum fixarum etc. . . . . 39

5. Thebith de motu stellarum (?) . . . . . 41
Ymaginatio proiectionis spere in planum per uisum.
Concussio siue extensio.
Explicit astrolabium is written and erased on p. 53.
Ends p. 55: erunt tunc retrogradi. Expl. thebith.

6. Tractatus de corporibus celestibus (?) . . . . . 55
Corporum principalium mundanorum
ab eis petens ueniam sicuti defeci. Expl.

7. Tractatus nouus de spera . . . . . p. 76
...conceditur opus
—finis est apponendus. Expl. spera noua.

8. In another hand.
Johannis de saxonia Almanach . . . . . 93
Cum animaduerterem quam plurimos magistros et scolares in studio parisiensi.
Ends p. 95: si per 6 signa est aspectus oppositus.
Hec sufficiant pro toto opere presenti.

II. Paper, clearly written: good diagrams.

1. In sphaeram Joannis de Sacrobusto.
M. Jacobus Schultz. Stetini, Anno 1564 . . . . . 97
In Sphaeram *προλεγομενα*.
In omni explicatione autorum.

2. De anni Ratione et temporum distinctione doctrina computistica dictata Vurtebergae a M. Bartholomaeo Schonborn. Anno 15$\S\S$ . . . . . 171
Ex communi praeceptorum consilio.
De tempore et annis (Anno E 66 5 Novembris).
Quemadmodum de aliis naturae partibus.
Finiuit foeliciter 16 Feb. A°. '67.

3. M. Joh. Baldwinus. De meteoris in genere tractatus breuis . 273
(Mercatum Lipsico Brumali anni 1567.)
Extant de meteoris libri duo Michaelis Stanhusii Franci. Item tractatus Fritzii Noribergae excusus.
In cuiuscumque rei declaratione.

III. Paper, in another hand.
Petri Peregrini Maricurtensis de Magnete seu Rota perpetui Motus libellus. Diui Ferdinandi Rhomanorum Imperatoris auspicio per Achillem P. Gasserum L. nunc primum promulgatus Augsburgi in Sueuis Anno Salutis 1558 . . . 395
Dedication to Ferdinand . . . . . 397
Ach. P. Gasseri Praefatio . . . . . 400
Text, in English with good diagrams . . . . . 409
List of Authors . . . . . 433
Gasserus ad Lectorem (in English) . . . . . 436
Extract from Cardanus „ . . . . . 437
Late accounts . . . . . 442

IV. Paper, cent. xv late, very badly written.
One quire of 20 leaves.

1. End of a poem in stanzas of eight lines, on hearing Mass (Lydgate?) . . . . . 451
That day a man devoutly heryth masse.
Ends: To prest*es* dysposyd ech day to syng *þer* masse. Explicit.

2. In stanzas of eight lines . . . . . 455
O devout people which kepe an obseruance
louly in chyrch to kysse ston or tre
...

Which for oure sakys dyd were a croun of thorn
quod fysshar. Explicit expliciat ludere scriptor eat.

3. Robert of Cesyll . . . . . p. 456
Pryncys preede that be in prees
I schall you tell that is noo leesse.

At bottom of 458, 459, ffysher. ffyssher. 460 Sproxton.
Ends: Euermore to be a bove
ffor there is euyr joy peas and loue.
Expl. kyng Roberd of Cesyll.
Ed. 1844, J. O. Halliwell.

4. Will. Lychefelde . . . . . 469
Oure gracious god prynce of pite
That all this worlde fyrst began.
...
That to thy chosyn ordeyned ys
þat leve there synne and them amende.
Expl. tract. compilatus per Mag. Will. Lychefelde doctorem theologie (d. 1447).

5. On the Passion (by the same) . . . . . 481
O man yff thow wylt my mercy gete
Thorough my passion of grete vertu.
...
And yf a sece not thee to greue
I am worthy to be schent. Expl.

6. Alphabetum . . . . . 482
Cryste crosse me spede and seynt nycolas
A. b. c. A doth syngnifye.
...
With hym the x. y. z. and est Amen.
Expl. alphabetum. ffysshar.

7. Of Peny (*Reliquiae Antiquae*) . . . . . 484
In erth there ys a lityll thyng
That reynes as a grete kyng.
...
Ryght on this wyse.
Expl. de dynario Johanne magistro.

V. Vellum, cent. xiv–xv, well written.
Sermo de articulis fidei . . . . . 487
Et credidit ipse et domus eius tota. Per istam domum intelligitur ecclesia.
The clauses of the Creed are assigned to the Apostles.
Ends: contra illos qui sunt in purgatorio etc. laudetur deus amen. p. 492 blank.

VI. Paper, clearly written. Title in gold ink: also the name of Elizabeth where it occurs in the text.

Lamentations sur l'Estat miserable de la France affligee.
A tres-haute tres-puissante tres-auguste et tres-heroique Princesse Elizabeth Royne d'Angleterre Irlande Defenderesse de la Foy etc.
Par le tres-humble et tres-affectionné seruiteur de sa Serenissime Majeste.
Georges Delamothe. N. . . . . p. 493
Royne perle des Roys qui le Phœnix du Monde
...
Elle estendit sa main, et la prit soubs les bras.
G. Delamothe. N.
Fui.
pp. 542, 3 blank.

VII. The Copy of a letter sent from the Bishop of Lincoln [Jo. Williams] to the minister of Grantham touching the standing of the Communion Table . . . . . 543
Sir,
W^th^ my harty commendations to you. When I spake w^th^ you I told you that the standing of the Comunion Table was to me a thing soe indifferent.
In two hands.

VIII. A letter (copy) from Geo. Fleetwood (Stetin, Nov. 22, 1632, stilo vet.) about the battle of Lutzen and death of the King of Sweden: published in Camden Soc. *Miscellanies* I, from another copy . . . . . 551
S^r^ I am thus far (God be thanked) safely retourned.
Ending p. 558.

## 175. C. M. A. 1073
## 96.

Vellum, 9 × 6⅝, ff. 79, double columns of 30 and 37 lines. Cent. xv, in at least two hands.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $1^7$ (gap after 2nd leaf, four left) $2^8$ (wants 1 ?) $3^7$ (first and last left) $4^8$–$7^8$ $8^{6\,7}$ (wants 3 and 6) ‖ $9^8$ $10^8$ $11^8$ (wants 6, 7) $12^7$ (first and last left) $13^7$ (two left) $14^8$.

A slip is cut off the bottom of f. 1.

Contents:

1. Hic inc. uita Ricardi regis primi . . . . . p. 1
Lord thu kyng off glorye
Whyche grace and uyctorye
Sente to kyng rychard
Y^t^ neuer was f(oun)de coward.

Ends p. 98:

Þus endyd Rychard oure kyng
God geue vs alle good endyng
And hys soule reste and roo
And oure soules whenne we come *þer* to.
Amen. Explicit.

Used by Weber for his *Metrical Romances* (1810). Recollated by Hausknecht in 1881.

2. In a rather smaller hand.
Hic inc. de milite ysumbras . . . . . p. 98

Hende in halle and ȝe wole here
Off eldres þat be fore vs were
Ihesu cryste heuene kyng
Geue hem alle hys blessyng.

Ends p. 107:

Vnto heuene here soules wente
Whenne þat þey dede ware
Ihesu cryst heuene kyng
Geue vs ay hys blessyng
And schylde vs from care.
Expl. ses^us^ ysumbras.

Cf. *Thornton Romances*, Camden Society (1844, ed. by J. O. Halliwell: cf. Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, I. 760.)

3. Inc. vita S. Katerine virginis . . . . . 107

He þ^t^ made boþe sunne and mone
In heuene and erþe for to schyne.

Ends p. 118:

þat we mowe to þat stede wynne
Wiþouten ende in ioye to be
þat seynt Kateryne is jnne
Amen Amen p*our* charyte. Explicit.

This is a xivth cent. version: an earlier one was printed for E. E. T. S. by Einenkel.

4. Inc. hic matutinos de cruce in anglicis uerbis transposit*o*.
Prima . . . . . 118

Erly in a morewen þe iewes ihesu gan take
Hys frendys and hys dysciplis sone hym hadde forsake
...
Wiþ an O and I þer was a gret sorwe.
Nou may for ȝete ihesu on euen and a morwe.

Ends p. 120 (Pope Jhon has grauntyd a ful fayr pardoun).

Wiþ an O and an I ihesu off þy grace
þou sende vs here oure sustenaunse
And in heuene a place. Amen.

5. Romance of Athelstan (*Rell. Ant.* II. 85) . . . . p. 120

Lord þat is off myȝtys most
ffadyr and sone and holy gost
Bryng vs out of synne.

Ends p. 131:

þis hadde he ffor hys lye
Now ihesu þat is heuene kyng
Leue neuere traytour haue betere endyng
But swyche dome ffor to dye. Explicit.

6. Hic inc. Beffs de Hamptoun . . . . . 131

Lordynges lystniþ to my tale
þat is meryer þan þe nyȝtyngale
I wole ȝow synge
Off a knyȝt þat hyȝte benoun
þat was born in hamptoun
Wt outen lesynge.

Metre changes to rhyming couplets at p. 133.
Saber þat chyld nam be þe goure.
Ends p. 155:

And on arundel hys goode stede
ȝiff men for hors scholden synge or rede
þus endiþ ser beffs off Hamptoun
þat was so noble a baroun. Amen.

Nunc scripsi totum pro Christo da mihi potum.
Ed. by Kölbing for E. E. T. S.

7. Hic inc. de spiritu Gwydonis . . . . . 156
Foras mochyl as seynt austyn saiþ to petyr in þe book of byleue.
Only a little more than a column remains, ending
sche sayde al soo wt outen doute þat spyryt was in þat ylke bed.
The English version is printed in full by Horstmann, *Richard Rolle of Hampole* II. 292.

**176.** C. M. A. 1075
**97.**

Paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 114, mostly 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv, rather roughly written.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $1^{24}$ (1 replaced, six leaves (? all blank) cut out in the 2nd half) $2^{20}$–$5^{20}$ (1 replaced, one cancelled in 2nd half) $6^{20}$ (wants 1, 9, 10).

Contents:

I. 1. Of phlebotomie . . . . . p. 1
The p*ur*pos for soth of þis present besynes.
Ends f. 11:
And of fleubotomye þese þynges sufisyn aftir Maister Henricus Wyntonyensis. Amen.
In lower margin: Robert Whattins his Booke wittness Samuel Salt.

2. Miscellaneous notes . . . . . 12

A table:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Duke | | Noble | D | A |
| Salue | Erle | III | half-noble | G | E |
| | Baron | | xx$^{d}$ | B | J |
| | Erle | 3 | Noble | 1 | E |
| Stella | Duke | 1 | half | 2 | A |
| | Baron | 2 | xx$^{d}$ | 3 | J |
| | Duke | | half-noble | | A |
| Maris | Baron | II | Noble | | E |
| | Erle | | xx$^{d}$ | | J |

Last stanza and envoi of ballad on purse, p. 23.
Distich. Unde superbimus.
Dicta IIII$^{or}$ philosophorum . . . . . 13
Munus fit iudex fructus est mercator in urbe.
Verses of þe 7 spices of algrym.
Septem sunt partes non plures istius artis.
Termes of spices. Addicion etc.
Verses of maner of workyng in þe 7 spices.
5 Uniuerseles.

3. Tract on Kalendar . . . . . 13
þese ar termes of þe newe kalender
—þe corde recte or ryȝte þe corde verse or turnes.
þe 7 natural þyngis . . . . . 16
Questions and answers on natural things . . . . . 16
Notes on humours and members . . . . . 20
p. 22 blank.

4. A pure balade of love in another hand . . . . . 23
Knyȝte in travayle for to serve.
A nother balade.
To you my purce and non other wyȝt.
(The first two stanzas of Chaucer's *Complaint to his purse*.)
Receipts in a later hand . . . . . 24
pp. 25–32 blank.
Receipts in Latin (cent. xv) . . . . . 33
Later notes on signs of Zodiac, and on bleeding . . . 35
p. 36 blank.

II. A treatise of medicine . . . . . 37

In a better hand with rubrics and rough diagrams.
Prologus istius tractatus secundum linguam maternam.
As salamon sayth in þe firste boke of of(?) his prouerbis þe firste chapitre þat sayth þus. *Inicium sapientie* etc.
In 42 chapters, ending imperfectly in c. 42 (of þe vaynes of þe bladder, etc.).

**177.** C. M. A. 1071
**210.**

Vellum, 8¾ × 6½, ff. 58 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a fine large hand.

Given by W. Moore.

From Reading Abbey. On the flyleaf is:

Hic est liber S. Marie de Rading'. quem qui celauerit uel fraudem de eo fecerit anathema sit.

It occurs in the Abbey Catalogue, *Eng. Hist. Review* 1888, p. 120.

Vita Karoli et Alexandri et gesta normannorum ducum in uno uolumine.

On f. 1:

Liber Ethelberti Burdetti.

Also:

Charissimo amico Will^mo^ Harrison Ethelbertus Burdet hunc librum 17 die Martii 1560, DD.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$–$7^8$ $8^2$.

On the flyleaf is an original table of contents:

In hoc uolumine continentur hi libri.
1. Vita caroli magni imperatoris romanorum.
2. Vita Alexandri Macedonis.
3. Epistola eiusdem ad Aristotilem de mirabilibus indie.
4. Gesta ducum normannorum.
5. Gesta regum francorum.
6. Expositiones gilde sapientis de habitatoribus britannie.
(Nos. 4 and 6 are wanting.)

Below is an inscription by Will. Harrison and a note on the life of Charlemagne (by Moore?).

Contents:

1. Inc. prologus Alcwini in uitam caroli magni regis francorum et imperatoris Romanorum (the Life by Eginhard) . . p. 1
Uitam et conuersationem
—mihi parcendo preterire.

Expl. prol. inc. uita.
Gens meringorum de qua franci(e) Reges
—summa deuotione adimplere curauit.
Expl. uita Karoli Magni imp. Rom. et reg. Franc.

2. Inc. vita Alexandri Regis Magni Macedonis . . . . p. 30
Egipti sapientes sati genere diuino
—ueneno superratus atque extinctus occubuit.
Expl. uita alex. magni macedonis (abridgment of Julius Valerius: ed. Zacher, 1867).

3. Inc. epistola eiusdem ad aristotelem magistrum suum de situ indie . . . . . 87
Semper memor tui
—industria optimi aristotelis iudicium.
Expl. ep. Alex. regis magni macedonis ad Arist. mag. suum de sito in die (!).

4. Inc. Ad Breuiatio gestorum Regum francie . . . . . 89
Antenor et alii profugi
—successit ei ludouicus filius eius rex francorum et dux aquitanorum anno ab incarnatione domini m°. c°. xxx°. vii°.

## 178. 211.

{ C. M. A. 974
{ James 108

Paper, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 288 + 8, mostly 41 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, xv, clearly written.

Given by R. Marchall, who signs the table of contents.

Binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Flyleaves from two Canon Law MSS. (xiii, xiv).

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^{12}$ $2^{10}$ $3^{12}$–$9^{12}$ (+ 1) $10^{12}$ $11^{10}$ $12^{12}$ $13^{12}$ $14^{10}$ $15^8$ (1, 2 canc.) $16^{12}$–$22^{12}$ (+ 1) $23^{12}$ $24^{12}$ $25^{10}$ $b^4$.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber Theysyr Albumeron Auenzoar in practica medicine . f. 1
Conuenerunt omnes medici.
Liber II, f. 67 *b*. Lib. III, f. 108. Ending imperfectly f. 119 *b*.

2. Antidotarium eiusdem . . . . . 120
Sirus con*uen*iens (?) sanis.
Capitula, f. 127 *b*. Receipts etc., 127 *b*.
Inc. areole Joh. de S. Amando 129 *b*.
Medicina abstersiua.

3. Raby moyses de asinate . . . . . 130
Inquit raby moyses israelita
—cui sit laus et gloria in eternum. Amen.

Expl. liber raby moyses egipcii et de regimine egrorum et sanorum et specialiter de asinate cum nequid perfectum medicum inuenire translatus ab arabico in latinum apud montem pessulanum a mag. Armengando blazini mediante fideli interprete. A. d. m°. cc°. nonagesimo quarto et communicatur per eundem a. d. m°. ccc. ii. in mense maii deo gracias (165).

Receipts etc.

4. Tractatus de uenenis et curis eorundem . . . . . f. 170
Qui corporum curam geris.

5. Tract. de uirtutibus et exhibicione tiriace . . . . . 180
Tiriaca est sublimior.

6. A tract without title . . . . . 182
Intenditur flebotomia (?) in hieme.

7. Tract. mag. Fferrarii de febribus . . . . . 188
Febris est calor.

8. Notabilia quedam extracta ex 2° libro M. Willelmi de Placentia 211 *b*
Febris est calor.

Ends f. 220 *a*. Three blank leaves.

Capitulum 26 de febre pestilenciali . . . . . 224

ff. 227–229 blank.

9. Inc. liber Auicenne de uiribus cordis et medicinis cordialibus translatus a mag. Arnaldo Barhuone (Barchinone) . . 230
Creauit deus ex concauitatibus
—opusculum terminandi.

Expl. tract. Auicenne etc. translatus a mag. Arn. de Villa noua.

10. Afforismi Joh. Damasceni cum commentario . . . . 251 *b*
Ecce in medicina immensa est profunditas.

11. Passionarius Platearii . . . . . 255
Amicum induit.

Unfinished, f. 265 is upside down.

f. 267 is headed M. henr. harda.

Various blank leaves occur. On f. 279 sqq. are receipts .

Composicio ambre—ceruse etc.

f. 281 Hic inc. liber decem qualiter fieri ponent diuersi lapides.

f. 282 Ad litteras roseas scribendas. De deauracionibus etc.

The last five leaves are blank.

**179.** C. M. A. 1067
**212.**

Vellum, 8¼ × 6, ff. 83, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a clear ugly hand. Rude initials in red.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* a b gone $c^8$ (wants 1) $d^8$ $e^8$ $f^8$ (wants 1, 2) $g^8$–$m^8$ $n^6$.

Contents:

The Gospels of Matthew and Mark in English in the Wycliffite version. See no. 113 in Forshall and Madden's Preface.
Begins imperfectly Matt. ix. 36.
And Ihesus (*corr. to* he) siȝ þe peple and hadde ruþe on hem.
Between ff. 23, 24 two leaves are gone which contained xx. 17. And Ihesus wente vp to Jeruȝalem—
to xxi. 12—made it a denne of þeues.
Ends f. 45*b*: here endiþ þe gospel of M^t^ and bigynneþ þe prolog on Mark.
Mark þe gospeller . . . . . f. 46
—be souȝte first in vs.
Jerom in his prolog on Mark seiþ þus.
Text . . . . . 46*b*
Ends (in a different hand) f. 83*b*.
Here endiþ þe gospel of Mark.

**180.** { C. M. A. 1062
**213.** { ? James 206

Vellum, 8¼ × 6, ff. 188 + 5, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation:* a$^{2}$ 1$^{6}$ 2$^{8}$–10$^{8}$ 11$^{10}$ 12$^{8}$ 13$^{10}$ 14$^{8}$–23$^{8}$ b$^{4}$ (wants one), old foliation erroneous.

On the flyleaf is:

Thomas Bycheyesall de...

On another:

This cost xl*s*.

On f. 1 in red:

John halle.

There are some rough initials, the first contains a face.
On f. 2 lower margin is a gold crown on blue ground.

Contents:

1. Henricus Daniel de Urinis.
Prol. in Latin: Dilecto suo in Christo mag. Waltero de Ketyne fr. henricus danyel de ordine predicatorum . . f. 1
Text in English . . . . . 2
Uryne is as mekyl for to seyn in englysch as in þe raynys. reynys ys frensch. Renes ys latyn.
Ends f. 161*b* with some Latin verses (!):
Tu qui eterne manes hunc conseruare digneris.

Expl. lib. Uricrisiarum ex latino in vulgari editus a fr. Henrico Daniel ord. fr. pred. omnium scienciarum at (!) doctrinarum lingue latine ypera(s)piste et translatorie(-is). Amen.

2. Tractatus de Urinis . . . . . f. 162
Dilexi veritatis scienciam inuestigare etc...
Urina est colamentum sanguinis.
After c. xviii (f. 171 *b*) a quire may be gone, with the beginning of a second book, for the next chapter is numbered 3.
Ends with c. xxiiii, perhaps unfinished.

**181.** { C. M. A. 1027
**214.** { James 31

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 260. Cent. xiii–xv, in several hands.

Among the flyleaves are parts of 2 leaves of a Law MS. of xiiith cent.

Given by R. Marchall who has written and signed a table of contents.

*Collation:* 5 flyleaves, vol. I[12], II[12], III paper in eights, IV[8].

Contents:

I. Cent. xiii, 34 lines to a page.

1. Sentencie libri Metheororum Aristotelis . . . . . p. 9
Postquam precessit rememoracio de rebus naturalibus primis etc.
In corporibus rotundis mobilibus
—liquefactionem uel aliud artificium non sit.
Expl. lib. Metheororum.

2. Tractatus Alkimie . . . . . 19
Cum animatuerterem nobilem scientiam apud latinos penitus denegatam.
Ends imperfectly, p. 32.

II. Cent. xiv in a round hand formed on the Italian (?) but probably English: 43 lines to page.

3. Inc. Summa Geberi . . . . . 33
Totam nostram scienciam quam (?) ex libris antiquorum.
The vellum portion ends at p. 56. The text is continued on paper in a hand of cent. xv.

III. (Continuation of II.) The Summa Geberi ends on p. 139.
Expl. Summa Geberis philosophi cum duobus aliis libris inuestigacionis perfeccionis magisterii in arte alkimie multum necessariis.

4. Opus domini Bonefacii pape 4[ti] in arte alkimia . . . . 141
Habere primum uerbum huius operis.

pp. 148–153 blank.

5. Tract. Emerici de Monte Forti . . . . . p. 154
Extrahatur lapis noster benedictus.

6. Inc. in nomine domini breuis exposicio summe tocius libri mineralis . . . . . 157
Followed by a number of receipts.

7. Inc. breue breuiarium fr. Rogeri Bacon de domo dei . . 189
Breue breuiarium breuiter abbreuiatum sufficit intelligenti.
Ends imperfectly, leaves being lost after p. 208.

8. Expositio dictorum Hermetis in alkimia per Martinum Ortolanum . . . . . 209
Laus honor virtus et gloria tibi sit...
Ego autem ortolanus.

9. Tract without title . . . . . 213
Multifarie multisque modis loquebantur olim philosophi.

10. Alius tractatus Alkimie . . . . . 219
Naturam circa lunam et solem (see no. 25).
pp. 227–232 blank.

11. Rosarium artis alkimice (without title) . . . . . 233
Desiderabile desiderium inpreciale precium.
(See no. 16.)

12. A page in a different hand, headed
Clauis minoris sapiencie. porta...statue Joseph . . . 261
pp. 264–272 blank.

13. Tract without title . . . . . 273
Laus sit deo patri qui dat sapienciam.
Containing many verses.

14.
Cum gaudeant uti bre$^{a}$ moderni . . . . . 305
Imperfect.

15. In a small hand.
Lilium artis alkimice . . . . . 329
Naturam circa solem et lunam
—nobilissimum opus atque verissimum.

16. Rosarium...(title cut) expertus Joh. Dawstyn nuncupatus . 339
Desiderabile desiderium.

17. Capitulum Hermetis . . . . . 371
Legitur in historiis ueterum diuinorum.

18. Questiones Kalid (so headline: the beginning not obvious) 374
—beatum exitum habencia. Expl. Morienus.

19. Flores secretorum Rasis de regimine 4$^{or}$ naturarum . . 380
In dei nomine amen. Scito fili quod sapientes.

20. Interrogaciones Vthecie ad Mariam . . . . . 383
Cum quer' quid spiritus occultatus
—sufficiunt intelligenti.

21. Exposicio Epistole Clementis . . . . . 384
Interrogacioni vestre de secretis.

22. Secretum democriti super corpus spiritum et animam . . 385

Democritus ait. qui albificauerit animam
—in etate tua.

23. Senior Mereri . . . . . p. 388
Cum quer*is* quid est lapis.

24. Auicenna de origine lapidis ait . . . . . 389
Est enim aurum uiuum.

25. Documenta Mireris . . . . . 390
Scito fili quod hunc librum scripsi
—inefficax cesset.

26. Secreta secretorum in opere solaris et lunaris gebar . . 393
Omnes huius sciencie inuestigatores.

27. O uenerande pater etc. Accipe precii . . . . . 402

28. Aqua uite . . . . . 404
Fratres scienciam Alkymie inuestigantes.

29. Declaracio lapidis philosophorum per Auicennam filio suo . 408
Fili mi abbuali
—ueneris et saturni. Expl. archanum Auicenne.

30. Practica philosophorum Rasis . . . . . 410
In dei nomine et cum eius adiutorio reducamus.

31. Documentum Pictagore . . . . . 422
Nota inueni scriptum in tabula mag. Joh. Salerni.

32. Turba philosophorum. De eleccione stagni mineralis . . 425
Eleccio stagni fit 5 modis.

33. Detached paragraphs and receipts with a few sketches of apparatus, and a good many blank pages . . . . 433

34. Vellum, well written, 24 lines to a page.
Thesaurus pauperum . . . . . 503
In nomine sancte et indiuidue trinitatis qui omnia que deus vero sunt creauit
—aliquando coroduntur.
Si capilli cadent etc.
Ends imperfectly, p. 518.

## 182. 215. C. M. A. 1023

Paper, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 81, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in an extremely contracted hand.

Contents:

The first leaf, from another xvth century manuscript, contains the Argumentum and Prologus of the Hecyra of Terence . p. 1

Tracts on Logic, written at Cambridge, probably as notes of lectures and disputations.

1. Termini ex quibus integratur proposicio . . . . . 3
Ends p. 7. Expl. Summule secundum usum Cant'.

2. Quoniam ignorantibus supposiciones . . . . . p. 15
—Explicit quod Thomas Water.
3. Obligacio est quedam ars . . . . . 42
—homo non currit cantabrig'.
Expl. Obligaciones.
Reuerende sophista in respondendo (5 lines) . . . 47
4. Consequentiarum bonarum quedam sunt . . . . . 48
Ends p. 69. pp. 70, 71 have various notes: on p. 72 is a list of logical propositions Barbara Celarent etc.
5. Sophisma est *oratio* deceptoria . . . . . 73
There is a break after p. 90 and a change of hand: this or another tract ends on p. 101
deficit in causa presenti. Expl. quod Northeberw' (?).
6. Iuxta hunc textum in libro periarmeniarum . . . . . 102
Ends unfinished (?) on p. 116: pp. 117, 118 blank. Then the first hand resumes.
7. Omnis proporcio aut est communiter proprie dicta . . 119
8. Circa materiam insolubilium . . . . . 132
9. Quoniam propter ignoranciam multiplicitatis . . . 135
Explicit hec opera ut ait thomas modo limpha.
Expl. fallacie secundum usum Cantebrigie.
10. Notandum est quod iiii^or^ sunt modales . . . . . 143
Expl. tract. de sensu composito et sensu diuiso secundum usum gregory hostyl.
Another note, p. 146: two blank pages.
11. De sincatagraticis est sciendum . . . . . 149
pp. 153–6 blank.
12. Natura essentialis (?) s. natura naturans . . . . . 157
Ends imperfectly, p. 162.

## 183. 216.

{ C. M. A. 1008
{ James 192

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 152 + 1, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xv in a Roman hand.

The initials, in red, have rough ornament. The first contains a figure.

On the flyleaf is:

Famosissimus arcium medicineque doctor magister Johannes Somerseth donauit hunc libellum epistolar*um* Senece Aule Annunciacionis b. Marie in Cantebr.

Somerset was physician to Henry VI, and gave books to Peterhouse.

There are neat marginal scholia on the earlier leaves.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{10}$–$14^{10}$ $15^{12}$.

Contents:

Title in red.
Lucii Annei Senece Epistolarum ad Lucillium liber primus inc. De colligenda et sistenda fuga temporis. et non esse pauperem cui etiam modicum satis est. et quia sera parsimonia et pess(i)mo est . . . . . p. 3
Ita fac mi lucilli.
Ends p. 301: si diligenter inspexeris. Vale.
Expl. liber xij epistolarum senece.
An erased inscription follows.
On p. 302:

Qui facis ingressum studeas sic esse modestus
Ut post decessum de te sit rumor honestus.

## 184. 217. C. M. A. 1111

Vellum and paper, 8½ × 6, ff. 10 + 239 + 9, mostly 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xv, in two chief hands.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $A^{10}$ (vellum) $1^{16}$–$15^{16}$ (wants 16) $B^{8}$ (+ 1) vellum.

On pp. 215, 487, is the name of the scribe, Durram.

Contents:

I. Vellum of cent. xiv, very closely written in a pale ink.
1. Anselmi Archiep. de beatitudine celestis patrie . . . . p. 1
Multi homines quibus non nunquam boni mores —sine fine pacietur et indesinenter. Expl.
2. Extracts, quod omnes sancti idem velint . . . . . 6
*Beatus Jeronimus.* qui scribit multos sumit iudices . . 7
Lamentacio S. Ambrosii de lapsu virginis consecrate susanne nomine . . . . . 8
3. Inc. primum capitulum libri Odilonis abbatis clumacensis (=Cluniacensis) . . . . . 10
Auctor gratie (?) et iudex hominum deus.
Seems to continue as far as p. 20.

II. Paper, cent. xv, in a rough hand.
4. De Decem Praeceptis (Bonaventurae) . . . . . 21
Si uis ad uitam ingredi serua mandata. Mt. 19 item Eccl. 12, Deum time etc.
Ends imperfectly in the exposition of the seventh commandment, with a note.
Quere plus de hac materia in fine libri penultimo folio.

5. Sermones tredecim uniuersales magistri Michaelis de Ungaria inc. feliciter . . . . . p. 51
Sequitur humiliat dominus filius. voca. seruit. Stans. moritur. diligit. venit. ambula. surge. resurge.
Intencio Mri Michaelis de Ungaria autoris huius operis in hiis duobus versibus est ista.
Ends p. 205: ad gloriam perueniemus. quorum nobis concedat etc.
Expl. 13cim materiarum sermones.
Sequitur tabula super eosdem . . . . . 205
Often printed, e.g. Louvain n. d. Joh. Westphal. Hain *9045.

6. Sermon.
Que utilitas in sanguine meo Psa. Reuerendissimi, sicut nouerunt homines scole qui fuerunt Oxonie uel Cantabrigie quando magister theologie debet incipere ponitur primo in cathedra etc.
Printed with the last.

7. Speculum laicorum (by Jo. Hoveden) . . . . . 243
Est plenus morum liber hic speculum laicorum.
Abstinencia triplex est
—et de sepultura. Deo gracias.
Expl. lib. vocatur spec. laicorum.
Quicunque desiderat corpus Christi videre . . . . . 473

8. Expositio orationis dominicae . . . . . 474
Inter cetera bona que I. C. docuit discipulos suos.

9. Exp. Symboli . . . . . 480
Simbolum grece dicitur collacio.
Articuli fidei . . . . . 485
Attende Sanctum Eusebium Cesariensem in cronicis suis. Et secundum fr. Columbinum deus in creacione mundi operatus est per septenas.
De ordinacione mundi . . . . . 487
Ordo situacionis corporum (on the heavens) . . . . . 487
Missa non debet omitti . . . . . 487
Septem peticiones etc. . . . . 488
Continuation of no. 4 . . . . . 491
Ending imperfectly, p. 492.

III. Vellum, in the hand of no. 1.

10. De Contemplacione . . . . . 493

11. Sermo b. Basilii ep. de eo quod scriptum est. Attende tibi ne forte fiat in corde tuo...occulta iniquitas . . . . 495
Sermonis usum.

12. Sermo b. Basilii ep. ad omnes sancte ecclesie filios ualde utilis 500
Audi fili admonicionem patris.

13. Extract without title . . . . . 510
Consilia namque electorum sunt presentem uitam et eius delectaciones etc.

**185.** C. M. A. 1113
**218.**

Paper, Cent. xvii (1608).
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Systema Physicum in vii libros digestum, absolutum anno chr. 1608: auctore Barthol. Keckermanno.

**186.** C. M. A. 1106
**219.**

Paper, ff. 421. Cent. xvii (1569).
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Loci Theologici.
At end: Absolui 21 Mart. A. D. (15)69.
Index locorum S. Scripturae in hoc libro obiter explicatorum.

**187.** C. M. A. 1095
**220.**

Paper, 8 × 5½, ff. 265, about 30 lines to a full page. Cent. xvi early, fairly well written in a current hand by Jean and Arturus Hanon. Red initials.

Given by W. Moore.

In quires of 8 leaves for the most part.

Poems mostly by Jehan Molinet Canon of Valenciennes, who died in 1507.

Contents:

1. A Litany (beginning imperfectly?) . . . . . p. 1
   Madame saincte margueritte
   retournez en nostre dongon.
   Invokes S. Omer, S. Barbara etc.
2. Ballade. Ie foulloye trop sans mo . . . . . 4
3. Ballade. Nest digne destre en compaigny . . . . . 5
4. Lettre de Molinet à Jacques de la Broie . . . . . 6
5. Aultre lettre que Jacques de la Broie enuoia a Molinet . 10
6. Molinet. Pourtant se dieu ma esprouue . . . . . 12

7. Credo de franchois compose par augustin molinet a°. d. m°. xv°. xiii°. . . . . p. 14
Credo que cest esle qui vient.
8. Three stanzas. Escochois Gueldrois je supporte . . . . 24
9. In manus tuas puissant roy . . . . . 25
10. Chronograms on taking of Therouanne . . . . . 27
Le jeu des quartes.
11. Les narrations de Therouanne . . . . . 28
O noble cyte jollye.
12. Bataille de Therouenne (or Journee de la Viefuille) . . 36
Chante cleo. joue de la musette.
13. Remonstrances par Bethune . . . . . 44
Aux prinches puissans.
14. On the Ecce ancilla . . . . . 47
Du hault rochier de vraie eternite.
Extraict en vng fabliau deuant n. d. de hault par moy Jehan hanon moy estant prisonnier aux Franchois en lan xv^c et xx et iii en karesme.
At p. 49 begins a fresh foliation in red: the scribe is still J. Hanon.
15. Complainte de la mort de la duchesse Marye femme Plippes de bourgonne (by Molinet) . . . . . 49
Es (?) tamps que pert aurora ses grant pleurs.
16. Complainte de Justiche bien mallade . . . . . 62
Prenez pite du sang humain.
17. Another. Je suis prince de soulas . . . . . 64
18. Comparison de la S. Trinite a la harpe . . . . . 68
Lors que orpheus le prudent cythariste.
19. Mariaige de zephyrus et de Flora . . . . . 71
En regardant la beaulte de venus.
20. Temple de Mars . . . . . 78
Au tampz de doeil que mauors le tirant.
21. Oroison a la Vierge Marie composee sur Chanssons vulgaires . 89
Dunng aultre aymer que vous doulce marie.
22. Ballade. Ains que par mort . . . . . 91
Reponse. Pris rent a tous.
23. Oroison tres deuote a la Vierge Marie . . . . . 93
En protestant de la haulte excellence.
24. Ballade. Amis vault mieulz . . . . . 98
25. ,, Bas on descent . . . . . 99
26. Rondeaux . . . . . 100
27. Complainte de Charles VII . . . . . 102
Au temps de doeil que le roy dylion.
With "Epitaphes."
28. Complainte de noblesse . . . . . 111
Ou tropt peu suis du feu damours espris.
29. Complainte de saincte eglise . . . . . 117
De .m. rassis et assez modere.

30. Complainte de laygle du lyon et du harencq . . . . p. 124
Aygle royale imperateur terrestre.
31. Ballade sur la conqueste de Napples . . . . . 130
Chantez palas.
32. Lart wlgaire et scienche de rethorique wlgaire by Molinet . 131
A treatise on versification.
Rethorique wlgaire contient certain nombres de sillaibes.
33. Exortacion pour le salut de lame (double ballade) . . 158
Homme deffaut et a perdition.
34. Les x commandements du diable opposiltes a ceulz de dieu 160
Toy qui les miens commandements.
35. Paynes denffer . . . . . 162
En enffer sont tres grand gemissemens.
36. Debat dapuril et de may . . . . . 163
May gentil moys tu ez en dupe.
Written by Hanon in 1521.
37. Debat de iii nobles oyseaux . . . . . f. 63 *b*
Voeuillez oir che qui est aduenu.
38. Thronne dhonneur . . . . . 66 *b*
Durant le tampz que titan triumphoit.
39. Epytaphe du duch Charles Hardi . . . . . 76 *b*
Il a pas dix ans (prose).
Followed by quatrains.
40. Larbre roial . . . . . 78 *b*
Pour la decadence ruyneuse (prose and verse).
41. Epitaphe du bon duch Philippe vertueux . . . . . 86 *b*
Jehan fut nez de philippe.
42. La nauffraige de la pucelle . . . . . 87 *b*
Aguillons dangoisseuse poincture (prose and verse).
43. Eight stanzas. Arrestez vous qui deuant (?) nous passez . p. 241
p. 244 blank.
44. Iay lut votre rebus fort plaisant et chaste . . . . . 245
45. Pour chiere faire et demener grant glar . . . . . 246
On p. 248 the name Gruffith.
46. (N)ymphee de bois serañs bien chantant . . . . . 249
47. O toy Venus et Juno la deesse . . . . . 253
48. Ballade. A la loenge et a lhonneur des dames . . . . 255
49. Ballade. Me dis tu vray. Ie le te certifye . . . . 258
50. Le voiaige du roy Charlles VIII...au realme de Napples . 260
51. Couplet enuoiet de paris a Aug. Molinet 1513. Si pierre tient 266
Reponse.
Chronograms.
52. Exposition des six vins franchois . . . . . 267
53. Les ix preux de gourmandise . . . . . 274
54. Pronostication de Molinet (prose) . . . . . 278
Prognostication for 1531 in another hand . . . . . 289
55. Almanach a tous iours (verse) . . . . . 290
56. Le liege damours . . . . . 294

57. Canons etc. . . . . p. 308
58. La ressoursse du petit peuple (prose) . . . . . 310
59. La dignite des presbrestres . . . . . 326
60. Collaudation damour a la loenge de une nommee Katherine 328
61. Le present dung cal nonne . . . . . 333
62. Epytaphe du duch Philippe dautrisse . . . . . 335
63. Epytaphe de Hotin bonnelle . . . . . 337
On p. 340 in another hand
Jan Segart filz de la viniette (?) de sintomer son tamps a volut ycy passer en estant logiet a la clez dor a londre en engleterre. priez pour luy.
64. La robbe daustrisse . . . . . 341
65. Rebuses and ballads . . . . . 347
66. Les xv signes . . . . . 351
67. Le benedicite . . . . . 355
68. Conditions et qualitez principalement requises ez gens de pluseurs estas. (A list.) . . . . . 356
69. Aue Maria . . . . . 358
70. Rondeaux . . . . . 360
71. Ballade d'honneur, de iiii sens, damour . . . . . 365
de la tournee du mont henry, a lhonneur du duch de Bourgoigne.
72. Les grasces de Molinet . . . . . 370
p. 373 blank.
73. Larche de paix . . . . . 374
Scriptum per me Joh. hanon clerico de Vennegnes in bosco (1523, 3 April).
74. Querelle et complainte des ames de purgatoire . . . 380
75. Rondeaux . . . . . 382
76. Ecce quam bonum uinum . . . . . 383
77. Canchon sur le voix letabundus . . . . . 385
78. Ballades, en sottye, moralle, du sacrement, dhonneur en amour, en confortant les amoureux, pour estrumer, joieuse, en contrepetant . . . . . 386
79. Serventois. Fille dhonneur . . . . . 400
80. Epitaphe de M. de Montigny . . . . . 402
81. Natiuite de Mme Lyennor fille de Ph. dAustrisse . . 404
82. Regretz et lamentations de...Roy de Castille etc. . . 408
Chronogram 413.
83. Mortuus est rex . . . . . 413
84. Ballade pour la malladie de Napples . . . . . 415
85. Allianche des...enffans daustrice . . . . . 416
86. Debat de lhomme arme et de lamoureux . . . . 422
87. Complainte du poure peupple . . . . . 434
88. Mort du seigneur de lotrech . . . . . 442
89. Lettres du grand turq (to Ferdinand) . . . . . 452
90. Pronostication . . . . . 453
91. Complaincte de lamand a sa dame par M. Jehan Lemayre disciple de Molinet . . . . . 454

Belle aux biaux yeux pour qui plus de mal je comporte.
92. Couplet fait a plaisanche . . . . . p. 460
Iudas est mort.
Chronograms etc. . . . . 462
Here Arthur Hanon begins.
93. Terrible mort trop fiers que a tu faict . . . . . 464
94. Cœur desolez durement traueillez . . . . . 467
95. Folz bourguignons bourdeurs et vantereaux . . . . 469
96. Sallez auant . . . . . 472
97. Debat de la chair et posson . . . . . 476
98. Dialogue du loup et du mouton . . . . . 486
99. Oraison a la Vierge Marie . . . . . 496
Aue angelicque salut.
100. Les aages du monde . . . . . 502
101. Mera (?) la chienne (? imperfect) . . . . . 509
102. Ballades. Des Mirmirdons . . . . . 511
Humblesse blesse.
103. A. M. dauid Walle. Memento domine dauid . . . . 513
104. Camp real . . . . . 515
105. M. Ludouico Compere . . . . . 517
106. Dictier poetical . . . . . 518
107. Dictier presente a M. de nasso au retour de France . . 521
108. Ballade pour M. de froixmont pensier et vendosme . . 524
109. Le confiteor de Mollinet . . . . . 525
110. L a. b. c. sauuaige . . . . . 526
Ends imperfectly with p. 530.

There are a good many editions of single poems by Molinet, mostly of cent. xv and xvi, but as far as I know no modern collective edition.

**188.** C. M. A. 1105
**221.**

Paper, ff. 88. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.
(Edmund Spenser's) View of the present state of Ireland.

**189.** vac.
**222.**

Paper, ff. 48.
Sir H. Spelman's Archaismus graphicus.
Transcribed by Joh. Walden from no. 415.

**190.** C. M. A. 1107
**223.**

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6$, ff. 110, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early, and xv.

In limp cover of thick skin with flap.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $1^{6}$ | $2^{24}$ (3 outer sheets and middle sheet vellum) $3^{16}$ (1–3, 7–10, 14–16 vellum) $4^{16}$ (+2 after 1: 1, 7, 8, 16 vellum) $5^{18}$ (1, 9, 10, 18 vellum) $6^{16}$ (1, 8, 9, 16 vellum) $7^{12}$ (2, 12 canc. + 2 after 1).

Contents:

I. On f. 1 *a* are receipts and verses on the Temperaments (xiii and xiv): on 1 *b* a labyrinth and some more receipts.

Then follow nine diagrams carefully but very unskilfully drawn and coloured with blue, red, green and dark red. The first five represent human bodies seen full face. These diagrams are of late xiith or early xiiith cent. The accompanying text is in a fine small hand.

1. Istoria arteriarum.
2. Historia uenarum.
3. Historia ossium.
4. Historia neruorum.
5. Hîstoria lacertorum.
6. Section of the lower part of the abdomen.
7. The internal organs.
8. Similar to 6.
9. The eyes and nose.
10. A later diagram of elements, temperaments, etc.

II. Of cent. xv.

Experimenta M. Joh. Arderne . . . . . f. 1

Ad cancrum in uirga uirili.

Ends f. 43 *b*: manipulum unum mediocriter. Expl. experimenta M. Joh. Ardern secundum diuersos doctores quibus ipsemet Johannes usus est et utilia nimis inuenit. ac posteris caritatiue scripta reliquid. que ffr. Johannes Well*es* canonicus de Hagneby qui scripsit ista a. d. m°. cccc°. xl°. quando uenit de curia Romana ipso anno quartanam paciebatur per vii menses. Deo gracias.

Receipts, some in English in other hands . . . . . 43 *b*

Lunar table with text in Welles's hand . . . . . 44 *b*

Receipts including 2 ff. in English of cent. xvi early (ff. 48, 9) 46

In Welles's hand:

M. Johannis Ardern, de fistula in ano.

Ego Joh. Ardern de Neworke predictus a prima pestilencia que fuit a. d. mill$^{mo}$. ccc$^{o}$. xl$^{o}$. nono usque ad a. d. mill$^{m}$. ccc$^{m}$. lxx$^{m}$. moram traxi apud Neworke in comit. Notyngham etc.
There are various rude marginal drawings of instruments etc.
A good many complaints are treated. The tract seems to end on f. 100*a*: et post sanatiua ut decet.
Receipts in English and Latin . . . . . f. 100
On 100*b* a receipt in Flemish.
℞ 1 ons was *vnd* J ons scapen onghel etc.
In another xvth cent. hand, a tract headed
Videte ut patet . . . . . 102
Ante omnem purgacionem particularem.
Ends unfinished f. 109*b*.
Receipts in English . . . . . 110
On f. 110*a* at bottom the mutilated inscription
Per me J. S....

**191.** C. M. A. 1208
**97.**

Paper, ff. 172.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

I. 1. Explicationes in Libellum Φ. M. (Philippi Melancthonis) de anima, per D. N. Johannis Hagii.
With the mottoes:
'Qui bene se novit sanior esse potest.'
'Ο χρήσιμ' εἴδως οὐχ ὁ πόλλ' εἴδως σόφος.
Thucyd. Κράτιστον ἐστὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀναγκαιότατοις παιδεύεσθαι.
At the end, 'Finis factus, Ao. 1578.' διδακτρον fuit xv gli.
2. De Suffusione Oculorum, Vom Star . . . . . p. 243
On the margin, 'D. Schonborn, 7 Aug. '79.'
3. De ardore stomachi M. Georgius Mylius, Annabergensis . 244
II. 4. Reverendo Patri et Domino W. dei gratia Eliensi Episcopo, Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, Regis Angliæ Cancellario, Cantuarensis Ecclesiæ fratrum minimus, frater Nigellus, veste monachus vita peccator, gradu presbiter sed indignus.
Wright, *Satirical Poets of xiith cent.* I. 153 . . . 257

**192.** C. M. A. 1096
**98.**

Paper, ff. 269.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. Notes of events in 1561–7. 3 ff.
2. A *chronologie* of the *Church* during the first 8 years of Q. Elis. reign (1588–96) . . . . . f. 266

'The prosperous returne of the Gospel into England was foreseene, and prophetied before it happened, by holie men of God.'

Unfinished, with marginal references to the subject-matter: probably in Dr Brady's hand. It contains biographical notices of characters prominent in the Reformation.

**193.** C. M. A. 1061
**99.**

Vellum, 8 × 5½, ff. 159, 30 lines to a page Cent. xiv late, well written.

(?) Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. text in eum ire.

Binding original, skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

The name Wright (xvi) on lower margin of f. 1.

On flyleaf at end a xvth cent. scribble:

Mayster...haryendre
John Salleys thomas flower
Wybern Rovell
Roberd John Deken,

and other late notes.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$20^8$ (5 canc.).

Contents:

Title (xvii): Compendium totius theologicae veritatis per fr. Johannem de Combis, quod tamen opus Alberti Magni asserit Bellarm(inus).

Capitula . . . . . f. 1
Text . . . . . 3

Ueritatis theologice sublimitas.

Lib. VII ends f. 157: secundum merita sine fine.

Explicit veritas theologie. Amen.

On f. 159 are some xvth cent. verses on the order of the Biblical books.

**194.** C. M. A. 1094
**100.**

Paper, ff. 102.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. Gervasii Tilberiensis de necessariis *Scaccarii* observandis Dialogus inter magistrum et discipulum.
   From fol. 6 in the same hand as 191, art. 3. Index rerum memorabilium, fol. 83–4. Tabula titulorum, fol. 85–7.
2. Historiola de Antiquitate *Acad. Cant.* per J. Herrisonum . f. 88
   Copied from MS. 249, as are also the following:
3. *Privilegium* regis Arthuri . . . . . 95
4. *Bulla* Honorii pape . . . . . *ib.*
5. *Privilegium* Cadwalladeri Regis . . . . . 96
6. *Bulla* dni pape Sergii . . . . . 97
7. Confirmatio *Privilegiorum* ab Edwardo rege.

**195.** C. M. A. 1093
**101.**

Paper, ff. 43.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

A treatise contayning the maner of lyfe and death of the most holye prelate and constant marter of Christ, John ffisher, Bishop of Rotchester, and Cardinall of the holy Church of Rome.

'In the yeare of our redemption 1459, and in the 37 yeare of the most noble and vertuous king, henry the 6, this holy father and profound doctor was borne and Christened at Beverley in the province of Yorke': ends, 'and that wee be dwellers therein, and that our posteritie may once againe peacably serve him in the same faythe all the dayes of our lives, and after in the world to come glorefie him in his heavenly kingdome, where he reigneth for ever and ever. Amen.'

On p. 1, 'Auctor forsan Richardus Hall, vid. Pitseū, pag. 803.'

**196.** C. M. A. 1104
**102.**

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 18, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, in a rather sloping Roman hand: written in England.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $1^{2}\ 2^{10}\ 3^{6}$.

At the end (xvi):

John Kettylby gode gyf hym grasse to do welle to the pleser of gode for that is the best (twice):

another English scribble at the beginning.

Contents:

Dedication in prose.
Rev^mo in christo patri et D. D. Jo. Ep. Lincoln.[1] meritissimo Regni Anglie Cancellario magno. Ca. S.
Quanquam Reuerende pater raro eueniat.
The author is a student of poetry and oratory: this is his first attempt in sacred literature: he has dedicated a "principale opus" to the King.
Ends: Illud igitur sereno tuo uultu legito meque tuum cense. Vale.
A bad picture of St Katherine crowned, in blue and pink, with sword and wheel, standing on green tile pavement. Pink ground with inscription in silver (?) ora pro nobis beate Katerine ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.
Below, in red: sponsa dei Katerina deum mihi redde benignum
Et crebras pro me te rogo funde preces.
In Beate Katerine Egyptie Christi sponse uitam Prohemium feliciter inc. . . . . f. 3

Numina si ueteres celebrarunt falso Poete
Et uanas illis laudes titulosque dedere.

Partial border in featherwork.
Ends f. 17*b*:

Non cessant: quo si tingantur inertia membra
Concipiunt uires et pristina robora sumunt.
Finis.

Briefly discussed by H. Varnhagen, *Zur Gesch. d. Legende d. Katherina v. Alexandrien*, Leipzig 1901.

**197.** C. M. A. 1090
**103.**

Paper, ff. 272. Cent. xvi late.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

A *Historical* miscellany, of the time of Q. Elisabeth.
1. Index of contents, alphabetical . . . . . p. 1
2. Divers things relating to the county of Chester, 3–61, 68–84, 177–8.
   *a.* The names of all the *Alldermen* of the citye of Chester, A° Dni 1581 . . . . . 3
   *b.* ———— and *Sheryffes* . . . . . 3
   *c.* ———— the *ffourtie* of the same cytie . . 6

[1] This is Bp John Russel (1480–94).

*d.* The names of all the *justices* of the peace in the Countie Palentine . . . . . p. 9
*e.* ——————— *Inhabitants* within the parishe of St Oswalde in Chester . . . . . 15
*f.* ——————— *Gentlemen* and *Freeholders* in several towns . . . . . 29
*g.* Nomina *villarum* in Sex Hundred infra Com. Cester . 42
*h.* *Orders* set downe by Mr Rob. Brerewood, Maior, Octob. 25, A° 1583 . . . . . 55
*i.* *Instructions* and Orders appointed by me, Robte Earle of Leicester, Baron of Denbeighe, (&c.) Chamberlayne of the Quene's Countye, Palantyne of Chester to be observed in the Office of Exchequer . . . . 59
3. A note of suche light horse as weare sente forthe into Ireland, by the Cleargie of Englande, upon her Maiesties especiall commandemente, Oct. 20, 1580 . . . . . 62
4. *Privilegia* Comitat. *Cestrie* concessa per Henric. septimũ regem Angliæ . . . . . 68
85–127 blank.
5. Proof that the *Universitie* hathe Ecclia'cal Jurisdiction . 128
132–165 blank.
6. Certaine *Artycles* published by the most Rev'end ffather in god John Whitgyft, Archb. of Canturb., in Aprill, 1584, to the wch. Mynisters, etc. are to subscribe before they be admytted ether to the mynistery or spirituall promotion . . . 166
Certaine reasons wch may perswade subscribinge to the said Articles . . . . . 167
7. *Orders* to be observed of euery Bishope in his Diocese within the province of Yorke (Wilkins, *Conc.* IV. 341) . . 168
8. *Orders* agreed upon by the Archbishoppes and Byschops at the Parliam^t, 1588, and commanded by her Ma^tie exactlie and diligentlie to be observed and put in execution (l. c. p. 338) 170
9. Orders, etc. for the province of York, Aug. 1591 (l. c. p. 342) 171
9^a. *Orders* agreed upon by the Archb. of Canterburie and the BB. of the Province, by them and such as are under them to be observed, for the better executynge of the Lawes established, and avoiding sundrye offences (Aprill 11, A° 1593) . . 173
10. (Comitatus *Lancastriæ.*) The Order of the *Ecclesiasticall exercyse* to be used at three seuerall tymes in the yeare, to wytt, &c. by the Reuerend ffather in God W^m B. of Chester in his visitacion, A° Dni 1580 . . . . . 175
11. A note of such *orders* as the Preachers of the Diocesse of Chester desyred to be establyshed . . . . . 177
12. The Lds of the Counsell their lres to the Byshoppe of Chester for the establishinge of an Ecclesiasticall *exercyse* in his Dioces. . . . . 179
The Order for the sayde exercyse . . . . . 180
Rules for the same . . . . . 182

13. *Articles* to be observed through the Diocese, geven and set fourthe by William Byshoppe of Chester and others his associates her Matie's commissioners for causes ecclesiasticall within the Province of Yorke the xiith daye of Januarie in 1590 . . . . . p. 185

189–205 blank.

14. Arraignments in the *Star-Chamber* (nos. 15–18 intervene among these).

Sir Rich. Knightley . . . . . 206

E. of Arundel . . . . . 222, 241

Duke of Norfolk . . . . . 246, 249

Mr Davison . . . . . 267

Of the last there is the note, 'This account was taken by one William Nutt, an eye-witness. See Biogr. Britan. p. 1626.'

15. Nomina Burgensium et Baronum quinq. Portuum ad Parliamentum apud Westm. 23 die Novembris, A° Regni Regine Eliz. 27 230

16. The names of the parishe Churches in *London* . . . 239

240 blank.

17. Nomina Justic. pac. in Com. *Lancastrie* (quinto die Aprilis, 1582) . . . . . 255

18. Hamletts and Townshipps within the parish of *Manchester*. 261

19. Speeches of the Lord Keeper and Lord Treasurer in the Starr Chamber touching the *E.* of *Essex* his service in Ireland . 285

291–309 blank.

20. Regna quibus imperat Elisabeth, Regina Angliæ (sive status regni) Anno Dni 1562 . . . . . 310

320–333 blank.

21. The Oath of Association taken by the *E.* of *Derby*, &c. at Wigan, Nov. 5, 1584 . . . . . 334

22. The opinion of the judges touching mulcts to be imposed on recusants . . . . . 336

23. Mr Talbot's and others recusants their conformities, Nov. 8, 1589 338

24. A note of chief points in the *Romish* faith, as 7 sacramenta, &c. 338

25. *Bulla* P. Pii V.—'contra Elisabetham, pretensam Angliæ reginam et ei adhærentes hereticos—dat. Romæ apud Scū Petrum an° Incar. dnīcæ 1569, subscript. Cæ. Clorierius. H. Coga' . . 342

26. Bulla *Gregorii* P. XII.—dat. Rom. apud Scū Petrū sub anulo Piscatoris die 7 Aprilis, 1574. Cæ. Clorierius . 344

27. Indulgentiae concessæ a S^mo P. N. *Gregorio* XIII. gestantibus graua benedicta ut Coronis his utentibus forma ac Conditione infrascriptis ad petitionem illustrissimi D. ffrancisci Inglefeldi equitis aurati et Reuerendi D. Guil. Alani S. Theolog. Doct. die 6 Jul. 1576 . . . . . 348

28. Bullae *Gregor.* XIII.—dat. Maii 16, 1574 et Marc. 30, 1575 . 350

29. The *absolucōn* respecting those English who were unable to attend the Jubilee in Rome, dated Mar. 30, 1575 . . 354

30. *Kalendarium* Dec. 1582 . . . . . p. 355
31. To preserve *quinses* . . . . . 356
32. *Verses* written in my lord Thresorer's dyning chamber in the Straunde at London . . . . . 358
33. Monita ad *prædicatorem* verbi, metrice. Regulæ pro Ministro verbi . . . . . 360

'Qui fers Christum per magnum mare
Et vis cum fructu prædicare'—.

34. Lawes and *orders* amongst souldiers . . . . . 362
35. The ffees of the speciall lyvery in the *Chancerye*; Oct. 30, 1588 . . . . . 363
36. Godlie and frendlie counsell to evere Christian in 97 points 364
37. Twelve warninges to avoide suche thinges as men are most bent unto . . . . . 370
371–383 blank.
38. 'My muse, not I.'—A *song* . . . . . 384
39. *Epitaph* concerning W. ap Harry, executed for treason . 386
40. Valuation of Archbyshopprickes, Bishopprickes, Deaneryes and Prebendes in England . . . . . 388
41. Reasons to perswade the Scottish Queen's execution . . 391
397–401 blank.
42. The words of Ptolomæus, written in a table at his bedde heade, whilst he lived; and committed to the prieste at his deathe . 402
43. Imperatoris *Turcorum* nunciat. ad Maximinianum Imperat. Christianorum . . . . . 407
44. The names of those that perished in a dampe at the Assises at *Oxford*, the 4, 5 and 6 daies of Julye, 1577 . . . 408
45. Rithmi vetustissimi de corrupto *Ecclesiæ* statu: ab anglo quodam—non indocto ante annos ducentos. (Apocalypsis Goliae. T. Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 1) . . 409
416–420 stuck together.
46. The names of the Noblemen in Scotland, 1586 . . . 422
47. The English Nobilitie, 1584 . . . . . 423
48. A breife Lesson for all Estates . . . . . 424
49. Theodore Beza's Oration before the King and Court, Sept. 9, 1562 . . . . . 426
And 'a breife writing exhibited to the Queen Mother at Poyssie the xth daie of September, conteininge declaration of certain points,' in the above Oration.
50. The copie of a *proxie* for the Parliament . . . . . 444
51. E. of Arundel's letter to Q. Elisabeth . . . . . 446
'May it please your most excellent Majestie: As the displeasure of a Prince is a heavier burden than the harde conceite of an imperious person'—.
456–461 blank.
52. Epistolæ Mro Chaderton a Mro Girlington, Dre N. Carr (?) (April 11, 1566) et Mro Blithe . . . . . 462

53. Mri Lane pupillis suis Epistola . . . . . p. 465
54. Theod. Bezæ Epistola Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Eccles. Anglicanæ nomine civitatis Genevensis; 29 Sept. 1582 . 467
55. John Lane's letter to Mr Chaderton, President of Christ's College . . . . . 469
Subscribed, 'Tuus per saxa et ignem sed in Christo.'
56. Copies of two letters to Mr Chaderton by Mr Hen. Howarde . 470
57. Archiepiscopi Eborac. (Sandys) Epistola ad Episc. Cesterens. dat. Feb. 13, 1583 . . . . . 471
58. Abp Edm. Grindall's letter to Q. Elis. . . . . 475
59. Oratio D. Tobiæ Matthæi habita in domo Convocationis, anno dni 1586, Feb. 8 . . . . . 502
60. Supplicatio conscripta a D. Tob. Matthæo in nomine totius Convocationis—de restituendo Archiep. Grindallo; Feb. 14, 1580 . . . . . 507
61. Oratio D. Sprint habita ad Reginam Wintoniæ . . . 510
62. A letter by Mr Antony Babington to the Queen of Scotts . 514
63. An answeare of the Queen of Scotts to Mr Babington's letter 518
64. The crye of the *Poor* to the Parliament . . . . . 528
65. A *Statute* (1 Elis.) for the dissolucōn of Abbathies, Pryories, Nunneries, &c. . . . . 530
66. A *Statute* for the exchaunge of Bishops' lands, &c. (1 Elis.) 536
67. ——— limiting College leases (13 Elis.) . . . . . 541
68. ——— for Corn-rents . . . . . 544
545–551 blank.
69. Note of expence of an armament . . . . . 552
70. *Creatio* (Doct. Theolog.) in Comitiis Magnis, Cantabr., Jul. 5, 1575 . . . . . 554
71. Copy of the olde auncyent recorde of th' assise of bread . 558
72. A note of the *charges* of the Furniture and Trayning of 600 men . . . . . 560
73. The *charges* of a Bishop's Consecration . . . . . 564

## 198. 104.

{ C. M. A. 969
{ James 79 ?

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 40+9, in double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, clearly written.

Binding original, red skin over wooden boards, clasp gone.

On p. 83 in a hand of cent. xv, xvi, is:

Questo libro e mio zouan Argentein[1],

[1] Compare MS. Rawl. g. 25, no. 14758 in Madan's *Summary Catalogue*.

and in the last cover, on a scroll,

Ion Argentein (the surname written on an erasure).

Below is another erased inscription:

Constat Joh.....

and also:

Emptus est iste liber a vidua anno Christi 1491 Wyndesore...mense decembris per me Joh. Argentein.

The owner was John Argentein, D.D. and M.D., Provost of King's College 1501–1507, and Physician to Arthur Prince of Wales. The printed book F. 54. 26 in this library (Nicholaus de Lyra) also belonged to him, and has the same Italian inscription. The presence of this indicates that Argentein had visited Italy, and the form Zouan for Giovanni points to Venice. Some of his (autograph) medical collections are in MS. Ashmole 1437, and a poetical Act of his is in Cott. MS. Julius F. 7 (Corp. Chr. Coll. Oxf. 255). He is buried in King's College Chapel: see Cooper, *Athen. Cantabr.* I. 12.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $b^2$ $1^4$ $2^6$–$7^6$ $8^6$ (5 stuck to cover, 6 gone).

Contents:

On the flyleaf is an unfinished circular diagram with the names of the months written round it: probably for augurial purposes.

1. Index of simples . . . . . p. 1
   Aurea Alexandrina *to* Zynzeberis condita.
2. Antidotarium Nicholai . . . . . 5
   Ego nicolaus rogatus a quibusdam.
   Ending p. 77: potenter prouocat etc. Explicit hic totum pro christo da mihi potum.
   Text continues: Et quia sufficienter de dispensacione.
   Ending p. 83: et salices marini.
   Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.
3. Beginning of a list of herbs with English equivalents . . 85
   Acardella Sowþystell.
   Aquila Arewe.
   Ending p. 86:
   Anarsalon Aristologie.

There are a certain number of marginal notes perhaps by Dr Argentein.

**199.** { C. M. A. 1022
**105.** { James 199? or 33

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 6$, ff. 114, 23–24 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a contracted hand, with copious marginal and interlinear notes.

Old binding, skin over boards: fragment of a medical MS. (xiii) in the first cover.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$–$4^{10}$ $5^{12}$ $6^{12}$ $7^{10}$ $8^{8}$ (wants 7, 8) $9^{10}$ $10^{10}$ $11^{10}$ $12^{4}$.

Contents:

1. Porphyrii Isagoge (Liber Porphyrii) . . . . . p. 1
   Cum sit necessarium
   —tradicionem.
2. Liber Praedicamentorum (Boethii) . . . . . 18
   Equiuoca dicuntur
   —enumerati sunt.
3. Liber Periarmoniarum (περὶ ἑρμηνείας) . . . . . 49
   Primum oportet constituere
   —contraria.
4. Liber Diuisionum . . . . . 69
   Quam magnos studiosis
   —diligenter exposuimus.
5. Liber sex principiorum . . . . . 91
   Forma est composicio
   —moueri ut ignis.
6. Liber topicorum Boecii . . . . . 107
   Omnis racio disserendi
   —descripcione perspicere.
7. Liber topicorum boecii . . . . . 145
   Si quis operis titulum diligens examinator inspiciat.
   —expeditum est.
   Explicit iste liber capiat sua iura magister, p. 155.
   On p. 156 are notes.
8. Liber Elenchorum (Aristotelis) . . . . . 157
   De sophisticis autem elenchis
   —multas habere grates.
   Expl. liber elenchorum (p. 220).

On the following pages are notes (p. 224 legal), and a scribble,

Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie etc.

**200.** { C. M. A. 1006
**106.** { James 74

Vellum, $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 107, mostly 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xv. 2 fo. de uanitate.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

Flyleaves: a leaf and a half of a service-book (Cent. xiii) with lessons from 2 Cor.: initials and musical notes not added.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$ (wants 1, 2) $2^8$ $3^{12}$ $4^{10}$ $5^8$ (+ $4^*$) $6^{10}$ (6 canc.) $7^{12}$ (5 and 7 canc.) $8^{10}$ $9^8$ (wants 8) || $10^8$ $11^8$ $12^4$ $13^4$ (1 canc.).

Contents:

1. Oculus Moralis, by Robert Grosseteste.
   Inc. tabula super tractatum de oculo morali . . . . p. 3
   p. 6 is blank: an inscription has been erased at the top.
   Text begins imperfectly in c. 2.
   Certum est quod tutius est cordis remitti.
   Ends p. 140: ad quod nos perducat I. C. filius dei. Amen.
2. Tractatus Mag. Galfridi de inserendis arboribus . . . 140
   Tractatus iste mag. Galfridi continens in se breuiter omnem modum inserendi arbores aromaticas etc.
   Capitula follow (20).
   Text. Modi insercionis sunt plures.
   Ends p. 159: coquuntur et quiescant.
   Expl. tract. Mag. G. de plantacione arborum et conseruacione fructuum.
4. Correctiones oculi moralis . . . . . 160
   Insertions of passages omitted previously in chapters viii, x, xi.
   Smith attributes these to Occam. The word he read as *Occam* is *octaui*.
5. Paragraphs on heathen deities etc. . . . . 164
   Saturnus primus deorum et hominum uenit et ortus est ab creteis oris.
   The other paragraphs relate to Jupiter, Cecrops, Lycaon, Deucalion, Ganymede, the giants.
   pp. 167, 8 are blank.
   In a hand of cent. xv.
6. Verses on *raphanus* and other herbs badly written over a slightly earlier text . . . . . 169
   Raphanus est humidus...et omnibus horis
   ...
   Humores siccat prauum depellit odorem.
7. In a hand of cent. xiv, xv, 30 lines to a page: partially washed out.

Liber secretorum . . . . . p. 170
Beginning imperfectly: miner similiter ferrum.
The subsequent head-lines are:
liber de preparacione salium . . . . . 173
de sublimacionibus . . . . . 175
de fixacionibus . . . . . 177
de aquis . . . . . 180
de oleis . . . . . 183

8. Liber 30 uerborum . . . . . 184
Beginning illegible. Ends: et hoc est uerbum tricesimum. Expl.

9. Clauis sapientie minoris . . . . . 190
Inc. libellus qui intitulatur clauis scientie minoris....In nomine dei patris omnipotentis incipiam cum adiutorio scribere experta opera uera et probata de arte alkymie.
Ends p. 195: sicca ad solem etc. Expl.

10. In double columns.
A list of remedies with English equivalents, and marginal additions by another hand . . . . . 196
Absinthium amarum.. anglice wermod.
Ends p. 214:
Zeduarium...et multum hisscentibus.
Sirupus viol. sic fit etc.
Symbols of weights.
A list in the second hand of other simples.

Scribbles on the flyleaves include the names Norwyc' and Wynch'.

**201.** C. M. A. 1103
**107.**

Paper, ff. 120, vellum wrapper. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.
Peirce Plougheman his workes.
Passus Vicesimus ends 119 *b*:

And send me hap and heale til I have Pierce y^e^ plowman
And sith I grad after grace til I gan awake.
Finis.

On 120 *b*:

To read strange newes desires many
Whiche at my hand they cannot have
ffor here is but antiquitie.

Even like as thold booke gave
Take in good part and not deprave.
The plowmans crede gentle reader
Lo this is all that I requyar.

These verses occur on the back of the title-page of the printed edition of Pierce the Ploughmans Crede (1553). See Skeat's preface to the E.E.T.S. edition p. xviii.

The book according to Professor Skeat is probably copied from a printed text.

**202.** { C. M. A. 1054
**108.** { James 76

Vellum, $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5$, ff. 121, 25 and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, late.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone. 2 fo. Officium.

Flyleaves: at the beginning part of a leaf of a Psalter of cent. xii, xiii, with fragments of the Cantica: at the end part of a leaf of a Canon Law MS. (cent. xiv) cut into an indented form.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{10}$ $5^{12}$ $6^{10}$ $7^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^{14}$ $11^{10}$ (wants 10).

Contents:

1. Liber Catonis . . . . . p. 1
   *Prol.* Cum animaduerterem.
   *Text.* Si deus est animus.
   Ends p. 14: hec breuitas census fecit coniungere binos.
   Expl. liber catonis.
2. Inc. theodolus liber de ueritate et . . . . . 14
   Ethiopum terras
   —ne desperatio cedat.
   Expl. theodolus.
3. Inc. liber de remedio amoris . . . . . 28
   Legerat huius amor titulum nomenque libelli.
   ...
   Carmine sanati femina uirque meo.
   Expl. liber de remedio amoris.
   A few lines scribbled in a hand of cent. xv.
   Dieu gart segneurs ne vous desplese
   Par amour soies pes ieses.
   The bottom of the leaf with the title of the next article is cut off.
4. Matthaei Vindocinensis Thobias . . . . . 61
   Ex agro ueteri uirtutum semina morum.

Ends p. 148: Thobiam merita religione frui (cor. to sequi).
Expl. liber de uita et moribus thobie tam senioris quam iunioris.

5. Inc. liber Ouidii methamorphoseos videlicet de mutationibus . p. 149
In noua fert animus.
Ends p. 241:
Jamque dies perfectus erat tempusque subibat (IV. 399).

There are marginal and interlinear glosses in at least two hands: a good many of the latter are in French. There are also grotesque sketches on the margins, not well done.

**203.** C. M. A. 1051
**109.**

Vellum, $6\frac{9}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 174, mostly about 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in a very rough hand. Headings smeared over with green.

Given by ? . 2 fo. illegible.

The front pages much effaced.

*Collation:* $1^{7}$ (four left) $2^{10}$ $3^{12}$ $4^{16}$ (wants one) $5^{10}$ $6^{8}$ $7^{10}$ $8^{16}$ (wants one) $9^{10}$–$11^{10}$ $12^{10}$ (wants 10) $13^{12}$ $14^{10}$–$17^{10}$.

Modern binding.

Contents:

1. A tract on grammatical forms (Dictiones) of which the first few pages are largely illegible . . . . . f. 1
It contains verses and ends with questions: ending p. 26: et determinatur.

2. Verbs arranged according to conjugation with some English equivalents: Headed...inceptum faciat deus esse peractum.
Verba singularum coniugacionum tracta<ta>rum secundum ordinem alphabeti . . . . . 27
Verba prime coniugacionis habencia B ante O. Titubo as aui atum .i. vacillare, tremere.
Ends p. 107:
Eptas librorum princeps dictus moduorum (?).
Explicit tractatus sec. ordinem alphabeti.

3. A Latin English vocabulary . . . . . 107
Nomina animalium domesticorum.
Hic et hec bos a nete.
Nomina animalium siluestrium.
muscarum.
piscium.
herbarum.
arborum.
animalium siluestrium.

ecclesie pertinencia.
officiorum hominum.
fructuum.
armorum.
vestimentorum.
metallorum.
domui pertinencia.
Partes hominis.
Nomina uentorum.
aquarum.
domui pertinencia.
ludorum.
ornamentorum lecti.
parcium domorum.
necessaria.
Ending: hoc altimentum est instrumentum quo met(i)untur latomi muros.
Expl. latina uerba (p. 127).
Supplements follow.
See T. Wright's *Vocabularies*.

4. Hec sunt partes hominis . . . . . f. 128
Os facies mentum dens guttur lingua palatum.
With interlinear English equivalents.
Salutaciones ad amicos speciales . . . . . 130
Salutem in filio uirginis.
Supplement to vocabulary . . . . . 131
At top of pp. 131, 132, is a partly obliterated note:
A. d. (m°.) quadringentesimo recepi a magarita de C' die Jouis proxima post festum sancte.....unam marcam propria loche...

5. Liber Ricardini . . . . . 132
Deus nichil fecerat frustra dum creauit
...
Que contingunt paruulis hiis noli obire.
Expl. Liber Ricardini.

6. Liber facetie . . . . . 146
Doctrine uiuum propero diffundere riuum
...
Non tua det dextra nisi uideris intus et extra.
Expl. Liber facetie.
...quod coote (added).
Materia libri fatecie sunt mores etc.

7. . . . . 154
Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator
...
Quo defunctus eget non tua terra (?) deget.
Expl. Liber penitencialis
(quod Coote).

In red, the name Bampton.

8. Physiologus . . . . . f. 157

Tres leo naturas et tres habet inde figuras

...

Quos bene defendat qui secla per omnia regnat.

Expl. phisiologus de natura animalium.

quod thomas (Coote).

On pp. 166, 167 are miscellaneous verses and scribbles.

9. Regule bone et utiles . . . . . 168

Quot modis regitur...casus. Duobus

—mediante preposicione.

Expl. regule bone et utiles secundum mod*er*um.

Latin numerals, Ordinal, Cardinal, Distributive etc. . . 176

Daily wages for a year:

Quadrans per annum valet vii$^{s}$. et vij$^{d}$.

...

iij$^{s}$. per annum valet liiij libr. xij$^{s}$.

It is noted above that the year has 364 days.

10. A long grammatical tract . . . . . 181

Ad quid fuit nomen distributiuum inuentum? ut ipsum adminiculum (?) nominibus appellatiuis faceret.

p. 205. Hic inc. tract. de pronomine.

(210. Tract. de uerbo.)

(217. de gerundiuo.)

( de infinitiuo (?) et suppino.)

At top of p. 223 in red: magister Robertus (erasure).

Dicit priscianus in maiori uolumine

—significaciones conuenientes.

Expl. tertius autorum.

11. Obiectiones contra Donatum . . . . . 228

Partes oracionis quot sunt. Octo. primo nomen.

Interspersed with many memorial verses.

Ends p. 306: propter maiorem affectum.

Expl. obiectiones contra Donatum. [R. Coote constat.]

12. Figure bone et utiles . . . . . 306

Ad presens dicendum est de figuris.

With memorial verses.

13. Terminaciones et declinaciones nominum . . . . . 311

Ad mea principia tibi dico salue Maria.

Omnia nomina t(erre) uel a(que) feminini generis sunt.

14. Grammatical questions . . . . . 316

Queritur utrum no$^{s}$ possit componi cum uerbo.

On p. 319 the name Bamp(ton) in capitals.

Latin numbers . . . . . 343

Prologus Walteri . . . . . 347

he þ$^{t}$ stelyt this boke þ$^{e}$ deuyll schall breke hys neck peyne of mynd hedd or toe...

Further grammatical notes on p. 348.

**204.** C. M. A. 1091
**110.**

Vellum, 7 × 5, ff. 2 + 109, varying numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xiii–xv, in several hands.

Given by W. Moore. Stamped leather binding, cent. xvii?

On the flyleaves are many names and scribbles:

Blomfield 1727 Extr. (Blomfield's extracts are among the Gough MSS. in the Bodleian.)
...andus Tayler officialis (xv).
Accounts (xiv).
Iste liber pertinet ad Archidiaconum Elien. cum gaudio magno et honore.
Richard Kyllyngworth.
Kymbolton.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves $1^4$ $2^6$ two detached leaves $3^6$ 2 leaves | $4^8$–$7^8$ $8^8$ (wants 7, 8) | $9^6$ (wants 6) | $10^8$ (wants 1, 2) $11^{14}$ | $12^{9(?)}$ $13^6$ (wants 6?) $14^8$ $15^6$ $16^4$.

Contents:

A page of late xvth cent. writing partly obliterated and crossed out f. 5
In a good xvth cent. hand . . . . . 7
Ordinacio inter d. Joh. de stalariis (Scal-) de badburham et Joh. Dauid...in tribus scriptis...de quibus una pars remanet penes d. de Stalariis (Scal-) altera pars penes d. Henricum priorem de Angleseye tercia pars penes d. Joh. Dauid.
J. de Stalariis leaves land to found masses for the soul of his wife Sibila etc. to be said by the parson of Badburham in the Chapel of the Virgin (temp. Hug. de Balsham, Bp of Ely).
p. 11 blank.
Expens. et solut. pro Swaveseye et Drydrayton per priorem Cartusien'. (late xv) . . . . . 12
Notes of dates (xv) . . . . . 13
Constitucio Octoboni de concubinariis (xv) . . . . . 14
Statuta Regis que dicuntur Articuli Cleri (5 lines) . . . . 17
Note of Papal election (Pius II) . . . . . 18
Constitucio pro constar' et procur' de Acon . . . . . 19
(Abp Chichely.)
Notes of Papal years (Pius II) . . . . . 23
Earlier copy of Ordinacio on p. 7 . . . . . 25
Notes of papal years . . . . . 28
Statuta synodalia, cent. xiv early, large hand . . . . . 29
"Nos N. permissione diuina Episc. Elyensis."
Notes (xiii, xiv) and verses (xiv) beginning
(Mu)scas et mures febres fratres quoque fures.
In mundo plures deus hos confundere cures . . . . . 40

Deed of R. de Fadr' Archdeacon of Ely (xiii) . . . . . f. 42
Receipt for Eye water . . . . . 42
Hec sunt nomina Aduocatorum iuratorum a. d. m°. cc°. lxxx°. nono(?) 43
... ... ... a. d. m. ccc. vi.
Nomina procuratorum eodem die iuratorum.
Hec sunt nomina Aduocat. iurat. ad jurisdiccionem manutenendam (1349, 1351) . . . . . 44
Declaracio Cons. *Adeo quorundam* (xiv, xv) . . . . . 44
Memoranda (ornaments in St Clement's and St Peter's iuxta castrum) 45
Dates of visitation (xiii) . . . . . 47
Hugo de Balsham to the University concerning the Magister Glomerie (1270) . . . . . 48
Notes. Degrees of affinity. Cases reserved for the Bishop . 51
Dues from certain Chapels (xiii) . . . . . 52
Sentencia generalis uniuersalis ecclesie ter in anno . . . . 52
A form of cursing of several sins.
A page of xiiith cent. writing obliterated and partly scribbled over 54
List of ornaments etc. of the Churches in the several Deaneries (xiii, with many later additions) . . . . . 55
Decanatus de Cauntebr. . . . . 55
Decanatus de Caumpes . . . . . 63
Dec. de Cestreton . . . . . 80
Dec. de Berton . . . . . 88
Dec. de Seneg' (Shengay) . . . . . 99
Dec. de Wysebech . . . . . 106
Dec. de Brunne (Bourne) . . . . . 109
Dec. de Ely . . . . . 122
Smith says: "the accounts of Camps and Cambridge Deaneries were written in 1276, the rest in 1366 (1306), with additions not lower than 1349." But I cannot find evidence of this.
This article was copied by Mr E. Hailstone in 1874.
Sum of dues for the Deaneries . . . . . 126
Iuramentum quod prestabit magister Glomerye Archidiacono Eliensi et eius ministris in collacione scolar' . . . . . 127
A Regula of those who took the oath (xiv, xv) . . . . . 127, 8
Kalendar, fmely written (xiii) in red blue and black . . . 129
The erasures probably merit attention.

*Feb.* Radegund added (xv).
*Mar.* Dauid, Cedda (an erased entry about 1384), Thomas Aquinas added (xv).
16 Kal. Ap. Withburga added (xiii).
*Ap.* 6 Id. Obitus Matildis (xiii).
Id. Ob. Rad. Brito (xiii).
13 Kal. Mai. Alphege in red.
2 ,, ,, Erchenwald in red.
*May.* Non. Dep. S. Ioh. Beverlaci added (xv).
Dunstan and Augustine in red.
*June.* 5 Id. Transl. S. Edmundi de pontiniaco added (xiv).

*June.* 18 Kal. Jul. Decollacio Mag. Simonis Sudbiry archiep. (xiv).
9 ,, ,, Etheldrede V. Reg. et Abbatisse in red.
*July.* 2 Non. Sexburga (xiii, xiv).
8 Id. Transl. S. Withburge (xiii, xiv).
Anne and Seven Sleepers (xv).
2 Kal. Aug. Neot added.
*Aug.* 2 Non. Battle of Evesham (in margin later: moriebatur filius meus).
Id. S. Radegund (xiii). Interfectio Judeorum apud Cant. (margin: a. d. m°. (c)c°. lx°. sexto).
17 Kal. Sept. Obit (erased).
14 ,, ,, Capture of Richard II. in Wales.
5 Kal. Sept. Augustini patris nostri in red with octave.
The designation of S. Augustine suggests that this Kalendar must come from Barnwell Priory.
*Sept.* 15 Kal. Nov. S. Lamberti capellani (xiii, xiv).
13 ,, ,, Capture of King John of France.
*Oct.* Kal. Obit of Bishop Alcock.
Non. Osith in red.
3 Id. Coronation of Henry IV.
16 Kal. Nov. Transl. b. Etheldrede V. (xiii).
8 ,, ,, Transl. S. Joh. Beverl. (xv).

Note of the battle of Agincourt in lower margin.
The leaf containing *Nov. Dec.* is gone.
The Constitution *Adeo quorundam* about Wills (xv) . . . . f. 135
pp. 136–40 are gone.
The following pages up to 171 are mostly blank, on 145 are English notes (xvi) on Wills.
On 163. Iohn King est uerus possessor huius libri (xvi).
On 169. 1520. Feoda accipienda in curia Archid. Eliensis.
Admissions to the office of Advocate (xvi) . . . . . 172
Articuli super quibus iurabunt Advocati et procuratores etc. (xv) 175
Further admissions . . . . . 176
Ordinacio capelle de Shelforth (Magna) . . . . . 179
Hec est ordinacio capelle D. Joh. le Moyne (xiv).
Note on foundation of Ely bishopric . . . . . 181
Notary's mark (Ragenhill) . . . . . 182
Diete in visitacione domini Archiepiscopi (xiii) . . . . . 183
(In Cambridgeshire, starting at Elsworth and ending at Ely.)
The Archbishop to the Archdeacon (1277) . . . . . 184
Forms of letters from the Official of the Archdeacon (xv) . . 185
Statutum Archiep. Cantuar. (xiv) . . . . . 192
Quoniam propter diuersas consuetudines in petendo decimas.
Tenor laudi lati per Archiep. Cantuar. (Th. Arundel) inter Episcopum Eliensem et Archidiac. Eliens. sequitur in scriptura subsequenti (xv) . . . . . 193
Notes. Minora et maiora crimina adulterio (xv) . . . . 207
Iuramentum Magistri Glomerie Cantebr. (xv) . . . . . 207

Memorial verses . . . . . f. 208
An instrument of 1411.
Ordinacio capelle de Hyston (Philip de Coleuile) . . . . 209
Comissio Glomerie . . . . . 216
Notes of payments and dates (xv) . . . . . 215, 217
Number of churches etc. in England . . . . . 217
Beginning of Appropriacio Eccl. de Chesterton . . . . . 218
Chronological notes . . . . . 218
Admissions of Advocates (xv) . . . . . 220
Ordinacio facta per d. Episcopum Eliensem in materia questionis pendentis inter preceptorem de Shengey et Archid. Eliensem pro denario S. Petri etc. (1450) . . . . . 222
Iuramentum obediencie de capellano admittendo ad beneficia faciendum d^no^ Archid. Eliensi . . . . . 226
The name John Chapman (xvi).
p. 227 only has the words inhibitus 5 Sept. 1546.
Obit of Bishop Alcock and other notes (xv) . . . . . 228

## 205. 111.

C. M. A. 1138

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{10} \times 5$, ff. 243 + 16, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a good charter hand.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, skin over boards, two clasps gone.

*Collation:* 4 flyleaves, $a^8$ | $1^8$–$11^8$ ($12^4$) $13^8$–$15^8$ $16^{12}$ (8 canc.) $17^6$ $18^{12}$ (5, 6 canc.) $19^{12}$ (+ 2 between 1 and 2) $20^{12}$ $21^8$ $22^{10}$ ($23^8$ $24^6$) $25^{12}$ (6 canc.) $26^{12}$ (wants 10–12: one leaf supplied later) $27^{12}$ $28^6$ (+ 4 between 5 and 6) || 4 flyleaves (the last stuck to cover).

Contents:

Kalendar in red and black . . . . . p. 1
Paschal Tables . . . . . 13
Narracio Breuis de recto primo descendendo et postea ascendendo . 14
Two Briefs of Henry III. to the Sheriffs of Wilts and Lancashire dated respectively in the 44th and 49th year of his reign . 15
Note on measures of distance . . . . . 16
Inc. tractatus de constitutionibus Legum ac Iurium Regni Anglie tempore secundi *Henrici Regis* (Ranulf de Glanville) . . 17
Regiam potestatem non solum armis.
The last brief in the tenth *tractatus* is
Breue directo Vicecomiti quando quis recuperauit seysinam coram aliquo Justic. assignato ad assisam illam capiend. p. 200.

Inc. sentencia data super eos qui infringunt libertates que continentur in carta communium libertatum et in carta de foresta . . p. 201
Autoritate solempnis excommunicacionis.
Inc. carta domini Henrici III. Reg. Anglorum communium libertatum . . . . . 202
Inc. carta libertatum de foresta . . . . . 214
Henry III. to John Vicar of the church of Soreuell (Shorwell, Isle of Wight) 45 Hen. III. . . . . 221
(Also in MS. Univ. Libr. Mm. I. 27.)
Capitula placitata ad coronam domini Regis coram Iustic. itinerantibus. Anno regni R. Henrici fil. Johannis xli. . . 222
(In Mm. I. 27.)
Item alia capitula per dominum Rogerum de Turkeby iustic. domini Regis . . . . . 227
(In Mm. I. 27.)
Assisa panis et ceruisie temp. Johannis Regis . . . . . 230
(In Mm. I. 27.)
Cronica incipiunt.
Inc. tractatus de nominibus regum christianorum in Anglia et per quantum tempus uixit uel regnauit unusquisque . . . 231
A tabular chronicle from A. D. 842 to 1340.
Inc. tractatus componendi breuia siue litteras siue salutaciones . 255
Personarum quedam sunt ecclesiastice.
In the first part are descriptions of all manner of persons, craftsmen and others. Then follow formulae of which some are addressed to and from Willelmus de Insula. One on p. 304 from Ademerus Bishop elect of Winchester.
On p. 311 sqq. Charters are treated of.
Tract on reckoning of money . . . . . 341
Si quis uoluerit scire compotas ordinare et formam et artem inbreuiandi fere que necessaria sunt in hoc libro inueniet.
On pp. 361–364 are diagrams (of counters on a board) headed
Ordo ad jactandum in compotis: et semper in dextra parte jactantis erit minor numerus positus.
Specimen accounts of an estate . . . . . 367
Headed Soreuell.
On p. 391 another set headed Merewell.
Consuetudines curiarum . . . . . 409
Diuersarum curiarum diuerse sunt consuetudines.
Ending with
Breue de communi summonicione coram Iustic'. Itinerant. . . 430
Prouisiones de Merton . . . . . 431
(Mm. I. 27, f. 72.)
Les porueances des Baron de Engleterre en le an le re Henri le tiers xliij°. E primes de sewytes de curs cument deuent estre fetes 438
(Mm. I. 27, f. 73 *b*.)
In a fifteenth century hand, the second page very closely written:
A letter addressed "Reuerendissimo amico meo pre ceteris creaturis

confidentissimo" on the part of an anonymous correspondent and "Robertus filiolus uester" who are apparently students (of Law?) and appear to have got into trouble about a debt with one John Kymbel . . . . . p. 449

De Sectis Curiarum . . . . . 451

Prouidencia Baronum Angl. anno r. r. H. xl secundo.

Provisions of 3 Hen. III. beginning

Quod sex de consilio regis eligant . . . . . 457

List of English counties with names of officials (not specified) . 460

| | |
|---|---|
| Norfoch, Sufoch, Canterbr. | Henri de Ba. Justic'. Will. de Ullton de xii iurat. angl. |
| Gleucestr., Vygornia | Henr. de Bretton. Com. Hereford. |
| Linc., Leycestr., Warr., Salop., Stanford | Gilebertus de preston. Senescall. de monte alto. Joh. de verdun. |
| Susex, Essex, Suth., Hereford | Hug. Bigod de xii et capital. iustic. Rog. de Turkeby Iustic. |
| Northampton, Boking. | Egidius de erdintoñ. Jacobus dandell. |
| Vilton., Oxon. | Nich. de turr. Dispensar'. |
| Sumers., Dors., Deuon | Joh. de uiduill. Com. War. Joh. de Grey. |

Assisa panis . . . . . 462

Three pages written in the hand of p. 449, containing:

Four formulae of letters (1) about a challenge, (2) about a marriage, (3, 4) De milite ad militem: and also on oracio pro patre et matre 462

Modus ordinandi et scribendi testamenta . . . . . 467

Dated a. d. 1258 in octabis ascensionis domini in Capella de C. All the names are indicated by initials.

Hic distinguit septem principalia (uel capitalia) uicia (uel peccata). Et primo de inani gloria scil. de superbia . . . . . 469

Septem sunt uicia principalia.

Ending unfinished: Pollucio est.

Notes on the age of the Virgin, and on the age of the world . 474

Magna Charta (of John) . . . . . 475

Prouidencie legum facte apud Oxon. per dominum H. regem fil. reg. Joh. et Barones Angl. in Anglia anno r. r. H. xl tercio . 490 (Mm. 1. 27, f. 75.)

Ending unfinished in the clause beginning:

Nullus eschaettor.

In the Kalendar at the beginning I note:

3 Kal. Feb. Obitus Rob. (erasure) Harslade a. d. 1253.
3 Id. Mar. Radegundis.
13 Kal. Mar. Donatus Ep. (added xiv).
6 Id. Mar. (xiv). Hac die Ric. sepit seinam (?) apud Harfslade.
3 Non. Ap. Deposicio S. Ricardi Ep. Cicestrie.
17 Kal. Mai. Obitus Walteri de Insul. fr. Galfridi.
In the lower margin. Quarto die April incepit Guerra in anglia etc.
3 Non. Mai. Incyrographauit a. r. r. R. tercio.
2 Id. ... A. d. 1264 bellum apud Lewes.
3 Kal. Jun. *in red.* Dedicacio capelle de Sorewell.
5 Non. ,, ,, ,, Trans. S. Edmundi archiep. Cant.
16 Kal. Jul. (added xiii). Trans. S. Ricardi Ep. Cic. a. d. 1276.
14 ,, ,, ,, ,, Ob. Roberti de Hareslade secundus a. d. 1280.
8 Id. Jul. Grimbaldi Sacerdotis.
Id. Jul. *in red.* Tr. S. Swithuni Ep.
2 Non. Aug. A. d. 1265 fuit bellum apud Evesham iuxta Wygorn.
3 Id. Sept. (added). Hic fuit terre motus magnus inter primam et meridiem generalis (?) per angliam a. d. 1275.
16 Kal. Oct. Cessauit Gwera in anglia. Anno r. r. H. xlix.
14 Kal. Nov. (added xv). S. Frideswide V.
10 Kal. S. Aelflede V. (of Romsey).
5 Id. Nov. (added xv). Coronacio Bonifacii pape noni.

In the Chronicle (p. 231 sqq.) the following entries bear on the origin of the book.

A. d. 1070. Walkelinus sacratur Vinton episcopus (the first note of the kind).
1098. Cistercium fundatur. Ob. Walkelinus ep.
1101. Ob. Willelmus rex rufus ap Cokham in noua foresta sagitta percussus (*added* per hug. t^u^berge).
1117. Rob. prior Vinton p^o^ religionem ibidem iustic'.
1125. Ecclesia de Swuyka (Southwick) fundata est apud porcestriam.
1144. S. Willelmus apud Norwyz crucifixus est a Judeis.
1145. Migracio canonicorum a porcest*ria* apud Sutwyk.
There are verses on the martyrdom of St Thomas of Canterbury.
1180. Corpus S. frideswyde V. translatum est apud oxonias.
1182. Ecclesia de Suwyk consecrata est.
1211. Sanctus Simon martirizatus est in insula vecte apud arefeld. et xii kal. April.
1230. Hoc anno natus fuit viii^o^ kl. Maii R. *de Hareslade* (*added*).

Several other births and deaths of members of this family are noted by different hands, the last being the birth of Robert son of Robert in 1299. Bishops of Winchester are noted, and also the coming of the justices in eyre to Winchester. Several hands have made entries. The original scribe has entered the years down to

1340 but notes no events (I think) after 1250. The last note in a later hand is on 1308.

The entry of the dedication of Sorewell Chapel and the presence of Sorewell accounts in the volume make it more than probable that the scribe or owner was connected with Shorwell in the Isle of Wight. This is confirmed by the note about St Simon's martyrdom at Arefeld in Wight in 1211. I have nowhere else encountered this saint.

The connexion between this MS. and Mm. I. 27 in the University Library deserves further investigation.

**206.** C. M. A. 1159
**112.**

Paper, 12mo. Cent. xvi (circa 1580).
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. De *aquis* distillandis, et earum viribus . . . . . f. 1
2. 'A collection of distilled waters from herbes, juices, licoures, and frutes,' and the virtues of the same, from 'the Jewell of health, a newe booke' . . . . . 15
   Below is the date 1578.
3. Recipes . . . . . 77
4. Prescriptions for various disorders . . . . . 139

**207.** C. M. A. 1145
**113.**

Paper and vellum, 6 × 4½, ff. 178, mostly about 29 lines to a page. Cent. xvi and xv, in various ugly hands.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

I. 1. Tabula Curiarum London Audient.... . . . . p. 1
   A list of dates.
   2. Acta [machtata] ac totus processus habitus et gestus factus et expeditus in quadam causa subtraccionis diuinorum et aliorum sacramentorum et sacramentalium motus in consistorio Episcopatus Hereford inter Thomam Poton, Ric. Crondall Will. Coke etc. etc. incolas villule de Boraston etc. ex parte una ac d. Ric. Benson capellanum unum

Rectorum ecclesie parroch. de birford etc. coram ven. viro mag. Joh. Wardraf. Archid. Salopshir . . . . . p. 3
On p. 7 is the date 1504.
pp. 40, 41 are blank.
3. Formulae and memoranda for an Archdeacon in Hereford diocese (xvi early) . . . . . 42
II. Vellum and paper, xv late. In three quires, the 4 outer and 4 inner sheets are vellum.
1. Constitutiones prouinciales Cantuar. . . . . 65
Peccham. Ignorancia sacerdotum.
Ends p. 228: de uerborum significacionibus. Stratford.
Various notes of cent. xvi in English and Latin on blank pages.
On p. 230. Nota de ebrietate.
Memorandum on the name Ockley.
A long ill-written English note on pp. 234–236.
2. All paper, in the same hand as 1.
Casus breues Sexti et Clementinarum cum effectu glose. . 237
Titulus de constitucionibus libro sexto.
Ends p. 339.
3. Formulae in Latin (xvi) . . . . . 341
Ending p. 356: partly in the hand of vol. 1.

**208.** . . . . . { C. M. A. 843
**114.** . . . . . { James 71

Vellum, $6\frac{8}{10} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 230, double columns of 26 lines. Cent. xiii late, clearly written. 2 fo. non bibit.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation*: $1^{12}$–$18^{12}$ $19^{8}$ $20^{6}$.

Contents:

Inc. auctoritates sanctorum collecte per fratrem Iohannem de Taurino de ordine fratrum predicatorum . . . . . p. 1
De amore diuino.
Dyonisius de di. no. 4 capitulo. amor uirtutis uiuifice.
The last, De Christi resurrectione, ends p. 441,
si nequit. tollerat et genuit. Explicit.
Table of chapters (alphabetically arranged) in another hand (xiii) in triple columns, unfinished, ending,
De perpetuitate . . . . . 442
pp. 445–452 blank: on p. 453 a few notes.
pp. 454, 455 closely written with theological matter.
There are also marginal notes at each end of the text.
On p. 456 the note Precii vi$^{s}$. viii$^{d}$.

**209.** C. M. A. 1146
**115.**

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{10} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 8 + 158 + 4, 16–17 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written. Music on a four-line stave.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, white skin over vellum.

*Collation:* 4 flyleaves, $a^2$ $b^2$ $1^8$ $2^6$ $3^8$ (1 canc.) $4^8$ (+ 2 after 5)–$8^8$ (7 canc.) $9^8$–$12^8$ (5 replaced)–$18^8$ $19^4$ $20^{10}$, 4 flyleaves.

On the first leaf is a form of will, roughly written, beginning:

I, Thomas Massy wyll y^t^ An*n*es my wyf shall haue halff of all my good*es* (xv).

On the next leaf: a nota de monstris, quando debeant baptizari, and a kalendar note.

Contents:

Manuale ad usum Sarum.
Exorcismus salis aque et panis added . . . . . f. 1–18
Ordo ad cathecumenum faciendum . . . . . 1
ff. 29, 30 (added) contain the end of the Baptismal service and the Ordo ad purificandum mulierem post partum.
Ordo ad facienda sponsalia . . . . . 31
Ordo ad uisitandum infirmum . . . . . 47
Commendacio animarum . . . . . 74
Placebo . . . . . 77
Inhumatio defuncti . . . . . 129
Forma ad absoluendum quemcunque per bullam concessam de plena remissione peccatorum semel in articulo mortis etc. (added) . 149
De uisitacione infirmorum . . . . . 149*b*
M^i^ dere sone in god thu hyest fast in thy way to godward.
Ending with a prayer headed:
Seynt austyn spak to god on yis manere.
A my lord god my mercy
—for y^u^ boutest in troy^e^. Amen.
Qui Lazarum resuscitasti, noted . . . . . 156–158
The leaves at end are blank. Smith adds:
"On the cover: Missa de S. Trinitate and part of a missa de s. spiritu"; but I do not find these items.

**210.** C. M. A. 1137
**225.**

Vellum, 6 × 4, ff. 123 + 5, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii late or xiii early, in a fine upright hand.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. iubentur gladio.

Old binding, skin back and wooden boards, clasp gone.

*Collation:* 3 flyleaves, $1^{8}$ (1 gone) $2^{4}$ $3^{14}$ (5 canc.) $4^{8}$–$6^{8}$ $7^{12}$ $8^{10}$ $9^{8}$ $10^{8}$ (+2 after 1) $11^{8}$ $12^{10}$ (7 canc.) $13^{8}$ $14^{8}$ (+2 after 6), 2 flyleaves.

The flyleaves at the end are part of a sheet with the ends of a number of lines (xiii) on *L.* margin, and the name M. Hug' de dauchinham. Also some late verses (xv): remains of more verses in the same hand on the first flyleaf. On the 2nd is the name George Maye (xvi, xvii) and a xvth cent. table of contents (unfinished):

In primis Notabilia sacre scripture, fo. 1.

Item Notabilia de deo et de notabilibus sacre scripture fo. 2.

Item de plagis egipti fo. 8. et de exitu filiorum israel. de columpna nubis et ignis 9. de 5 panibus hordeaceis 10. de pugna amalech .ibi. de ascensu moysi et aaron 11. N*ota* de monte humilitatis .ibi. de 2 (duplici) igne de igne caritatis 12. de visione ignis mistici in rubo .ibi. de raptu elie et de misericordia 13. Sermo de muliere sanguinis fluxum paciente 14. Tractatus de 4 elementis et 4 humoribus 16. Quod grammatica ex 4 consistit 17. Admonicio basilii ad monachos 18. Totum usque ad finem. Hugo de S. Victore de fide spe et caritate fo. 33. de 7 prouenientibus vere penitentibus 34 (?). Questiones diuerse et notabiles 35. de voluntate dei 36. de 9 ordinibus angelorum 37. 3 modis peccatum geritur 38. et ibi questio de homine ante lapsum et de libero arbitrio per longum processum de 7 viciis capitalibus 43. de 4 timoribus 44. de sacramentis 44 *b*. versus de 4 casibus in quibus cadit adulterium Nota 58. de disciplina Nota bene 58 etc. de obseruacione preceptorum 60 *b*. de caritate Nota bene 62 *a*. de 3 generibus peccandi 62 *b*. Opera bona per 5 parciuntur 43 (63) *b*. Consolacio ne desperemus 64 *a*. Nota usque ad fo. 67. de penitencia Nota 66 *b*.

The first leaf was already gone when this was written.

Contents:

ff. 1, 2 *a* contain paragraphs on Old Testament history, De Iosue etc.

A section on 2 *a* ends like a sermon, Orate igitur fratres karissimi ut pastor noster principalis etc.

The next section begins:

Principium et causa omnium est deus.

The next break is on 14 *b* at the sermo de muliere which begins:

Omnes euangelice lectiones.

The greater part of ff. 16–20 are in another hand. On f. 18 *b* is:

Admoniciones b. Basilii ad monacos.

Audi fili

—timore domini dereliquid.

A paragraph in a later hand. . . . . f. 32 *b*
Hugo de S. Victore de fide etc. . . . . 33
De fide que in nobis est.
The end is not marked by any break. At the bottom of f. 38 *b* is a note in French. On 4 *b* the note patrinus parrein matrina marreine. Another French note on 47 *b*.
The verses on adultery (f. 58) are in a later hand.
On f. 70 *b* a section beginning:
Quis dicat aut quis enarrare potest crudelem maliciam malarum mulierum.
This is followed by proverbs. At the bottom of 72 *a* is this note
Basileus *grece* rex la. dicitur. Androgeus ·i· *her*mopedus.
De noui sacerdocii dignitate. . . . . 75 *b*
Sacerdocii autem de quo loquimur aspice dignitatem.
On the same page is a form for a letter announcing the death of the head of a monastery.
Other religious extracts follow. On f. 97 *b*:
Dominis suis et fratribus meldunensis cenobii monachis N. fide frater et professione conseruus salutem.
The writer has compiled a book of extracts from Gregory's Moralia. (There were many compilations of the kind: it does not seem that the manuscript before us is referred to in the letter.)
On f. 99 *b*:
Moralium dogma philosophorum (by Hildebert of Le Mans, *P. L.* CLXXI. 1007).
On f. 117 *b* the beginning of a set of sermons or postillae on the Psalter:
Sicut in secularibus libris,
Beatus ubi legitur psalmus iste . . . . . 119 *b*
Ending imperfectly on 121 *b*. Below is:
xvj$^{us}$ quaternus est iste ultimus.
On the next leaf (xv) Johannes Wheele scrypcit nomen suum.

## 211. 226.

C. M. A. 1153

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ and $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 170, three volumes, 24, 38 etc. and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiii (1) late, (2) early.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. (1) sionem ad.
(2) uirtutibus cum.
(3) sollempnibus.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$3^8$ (+ a slip)–$6^8$ $7^6$ || $8^8$–$10^8$ $11^4$ $12^8$ || $13^6$ $14^8$–$17^8$ $18^6$ $19^6$ (+ 1) $20^4$ (4 canc.) $21^4$ $22^8$ (8 canc.) $23^6$ (1 canc.) $24^6$ $25^4$.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury; at the bottom of f. 1 is the mark (xiii, xiv):

Rubr. D. XIIII. G^ra III de officio Sacriste

and vol. I is a consuetudinary of St Augustine's. I do not find it in the Catalogue of the Abbey library. It has been edited by Sir E. Maunde Thompson for the Henry Bradshaw Society. (*Customary of St Augustine's, Canterbury, and St Peter's, Westminster*, vol. II. Appendix, 1904.)

Contents:

I. Consuetudinary of St Augustine's, Canterbury.

1. Quas audiui a magistris meis et a nostre congregacionis prouectioribus compendiose consuetudines mihi placuit subnotare tum quia labilis memoria reuocet oblita, tum quia minores inspicientes hic discant non prius audita. Pelliciam sine frocco bene licet portare intra meridiem. Non debent fratres in altum cantare ante primam (nisi)...quando pueri dicunt consurge in nocte • i • in simplici feria et in xii lectionibus et in albis Primi clamores sunt de negligenciis ecclesie uel de ecclesia • postea de celerariis • et tunc de claustralibus. Ed. Maunde Thompson l.c. p. 249.

2. De lucerna et expensis cere in ecclesia per annum (l.c. p. 268) f. 17 *b*

Consequenter agendum est de illa consuetudine ecclesie que ad sacristas pertinet et primitus de expensa cere.

Ends f. 31 *b* with directions for lighting on the feast of the Deposicio Tatwini archiepiscopi.

On f. 31 *a* are verses, 1 On Articles of Faith.

Articulos fidei conserua crede (corde?) fideli.

2. Plagues of Egypt. Prima rubens unda tabes raneque secunda.

Also a note in another hand (xiii):

Memorandum quod a. d. m. cc. liii. die Veneris prox. ante oct. Assumpt. B.M.V. sigillata fuit quedam procuracio mittenda Mag^ro Runfredo procuratori nostro existenti in curia Romana ad impetrandum et c'dicendum tam spiritualia quam generalia, etc.

f. 32 *b* is blank.

3. Heading in red, smudged.

Pridie vigiliarum ad capitulum maior campana de minoribus (l.c. p. 291) . . . . . 33

Post tractatum lucerne ecclesie per annum sequitur tractatus de sonitu ecclesie per annum.

The following names of bells occur

Absalon maior and minor.

Matheus.

Ricardus maior and minor.

Pilechere maior and minor.
Wluric.
Resecodt (or Ruscot).
Sunesdeies belle.

Duo maiores bubanti in campanili.

These directions for ringing end on f. 54 *a*: some rather later notes are added, chiefly on the duties of the pulsator .i. Ryngere.

II. In a very fine small black hand which might perhaps be earlier than 1200.

A collection of Sermons.

1. In natali domini quasi nuptiis spiritualibus.
2. Apparuit benignitas . . . . . f. 55
3. De S. Stephano. Diligite inimicos . . . . . 56
4. De S. Johanne. Vulpes foueas habent . . . . . 57
5. De Epifania. Cum natus esset . . . . . 57 *b*
6. De Purificacione. Postquam implete sunt dies . . . 58 *b*

After no. 15 follow verses. Genealogia d. n. I. C. . . 70
Anna uiro Ioachim peperit te uirgo maria (7 lines)
And six short notes in prose.

no. 16. De dedicacione ecclesie. Salomon edificauit sibi . 71

After no. 25 is a blank leaf (82).

no. 26 is Sermo S. Augustini de reddendis decimis etc. . 83
Propicie.

no. 35 (the last) is Religiosis. Cum egrederetur loth de sodomis 90 *b*
It ends imperfectly.

I do not detect any English or French portions in these sermons, nor any clue to the place where they were compiled.

III. In a small pointed hand of cent. xiii.

Summa qui bene presunt . . . . . 91

Attributed to Willelmus de Montibus and to Richard Wethersett. It is a compilation largely from the works of the former, who is mentioned: the latter was Abp. of Canterbury and died in 1231. It contains many memorial verses, and treats of the Creed, Lord's Prayer, Sacraments, Commandments, Deadly Sins, Works of Mercy, etc.

In this copy are a good many blank pages, and some insertions, viz.:

f. 111 *a* blank. On 111 *b* are verses:

De episcopis.

Corde gementi nate (uoce) trementi mente libenti
pontificum funus deflerem si mihi munus
uel breue donassent uel pro se flere rogassent etc.

De Abbatibus.

Abbates gnaros fles lector in ordine claros etc.

De fratribus.

Exemplo fratrum tantorum si sapiamus etc.

Also:
*a.* Participes patrie celestis sunt sine fine etc.
*b.* Cur caro tam cara • breue uiuere, finis amara etc.
Ending l. 37. Et miser absque mora te uertas ad meliora.
f. 112 *b* blank. Also ff. 114, 115 *b*, 116 *a*, 117 *b*.
On f. 120 *a* sqq. are verses in another hand.
*a.* Missus ad egregiam gabriel tulit ista mariam.

...

(l. 40.) Ut saluet mundum. fiat michi uerba secundum.
*b.* Ordo monasticus ecclesiasticus esse solebat . . . f. 120 *b*

...

(l. 30). Spiritualia querere pascua ne moriatur.
This is in the metre of Bernardus Morlanensis de Contemptu Mundi but the lines are not in Wright's text.
*c.* Hac non audita sint ista potencia uita (on the Birth of Christ) 121 *b*
(l. 23) Proque suo posse sacra soluunt munera prosse.
*d.* Agnus mansuetus et mitis in omnibus esto.
*e.* Sunt tria gaudia laus sapiencia gloria rerum . . . 122
*f.* Dic homo responde quid sit homo cur sit et unde
and other miscellaneous verses to 122 *b*.
ff. 127, 128 almost wholly blank: also 130 *b*, 136 *a*, 142 *b*, 143 *a*, 146 *b*, 147 *b*, 160 *b*.
The text ends on 169 *b*:
Hiis igitur circa ministerium sacerdotum tractatis finem facere licet sermonis.
Notes from Hilary and Gregory.
Verses . . . . . 170

Ecce sonat in aper
Vox clamantis in deser } to.

Nos desertum • nos deser
Nos de pena sumus cer } ti.

Ending

Hunc circumdat graui pest
Illum nuptiale uest } e.

Illi donat diadem
Qui nunc erat anathem } a.

On 170 *b* are notes on the Virtues etc.

**212.** C. M. A. 842
**227.**

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 192 + 8, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a largish plain hand.

2 fo. creature.

Old binding, white skin over boards, double strap and pin fastening gone.

*Collation:* 4 flyleaves, $1^{12}$–$16^{12}$ (+ a slip in quire 14) 4 flyleaves.

The flyleaves are from a large MS. of cent. xiii in double columns, of decretals.

On the 3rd flyleaf at the beginning is the inscription (xv):

Liber Tylney prec. xs. (in an erasure).

Contents:

Veritas theologica (see no. 193) . . . . . f. 1
Veritatis theologice sublimitas.
Liber 7 ends f. 188 *b*:
Recipiet sine fine. Expl. Summa *theologice* veritatis (in an erasure).
Capitula in double columns . . . . . 189
Ending f. 191 *b*: on 192 are some early pencil notes.

**213.** C. M. A. ? 1156
**228.**

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 64 + 5, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xv, plainly written.

Given by W. Moore ? 2 fo. fama sua.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, strap and pin fastening gone.

*Collation:* $1^4$ $a^8$–$h^8$, 1 flyleaf.

ff. i, iv, and the last flyleaf are all parts of a late xvth cent. document, beginning

*Feod. et vad.* Jdem (?) comput' in denar' solut' Radd ..periller (?) militi domino de Snydes. Constabular' Castri de Conwey ac Capitan' ville de Conwey.

On f. ii *b*, iii *a* are medical receipts in English:

For the stone.
Item for ych man in Fevur.
Item for the colde Fevur.

Contents:

Aristoteles de secretis secretorum . . . . . f. 1
De prohemio cuiusdam doctoris in commemoracione Aristotilis.
Inc. secreta secretorum Aristotilis. Deus omnipotens custodiat Regem nostrum.
Ends f. 58: completus est tractatus de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem magnificum Alexandrum qui dominus fuit tocius orbis. Expl. liber Ar. de secretis secretorum in regimine sanitatis.

Then follows without a break,
For the stone take a pounde of kereweye etc.
After this are receipts in Latin, e.g. f. 60,
Unguentum album Mag. Petri de capelle.
Another English receipt on f. 61.
Capitula of the secreta secretorum . . . . . f. 61 *b*

**214.** C. M. A. 928
**229.**

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 287 + 1, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in round Italian hand.

2 fo. uarios sunt.

Old binding, skin over pads of written paper xv (?).

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{8}$–$14^{8}$ $15^{6}$ (6 canc.) | $16^{8}$ $17^{8}$ $18^{10}$ $19^{8}$ $20^{8}$ $21^{10}$ $22^{8}$ $23^{10}$.

At each end is a bit of a handsome xvth cent. service-book written in England.

The flyleaf is part of a Papal document: the first line reads thus:

"Episcopus Religioso Viro.. Sacriste Mon. de Canonica (i.e. la Canourgue) Mimatens' di(oc.)," i.e. of the diocese of Mende in France.

At the end is an inscription (xv):

Iste est dni Guidonis de clergonobi...in legibus.

There are various scribbled notes of cent. xv.

Contents:

1. Liber sextus Decretalium.
   Bonifacius episcopus.
   Ends f. 115 *b*: abesse contingat. Bonif. VIII$^{us}$.
2. De regulis iuris rubrica . . . . . f. 115 *b*
   Beneficium ecclesiasticum
   —pontificatus nostri anno quarto. Id.
   Expl. sextus liber decretalium omnipotenti deo gracias.
3. Johannis xxii Clementinae glosatae . . . . . 118
   Iohannes episcopus ... doctoribus et scolaris (!) uniuercis (!) aviniofi commorantibus.
   Ends 186 *b*: irritandus.
   Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.

**215.** C. M. A. 1058
**230.**

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 141 + 4, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written.

2 fo. in ignem.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone: bronze nails, five in each cover.

On the flyleaves is the name Sir Robert Barton (xv): also some scribbles.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{8}$–$16^{8}$ $17^{14}$ (1 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Narrationes.
   1. de clerico prodigo . . . . . p. 1
      Erat quidam clericus heres cuiusdam diuitis.
      (Forgiven by Christ as Judge.)
   2. Sequitur narracio contra detractatores . . . . . 5
      Erat quidam homo peruersus.
      (Seen after death with a huge tongue.)
   3. Narr. de diuite de deo non curante . . . . . 7
      Homo quidam diues ualde.
      (His place in hell prepared with Caiaphas.)
   4. Erat quidam Rex nobilis . . . . . 8
      (Trumpets blown at door: fear of death.)
   5. Quidam homo gradiens per desertum . . . . . 12
      (Flees from unicorn: from Barlaam and Josaphat. Interpretation follows.)
   6. Contigit in Anglia tempore b. Ricardi Cicestrensis . 15
      (Dead Clerk appears to St Richard.)
   7. Quidam uir sancte conuersationis . . . . . 17
      (Three hours of Purgatory.)
   8. Fuit quidam senescallus . . . . . 19
      (The devil's horrible appearance.)
   9. Contigit in partibus almanie . . . . . 20
      (Perjurer's hand burnt.)
   10. Quidam homo diues . . . . . 21
      (S. Dunstan and unforgiving rich man.)
   11. Ghost of rich man with his sentence written on his sides . 23
   12. Knight whose spouse was carried off . . . . . 24
   13. Bishop at Easter-mass sees the faces of the communicants of various colours according as they were shriven or not . 27
   14. Man at the city Curialis who sinned on Easter Eve is punished on the Saturday after . . . . . 30

15. Punishment for wearing long trains and talking scandal. p. 32
16. Host miraculously taken out of sinful monk's hand . 33
17. Host enters the heart of a sick man . . . . . 35
18. Two knights: one forgives the other who slew his son (St John Gualberto) . . . . . 37
19. Emperor's son promised to the devil . . . . . 41
20. Captive knight released at hour of mass . . . . 48
21. Sinful matron of Rome . . . . . 50
22. Two travellers (Soul and Body) . . . . . 55
23. Sinful daughter, forgiven after death . . . . . 58
24. Matron washes feet of poor, one with pierced foot (Christ) is among them . . . . . 61
25. The three friends (World, Flesh and Devil) . . . . 63
26. The best gift (Sun, half moon, and quarter of wheel = COR) 67
27. Miraculum de S. Andrea. Devil, Bishop, and pilgrim . 70
28. Child sees the Host in form of a child . . . . . 75
29. In Yorkshire: a man kills pickles and eats his enemy . 77
30. Miserly gardener: his foot healed . . . . . 79

2. Gesta Romanorum.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Anselmus | (Oesterley | cap. | 196) . . . | 80 |
| 2. | Dioclicianus | — | app. | 256 (?) . . | 89 |
| 3. | Leo | — | lat. | 61 . . . | 91 |
| 4. | Adrianus | — | — | 105 . . . | 94 |
| 5. | Lepodius | — | — | 57 . . . | 98 |
| 6. | Eufemius | — | — | 17 . . . | 104 |
| 7. | Domicianus (Jovinianus) | — | — | 59 . . . | 113 |
| 8. | Leucippus | — | — | 73 . . . | 127 |
| 9. | Lampadius | — | — | 58 . . . | 130 |
| 10. | Porphirius | — | — | 60 . . . | 132 |
| 11. | Karleam (Barlaam) = no. 5 above | | . | 168 . . . | 134 |
| 12. | Pollemius | | app. | 16 . . . | 142 |
| 13. | Theodosius | | lat. | 85 . . . | 151 |
| 14. | Eufemianus | | — | 4 . . . | 155 |

3. Visio et exhortatio S. Edwardi (so called in Magd. Coll. Oxf. no. 112, otherwise called *Speculum sacerdotum*): see no. 223 157
Sanctus Edwardus Rex et confessor in extremitate uite sue positus.
On the shortcomings of the clergy. There is no break till p. 265: Dignus est plane morte qui tibi domine Ihesu recusat uiuere. This is the end of the tract in Magd. 112.

4. The next section begins
Sanctus ysodorus dicit coram deo et angelis
—hec facit unda sacra.

5. Heading.
Hoc est speculum ecclesie . . . . . 268
Si quis uult scire quid singula membra ecclesie significant.
Ending p. 281: Ite et predicate euangelium omni creature. Amen.
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.

**216.** ? vac.
**231.**

Vellum, $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 125 + 8, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in three good small hands.

Given by Edward Salter, Fellow. (d. 1664, Venn I. 249.)

2 fo. sicut illi.

Binding original, white skin over pasteboard.

At the beginning is one leaf and at the end are two, of an unfinished MS. cent. xiv, xv, de uiciis et uirtutibus.

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^8$–$15^8$ $16^6$ (wants 6) $b^4$.

Contents:

1. Ricardi de Hampole de emendatione uitae . . . . . f. 1
   Iste liber de emendacione uite siue regula uiuendi distinguitur in 12 capitula etc.
   Ne tardes conuerti ad dominum.
   Ends f. 22: gratiarum actis in sec. sec. Amen. Deo gracias.
   Expl. tract. editus per Ric. de Hampull qui obiit a. d. m. ccc. 4. 9. apud sanctimoniales de hampull.
2. Nota de timore . . . . . 22
   Sane duo sunt motus cordis.
   De paupertate etc. . . . . 23*b*
3. In the second hand,
   Ric. de Hampole stimulus amoris . . . . . 25
   Libellus iste qui uocatur stimulus amoris.
   Title in red at top of f. 26.
   Iste liber intitulatur stimulus amoris quem composuit Ric. Hampol heremita.
   Liber iste qui stimulus amoris in dilectissimum et pium Ihesum.
   The third hand begins on f. 112.
   Ends f. 123*b*: laudet omnis creatura. Sic ergo finiatur noster tractatus ut laudet deum omnis spiritus. Amen.

**217.** { C. M. A. 830 *or* 1142
**232.** { James I. 24 (?)

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 230 + 12, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a good hand.

Given by W. Moore (?)[1]. 2 fo. $q^1$ episcopatus.

*Collation:* $a^8$ $b^4$ $1^8$–$26^8$ $27^{10}$ (wants 10) $28^8$ $29^6$ (wants 6).

[1] If identical with C. M. A. 1142: if identical with 830 (=James I. 24) the donor is unknown: no. 232 is another copy.

On the last leaf is the following inscription (xv):

Liber M. G. Thacham ex dono domini Roberti Langthorñ Rectoris de Ouerwalopp, prec. (*erased*).

Contents:

On f. i a list of numbers with the Arabic numerals written above them.
Kalendar (Sarum) in red and black. The only additions to the original are the feasts of SS. Osmund and Frideswide . . f. ii *b*
Alphabetical list of titles in the Rosarium theologiae.
Absolucio—Zelus.
Two blank leaves (xi, xii).
Rosarium theologiae (by Alanus de Rupe?) . . . . . 1
Absolucio dicitur triplex.
Ends imperfectly in Ypocrisis f. 217 *b*.
List of Gospels and Epistles for the year . . . . . 218
Verses . . . . . 230 *b*
*a*. Milia ter quinque mundus complectitur annis.
(4 lines.)
*b*. Anna tribus Joachim cleophe salomeque maria (? maritis).
(4 lines.)

**218.** C. M. A. 1164
**233.**

Paper, ff. 275. Cent. xvi, late.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. Two *Graces* . . . . . f. 1
2. A *Sermon* on patience, headed J. B. 1554 . . . . 3
'Peace be multiplied to you, &c. The tyme ys even at hande, my deare brethren, y^t o^r Saviour Jesus Chryste gave warnynge of'—.
3. The Protestacyon of Mr Hughe Latymer rendered in wrytynge to D. W. and others of the Quene's Commyssyoners at Oxford, faithfullye translated into Englyshe, holden the xxth daye Aprilis, 1554 . . . . . 14
4. Quædam de *Sacramento* . . . . . 25
9 art., 3 postremi anglice.
5. A Tryall of thy Fayth in tyme of trouble; in 10 stanzas . 27
'If thou feale thy soule fayntinge'—.
6. Confession of Wodman of Waldbilton, Sussex . . . 28
7. Epitaph on *Martin Bucer* by Walter Haddon . . . 41
8. *Graces* . . . . . 42, 112

9. A warnynge for England: contayning the horrible practices of the kynge of Spayn in the kingdome of Naples . . f. 43
With the motto, 'Beware of *Had I witte.*'
10. A supplicatyon to the Quene by Abp Cranmer . . . 65
11. Cranmer's letters to the Queene and to Drs Martin and Story . . . . . 82
12. The Faith and godlie agreement of suche prisoners as before the Byshop of London, at Fulhame, the xiii June, a. d. 1556, were condempned . . . . . 85
The names are subscribed.
13. A tract . . . . . 93

'England speakethe to Englyshe men,
Answer thes questyons and so shall I know
Yf thou wyshe my safety or my overthrow.'

14. Six reasons against the corporal presence of Chryste's naturall body in the *Sacrament* . . . . . 110
15. A short meditation of death . . . . . 112
16. 'Convertantur qui oderunt Sion'—a shorte *rule* of good life, to directe the devout Christian in a regular and orderlye course 115
'A pamphlett,' preceded by 3 sonnetts in commendation thereof; and for its motto, Ps. 26, 'Sett me down, O Lorde, a lawe in thye waye.' Also prayers and a form of confession. Perhaps by R. Southwell.
17. The ages of the Sky family, in 1597 . . . . . 248
18. A breife note in how manie points everie article consisteth that Sir Dennis Roghan, preist, hath set downe . . . . 253
19. A confederatione and conspiratione betweene Sir John Perrotte, while he was Deputie of Ireland, and Sir Wm. Stanlie against his majestie . . . . . 274

## 219. 234. C. M. A. 1160

Paper, cir. 5 × 3, ff. 45 + 1, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv–xvi, in a clear hand.

Given by W. Moore.

Vellum wrapper.

Scribbles on first leaf.

Contents:

1. Fundamentum gramatice . . . . . f. 1
Litere hebraece sunt viginti septem grece viginti quattuor.
Dialogue between Magister and Discipulus.
The dialogue ends f. 21 *a*: Laborynthus foret.

Sequitur de preteritis et supinis verborum . . . . . f. 21 *b*
Ex as fac aui preter dedit et stetit a sto.
Sequitur de Irregularibus et Defectiuis . . . . . 26
Sunt et alia quedam uerba irregularia.
Ends f. 28 *a* with verses (of the magister)
Respuo cerno luo propriis caruere supinis
...
Esuriit tamen inuenies et parturierunt.
Tantum de Preteritis et Supinis verborum.
Scribbled accounts on 28 *b*: Res(e)wyd of howe and Ladys...
Sequitur de ordinatione partium in oratione . . . . . 29
Primo loco vocatiuus (?) (si adest) accipiendus est.
f. 31 is a fragment, and leaves are gone after it.
On 32–37 *a* is a list of Deponent verbs ending
sine cerere et baccho friget venus.
Vale Nestoris annos. 37 *b* blank.
2. Liber capit*is* de corpore humano . . . . . 38
Lists of words and their derivatives, divided into sections. The equivalents where given are Flemish.
Natura: eyn natuer eo quod nasci aliquid faciat.
In the last section but one the Flemish words come first and have simply Latin equivalents: in the last (de habitu hominis) the Flemish words only are given.
On the last page is scribbled, Francis Thomson of Billingburrow.

**220.** C. M. A. 1163
**235.**

Paper, ff. 184. Cent. xvi late.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

I. 1. Mr Briggs his visitation.
A narrative of a religious phantasie, in 1574, addressed to a lady.
There was formerly a copy of this at Emmanuel College: see my Catalogue, p. xiv.
II. 2. A *catechisme* contayninge sixe principles . . . . . f. 77
3. Ministers, tho' not chosen by Bishops, are not mere laymen . 132
III. 4. Mr Wheatley's *Catechisme* . . . . . 139
IV. 5. A *Sermon* on Eph. i. 18 . . . . . 165
'The Apostle doth in this chapter declare unto us the riches and freeness of the grace of God in Christ'—.
Written in different hands. The names of many of the Harrington family, as owners, are on p. 138.

**221.** C. M. A. 1055
**236.**

Vellum, $5\frac{3}{4} \times 4$, ff. 78, various numbers of lines to the page. Cent. xiii, in several hands, some very minute.

*Collation:* $1^{6}\ 2^{14}\ 3^{12}\ 4^{12}\ 5^{6}\ 6^{14}\ 7^{14}$.

The book consists of a number of apparently disjointed quires: no. 1 in a large hand has no old foliation; no. 2 in a smaller hand is *paged* from 23 to 50; no. 3 in a hand more like that of no. 1 is unpaged; no. 4 (resembling no. 2) is most irregularly paged from 222 to 229 then 330 to 335; no. 5 in double columns and a marvellously minute hand is unpaged; no. 6 (resembling no. 2) is unpaged up to the 8th leaf, then from 336 to 339 and 440 to 443; no. 7 (also resembling no. 2) is paged from 84 to 101, but the order of the leaves numbered 91–94 is confused.

At the bottom of f. 20 an inscription has been cut off. The first word "Watyr" remains. At the bottom of f. 21 (1st leaf of quire 3) is a xivth cent. inscription:

Iste liber est fratris G. de Routhberi accomodatus fratri Raulpho de Dunde.

Contents:

The main contents of the book are sermons and notes for sermons.
It begins:
Sermo de S. Andrea 58 . . . . . f. 1
Abneget se ipsum et tollat crucem.
Dominica 2ª (?) de aduentu . . . . . 4
Gaudete in domino.
Dom. in quinquagesima . . . . . 5
Caritas paciens est.
Dom. 2ª in xlma . . . . . 5*b*
Leuantes oculos suos neminem uiderunt.
Quire 2 contains miscellaneous notes for sermons, beginning
Cum nemo repente fit summus . . . . . 7
On f. 8 is a paragraph, de beato Edmundo, the text of which makes it clear that the King and Martyr, not the Archbishop, is meant. The presence of this note may be taken as a slight indication that the book is East Anglian.
Quire 3 contains sermons and notes.
Mihi autem absit gloriari . . . . . 21

At the bottom of f. 24 is some rhyming English, very hard to read.
Some of the writing in this quire is exceedingly bad.
Quire 4 begins
Si consurrexisti cum christo . . . . . f. 33
and contains sermons.
Quire 5 (double columns).
Ego uox clamantis in deserto . . . . . 45
On f. 45 *b* a sermon (Puer natus est nobis) headed
Johannes de H*er*linton.
On f. 47 *b* Sermo in natali domini.
Transeamus usque betleem, headed
Fr. W. de Hēwlle.
At the bottom of this page is some English (xiii)
Kyneriche wel idist nudliche habbe mot — strengthe of mistce. / wisedom of riste. / plente of heite (health).
miste wid hute ricste • wodnesse of uuele
ricste wit hute micste
micste and ricste wit hute helste • sorful wicste.
The remaining quires contain miscellaneous notes and sermons.
Two pen-trials of cent. xv occur in the last quire.
(1) Nouerint uniuersi per presentes me Thomam Appilton in Com. Suff. etc.
(2) In dei nomine amen quarto die mensis Julii a. d. etc. et anno r. R. Henrici sexti post conq. tricesimo octauo Ego Willelmus Ive condo testamentum.

## 222. 237.

{ C. M. A. 919
{ ? James I. 3

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 5 + 146, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

On a flyleaf in Greek letters (xvi) is:

ἀνναμ μευς εστ δομινυς.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $b^7$ (3 left) $1^8$ $2^8$ (wants 2) $3^8$–$8^8$ $9^{10}$ (3 canc.) $10^{12}$ (11 canc.) $11^8$ (3 canc.) $12^8$–$15^8$ | $16^{10}$ $17^8$.

Contents:

A couple of notes (xv) on the flyleaf.
Table imperfect . . . . . p. 1
Constitution of Abp Chichele (1439).
Cum propter nimiam prorogacionem licium . . . . . 5

In an earlier hand,
Lyndwood's Provincial Constitutions . . . . . p. 9
De summa trinitate et fide catholica. Peccham.
Ignorancia sacerdotum.
Ends p. 261: canonice compellendos.
[Expl. Lyndwood.]
On p. 262 in the hand of the first leaves are some notes.
Liber decretorum distinguitur in 3^es partes . . . . . 263
A table of the decreta ending p. 283.
Memorial verses on Canon Law . . . . . 283
Hic incipiunt tituli decretalium . . . . . 285
Ending p. 295: Expl. concordancia M. Jo. de Deo ad quamcunque materiam in decreto inueniendam.
In another hand:
Notes in Law-French headed: De prohibicione et consultacione . 296

## 223. 238. C. M. A. 1131

Vellum and paper, $5\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 234, about 32 lines to a page. Cent. xv (late), in a good small hand, rather current.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, skin over boards, strap and pin-fastening gone.

*Collation:* mostly in quires of 16 leaves, the outer and the middle sheets of each quire being vellum.

Contents:

The first three leaves have quite miscellaneous notes.

1. Dieta salutis . . . . . p. 7
*Hec est via ambulate in ea* etc.
Magnam misericordiam facit qui errantibus ostendit uiam.
Ends p. 205: Expl. uia uel (?) dieta salutis edita a fr. Willelmo de Lanicia (?) equitannico de ordine fratrum minorum.
2. Themata Dominicalia . . . . . 206
*Abiciamus opera tenebrarum* etc. In aduentu magni regis.
Interrupted after f. 214 by no. 3 but continued later.
3. Inc. liber Bernardi de diligendo deo . . . . . 215
Uigili cura.
Ends p. 241: una felicitas. Expl. tract. b. Bernardi de diligendo deo.
A note: Bernardus de oracione . . . . . 241
Continuation of no. 2 . . . . . 242
Ends p. 249: quere in materia de castitate et luxuria per contrarium. Expl. them. domin.
Paragraphs. De ieiunio etc. . . . . 250

4. Speculum sacerdotale . . . . . p. 255
The title is in the lower margin and below it in the same hand but in capitals, T. Wade.
Sanctus edwardus rex et confessor.
See no. 215, p. 253.
Ends p. 294: recusat uiuere. Amen.
Expl. uisio et exhortacio S. Edwardi Regis ac confessoris et uocatur speculum sacerdotale.
MS. Balliol 349 contains nos. 1, 2 and 4.

5. Parce mihi domine. Exposicio. Wade . . . . . 295
(So the title in the lower margin.) It is usually ascribed to Hampole.
*Parce mihi etc.* Set quomodo sunt dies nostri nichil.
Ends p. 339: inhabitans in eternum. Amen (*bis*).
Ihesus (*ter*).
Miscellaneous notes . . . . . 340
Notes on the Kings of England . . . . . 342
Willelmus conquestor Anglie habuit tres filios.
Ending with coronation of Edward IV.
Miscellaneous notes and memorial verses . . . . . 346

6. Inc. liber Augustini qui appellatur florigerum . . . . 351
In hoc libello primo de eo quid deus est.
Ends p. 390: Expl. flores Aug. doctoris eximii et deuotissimi.

Florigerus liber hic non immerito uocitatur
Nempe gerit flores quibus incola mens recreatur.

7. Hic inc. flores b. Bernardi . . . . . 391
Inicium reuertendi.
Ends p. 416: incomprehensibilis trinitas. Amen.
Table of chapters to nos. 6 and 7 in red.
Miscellaneous notes and extracts . . . . . 417
On p. 417: nota cronicam de vther pendragon patre arturi qui monarchiam totius britannie optinuit. Chiefly about Caradoc. Verses: In cinerem rediet cinis et nequit hic remanere. Note: Inovius cuius uxor morwen dicta...in arglud siluam laqueo suspendi iussit.
On p. 419. The story of Theophilus.
On p. 420. A miracle of St Machutus saving a lad whom the devil wished to drown.
On pp. 422, 423 are extracts from Ricardus de Ampulla (Hampole) "de contemptu mundi" etc. of some considerable length. The last considerable one is from the Floriger of Augustine.
On pp. 461–468 more than one hand appears.

**224.** BIBLIA. C. M. A. 1057
**239.**

Vellum, $5\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 609 + 4, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii, in at least two beautiful minute hands.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{24}$ $2^{28}$ (one canc. in 2nd half) $3^{24}$–$5^{24}$ $6^{22}$ $7^{24}$ $8^{24}$ $9^{14}$ $10^{26}$ $11^{26}$ (last canc.?) $12^{18}$ | $13^{24}$ (wants 1) $14^{24}$–$18^{24}$ $19^{26}$ $20^{24}$ $21^{26}$ $22^{12}$ (wants 12) $23^{24}$ $24^{28}$ $25^{10}$ | $26^{18}$ $27^{24}$ (24 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

A carefully erased inscription of cent. xv on the flyleaf, beginning:

Byblia.

Contents:

Jerome's Prologues.—*a.* Frater Ambrosius.
*b.* Desiderii mei.
Genesis—2 Paral. Prayer of Manasses, following without break.
Esdras. Neem. Esdras ii (= 1 Esd. of Apocrypha).
Tobit—Job.
Psalter (Gallican): probably in another hand.
Prov. (1st leaf gone)—Ecclus.
Isa.—Malachi.
1, 2 Macc.
Evv., Paul. Epp., Acts, Cath. Epp., Apoc.
Interpretationes nominum. Aaz—Zuzim . . . . . f. 569
List of books of the Bible (xv) . . . . . 609

The figured initials, which are small and rather roughly done, are:

*Prol.* Man writing at desk.
*Gen.* Seven elliptical pictures of the days of Creation and the Sabbath.
*Exod.* Seated man with book.
*Lev.* Lamb offered at altar.
*Num.* ? Moses addressing Jews.
*Deut.* Moses with book.
*Jos.* like *Exod.* *Jud.* A warrior. *Ruth.* Single figure.
1 *Reg.* King with sword. 2 *Reg.* King with sceptre.
3 *Reg.* David in bed: two courtiers. 4 *Reg.* Ahaziah falls from a tower.
1 *Par.* Two men. 2 *Par.* Solomon with sceptre.
*Esd. i.* Cyrus. *Neem.* King. *Esdr. ii.* Josiah sprinkling holy water.
*Tob.* Tobit reclining. *Judith.* Beheading Holofernes.
*Esther* below, touches sceptre of Ahasuerus above.
*Job* nude addresses his wife.
*Beatus vir.* David plays harp.
*Dominus illuminatio.* Man points to his eye. David sits on *R.*

*Dix custodiam.* Man points to his mouth.
*Dixit insipiens.* Fool, bald, with club and cake.
*Salvum.* Christ above. David in water below.
*Exultate.* David plays bells.
*Cantate.* Clerks at desk sing.
*Dixit Dominus.* Father and Son: the Dove between.
*Prov.* Gone. *Eccl.* Solomon. *Cant.* Virgin and Child.
*Sap.* Solomon with sword, and messenger. *Ecclus.* The Church seated with cross and bowl (?).
*Isaiah* sawn asunder. *Jer.* Stoned. *Baruch.* Writing.
*Ezek.* in bed: the four beasts above. *Dan.* caresses two lions.
*Hosea—Obadiah.* Single figures. *Jonah* emerges from fish.
*Micah—Malachi.* Single figures.
1 *Macc.* Man writing. 2 *Macc.* Gives letter to messenger.
*Matt.* Jesse reclining. *Mark.* Single figure. *Luke.* Zacharias with censer at altar. *John.* Single figure.
*Rom.—Philemon.* Single figures of Paul usually seated with sword.
*Heb.* Two figures.
*Acts.* Ascension.
*Jac.—Jude.* Single figures.
*Apoc.* John writing: towers of the seven Churches behind.

**225.** C. M. A. 1151
**240.**

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 2 + 142, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in several excellent small hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Bury St Edmunds. On the flyleaf is the mark (xiv, xv):

V. 12 (V standing for Varia or Villelmus.)

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo continentur subscripta uidelicet:

(1) Secunda philosophia Willelmi de Conches.
(2) Prouerbia quedam.
(3) Exceptiones de libro tulli de amicicia.
(4) De fato puerorum secundum lunam.
(5) Spera pitagore cum exposicione.
(6) Prouerbia doctorum et philosophorum per alfabetum.
(7) Jeronimus de 15 signis 15 dierum ante iudicium.
(8) De terra agarenorum et ierusalem et de locis sanctis.
(9) De natiuitate pilati et eius uita.
(10) De natiuitate iude et eius uita.
(11) Versus notabiles.
(12) De expulsione ade et eue de paradiso.
(13) Aristoteles ad alexandrum de sanitate regenda.
(14) Excepta de policratico sarum.

(15) Seneca de paupertate.
(16) ,, de clemencia ad neronem.
(17) ,, de beneficiis.
(18) Prouerbia bona et notabilia.
(19) Methodius de principio et fine mundi.
(20) Versus. que non noscuntur.
(21) Leges anglorum tempore regis henrici secundi.
(22) Liber adelfonsi.
(23) Valerius ad rufinum de uxore non ducenda.
(24) Excepta terencii in andria in eunucho et phormione.
(25) Alphabetum grecorum.
(26) Oracio dominica et simbolum in greco et latino.
(27) Excepta de libris Senece, Vegecii, Iosephi antiquitatum et de bello iudaico.
(28) Plauti, *in principio libri.*
(29) Iosephus de secta quadam (?) monastica in ueteri lege.

Of these 10 is imperfect, 11, 12 gone, 13 is imperfect: all after 18 are gone except 28 which is at the beginning.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$ (1 canc.) $2^8$–$11^8$ (wants 8) $12^8$–$18^8$.

Contents:

1. Sententiae from Plautus . . . . . p. 5
   Plautus in Amphitrione.
   Iniusta ab iniustis impetrare non decet.
   The plays excerpted are Amphitruo, Asinaria, Aulularia, Captiui, Curculio, Casina, Cistellaria, Epidicus.
   Ending p. 13:
   Inuitus do hanc ueniam tibi nisi necessitate cogar.
   Expl. Plauti Epidicus.
2. Sententiae from Seneca's Tragedies . . . . . 13
   No names are given: the sets of extracts are numbered from 1 to 8.
   Demersus ac depressus et toto insuper
   Oppressus orbe quam uiam ad superos habet (Herc. Fur. 317).
   Ends p. 17. Et pauidus regni metuit sibi. Expl. 8ª. (i.e. octavia).
   A paragraph on Friendship . . . . . 17
   Amicicia bonorum ex diuersis causis
   —ad plenitudinem legis operatur.
3. In a different hand, headed
   Liber S. Edmundi. V. 12,
   Secunda philosophia W. de Counches . . . . . 19
   Queris uenerande Dux normannorum.
   Illustrated with well-drawn diagrams.
   Ends p. 125: desinit homo uiuere.
   Expl. secunda philosophia Mag. uuillelmi de Cunchis.

4. In the first hand.
Proverbial extracts from various authors (Job and Augustine named) . . . . . p. 126
Quam celebris de tua conuersacione commendabili rumor ora diuersa compleuerit populorum ex hoc colligere poteris manifeste quia te prius amare cepi quam nouisse.
5. Excepciones a tullio de amicicia. Tullius libro primo . 130
Cato sapiens dicebatur
—nichil amicicia prestabilius putetis. Explicit.
6. De fato puerorum secundum lunam . . . . . 142
Nascentis pueri debent hec fata uideri
followed by lines numbered from i to xxx.
xxx. Multas per proprias ibis. peregrinus et ibis. Expl.
The sphere of Pythagoras . . . . . 143
Followed by explanation.
Argumentum pitagore philosophi de egris
—Si est in sabbato pone xvii. . . . . 144
Verses. Collige per numerum quicquid cupis esse probandum.
7. Proverbia . . . . . 144
Dicit Abbas Theodorus. Si habes amicicias.
Petronius. Placito etiam ne pugnabis amori.
Policraticus. Pretextatus. In Alexandro. Prouerbia.
Eccl., Cant., Ecclus., Secundus philosophus, Isidore, Haymo, Seneca, Tullius, Yvo in epistolis, In dialogo Seueri Galli et Postumiani, Jeronimus: are the other sources quoted.
8. Prouerbia per alphabetum . . . . . 148
Amor animi arbitrio sumitur non ponitur
...
Zelari autem hominibus uiciosum est.
9. A number of sayings of philosophers: Cycero, Xenocrates, Hermogenes, Euclides, Demostenes, Aristoteles, Plato, Diogenes, Demades, Zenofon, Diosippus, Epimenon, Asperemus, Salomon, Geduolus . . . . . 163
10. Prognostics.
Si prima feria kal Januarii fuerit frugifer annus erit . . 164
11. Ieronimus de annalibus hebreorum de xv signis xv dierum precedentium diem iudicii (XCIV. 555) . . . . . 165
Primum signum
—finis adest diei judicii.
12. De terra sancta etc. . . . . 166
Honorius papa uolens scire terram agarienorum
—ubi abraham immolare filium uoluit.
De situ terre ierosolomitane secundum bedam . . . . 171
Bethleem ciuitas dauid.
De loco dominice ascensionis . . . . . 172
Hebron quondam ciuitas (excerpted from Arculphus) . . 172
—uidere placuit.

13. De ortu pilati et eius uita . . . . . p. 173
Cum rex tyrus nacione maguntinus
—machinaciones diabolice.

14. De ortu iude et eius uita . . . . . 176
Fuit in diebus herodis.
Ends imperfectly.
Both 13 and 14 are to be found in the *Aurea Legenda*.

15. Aristoteles ad Alexandrum de sanitate regenda . . . 177
Begins imperfectly: optet calefacere aerem
—habeatur hyemps. Explicit.

16. Proverbia, from Prov., Ecclus., and the fathers . . . 178

17. Excerpts from John of Salisbury's Polycraticus . . . 180
Policraticus lib. vii°. c. xx°. de ypocritis.
Epistola plutharchi philosophi traiano imperatori . . . 184
Extat epistola plutarchi traianum instruentis
—non pergis auctore plutarcho.
Plutarchus in viii° memorabilium quare palma significat uictorem . . . . . 184
Si super palme arboris
—ad superiora processum.
In prologo libri policraticon . . . . . 185
Iocundissimus tamen in multis.
This is the first of a series of extracts taken in regular order from the Polycraticus, which end on p. 232.

18. Inc. Seneca de paupertate . . . . . 232
Honesta inquit epicurus
—diuitem insolenciam. Expl. Sen. de paup.

19. Inc. Seneca de clemencia ad neronem cesarem . . . 234
Scribere de clemencia
diucius propositum est. Expl. Sen. de clemencia.

20. Inc. Seneca de beneficiis ad Liberalem uirum optimum . 238
Inter multos et uarios errores.
Lib. II, p. 242. Lib. III, p. 244. Lib. IV, p. 245. Lib. V, p. 247. Lib. VI, p. 249. Lib. VII, p. 252.
—hoc est magni animi perdere et dare.
Aney Senece De beneficiis septimus liber. Explicit.

21. Prouerbia without names of authors largely from Ovid . 256
Dulce loqui miseris ueteresque reducere questus.
On p. 283 are lines from the Eclogues of Virgil.
The last two lines on p. 284 (the last in the book) are headed in red
*Ad aliquem fratrem minorem.*
Ita te ne frigora ledunt.
Alpinos ha dira niues as[c] frigora ledunt.

**226.** C. M. A. 1157
**241.**

Paper, $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 133, 25 lines to a page, well written. Cent. xvi (1539).

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

'*Abacus*' or Book of Longitudes and Latitudes of various places, compiled by William Cunningham, Doctor in Phisicke, Anno 1559.

It contains descriptions of continents, countries, cities, and geographical questions and problems, part in Latin, part English.

**227.** C. M. A. 1133
**242.**

Paper, ff. 130 written, in two hands. Cent. xvi–xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. Meditationes de Passionibus et earum mortificatione.
   Primũ Præl(udium)—Cogitare Christum nobis dicentem 'nisi granum frumenti cadens'— . . . . . f. 1
2. Annotationes ad Libelli Exercitiorum notitiam necessariæ, auctore P. Joanne Ceccotio, nostræ Societatis sacerdote ✠; cum Præfatio et Compendio Praxis orationis mentalis.
   The Preface is headed thus: 'Jesus ✠ Maria.'
3. Exercitia B. P. N. Ignatii, iis qui in nostra Societate vivunt potissimum accomodata; per Joh. Ceccotium . . . 231

**228.** C. M. A. 1162
**243.**

Paper, ff. 81 written. Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. De Medicinæ secretis, Andreæ Loris, ad omnes morbos et infirmitates sanandum.
   A dedicatory letter to Dr Banbrige, Master of Christ's College (1622–1646), then Vice-Chancellor, and index.
2. *Ponderum* ratio et notæ de iis quæ in usu sunt . . . f. 158
3. A short thanksgiving for the science of medicine, in French . 163

**229.** C. M. A. 1158
**244.**

Paper, ff. 78. Vol. I. has 8 lines to a page. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

I. 1. Martyrium sancti et illustris Martyris Demetrii; ex auctore Græco ἀνωνύμῳ.
A dedication to Thomas Robertson, Archdeacon of Leicester, by the translator, George Hedrige . . . . . f. 1
II. 2. Privilegia quæ a Senatu et Civitate Stadensi Anglicæ Societati ibidem residentiam et negotiationes suas habituræ concedentur 157

**230.** C. M. A. 1135
**116.**

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4$, ff. 164 + 8, 23 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xv, mostly in one hand, the larger size of which is exceedingly good.

Given by W. Moore.

From St Alban's Abbey, as appears by many of the verses contained in the volume. It is closely connected with Abbot John Whetham.

*Collation:* $a^4$ | $1^8$ $2^{10}$ (7 canc.) $3^8$ $4^8$ (7 canc.) $5^8$ $6^{10}$ $7^8$ $8^8$ (8 canc.) $9^8$ $10^8$ $11^8$ (wants 1–4) $12^8$ | two quires gone? | $13^8$ (6 canc.) $14^8$–$21^8$ | $b^4$.

There is a old foliation (xv) running to f. 182, and a modern pagination, which includes the flyleaves and makes 350 pp.

Original binding of skin over pads of leather.

The flyleaves at each end are portions of four leaves of a large church music book (xv) with music on a five-line stave. The fragments at the beginning refer to St Margaret (the words "feruidus olibrius" occur). Those at the end are bits of the Nicene Creed.

On the margin are two quatrains in the main hand of the book.

(1) Conuenit offa leuis prior prudencia scandit
Contius et neuis: abbas misteria mandit.
Cum ridet obstauis · nunc sunt maroia laudes
Ante prior deditus precavotes ut arcia comes

which I do not pretend to construe.

(2) Qui regis intende rota fortuna cauende (*or* canende)
En rex procerus regum richard recolendus
Ecce per auriloquos victus cupidosque bilingues
En em seruienit (*sic*) fraude peremptus erat.

The bulk of the book consists of articles on Theological subjects, or sermons, which were perhaps intended originally to fill the whole. Large gaps however were left between them, and these have been filled—mostly by the original scribe—with three series of insertions.

1. Medical Receipts.
2. Formulae for official letters.
3. Verses.

Some at least of the theological articles are extracted from the Manipularius of John Whethamstede.

There is a partial table of contents on ff. 7, 8 (old numbering), but it only reaches to f. 64. The contents of the lacuna between ff. 97 and 112 remain unknown.

Contents:

1. Title from table of contents.
   Florarium domini Albanensis de misericordia veritate iusticia et pace . . . . . f. 1
   Misericordia. Ut clare magis dilucidetur sententia uersiculi istius.
   Ends f. 6*b*: misericordiam consequutus fuit. Vide subsequenter ibidem. Hec dom. Albanensis in suo manipulario.
2. Receipts: names of plants, often in English . . . 6*b*
3. Table of contents . . . . . 7
4. Epitaph of Thomas Godleef (1445) . . . . . 8*b*
   Presbiter en Thomas Godleef iacet hic tumulatus.
   Of two forms, of 3 and 4 lines.
   Receipts in English.
5. Pars sermonis. *Hec est uia ambulate in ea. Ysaye.* 30 et pro collacione presenti. Reuerendi mei omni qualibet uia.
6. Formula. Littera receptoria ad litteram commendaticiam et responsio eius: . 11
7. Versus Bruti ad Dianam • from Geoffrey of Monmouth . 11*b*
8. Inc. conclusiones diuidendi rotas pro horologio astronomico pro motibus planetarum.
   Habita rota certi numeri.
9. Formulae. Littera fraternitatis capitularis . . . . . 15
   „ attornatoria ad deliberandam seisinam.
   Carta feoffamenti ad litteram predictam . . 15*b*
   Litt. mandatoria pro visitacione (diocese of Lincoln) 16
   Institucio in vicariam . . . . . 16*b*

10. Oraciones de cruce. . . . . f. 17
Crux fidelis.

11. Isti versus scribuntur super paruum feretrum ad reliquias . 17 *b*

Hec sunt germanus que contulit huc uenerandus
Presul apostolici pignora sacra chori
Auditor crede. docet hoc quia pagina bede
Ut sit in auxilium quod latet hic precium.

Scriptura in mensa S. Augustini doctoris

Quisquis amat dictis absentum rodere famam
Hanc mensam uetitam nouerit esse sibi. (Anthol. Lat. 769)

12. Rubrica de sex missis quarum quinque debent legi de s. cruce et una de Resurrectione . . . . . 18

13. Forma absolucionis in mortis articulo . . . . . 19 *b*

14. Litt. attornatoria (end on f. 23 *a*) . . . . . 20

15. Oracio de domino Ihesu . . . . . 21
Dulcis Ihesu dulcor anime.
Continued on ff. 23, 24.

16. Litt. obligatoria pro litt. attorn. preced. . . . . 21 *b*
relaxatoria.
manumissionis a°. XII° Henrici sexti.
(Will. Gegeard de Norton.)

17. Verses. Septem artes mechanice . . . . . 22 *b*

Lana nemus nauis miles rus (et) medicina
Hiis sex fabrilis (et) architectonica detur.

Other verses, e.g. (apparently from a picture),

Summo pontifici conuertit quomodo gentes
Christus ueridici narrant baptisma petentes.

On a picture of the Virgin,

O dulcis hera qualis est facies tua uera.
etc.

Also: Qui pugiles strauit et sanguine creuit iulo
A paruo pauit campio uermiculo.

A prophecy,
Flamine romano crescit britanniis honor.

18. End of prayer beginning on f. 23 *b* . . . . . 23
Receipt.
End of formula on f. 20.

19. Exhortacio b. Jeronimi de hora mortis . . . . . 23 *b*
Pensandum quippe est
—indeclinabiliter custodire.
Prayers to Christ (2) . . . . . 24
Salue tremendum caput.
On the Five Sorrows of the Virgin. Mediatrix omnium.
Each begins with a letter of the name Maria.

20. Exhortacio ad mundi contemptum . . . . . 25

In irregular rhymed verse:

O hii qui nobis seruiunt sic sunt honorati
Sine fine taliter erunt cruciati.

21. Carta humane redempcionis, in English verse . . . . f. 25 *b*

Wyteth now alle þt be here
And after schal be leef and deere
...
þe firste day of þe greet mercy.

Expl. carta humane redempt.

22. Article on Geography . . . . . 26
Terram nostram habitabit videlicet illa quam autor nature eleuauit.
Ending f. 29 *b*: ad secundam partem Granarii magistri Iohannis Abbatis Albanensis de historiis et historiographis plenarie informandus recurrat.

23. Formulae. Litt. fraternitatis capitularis . . . . . 29 *b*
commissoria pro uisitacione exercenda . 31
Numerale secundum ordinem litterarum alphabeti . . 33
Possidet A numerum quingenta ordine recto. v^c B=300, C=100 etc., Z=2000.
Litt. fraternitatis capitularis (finished on 36 *b*) . . . 33 *b*

24. Pars sermonis de Nemine . . . . . 34
Recolendi patres et domini scriptura teste.
It is a Parable about a man in the reign of King Emmanuel of Jerusalem who was called Nemo. A number of texts such as Nemo ascendit in celum are applied to him.
Receipts . . . . . 36
End of letter . . . . . 36 *b*
Verses from the Pantheon of Godefridus Viterbiensis.
On the sons of Noah, Samson, Nebuchadnezzar, Darius, England . . . . . 37
Formula. Certificatorium ad mandatum pro uisitacione exercenda Episcopo Lincoln. dom. Albanensis transmissiua . . . . . 38
Idem ad Cancellarium Regni . . . . . 40
Epitaph. Qui transis siste. morieris tu velut iste (6 lines) . 41
Alex. Nekkam on Grammar . . . . . 41 *b*
Godefr. Viterb. on the Incarnation.

25. Article on Monks . . . . . 42
Monachatus qui iuxta b. Dionisium status est excelsior —a flumine usque ad fines orbis terre.

26. Magnificat in English verse (stanzas of 8 lines) by Lydgate. 54
*Magnificat* etc.

Wyth laude & prys my soule magnifieth
...
And of alle his werkis to be souereyne. J. lytgate.

Epithaphium Regis Johannis (six lines) . . . . . f. 55 *b*
Hoc in sarcophago sepelitur regis ymago.
Epitaph. Ric. de Marisco Ep. Dunelmensis (six lines) . 56
Culmina qui cupitis laudes pompasque scititis.
27. Poems of John Whethamstede . . . . . 56
Versus exhortatorii dom. J. Albanensis ad suum archidiaconum etc.
Qui causas regitis et lites soluere scitis.
Epistola increpatoria eiusdem domini cuidam metrice . . 56 *b*
Pagina multiplicem tibi dicit amice salutem.
Eiusdem domini etc. de suis auunculis . . . . . 57
Nominis eiusdem tres lactabantur ibidem
Quo fluit in pelagus tyna recens fluuius
Clauiger unus erat. prior alter et hic sacer extat
Tercius Albani pastor prothomartiris almi
Hiis tribus hoc unum frumenti dant loca nomen
Whethamstede.
The poem seems to relate to Whethamstede and his two brothers.
Eiusdem quius (!) supra imprecatio . . . . . 58
Terra sibi fruges amnis sibi deneget undas.
Against the violator of his writings.
Eiusdem cuius supra (Inuectio contra Ep. Norwycenssem) . 58 *b*
Pastor magnifice vellem te magnificare.
To William Alwyk.
Eiusdem (Inuectio contra dominum de Crumwell ?) . . 60
Rex detestatur quod iudex pars habeatur
Sed tu Radulphe pudeat quod es unus uterque.
Eiusdem (laudatio Capitularis Judicis scaccarii Regis ?) . 60 *b*
Iunius (?) es dictus iuuenum mensi similaris.
On Damasus.
Qui gradiens pelagi fluctus compressit amaros.
28. Article . . . . . 61 *b*
Nacio etc. Sicque in hoc sacro Constantiensi consilio et deinceps usque ad tempora consilii Basiliensis.
On the precedence of England over France.
Epistola Abigari regis ad dominum Ihesum . . . . . 62 *b*
Abagarus Uchanie
—que sufficiat utrisque. Vale.
Rescriptum d. saluatoris ad eundem.
Beatus es
—qui tecum sunt prestet. Vale.
Epistola philippi abbatis de valle ad Helinandum historicum . 63
Verses. Two quatrains. Arithmetical, and on death . . 63 *b*
Litt. presentatoria episcopo . . . . . 64
dimissoria siue commendaticatia (!).
Epitaphs of Peter Comestor and another . . . . . 64 *b*
Inductio.

Institucio . . . . . f. 65
Litt. pro promotione prioris ad Ep. diocesanum . . . 65 *b*
promotoria Prioris studentium . . . . . 66
Verses. Heu puer ille color meus est dolor illa figura . 66 *b*
29. Article . . . . . 67
Paradisus locus est deliciosus a nostro secretus . .
—si non per preuaricacionem incidisset in peccatum.
Commissio ad uisitandum (Lincoln diocese) . . . . 68 *b*
Verses. Pronosticum mortis domiciani. . . . . 69 *b*
Epitaph. S. Auiti Viennensis Ep.
Beginning of a speech. Protector pauperum oppressorumque adiutor . . . . . 70
Alludes to the Bp of Norwich.
Formulae without title . . . . . 70 *b*
Verses. Anglia terra ferax etc. . . . . 72
Also others from Godefrid. Viterb.
Litt. testimonialis . . . . . 72 *b*
Verses and receipts . . . . . 73 *b*
Litt. fraternitatis.
Epithaph. Henrici secundi . . . . . 74 *b*
Sufficit hic tumulus cui vix suffecerat orbis.
And two others on the same.
Deploratio dom. J. Albanensis super mortem Hen. 5ti Reg. Angl. . . . . 75
2 lines.
De Eduuardo primo quidam sic metrice scripsit . . . 75
2 lines.
Hildebertus de Berengario. 4 lines . . . . . 75
A page of miscellaneous verses . . . . . 75 *b*
30. Receipts in a smaller hand. Ad cordulandam cordam . 76
Tribus de causis precipue reseruauit dominus cicatrices in corpore licet incorruptibili . . . . . 78
Descripsio morum Alex. magni . . . . . 78
Erat enim adolescens indolis supra uires humanas preclare
—exuere pudori non erat.
Litt. pro ordinibus. . . . . 79 *b*
Sigils of various zodiacal signs . . . . . 80
In nomine uiui patris d. n. I. C. Accipe aurum purissimum.
Verses. Ysidorus Hispalensis Origenem deplangens . . 81 *b*
Ille origenis ego doctor uerissimus olim.
10 lines.
Receipt.
ff. 82—85 gone.
Hildebertus de rome ruina. 2 lines . . . . . 86
31. Composicio Cartarum et aliarum euidentiarum . . . 86
In primis sciendum est quid sit carta
—tres dies debet ordinari.
32. In double columns: smaller writing.

Receipts: Aborsus. Succus centauree etc. . . . . f. 90
Single lines, small hand.
Si uis scire litteram dominicalem etc. . . . . 90 *b*
On the habitation of the Holy Ghost . . . . . 91
Salutem in huius uisceribus lathomi.
Verses . . . . . 91 *b*
Sermons. Ambulate: ad Eph. iii°. Forsake youre synne þat doon a mys And sue þe weye þat ledeth to blis.
The rest in Latin . . . . . 92
Vinee florentes . . . . . 92 *b*
Verses. Godfrid. Viterb. . . . . 93
Litt. fraternitatis capitularis . . . . . 93 *b*

33. Article.
Mirabilia. Inter alia orbis mirabilia hoc habet admiratione dignum paphos ueneris quod in ipsius area nunquam cadit pluuialis aqua . . . . . 93 *b*
—Ysidoro libro ii° ca° 3° bene ultra medium.
Formula. Abbot John (?) to Bp William (?) . . . . 97
ff. 98–111 gone.

34. Poem on the corruption of the age . . . . . 112

Uox in rama resonat plorantis Rachelis
Et peremptos eiulat natos israelis
Vilescunt ecclesie uiget cultus belis
Non est iuris hodie ius dei de celis.
Dire seruituti
Datur iacob iterum palee et luti.

The last verse is:

Lege mortes martirum et praxes paparum
Sanctorum miracula iungas et sanctarum
Que facta pro prediis sunt ecclesiarum
Ut cartam conficerent de rebus earum.
Hinc est theorema.
Si cartam infregeris feres anathema. Amen.

Epitaph of Thomas de la Mare (Abbot of St Alban's) . 116
Another quatrain.

35. Inc. tractatus qui dicitur Cauete medici . . . . . 116 *b*
Quando sol est in illis duobus punctis.

36. Poems (by Whethamstede?) . . . . . 127

*a.* Promite pierides si dulce quid est eliconi.
Prefatory to a book:

Colligo quos textus diffundit et expositores
Flores et pueris do puer ipse meis etc.

*b.* Couplet (? by Abbot Simon of St Albans) . . . . 128

Simonis esto uia rogo semper uirgo maria
Quicquid agam socia sis michi uirgo pia.

*c.* Felix qui nouit alienos cernere casus.

*d.* Hec ex reportoriis eiusdem . . . . . f. 129

Ue tibi mi ciate ueniens sine concauitate.
With the reply of the 'cyathus.'

*e.* Moral and religious quatrains and distichs . . . . 129 *b*

37. Sermon . . . . . 130

Cani sunt sensus hominis sapiencie 4 ca° et in epistola quam hodie in memoriam passionis sancti prothomartiris anglorum albani sua et suorum monachorum legit ecclesia.

Receipts and verses . . . . . 142

38. Article on the Papal power . . . . . 142

Papa presidens suppremus in ecclesia.

A number of medieval authors are cited, e.g. f. 145 *b*.

Dans (i.e. Dante) de monarchia mundi. Thomas de potestate papali. Aluarus de planctu ecclesie. Marsilius de ecclesiastica potestate.

It is doubtless by Whethamstede.

39. Article, seemingly part of that on f. 61 *b* . . . . . 151 *b*

Nacio. Quemadmodum in primis nascentis temporibus sancta mater ecclesia in membra quinque fuerat sinodaliter principaliterque subdiuisa.

The five modern nations of the Church, Italy, Germany, France, England, Spain.

Ends: iterum in sui ignominiam sputum proprium reglutire.

40. Article on Herbs (Absinthium—Zizannia) . . . . . 158 *b*

Herba. Inter herbas absinthium virtutes fertur habere.

ff. 163 *b*, 164 blank.

On 164 *b* a large circle, left blank. Below, 4 lines

Non ut adoretur fit ymago sed ut ueneretur.
Factorem factura suum qui cuncta creauit.
Rusticus in luna quem sarcina detinet una
Monstrat per spinas nulli prodesse rapinas.

On 165 *a* are verses relating to the unfinished astronomical figure opposite.

Two lines on Edward I.

165 *b* is ruled for tables but otherwise blank.

Epitaphs . . . . . 166

Agathonis pape.
Pontificalis apex.

Deusdedit pape.
Cur titulata diu.

Johannis Andree . . . . . 166 *b*
Hic iacet andree.

Joh. de Ligniano.
Frigida mirifici.

In smaller hand . . . . . 167

Lucius est piscis rex et tirannus aquarum.
Verses on cases in which a priest cannot absolve.
And others.
Petrus Blesensis super Iob . . . . . f. 167 *b*
Prayer to guardian angel, headed:
Michael·Gabriel Raphael Uriel Raguel Thobiel Barachiel.
*Species* of the sins and virtues (3 columns) . . . . . 168
Receipt. English and Latin . . . . . 168 *b*
41. Litt. increpatoria darii ad Alexandrum . . . . . 169
Responsiua Alexandri . . . . . 169 *b*
Verses on figures of speech . . . . . 170
. Versificaturo quedam tibi tradere curo.
Hildebert. in vita Malchi . . . . . 170 *b*
Verses from Grecismus.
Arithmetical problems in prose and verse . . . . . 171
42. Poems, in double columns, on St Alban addressed to one William . . . . . 172
Albani celebrem celo terrisque triumphum.
Ends unfinished (?),
Hic probat hic cogit clamat hic esse nichil.
Other verses . . . . . 173 *b*
43. Formulae . . . . . 174
Commissio ad generale consilium.
Litt. licentiatoria pro ordinibus recipiendis
—ad citandum uel citatoria.
Commissoria·ad recipiend. resignacionem uicarie.
And others untitled.
Receipts . . . . . 176 *b*
44. Prayers and salutations to Christ and the Virgin: small hand . 177
Receipt . . . . . 182 *b*
Litt. manumissoria (Joh. Umfray fil. Ric. Umfray).

## 231. 117. C. M. A. 1132

Vellum, $5\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 87 + 4; 16–21 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, well written in red and black.

Original binding, skin over wooden boards, clasp gone.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, one quire gone (?) $1^{10}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{8}$–$10^{8}$ (+ 1).

The flyleaves at the beginning are part of a leaf of a service-book (xv) with music on four-line stave. Words from the Lamentations. A bit of a xiv–xvth cent. MS. at the other end.

Contents:

English Commentary on the Apocalypse. The text in red.
Begins imperfectly
*He þat owercometh he schalle not haue no drede of þe secund dethe.*
The saut of false men Be toke[n] the saut of couetyse.
Ends f. 86*b*: bodi and soule and dwel wyth him wiþ oute ende. Amen.
*Here endiþ þe Apocalips.*
It does not seem to be Wycliffite.

**232.** **118.** { C. M. A. 1142 or 830*b*

Vellum, 5 × 3½, ff. 5 + 391, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xv (first half?) in a good hand. Partial border on f. 1 of text.

Perhaps given by W. Moore.

On the flyleaf (xvi, xvii):

24. Rosarium Theologiae.

At the beginning part of a leaf of a xviith cent. MS. (Civil Law): a mutilated page of xvth cent. writing forms another flyleaf.

*Collation:* 5 flyleaves, $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ (12 canc.)–$18^{12}$ (wants 8, 9) $19^{12}$ $20^{12}$ $21^{12}$ (wants 4–9) $22^{12}$–$34^{12}$ (wants 5–10).

Contents:

Rosarium Theologiae, attributed to Alanus de Rupe Scissa . f. 1
Absolucio dicitur tripliciter sc. absolucio auctoritatiua etc.
The last article is Zelus ending f. 389*b*:
omne opus prauum.
The last two leaves are blank.

**233.** **119.** C. M. A. 1140

Vellum, 5¼ × 4¼, ff. 250, double columns of 25 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written. The leaves at the beginning are much damaged.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^{10}$ $18^{12}$–$21^{12}$.

Contents:

1. Title mutilated.
*Inc. liber ca..... qui dicitur.*
*Secretum meum michi* . . . . . f. 1
Quoniam <diminu>te sunt ueritates a filiis hominum.

There is no numbering of chapters after 83, but the text continues without a break. The last rubric is *de quadruplici pace.*

On f. 79*b* a column is blank, the text ends:

quod in solis esse uirtutibus diffinitur, sed medium quiddam.

2. A collection of sermons . . . . . f. 80

*Fili recordare quod accepisti bona in uita tua.*

Christus Ihesus quos unguento curare non potuit sepe ferro incidit.

The 2nd sermon is *In eleccione prelati.*

Faciamus hominem.

On f. 88*b*:

Sermo die S. Eadmundi martiris.

Sagitte tue infixe sunt michi.

The next are on SS. Nicholas, Augustine, Martin, Katherine... Lucy, Thomas Becket, Agnes.

On f. 187 is a sermon on S. Eadmund Confessor.

On f. 209*b* Sermo de aduentu secundum patrem H. predicatorem.

On f. 225 is an English quotation.

Vnderstond man ymaked thu were of urth and mid dure thinge thu were iboft.

On f. 227. Sermo ad predicatores in oxonia.

Preparate in occursum domini dei tui.

The next is secundum fr. Hugonem predicatorem.

Legatum misit ad gentes.

The remaining sermons to the end are on the Advent.

On the last leaf is a late note on prayer.

The collection seems to be Dominican and English.

**234.** C. M. A. 1152

**120.**

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ (ff. 97 + 86), two volumes: 20 and 16 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $1^{12}\ 2^{16}\ 3^{12}\ 4^{12}\ 5^{14}\ 6^{12}\ 7^{8}\ 8^{10}\ (+1) \| 9^{16}\ 10^{16}\ 11^{12}\ 12^{16}\ 13^{18}\ 14^{8}$.

Contents:

I. 1. Treatise in English headed *Contra Iram* . . . . . p. 1

This is the famous MS. of the *Ancren Riwle*, collated by Kölbing for the E. E. T. S. He died before publishing it. It was not used for the Camden Society's edition. This copy, which represents the original, is in midland dialect: all others in southern. Prof. Kölbing assigned it to an *early* period in cent. xiii.

[ ]o her ageynes wartþe monie remedes • fro wern a muchel floch • and miltliche boten • gif me mis sayd þe: þench þat þu art eorde. Ne tret me on eorde • Ne bi spit me eorde.

On p. 11 a disquisition on Shrift (Confession) begins:

Tpa þinges nimed' geme of shrift.

On p. 105: De contemptu mundi.

(H)erkned mi reisuns hpi me ah fleon þe porld.

On p. 113 it treats of the animals that dwell in the wilderness.

On p. 136 a rubric. Remedia contra septem peccata criminalia.

Ending p. 185: And hit is riht godes dom. þat hpa ne ded þen he mai' ne shal þen he þalde.

2. In a smaller hand. Extracts from the Vitae Patrum, beginning

De Thaise meretrice . . . . . p. 185

Ending p. 196. De Abbate Moyse qui habitauit in petra.

II. In something resembling a charter-hand, on coarse vellum.

1. Without heading: a declaration of the Articles of the Creed . 197

Fratres karissimi spiritus sanctus per prophetam sacerdotes et leuitas omnesque doctores ecclesie catholice admonet dicens. Clama ne cesses.

Inc. de baptismo . . . . . 213

Primo necesse est ut paganus catecuminus.

De legitimis orationibus etc. . . . . 217

Exposition of the Lord's Prayer . . . . . 249

Of John I. . . . . 254

Quedam narracio . . . . . 267

Erat quidam secularis rurali opere deditus.

Inc. Epistola de antechristo maledicto (by Adso). . . . 288

De antechristo scire uolentibus

—et sexto die erit iudicium tremendum.

Epistola de die dominico . . . . . 279

Inc. epistola quam homines trement minime uel timent nec uolunt custodire

—digitis eius inscripta.

Attributed to our Lord. A Greek text in Vassiliev, *Anecd. Byzantina.*

Note on days of Creation . . . . . 284

Hic inc. distinctiones misse . . . . . 284

*Dominus uobiscum.* Salutat sacerdos.

A quire seems to be gone after p. 284.

What follows seems to be a collection of extracts for use in sermons, and also one or two sermons.

pp. 317 sqq. have suffered from damp; there is a hole through the middle.

On p. 317 begins a set of grammatical and other verses, badly written:

Singnat ..... personam per loca causam
Per noctem per me per rus per prelia ludo.

On p. 320 are rhyming verses:

Ab armatis anglicis scoticos uicturis
Curritur ad scociam suis armis duris
Que nunc sub compendio uobis audituris
Compilare studeo totis meis curis.

A description of the arms follows.
On p. 322 Prose.
A. B. salutem et non a principio sed a fine singula terrestria indicare weredico philosofici cintagmatis.
Materia huius libri sunt regule artis grammatice . . . p. 323
Hymn. Veni sancte spiritus mentes uisitare . . . 326
...
Fide nos corrobora flexis ad te loris.
Grammatical verses and prose notes . . . . . 327
Dicis aue ueniens de iure ualeque recedens.
Beginning of a gloss on the Doctrinale . . . . 344
Scribere clericulis etc.
Poem on St Katherine . . . . . 346
Metum mesticie } fratres detergite }
metas iusticie } semper et colite }
Verses on synonyms.
Sic sine carne ueru dicas cum carne uerucum . . . 350
Rhyming poem on St Nicholas . . . . . 352
In hoc festo iocundetur
Clerus deo laus et detur
Nicolaus ueneretur.
Verses on miscellaneous subjects, Grammar, Kalendars etc. in two hands . . . . . 353
On p. 367 a prophecy of Elphes (? Eligius) in the time of Dagobert.
Quando sambuca ceresas fert fructificando. (Hermericus: see 249, f. 182.)
p. 368 is blank.

**235.** . . . . . C. M. A. 1148
**121.**

Vellum, 5 × 4, pp. 248 numbered, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, in an ugly current hand.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}$ $2^{8}$ $3^{12}$ (one canc.) $4^{10}$ $5^{10}$ $6^{8}$ (wants 8) $7^{10}$–$12^{10}$ $13^{8}$ (wants 8).

A few late notes on the flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Forma procedendi in visitacione episcopi . . . . . p. 3
   In primus proponatur uerbum dei. Secundo fiat una monicio etc.
   In dei nomine amen. Cum nos Io. dei gracia Episcopus Landauensis.
2. De dedicacione Ecclesiarum . . . . . 36
   Followed by other episcopal enactments.
3. Inc. Articuli Cleri. Et sequuntur diuersa capitula statutorum Regni . . . . . 65
   De consultacionibus, p. 78. Statutum de prouisionibus, 79. Conposicio mensurarum, 80. Extracts from Westminster I. and other Statutes in more than one hand.
   On p. 100 begin English notes on Statutes (xv, xvi) badly written.
4. In the first hand.
   De consuetudine Rubrica . . . . . 117
   Followed by a series of extracts from Archiepiscopal constitutions ending p. 239.
   Expl. Constituciones prouinciales que ad usum faciunt cotidianum.
   On pp. 240–247 are more English notes on Statutes. The pages at the end are fragmentary and scribbled.

**236.** C. M. A. 1150
**122.**

Vellum, 5 × 3⅜, ff. 160, double columns of 31 lines. Cent. xiii late, very well written.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. bium opulenter.

From Ramsey Abbey or the Priory of St Ives', see below.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$–$16^{10}$.

Contents:

Alexander Neckam, Corrogationes Promothei.

The latter part only (De dictionibus Bibliae).

De singulis libris bibliothece aliquas dicciones proferre libet in medium · ut quandoque de accentu diiudicemus quandoque de significacione. De propriis nominibus autem raro mencionem facimus, quia ipsa certam doctrinam fingunt. Et primo occurrit genesis in qua reperitur abyssus.

See an article by M. Paul Meyer in *Notices et Extraits.*

Ends (on the Apocalypse) p. 309:

humanam naturam excellentiorem esse angelica.

On p. 310 in another hand is a document relating to the Priory of St Ives', which was a cell to Ramsey Abbey.

Anno gratie m°. c°c°. liiii^to die sabatis proxima ante festum sancte oswoldi • prouisum et distincte preceptum fuit in capitulo S. Iuonis a uen. patre Hugone secundo Abbate Ramenensi coram dompno benedicto priore et thoma suppriore et aliis monachis Rameensibus tunc ibidem presentibus fratre martino eiusdem loci priore et omnibus confratribus ibidem perhendinantibus hec audientibus.

In primis quod prior fratribus infirmis sit misericors et omnibus confratribus affabilis, et intersit horis canonicis nisi arduis prepeditus fuerit negociis. Item quod non afficiat confratres suos ibidem perhendinantes uerbis contumeliosis coram secularibus set delinquentes loco et tempore quibus decet cum omni mansuetudine et paciencia corripiat. Item quod honeste et curialiter procuret confratribus ab eodem licentiatis per tres dies si nescesse fuerit uel minus si per terram in equis et aliis, si per aquam in cibo et potu et aliis necessariis.

He is to receive the friends and relatives of monks kindly and lodge them in the town or priory. His own family are to behave themselves and for the future are not to dine in the refectory except between Easter Day and Rogation tide. Guests are not to dine in the refectory 'nisi fuerint honeste persone quas placet priori uel eius uices gerenti ad suam mensam secum habere.'

The prior is to have the clothes and shoes of the monks repaired when necessary 'per celerarium suum sumtibus suis.'

## 237. 123. C. M. A. 932

Vellum, $4\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 100, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, xiv, fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore (?).

At the beginning and end are fragments of two leaves of a Civil Law MS. of cent. xiii. The first is apparently from the same MS. that has been used in no. 235.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$ $2^{8}$ $3^{10}$ (a quire gone) $4^{12}$ $5^{8}$ $6^{12}$ $7^{12}$ $8^{8}$ $9^{12}$ $10^{10}$.

Contents:

1. Capitula of the Statutes . . . . . f. 1
2. In another hand. Verses on slanderers . . . . . 7

   Glisco bilinguis homo te per mea uerba monere
   Omni nempe domo gaudes mala multa mouere.

   ...

   Ending f. 7 *b*:

   Sic lingue duplicis homo nunc bona nunc mala dicis
   Dum mala corde geris mihi dulcia uerba fateris.

   Receipt in verse . . . . . 7 *b*
   Explanations of words, paranimpha etc. . . . . 8
   Amatory verses in French, very faint (8 lines) . . . 8 *b*

3. Statutes, viz.:

| | |
|---|---|
| Merton . . . . . | f. 9 |
| Marleberga. | |
| Westminster I (i–xix). | |
| A quire gone. | |
| Gloucester (beginning in c. ix) . . . . . | 27 |
| Westminster II. | |
| de Conspiratoribus. | |
| Parva Hengham . . . . . | 47 |
| Damna in triplo . . . . . | 79 |
| in duplo. | |
| Grauia dampna. | |
| Prisona unius anni, duorum annorum, etc. | |
| Prescriptio temporis. | |
| Secta Reg'. | |
| In quibus casibus procedendum est ad Iudicium post mangnam districcionem. | |
| In quibus casibus procedendum est ad Inquisicionem etc. | |
| Notae. | |
| Visus franci plegii (in French). | |
| Magna Carta . . . . . | 91 |
| Some scribbles on the last page, faint. | |

**238.** C. M. A. 1139
**124.**

Vellum, 5 × 4, ff. 308 + 2, mostly in double columns of 31 lines. Cent. xiii, in at least two good hands.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. baptismum procedit.

*Collation:* $a^2$ | $1^{10}$ $2^8$ (wants 1–4) $3^8$ $4^{12}$ (8 canc.) $5^{10}$ $6^8$ $7^8$ $8^{10}$ $9^{10}$ $10^{12}$ (8 canc.) $11^{10}$ $12^{10}$ $3^8$ $14^{10}$ (3, 7 canc.) $15^8$ $16^8$ $17^{14}$ $18^{10}$ (2 canc.) $19^8$–$28^8$ | $29^8$ $30^8$ $31^{12}$ (wants 5: 8 and 12 canc.) $32^{10}$ $33^{10}$ $34^8$ (wants 8) | $35^{12}$ (wants 12).

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On the flyleaf in the usual xivth cent. hand is:

di: xvij • gra • IIII.
Psalterium iuliani. Jtem di(uersa notabilia collecta?). de librario sancti Augustini.

In a xvth cent. hand:

bonum est confiteri in domino quod Johannes Wyllaston
bonus puer omnibus hominibus testantibus.
Non est in speculo res quam speculamur in illo
Si mea penna ualet melior litera mea fiet.

I have not been able to find the volume in the catalogue of St Augustine's Library.

On f. i *b*, ii *a* is a list of contents (xv?).

Contenta in hoc volumine sunt ea que sequuntur.
Notabilia et postea quedam prouerbia a ffolio 1° usque ad ffo. 19.
Kalendarium ffo. 20.
Notabilia super principium euang. Mathei fo. 28 et fo. 32.
4$^{or}$ euang.
Notabilia ffo. 58. Diuersa notabilia de Ewkaristia ffo. 60.
Textus quatuor euangeliorum et incipit Matheus fo. 64. Marcus 82. Lucas 93. Johannes fo. 111.
De aduentu mulierum ad monumentum fo. 124. Exposicio super illud Cum natus esset ihesus etc. fo. 124.
De maritis et filiis Ane fo. 143. Cum diuersis notabilibus ibidem.
Carta henrici regis de quadam concordia inter nos et ep$^{m}$ Cant. fo. 147.
Versus super diuersa notabilia fo. 148. Versus de diuersis notab. sacre scripture fo. 150.
Dissuasio Valerii ad Rufinum de uxore ducenda fo. 157.
Item notabilia ex dictis b. Gregorii fo. 160.

Some of the subsequent entries are mutilated. The table ends:

Item Psalterium integrum ffo. 252.
Item prouerbia extracta de diuersis libris poetarum ffo. 306.
Item isagoge in moralem philosophiam ffo. 316.
Item epistola Martini Ep. ad Mironem regem de institucione morum ffo. ...

On f. 11 *b* is part of the Office of the Dead in a hand of cent. xiii, xiv.

In describing the contents I shall use the old foliation.

Contents:

1. Notes and moral sayings, quite miscellaneous . . . . f. 1
   Minoratus est christus paulominus ab angelis
   etc.
   Anna uiros habuit ioachim cleopham salomamque
   etc.
   The last note on
   Domesticus fidei.
   Forms of benediction in a later hand . . . . . 19
   De solio celi benedicat nos filius dei
   ...
   Pura pudica pia miseris miserere maria.
2. Kalendar . . . . . 20
   Prayer. Omnipotens sempiterne deus respice propicius precem meam . . . . . 26
   26 *b*, 27 *a* blank.
3. Note from Ambrose on Herod Antipater . . . . . 27 *b*

Note on St Matthew's Gospel . . . . . f. 28
Omnes generationes ab abraham.
Principally on the genealogy: ending
—ex principio libri nomen dedit sic inchoans.

4. The Eusebian Canons of the Gospels . . . . . 38
Ends: Finit canon x^us in quo Iohannes proprie.
Miscellaneous notes . . . . . 57 *b*

5. Notabilia de Sacramento Eukaristie . . . . . 60
Nonnulli uanitatis studio traditi auratis et accuratis uestibus et uasibus pretiosi metalli
—gratiam uideamus reddere redemptori.
Notes on St Matthew . . . . . 63 *b*

6. Text of the four Gospels: the sections marked in the margin.
Matthew . . . . . 64
Mark . . . . . 82
Luke . . . . . 93
John . . . . . 111 *b*

7. Notes . . . . . 124
De aduentu mulierum ad monumentum.
*Aug.* Prima sabbati diluculo sicut omnes euangeliste consentiunt.
Centuplum accipiet et uitam eternam possidebit . . . . 124 *b*
Cum natus esset Ihesus . . . . . 124 *b*
Pater noster cui non timore sed amore . . . . . 138 *b*
Antequam gallus cantet (on Peter's denial) . . . . . 141 *b*
De ioachim et anna (on Anna's three husbands) . . . . 143
*Jeronimus.* Euangelium quod appellatur secundum hebreos et a me nuper in grecum sermonem etc. . . . . 143
Miscellaneous notes on the appearances after the Resurrection etc. . . . . 143 *b*

8. Charter of Henry II . . . . . 147
H. dei gratia rex anglorum et dux norm. et aquit. et comes And. Archiepiscopis etc. Sciatis quod subscripta pax et concordia coram me facta fuit assensu utriusque partis inter R. archiepiscopum Cant. et R. abbatem sancti Augustini Cant. etc.
Facta est autem hec composicio anno ab incarn. domini m°. c°. lxxx°. ij°. viii°. id. Marcii apud pictauum utrinque autem promiserunt archiepiscopis (!) et abbas in uerbo ueritatis se eam obseruaturos hiis testibus. Domino Henr. baiocensi. et dom. Wal' Rofensi episcopis. Mag. Girardo pucella Mag. petro bath' et Henr. baiocensi archidiaconis, Mag. Steph. rem*ensi* Mag. Rob. blundo, Mag. Rog. de Rolanst' (Roluist'?) Mag. Petro Gai, Mag. Rad. de ford', Mag. Rad. de esseburñ Henr. baiocensi Will. de sotend' apud pict*auum*.
Memorandum . . . . . 147 *b*
Anno ab incarn. domini m°. c°. lxxx°. v°. ix Kal. Novemb. in camera regis ap. Westm. coram R. de Glanuilla et Hug.

Bardulfo et Herberto archid. Cant. et Mans' biset Pet. de belawe et Pet. fratre eius et Michael belet iusticiis. Aliz de bord'ne relicta simonis fil. Petri fil. osberni de bord' presente filio suo paruulo s. quinquenne cum patre ipsius aliz et pluribus amicis suis recognou*it* per os Will[i] fil. philippi quod abbas dominus est fundi...de bord' etc. etc. Names of witnesses follow.

9. Verses on various subjects . . . . . f. 148

*De baptismo.*

Baptismalis forma quedam fuit in diluuio.

Huic successit huic censurae • carnis circumcisio.

Others are on degrees of affinity, the Eucharist, *Cur deus homo*, etc.

On f. 150 a change of hand.

Tollimur e medio fatis urgentibus omnes.

Et trahimur quo nos uita peracta uocat.

On Masses for the Dead.

A series of verses on the significance of Old Testament events . 150

Uicit adam ueterem gula, gloria uana, cupido.

The last two rubrics are:

*Ex dictis b. Gregorii pape.*

*De trina mansione iusti.*

Ending f. 154*b*

Hic est funus • ibi spuma • smaragdus ibi.

Expl. sententia episcopi mansensis (<Cenomannensis, i.e. Hildebert) super scripturam diuinam.

Inc. accusacio duorum iudicum presbiterorum in Susannam 154*b*

Hactenus arrisit susanne gratia forme.

Daniel's reply follows: ending f. 156.

Hec meruit titulos • hii meruere crucem.

Expl. uersus de Susanna.

Miscellaneous verses, *de symonia* etc., follow.

10. Inc. dissuasio Valeriani ad rufinum de uxore ducenda . . 157

Loqui prohibeor.

In single lines. See Wright's Mapes *de nugis curialium*. Camden Soc. Dist. IV.

Miscellaneous verses . . . . . 159*b*

Ignorans reus est culpe cum scire tenetur.

11. Ex dictis S. Gregorii . . . . . 160

Pena interrogat.

In the first hand. There are a few extracts from other authors.

12. Inc. expositio misse uersifice composita . . . . . 163

Scribere proposui quid mistica sacra priorum.

By Hildebert. Ending 168*b*:

Cum pater(-tris) ad dextram cedit et explet opus.

Other verses fill the column.

Notes in prose on certain psalms, on the Moon etc. from Augustine and Cassiodorus . . . . . 169

13. Hic inc. quedam notabilia super psalmos psalterii . . f. 170
Pax dei et ineffabile lumen.
From Augustine, Jerome, Cassiodorus.

14. On the authors of the Biblical books . . . . . 190
Quinque libros legis moyses scripsit.
De meditatione . . . . . 191 *b*
Meditacio est frequens cogitatio.
Notes on various passages, principally from the Old Testament 195
On f. 202 *b* sqq., a series of extracts from the *Moralia* of Gregory.
A change of hand on f. 244.
Aug. Sunt tria que non sinunt hominem in domo (s. corde) quiescere.
On f. 247 sqq. are a good many blanks.
On f. 249 *b* the *Benedicite* and *Laudate deum in sanctis* (Ps. 150) written in an abbreviated fashion.
On f. 250 *b* Oratio Cassiodori.
Domine I. C. qui sic pro nobis flexus es.
On f. 251 *b* a list of monks.
Willelmus prior. Manasses. Serlo. Ragn. Ricardus sesse. Adrianus. Hugo senior. Hugo Nov(itius). Goldwardus. Acelinus. Alexander. Osbernus (marg. pīg[l]). Stephanus. Nigellus. Augustinus. Rodbertus (marg. S. Laur.). Philippus. Godelmannus. Petrus. Nicolaus. Jacob. Bartholomeus. Symon. Ernulfus. Normannus. Andreas. Watio. Osbernus. Rodbertus. Salomon (i). Thiulfus. Radulfus. Mauritius. Ricardus. Adam. Nigellus. Henricus. *Askillus. Matheus.* Wido. Stephanus. Salomon (ii). Symon. Gabriel. Helyas. Asketinus. Willelmus. Rodbertus. Stephanus. Iohannes. Willelmus. Philippus. Reginaldus. Waldinus. Andreas. Haymo. ierod. Willelmus de . Stephanus. Athelardus. Thomas. Petrus medicus. Ricardus. Johannes. Rogerus. Petrus norrm. Willelmus. Benedictus. *Siwardus. Raginaldus. Martinus. Adrianus. Rogerus Abbas. Rogerus. Nicholaus.*
The italicised names seem to be additions, very possibly by the same hand.

15. Psalter, single lines, in another hand . . . . . 252
There are handsome initials in red blue and green.
Ps. 150 is followed by *Cantica* of Isaiah and Hezekiah.
At the end of this last is, in red capitals,
PSALTERIVM AVGVSTINI
which may mean that the monk who owned it was named Augustine (there is one in the list above) or else that the text was copied from an old psalter supposed to be St Augustine—such as Vespasian A. 1.
f. 297 is blank.

16. In double columns, in a hand like that of ff. 64 etc.

A collection of "prouerbia" from Latin poets, preceded by some miscellaneous verses (imperfect) . . . . . f. 306

More pari scelerum labes. licet in muliere
Dormiat. in scelera sepius exit opus.
Bella fera pace domuit discrecio regis, etc.

Prouerbia de odis

Siccis omnia dura deus proposuit

...

Prouerbia de poetica, de sermonibus oratii, de epistolis oratii.

de perseo . . . . . 307 *b*
de iuuenali . . . . . 308
de lucano . . . . . 309
(The corners of the following leaves are injured by fire.)
de eneide, de bucolicis, de georgicis . . . . . 310
de terentio . . . . . 310
de stacio thebaidos . . . . . 311
de ouidio meta(morphoseon) . . . . . 311
de ouidio fastorum, epistolarum, de arte . . . . . 311 *b*
de ouidio sine titulo (the *Amores*) . . . . . 313

Leue fit quod bene fertur onus.

de ouidio de ponto . . . . . 313 *b*
de claudiano minore, maiore . . . . . 314
de maximiniano . . . . . 314 *b*
de pamphilo . . . . . 314 *b*

Heu mihi quid faciam non bene tutus eo.

Ending f. 315 *b*

Vt (?) grauiter doleant non pertinet ad sapientes.

Some prose notes follow, beginning

Pena interroget (as on f. 160)

and ending imperfectly.

**239.** C. M. A. 1141
**125.**

Vellum, $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 100 + 4, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, in two good hands, the first of which is very unusual and pretty.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. pericula.

Binding original: white skin over wooden boards, clasp gone.

Perhaps from an Augustinian house (cf. no. 3).

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$4^8$ $5^{12}$–$7^{12}$ $8^{10}$–$10^{10}$ $11^2$ $b^2$.

The flyleaves at the beginning are part of a leaf of a service-book with spaces for music which has not been inserted. One at the end is a fragment with writing in Latin and French, on the recto medical (?), on the verso legal.

Contents:

1. De xii abusionibus claustri (Hugo de Folieto) . . . . p. 5
   Sunt quidam qui uolunt.
   Ending p. 82: pendet summa tocius religionis.
2. Hand changes . . . . . 82
   Hii sunt .xii. articuli fidei.
   Primus articulus fidei est quod deus est unus.
   Item uidendum est quod sit fides . . . . . 83
3. Inc. exposicio Regule canonicorum . . . . . 85
   Hec precepta que subscripta sunt ideo regularia appellantur.
   Ending p. 171: non in se ipso sed in illo glorietur. Amen (ter).
4. (Leo papa de conflictu uitiorum et uirtutum) . . . . 171
   Apostolica uox clamat (XL. 1091).
   With some pretty pen-work in red and green, and an initial in red, blue, and green.
   Ending p. 202: narranti fidem prebeto. Amen.
5. Inc. liber Sancti Patricii episcopi et confessoris . . . . 203
   Tria sunt sub omnipotentis dei (nutu *in marg. late*) habitacula (LIII. 831).
   Ends p. 217: deum omnipotentem benignum misericordem. Cui honor et gloria etc.
   Notes:
   Septem sunt principalia uitia . . . . . 217
   Paulus in secunda epistola ad timotheum. Firmum fundamentum dei stat etc. . . . . 218
   Aug. de baptismo paruulorum . . . . . 218
   On p. 219 is an erasure (xv) pertinet...R...

**240.** { C. M. A. 761
**126.** { James 67

Vellum, $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 10 + 261 + 5, 24, 27, 26, 18 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, xiv, xv, in several very good hands.

Binding, white skin over wooden boards.

2 fo. (text) sapientie aliquid.

It seems to be an East Anglian and Franciscan book, perhaps from a nunnery of that order. On the verso of the first flyleaf (xv) is:

Pro anima domine Wil$^{me}$ zarmothe.

On the last flyleaf are these scribbles:

A. d. m° cccc° xxxviii°.
A. d. m° cccc° Ihoannes.
natus fuit in die S. Laurencii mart.
A. d. m° cccc° xxx.
fuit natus in vigilia Symonys et Jude.

In a later hand:

J. Preston sancte audre (i.e. Etheldrede) dicit.

At the beginning are proses to St Francis.

*Collation:* $a^8 b^2$ | $1^{12}$–$5^{12}$ $6^8$ $7^{12}$ $8^{12}$ $9^{10}$ $10^{12}$–$21^{12}$ (wants 12) | $22^{12}$ | $23^4$ (wants 1) | $24^6$ (5 stuck to cover, 6 gone).

There is a modern pagination which I use, though it is incorrect.

Contents:

1. Table of Contents. Cent. xiii, xiv.
   In hoc volumine continentur . . . . . p. 2
   Meditacio Ricardi de Sancto Victore
   ...
   Meditacio de beata virgine.
   *Added.* Augustinus de amore dei.
2. Proses, some of which have been copied by the Rev. H. M. Bannister for Dreves's *Analecta Liturgica.*
   *a.* Hec prosa de b. Francisco et concordat in nota cum prosa sequenti . . . . . 3
   Absit nobis gloriari
   —veniam dans scelerum. Amen.
   *b.* With music on a four-line stave . . . . . 4
   Stella maris singularis claustris claris castilaris.
   *c.* With music.
   Veni sancte spiritus et emitte celitus . . . . . 6
   *d.* With music, on St Francis . . . . . 7
   Capud draconis ultimum ultorem querens gladium.
   *e.* With music . . . . . 8
   Mater gaude fons meri gaudii.
   *f.* With music.
   Dulcis aue penitentis consolatrix te querentis . . . 9
   *g.* Without music.
   Gloria sanctorum decus angelorum aue maria . . 9
   *h.* Saluatoris mater pia mundi huius spes maria . . . 10
   *i.* On S. Francis.
   Oritur in uespere noua lux in ethere tenebroso mundo . 10
   *k.* Generosi generis de radice virginis flos uernans (?) processit 11
   *l.* With music. In a rather later hand . . . . . 12
   Omnis caro peccauerat.
   It is the poem on Noah's Ark printed among *Poems of Walter Mapes* by Wright, Camden Soc. p. 208.
   Ending. mansiunculas plures et non pauculas (l. 46).
   pp. 14–17 blank followed by a slip.
3. Ricardi de S. Victore Beniamin siue meditacio.
   Capitula . . . . . 19
   Text. *De studio sapientie et eius commendacione* . . . 24

Beniamin adolescentulus in mentis excessu.
Ends p. 152: humana ratio applaudit.
Expl. meditatio Ricardi de S. Victore.

4. Inc. liber exhortacionis Augustini ad comitem carissimum (XL. 1047) . . . . . p. 153
O mi frater si cupias.

5. Augustinus de vera innocencia (XLV. 1859) . . . . . 227
In double columns: in 390 numbered sections.
Innocencia vera est
—seipsum respexeris. Expl. lib. aur. aug. de vera innoc.

6. In double columns, and in a very pretty hand.
Meditacio beate et gloriose semper uirginis Marie . . 285
Singularis meriti sola suis exemplo.
Alia . . . . . 287
Sancta et inter sanctos.
(Meditatio saluatoris) . . . . . 290
Domine I. C. redempcio mea.
In single lines.
Meditaciones S. Augustini Ep. et doctoris (XL. 901) . . 294
Domine deus meus da cordi meo.
Quid rex meus . . . . . 306

7. Aug. de tenenda obediencia (XL. 1221) . . . . . 311
Nichil sic deo placet.

8. Aug. de bono perseuerancie (XLV. 993) . . . . . 315
Iam de perseuerancia.

9. Aug. super canonicam Iohannis (XXXV. 1977) . . . . 318
Aug. super epistolam Iohannis de die lucis.
Ten *tractatus* ending p. 364.

10. Aug. de paciencia (XL. 611) . . . . . 365
Virtus animi que paciencia dicitur.

11. Aug. de ebrietate (XXXIX. 2303) . . . . . 371
Licet propitio Christo.

12. Aug. de predestinacione sanctorum . . . . . 373
Nostrum est credere et uelle. dei est dare credentibus.

13. Aug. de laude caritatis (XXXIX. 1533) . . . . . 376
Diuinarum scripturarum.

14. Aug. de libro soliloquiorum . . . . . 380
Homo deus uniuersitatis conditor.

15. (Aug.) de beata uita . . . . . 388
Tria que nauigantium genera.

16. (Prosologion Anselmi).
Capitular. Eccitacio mentis etc. . . . . 392
Text. Eya nunc homuncio . . . . . 393

17. Meditacio S. Augustini (XL. 847) . . . . . 417
Uigili cum (cura) mente
—ab inuicem distabunt. Expl. meditationes b. Augustini.

18. Quis dabit capiti meo aquam (Bernard) . . . . . 451

19. Dulcis meditatio (Bernardi) . . . . . 465

Dulcis Ihesu memoria · dans uera cordi gaudia
—cum ipso frui sedibus.

20. (Modus meditandi per b. Anselmum) . . . . . p. 471
Postulasti a me karissime.
(Meditationes) . . . . . 486
In primis meditare deum omnipotentem
—celestia sitire. Amen.

21. Meditacio b. Gregorii.
Domine I. C. qui hunc mundum.
De beata virgine.
Ecce ad te confugio . . . . . 495
A Litany, principally addressed to the Virgin . . . 498
Kyrieleyson etc. Christe audi nos.
Saluator mundi adiuua nos. Sancta maria ora pro me.
—nunquam dimittas me in adiutorio meo. Amen.

22. In a larger hand.
De regno celorum secundum bo(nauenturam?) . . . 501
Simile est regnum celorum etc.
Quia mille rerum multitudines
—minimum quantitate et maximum uirtute. Expl.

23. In a hand of cent. xv.
Modus et regula componendi sermones . . . . . 525
In accepcione thematis primo cauendum est
—debet esse de premiacione.

24. In a hand of cent. xiv.
Pro sermonibus et collacionibus faciendis est notandum . 531
Note from Tullius de diuinacione li° 2° cap. 26° . . . 536
Similes sunt medico cuidam nomine pacuuio.
Scribbles of cent. xv on pp. 537, 8, e.g.:
Est nomen sine p cui seruit noxque diesque.

## 241. 127. C. M. A. 1155

Vellum, $4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 77, 18 lines to a page. Cent. xv, rough but effective, written in Flanders for English use.

Given by W. Moore.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ $2^{8}$ $3^{8}$ (+ $2^{*}$) $4^{7}$ (two left) $5^{8}$ (+ $1^{*}$) $6^{2}$ $7^{8}$ $8^{8}$ $9^{12}$ (wants 12) $10^{12}$ (wants 9, 12).

Contents:

Kalendar in red and black . . . . . p. 1
Matins and Lauds of the Virgin and of the Cross (Sarum use) . 25
The Fifteen Oos . . . . . 65
Vespers and Compline of the Virgin and of the Cross . . 83

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sext, None, Memoriae, Prime, Tierce (imperfect) | | p. 107 |
| Prayers. | Ad Mariam uirginem: O Maria plasma nati | 141 |
| | Oratio Bede (de septem uerbis) | 141 |
| | Ad sacramentum salutacio=Aue domine I. C. | 146 |
| | Deprecor te piissime | 148 |
| | Aue uerum corpus etc. | 149 |
| | Domine I. C. qui (hic) sacratissimam carnem | 151 |
| | Deus propicius esto | 153 |

English Saints occur in the Kalendar, of the ordinary Sarum type.

*Jan.* 5. Deposicio S. Edwardi.
*June* 20. Transl. S. Edwardi in red.
*Oct.* 10. S. Gereonis sociorumque eius in red.
13. Transl. S. Edwardi Conf. in red.
21. S. Undecim milii uirginum in red.
*Nov.* 17. Hugonis Ep. in red.

There are borders to the principal pages and also the following full page pictures on gold ground.

1. p. 44. Lauds. Betrayal. Peter and Malchus on *R.*
2. p. 64. xv Oos. Deposition. Two men detach the body of Christ. Virgin and John on *L.*
3. p. 90. Compline. Entombment. Two men lay the body in the tomb. Virgin and three other women.
4. p. 106. Sext. John Baptist with book, clad in skin. Lamb erased. Chequered ground.
5. p. 114. None. Crucifixion, with Virgin and John.
6. p. 126. Prime. Christ before Pilate.
7. p. 138. Tierce. Christ, back to pillar, scourged by two men.

A late hand (xvi) has written prayers on various blank pages.

**242.** **488.** { C. M. A. 906 / James 197

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{8} \times 11$, ff. 322 + 5, double columns of 81 lines. Cent. xiv, well written in a hand of Italian type but probably English.

On the last cover:

| 20 | Speculum prec. x marc. |
|---|---|

On the cover, A. and an obliterated name, also the mark of a label. White skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* 3 flyleaves, $1^{12}$–$24^{12}$ $25^{8}$ (wants 8) $26^{8}$ $27^{6}$ $28^{6}$ $29^{8}$ (wants 8), 2 flyleaves.

Some unimportant notes on the flyleaves.

Contents:

Inc. speculum iudiciale compositum a mag. Guillelmo Durando de processu iudiciario in iiij partes diuisum . . . . . f. 1
Reuerendo in christo patri suo domino Octobono
—presens opus.
De trono dei procedunt fulgura.
The main divisions have good initials of English work.
Pars II, f. 83. Pars III, f. 193. Pars IV, f. 204. A remarkable initial filled with flourished work in blue.
Ends f. 295 *a*: ad quod nos perducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
Expl. spec. iud.
Table of Chapters . . . . . 295 *b*
Table of matters in triple columns . . . . . 296
Ending f. 322 *a*. Expl. tabula super summa speculatoris per mag. Walterum de Eluedene facta. Amen.
Very probably Elveden was the donor of the book.

## 243. C. M. A. 725
## 489.

Vellum, 17½ × 11½, ff. 194, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xii, and xiii–xiv, in at least three beautiful hands.

At top of f. 1: 2 fo. domum immaculatam.

Collegio de Goneuille et Caius dono dedit Dominus Robertus Drury miles. 1568.

White skin over flat boards, clasps and bosses gone.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$ $2^{10}$ $3^{8}$–$23^{8}$ | $24^{8}$.

Contents:

Homiliae per annum.
Title in red and green capitals.
In vigilia nativitatis domini.
Lectio S. Evang. sec. Matheum.
In illo tempore, cum esset desponsata.
Omelia origenis de eadem lectione.
Que fit...
Two very fine initials principally in red and green, with interlaced work and figures of men and beasts.
There is a notable one in gold and colour for the assumption f. 106.
Some late names are scribbled on f. 136 *b*.

The Common of Saints begins on f. 150.
Dedicatio Ecclesie 178 *b*.
Following this is a supplement of cent. xiii–xiv in a fine bold hand containing homilies for
Translatio S. Nicholai . . . . . f. 187
Diuisio apostolorum.
Sollempnitas S. Michaelis.
Translatio S. Augustini.
Diuisio apostolorum.
S. Maria Magdalena.
S. Matthias: ending imperfectly.

**244.** { C. M. A. 709
**490.** { James I. 31

Vellum, 17½ × 12½, ff. 185, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, boldly written.

Given by Beverley. Title under horn on the 2nd cover.

Viena super actus apostolorum omnes epistolas canonicales et apocalipsim bis. Beuerle.

White skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $1^8$ (wants 1–6) $2^8$–$8^8$ (wants 7, 8) | gap | $9^8$ (wants 1, 2, 6, 7) $10^8$–$12^8$ $13^8$ (wants 1, 3) $14^8$–$20^8$ (wants 6) $21^8$–$25^8$.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Actus.
Begins imperfectly in c. iii . . . . . f. 1
Super Epistolas Catholicas (end gone) . . . . . 22
On the Apocalypse (1) beginning imperfectly in prologue . . 57
The prologue ends: parabole salomonis subaudi hec sunt.
Comment begins: Apocalipsis I. C. etc. Liber iste duas in partes diuiditur. In prima quedam communis.
Ending f. 122 *a*: benedictus deus veritatis.
On the Apocalypse (2) in a different hand (by Lyra?) . . 123
Prol. Vidit Jacob scalam.
Ending imperfectly on Apoc. xii. date sunt mulieri due ale aquile magni.

The other volumes of Beverley's set of Hugo are:

3. (Macc. Minor Prophets. Dan.)
4. (1 Reg.—Job.)
5. (Psalms vol. 2.)
250. Gen.—Ruth.
297. Prov.—Ecclus.

470. Isa.
471. Psalms vol. 1.
472. Jer. Lam. Ezek.
473. Matt. Luc.
474. Marc. Joh.
481. Epp. Pauli.

## 245. 491. C. M. A. 873

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, ff. $105 + 3$, double columns of 85 lines. Cent. xiv, in two good Italian hands, with nice ornament.

White skin over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover an old title:

19
Jacobus de Butriis...
super ff. veteri (?)
Pald...

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{10}$ (wants 1) $2^{10}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{2}$ | $5^{10}$–$11^{10}$ $12^{4}$ 1 flyleaf.

Two of the flyleaves are parts of a xvth cent. document addressed to the Bishop, Dean and Chapter of Lincoln. It is in too bad a state for me to gather its purport. I take it to be of rather late xvth cent.

Contents:

Jacobi de Butriis lectura super digesto ueteri.
Beginning imperfectly.
A section of the text ends at f. 31 *a*: de causis et post in eodem capitulo.
The beginning of the next division is mutilated.
A blank is left on f. 49. Another column ends at f. 71 *a*
S. ad L. acquis. Ja. de but(riis).
The next division is mutilated at the beginning. It ends f. 105 *b*
Superuacuum dicat uo. L. de do.
Expl. lectura d. Ja. de but. super digesto ueteri.

There are a great many illuminated initials of Italian work, and of good quality: many are decorative, many contain busts of half-length figures, and one or two monkeys or dragons. A very considerable number have been cut out.

**246.** { C. M. A. 724
**492.** { James I. 12

Vellum, 17½ × 12, ff. 189, double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xv, in a rather sloping hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation:* $1^8$ (wants 1) $2^8$–$24^8$ (wants 7, 8), rest gone.

Inside 2nd cover:

Iste liber pertinet magistro Johanni Wilton in utroque iure Bacallario Rectori ecclesie paroch. de Massyngham Magna Norwicen. dioc. ex dono Recolende memorie Walteri Lyhert nuper episcopi Norwicen. cuius anime propicietur deus Amen (*added*: quam postea vendidit Rev. patri domino Jacobo Goldewell episcopo Norwycen. et legum doctori anno christi m. cccc. lxxxv.).

Probably given by Bp Goldwell.

Contents:

Sermones Dominicales Philippi de Repyngdon (Episcopi Lincoln.).
First leaf gone.
The second begins: *Erunt signa* etc. In precedenti recoluit ecclesia aduentum.
Ends imperfectly in Hom. 48, 24th Sun. after Whitsunday.
Bale mentions this manuscript, *Index. Britt. Script.* p. 324. The 1st sermon should begin
Euangelice tube comminatio.

**247.** C. M. A. 740
**473.**

Vellum, 18 × 12¼, ff. 187 + 2, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xv, in fine English hand, with good ornaments.

2 fo. infirmitas.

Ex dono Gulielmi Lucy M^rd in Artibus Commeatus Sociorum Presbiteri Equitis aurati filii Martii 31 A° 1620.

In another hand:

Extat Divi Augustini De ciuitate Dei pulcherrimus MSS. liber in bibliothecâ Aulae S^tae et indiuiduae Trinitatis Cantab.

Old table of contents and note $xx^s$.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$ (wants 1) $2^8$–$5^8$ (wants 4, 5) $6^8$–$14^8$ (wants 3?) $15^8$ $16^8$ $17^8$ (wants 2–7) $18^8$ (wants 7, 8) $19^8$ (wants 1) $20^8$–$24^8$ | gap | $25^8$ | 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Aurelii Augustini ypponiensis episcopi de ciuitate dei liber primus inc. contra Paganos (XLI) . . . . . f. 1
   Gloriosissimam ciuitatem dei.
   Preceded by extract from the Retractations.
   Interea cum roma.
   Very fine border of English work, with blue and pink scrolls twined round the uprights: and fine decorative initial.
   Partial border and initial to each book.
   Lib. XXII ends f. 169: omnipotenti deo in excelsis in sec. sec. Amen.
   In gold: Terminus hic denis / <et> Libris sum duodenis.

   Verses (18): Munere multiplici mirabilis enituisti
   Augustine quod hoc in codice perdocuisti
   ...
   Destina labenti, lux esto cecuti[m]enti
   Ut corpus menti, mens seruiat omnipotenti.

   In gold: Expl. lib. Aug. de ciuitate dei.
2. Inc. liber Augustini ad Paulinum de uidendo deo (XXXIII. 596) 169 *b*
   Semor (Memor) debiti
   —quid disputare ualeamus.
   Expl. epistola b. Aug. ad paul. de uidendo deo.
3. Inc. Augustinus de misericordia . . . . . 170 (171)
   Misericordia fratres carissimi
   —de inopia querebatur. Expl. Aug. de mis.
4. Inc. Augustinus de paciencia (XL. 611) . . . . . 170 *b*
   Virtus animi
   —donatum est caritati. Amen. Expl. lib. Aug^us de Pac.
5. Inc. tractatus b. Augustini de diligendo deo (XL. 847) . 174 *b*
   Vigili cura.
   Ends imperfectly with f. 178, a quire is gone which contained the end of this tract and
   Contencio eiusdem contra epistolam Parmeniani excerptus (!) de libris Retractationum. (See table of contents on flyleaf.)
   Also the beginning of
6. Augustini contra epistolam Parmeniani libri tres.
   The first book is gone. The second begins imperfectly f. 179 and ends f. 185 (186). The third ends imperfectly f. 186 (187) *b*.
   On the flyleaf at end is partly erased
   Iste liber...Al...ster ex empcione a Py stacionario et co-executoribus.
   Also a scribble: aymer et atandre; and a word scrawled in large letters.

**248.** C. M. A. 870
**493.**

Vellum, 16¼ × 10, ff. 266 + 4, double columns, text 45 lines to column, gloss varying. Cent. xiii, in good Italian hand, with French ornaments.

On the last flyleaf:

| 5 | paruum uolumen prec. ilii li. |
|---|---|

Chainmark at middle top of flyleaf at the beginning.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{14}$ $4^{12}$–$6^{12}$ $7^{10}$–$14^{10}$ (9, 10 canc.) $15^{10}$–$22^{10}$ $23^{12}$ | $24^{12}$ $25^{10}$, 2 flyleaves.

Notes in English hands on the flyleaf.

Contents:

I. 1. Iustiniani Institutionum Libri IV . . . . . f. 1
In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber primus institutionum seu elementorum iustiniani perpetui augusti. Imperator Iustinianus cesar...cupide legum iuuentuti salutem.
Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum.
Miniature. Throned king with sword, counsellor seated on *L.* Three suppliants on *R.* In the stalk of the initial four single figures one over another, a demon at top.
Gloss. In nomine etc. ex hoc nota quod christianus fuit.
The small initials decorative and grotesque are of very fine execution.
The miniatures to books II, III are gone; IV seems not to have had one.
Ends f. 63*a*: deo propicio aduentura est.

2. Hic inc. constituciones nouellarum legum autentici codicis. Si heres legata soluere noluerit de heredibus et falcidia.
Rubrica. (The Novem Collationes) . . . . . 63
Miniature and beginning of text cut out.
Ends f. 185*b*: lege in presenti fiat.

3. Inc. liber Decimus trium librorum codicis de iure fisci. Rubr. 186
Imperator. Si priusquam fisci racionibus.
Gloss. Occasione criminum de quibus libro superiori dixit.
Miniature. King throned with sword. Pleaders on *L.* and *R.* Two spectators.
Lib. XI, f. 203. XII (miniature cut out), 220*b*.
Ends f. 244*b*: xxx librarum auri uera(ra)cione quaciatur. Expl. tres libri codicis extraordina*rii*.
Many small single figures, very nicely done, are used as initials.

II. 4. In another hand.
Inc. consuetudines feudorum primo de hiis qui fundum dare possunt et qualiter adquiratur retineatur. Rubrica . . 245

Quia de feudis tractaturi sumus.
Gloss. Incipiunt quidam habent aliter Rubricam s. ita.
Part of the border cut out.
Headline. Collatio decima.
Ends f. 285 *b*: nichilo minus puniendus. Expl.
Gloss. uacat hic usque ad finem huius uoluminis exigui.
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.
Qui scripsit carmen.
List of tituli . . . . . f. 266
Another list in English hand . . . . . 267
Sermon on Sapientia hominis in uultu eius lucet . . . 267 *b*
Miscellaneous notes.

**249.** C. M. A. 1064
**277.**

Vellum, 15⅝ × 11, ff. 250, double columns of 55 lines for the most part. Cent. xv (1464) in a rather current hand, written by John Herryson.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Flyleaves from two xiiith cent. civil law books, with gloss.

*Collation:* $a^4$ (bound as six) $b^2$ $1^8$ (8 canc.) $2^8$–$16^8$ (+ six after 6) $17^8$–$23^8$ $24^{12}$ (1 canc.) $25^8$–$27^8$ $28^{12}$? (two canc.?) $29^{10}$ (+ 1 after 8: 10 canc.) || $30^4$.

There are a number of scribbles on the flyleaves. At the beginning:

1. 1468. Gardiani Will. harpole. Rich. perlate. Then a list of names, and a note: articulantur (?) de reparacione cancelli etc.
2. An(tony?) knolls ac domina uxor eius. de hynns iuxta totanger.
3. 1469. Will. procell (?) venit cum...matre de Berkhamsted etc.
4. Mem. de infirmitatibus M^ro^ Godfreys.
5. Note of battle in 1512 between Pope Julius and Louis of France.
6. 1474. Note on restoration of Henry VI.
7. Dat. ap. Asschewell. anno ab inchoacione RR. Henrici sexti xlix° et redempcionis sue Regie potestatis anno primo.
8. Kysse or thow sclepe.
   Luk or thow lepe.
   Suppe or thow dyppe.
9. Regnat Rex
   Currat grex } in domo maiestatis.
   Luceat lex
   Salus senioribus
   Concors communibus } Bone uoluntatis.
   Et pax hominibus

10. Note on the battle of 1512 as above.
11. Note of a Court, headed Walyngton. 4 June 10 Edw. IV. The family of Hervey is mentioned.
12. Nota quod S. Petronilla virgo fuit filia S. Petri apostoli et etiam S. Potenciana virgo et S. Praxedis virgo fuerunt filie S. Pauli apostoli.
13. Verses:

Militis uxorem clamidis mercede subegit
Clericus et peperis clam tulit ipse molam etc.

Contents:

Table of Contents . . . . . f. 3
Tabula libri policronicon . . . . . 4
I. 1. Polychronicon R. Higden . . . . . 10
Post preclaros arcium scriptores.
With a coarse border. In the lower margin a shield, paly *az.* and *arg.*, surmounted by a cross.
Lib. VII. ends in 1376: et palam in eorum sermonibus predicantes. Expl. polocronicon.
2. How longe euery kynge reygned fro Willyam Conqueror unto Kynge Henry the V^th^ inclusiue . . . . . 127
Thys myghty William duke off Normandye
...
Lyth att westmenstre not farre from saynt Edward.
3. A chronicle in tabular form, with entries in red and black, from 1377 to 1469. The entries, sparse at first, are in more than one hand. It was printed in full by J. J. Smith in *Camb. Ant. Soc.* 4to, 1840, with facsimile. At 1455 is a note of the visit of the King of Castile and Leon to Windsor in 1505.
At 1457. Hoc anno doctor Th. Stoyle, doctor Joh. Pynchbek inceperunt in theologia et cum ipsis eodem die Joh. Herryson doctor in sacris medicinis licet indignus.
After 1464. A note of the battle of Norham Castle in 1513.
At 1465. Item eodem mense (sc. Jan.) concremata adusta et ignita erat ecclesia Mon. de Bury S. Edmundi et inibi quam plurima euenerunt incomoda et sumptuosa quod multum et absinthiose est dolendum.
Also on Will. Wilflete, Chancellor of the University and Dean of Stoke by Clare, and his reparations of the College there. He died 25 January 1470.
In the margin a list of Chancellors:
Cancellarii Uniuersitatis Cantabrig. tempore M. Joh. Herryson.
M. Ric. Cawdry licenciatus in utroque iure.
M. Jo. Langton Ep.
M. Rob. Asschowh doctor.
M. Nich. Cloos Ep.
M. Will. Percy Ep.
M. Laur. Bothe Ep.
M. Rob. Wodlarke doctor.

M. Ric. Schrope Ep.
M. Jo. Bothe Ep.
M. Will. Wilflete Dr.
M. Edw. Story Dr.
Et a. c. 1468 Ep. Carliolensis.
Mag. Roderam. in sacra theologia inceptor Ep. Roffensis et dispensator priuati sigilli domini Regis a. c. 1471.
1466. Death of Will. Millington in May.
1467. Rotheram made keeper of the Privy Seal. Dr Hactclyffe (M.D.) made the King's secretary. Death of Thomas St Just, Mus. Doc., Chaplain to the King. Edw. Story, the King's Confessor, Chancellor of the University.
1468. Death of Rich. Hatfeld, etc.
Ends with the beginning of articles (in English), by the rebels in the North.

4. Inc. liber primus Tullii in sua nova rethorica . . . . f. 134
Et si in negociis.
Ends f. 150*b*: exercitacionis. Expl. libri 6 noue rethorice tullii ciceronis scripti ad herennium etc. Amen. Deo gracias.

5. Galfridi monemuthensis historia Britonum . . . . . 151
Cum mecum multa.
The prophecy of Merlin (Coegit me alexander) is book VII.
Ends f. 177*b*: transferre curaui.
Verses on the dates of the great wind 1361. Poitiers 1357. Earthquake 1365 (?). Battles of Shrewsbury and Agincourt.

6. Prophecy of John of Bridlington . . . . . 177*b*

Febribus infectus requies fuerat mihi lectus
...
Ad mortem tendo morti mea crimina pendo.

Expl. Carmen Brydlington.

7. A collection of prophecies in prose and verse . . . . 181
Vaticinium cuiusdam spiritus tempore Regis Johannis.
Extincto herede regnans.
Verses. Tolle capud mertis (usually *milus*) bis cancri luna suum dat.
Regnum Scotorum fuit inter cetera regna . . . . . 182
Gildas. Ter tria lustra tenent.
" Cambria Carnerwan Anglie nutu dabit agnum.
Vaticinium Anglie.
Anglorum regnum bastard bello superabit.
Versus Hermerici (?).
Quando sambucus fert seresa fructificando (cf. **234**, f. 367).
Vaticinium unius sibillarum ytalie.
Veniet aquila ardens.
Vatic. regine austri sibille.
Regina austri que uenit ad salomonem.

Other prophecies are from Abbot Joachim, Merlinus Silvestris and Robertus de sey.

8. Ciceronis Rhetorica vetus . . . . . f. 184
Sepe enim et multum boni ne an mali.
Ends f. 190.

9. Cronica fundacionis destruccionis et Renouacionis Uniuersitatis et Ciuitatis Cantabrigg. nostre matris immaculate . 191
Anno a mundi creacione 4321° inclitus bartruth rex britonum.
This is the Chronicle attributed to Nic. Cantelupe. It ends f. 193 *a* —alias Ethelstanus.
Then follows a note from the Cronica abbatie alborum monachorum de morgan (margan) and one from Gildas on the 3 archiepiscopates.
Then a note by Herryson on the Saints, etc. who flourished at Cambridge, viz. Bede, Swithin, John of Beverley, Alban, Anaxagoras.
Et quasi in temporibus nostris Ric. Scrope Archiep. Ebor etc. Et in diebus meis. M^r Petrus Beuerlay de hertforth. M. Jo. Cote. M. Will. Millington, M. Stole (Stoyle), M. Holande, M. Bostard, M. Clynte, M. Wilflede, M. Edwarde Story sacre theorie doctores.
Et ego Joh. Herryson Nouissimus eorum eiusdem matris uniuersitatis Cantabr. in medicinis arciumque doctor licet indignus cui uniuersitati honor et gloria amen.
In red in the margin:
Doctor Uttyng Dr Smyth Dr Stanley monacus Ebor. sacre theologie doctores a° Christi 1464° in uniuersitate nostra predicta ego floruerunt.
Expl. Laudabilis cronica nostre matris immaculate cantabrig. Scripta per me Joh. herryson suprascriptum a. c. 1464° lune 2. Indiccione XIII. anno primo pape pauli 2^i.
There are marginal notes in the hand of Dr Caius.

10. Tullius de officiis . . . . . 194
Quamquam te marce fili
—letabere.
Expl. libri tullii de officiis.

11. Prophetia. Joh. de Rupescissa . . . . . 216 *b*
Ixinodellis (?) ewangelice sanctitatis
et terminabitur opus Joh. de Rupecissa deo gracias.
Expl. abstractum prophicie Joh. de Rupecissa Script. per doctorem herryson a. c. 1464.

12. Hic. inc. narracio de quadam uisione S. Thome Cant. Arch. de unccione Regum Anglie . . . . . 217
Quando ego thomas
—facie formidabunt.
Expl. specialis prophicia etc.

13. Hec prophesia Merlinii Siluestris Anglorum Regi Edwardo sancto huius nominis tercio reuelata fuit etc. . . . 217 *b*

Arbor fertilis decisa est.
Ends with verses.
Beati posteritas albanis associata etc.
Prophicia Hermerici . . . . . f. 218
Lilium regnans in nobili parte
—promissa permanebunt etc.
Lilium rex Francie etc.
A slip is cut out near the bottom of this leaf.
In another hand:
Conduccio (?) hec deducta XXI° die mensis Marcii a. c. 1467 prima lune 6 anno indiccionis primo . . . . . 218 *b*
(Prognostic for 1468.)

14. Tullius de oratore . . . . . 219
Cogitanti mihi sepenumero.
(An English scribble on f. 221.)
—veritate ut tu putas.

15. Prophecy . . . . . 227 *b*

When y^e cokke in y^e north has by^elde hys neste
...
and in y^e vale off josaphath beriede schall he be.

Expl. quod doctor herryson.
Printed for E. E. T. S. by Professor Lumby.
Quomodo ille Rex habet diuersa imposita nomina qui inueniret sanctam crucem . . . . . 228 *b*
St Thomas vocat eum regem uirginum etc.

16. Inc. liber Prouincialis ubi sunt omnes ciuitates mundi . . 229
In ciuitate Romana sunt quinque ecclesie etc.
Ends (quando mundus creatus fuit)
—ad natiuitatem Christi Dcclij annos.
Expl. Prouinciale per quod sciuntur et cognoscuntur archiepiscopi patriarche episcopi prelati clerici canonici imperatores regesque quot (?) sunt in mundo.

17. In the neat hand of Dr Caius.
Insurrexio crudelitas et spolia oppidanorum in academicos . 234 *b*
Mem. quod die Sabati (4 Rich. II.)
—variis penarum generibus sunt cruciati.

18. Pedigree of Kings of England (in red medallions) from Henry III to Edward IV . . . . . 235 *b*

19. Tabular Epitome of the History of the World . . . 236 *b*
Considerans historie sacre prolixitatem.
Ends with the Resurrection and a list of the disciples.
f. 245 *b* blank.
Note of a capture of a Scotch man of war, 244.

20. Note of a celestial appearance in 1472 by J. Herryson . 244 *b*
On 245 *b* the name Jo. Redmaynnus and scribbles: John Redman first master of Trinity College took part in the controversy on the antiquity of Cambridge.

On 246 a prognostic in English (24 Jan. 1471) and other notes.
On 246 *b*,
Note on the imprisonment of George (Neville) Abp. of York, at Windsor in 1470.
Prophecy in Latin and English referring to the expulsion of Edward IV.
Effect of the Eclipse of the Sun, July 1469. In English.

II. In a good regular xvth cent. hand, with fine flourished initials (not far from 1450 ?): 51 lines to a page.

1. Forged Papal privileges of Honorius (624) Sergius (689) and John to the University of Cambridge . . . . . f. 247
2. Chronicle of the foundation of Cambridge (identical with no. 9 above).
   Anno a mundi creacione 4321 . . . . . 247 *b*
   —alias (?) Ethelstanus.
   Omnia suprascripta de origine multiplici destruccione et re-edificacione huius alme Uniuersitatis in policronicis et aliis (? libr)is autoritate plenis satis clare habentur. J. W.
3. A second copy, in a xvth cent. hand, of the Insurrexio, no. 17, without title . . . . . 250
   On the verso a note, Extraxit B. ⊕ (i.e. Blomefield).

In Grace Book A, p. 4 (1455–6), Herryson is fined for non-inception in Arts: p. 43 (1463–4) for non-inception in Medicine.

He is sometimes said to have been Chancellor in 1465, and to have produced a book, *De Fundatoribus Academiae Cantabrigiensis.* Caius (*De Antiq. Cantab.*, p. 44) refers to him as an authority. But I cannot find that he did more than transcribe the *Historiola.*

It is probably to the MS. before us that Caius refers (l. c. p. 38) when he offers to produce copies of the *Historiola* that shall be old, on parchment, illuminated, and *flavi* or *russi.*

There is a later copy of it in no. 194.

**250.** { C. M. A. 699
**495.** { James I. 31

Vellum, 17½ × 12, ff. 194, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.

On the 2nd cover a label under horn:

Vienna super Pentateuchum • Iosue • Iudicum et Ruth. Ex dono magistri Johannis Beuerle Canonici Lincolniensis.

White skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation:* 3 flyleaves and a quire of 8 leaves cut out, $1^8$–$8^8$ (one canc.) $9^8$–$11^8$ (8 canc.) | $12^8$ (wants 5–8) $13^8$–$25^8$.

At the bottom of 194 *b* in a hand of cent. xv:

Liber Ricardi Bumpstede.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Pentateuchum . . . . . f. 1
Principium verborum tuorum veritas deus pater.
Four blank leaves follow Genesis.
Exodus f. 87. Leviticus 99. Numeri 117. Deut. 133.
Idem in Josue . . . . . 159 *b*
Sexto loco inter libros.
Idem in Judicum . . . . . 174
*Post mortem Josue.* Job 5. In sex tribulacionibus.
Idem in Ruth . . . . . 191
Ecclesiasticus 11. Breuis in uolatilibus apis.
Ends 196 *b*. sicut apostolus fecit. Expl. Ruth.

**251.** C. M. A. 851
**295.**

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 189 + 6, double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiii, clearly written. 2 fo. prope centum.

On a flyleaf:

boteneys.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark top middle of first (?) and last covers.

On the last cover:

Liber collegii: and: Ff. vetus.

On the last flyleaf:

Caucio Thome Snary exposita in cista S. Trinitatis pro vi$^s$ viii$^d$ in crastino SS. processi et martiniani a. d. m$^{lo}$ ccc$^{mo}$ lxxx$^{mo}$.

*Collation:* $a^4$ (1 stuck to cover) $1^8$–$13^8$ $14^6$ $15^8$–$19^8$ (8 canc.) $20^8$ $21^8$ $22^{10}$ $23^8$ $24^8$ (8 canc.) $b^2$ (2 stuck to cover).

Contents:

Table of tituli on a flyleaf.
In nomine d. n. I. C. domini Iustiniani sacratissimi principis perpetui Augusti iuris enucleati et ex omni ueteri iure collecti Digesti seu pandectarum inc. liber 1. Inc. de iusticia et iure.
Space for ornament.

Iuri operam daturum.
Libb. I–VIII are glossed in good hands. The gloss ceases at f. 89.
There is more than one hand in the text. Some have an Italian aspect.
Lib. XXI ends f. 189*a*:
debet discedere. gaius.

**252.** C. M. A. 890
**496.**

Vellum, 16¾ × 12, ff. 308 + 2, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiv, well written and with some very good decoration (French).

The remains of a fine stamped leather binding have been relaid on the modern cover. The chief stamps are: En Dieu / mafye / square stamp with fleur de lys, square with lion passant, square with a plant, central panel of chequer of plain and hatched squares.

Four metal bosses on each cover.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$25^{12}$ $26^{8}$ (8 mutilated) 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Commentarius super Decretales Gregorii (III, IV, V).
De uita et honestate clericorum . . . . . f. 1
*Clerici arma.* Si queritur utrum et quando.
Miniature. A monk kneels to the Virgin, crowned, seated with the Child on *L.* Ground of blue with gold divisions.
Fine border of ivy-leaf with dragon.
On 168*a*: male fides li° vi°.
Expl. liber quartus.
An fa voe.
168*b* blank.
*Si legittimus.* Si queratur utrum criminosus . . . . . 169
Ends 308*b*: non mediocriter. et vide ibi per Jo.
Below: An fa voe.

**253.** C. M. A 888
**497.** . . . . . .

Vellum, 16 × 10, ff. 299 + 2, text, double columns of 63 and 48 and 87 lines. Cent. xiii well written, and xiv.

*Collation:* $a^{2}$ $1^{12}$–$3^{12}$ $4^{10}$ | $5^{10}$–$25^{10}$ (wants 10) | $26^{12}$ $27^{12}$ $28^{6}$ | $29^{16?}$.

On the last page:

Liber d. Johannis Hassard de Kantia.

On the flyleaves at the beginning many notes, and the following entries:

precii xxx flo.

Press-mark: G 2 fo. disponat itaque.

Cautio (erased name) exposita in cista de Chycheley a. d. 1449, 29 July.

Verses on baldness, and note in prose:

Caluicies vicium non est signum set honoris
Primus nempe parens caluus Adam fuerat
Magna fides illi cui desunt fronte capilli
Si non vis calui cupias consorcia calui
Paulus erat caluus helizeus caluus eratque.

Letter of Thomas de Insula Bp of Ely to the Pope setting forth the possessions of the Church of Ely.

Significat sanctitati vestre creatura vestra frater Thomas Ep. Elien. quod omnes ecclesie cathedrales de regno Anglie habent aliquas possessiones spirituales etc.

Ends:

Fiat de una quam elegerit. Datum. Auinion. v. Id. Sept. Anno octauo [note: et hic fuit a. d. m. ccc. xlix°] R. P. de ffas.

Note, ill written:

hic isto libro continentur una glosa que incipit actenus etc. libri decretalium et unus liber decretalium et una glosa de dino precii xxx$^{a}$ florens...emptus apud auinionem.

Dates of the Decretum etc. viz. Gratian, 1151.
Innocent, 1206. Gregory IX, 1238.
Sext. 1289. Clementines, 1317.

Contents:

I. 1. In Italian hand.
Bernardus compostellanus super Decretales . . . . . p. 1
Hactenus ut loquar cum Seneca...
*Firmiter credimus.* Quia ante omnes credere.
Ends unfinished p. 91.

II. In French hand, text and gloss: there are often minute interlineations in text and gloss, and intercolumnar additions, which give an extraordinary appearance to many pages.

2. Decretales Gregorii . . . . . 93
Text. Gregorius Episcopus.
Firmiter credimus.
Gloss. In huius libri principio quinque precipue.
There are fine decorative initials here, and to the following books.
Text ends p. 503: facere quis homagium compellatur.
Gloss: inducit s. de pact.
Notes on 504.

III. Cent. xiv, fairly written.

3. Inc. liber Decretalium Bonifacii VIII . . . . . p. 505
Bonifacius episcopus
—abesse contingat 537.
De regulis iuris . . . . . 537
Finis. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.
Expl. textus sexti libri. S. a. r. d. s. Amen.
Notes on pp. 539, 40.

4. Inc. constituciones Clementine edite in concilio Viennensi . 541
Johannes xxii^us^ episcopus
—nec etiam irritandus.
Expl. const. Clem. ed. in conc. Vien.
Two decretals of John XXII. Suscepti regiminis and Execrabilis 562
Notes on p. 564.

IV. In Italian hand.

5. Tractatus d. Dyni de muxello super titulo de regulis iuris sesti libri Decretalium . . . . . 565
Premissis casibus singularibus.
Ends p. 596 (598): nomen § ultimo.
Expl. apparatus d. Dyni de libro sexto titulo de regulis iuris. deo gratias.

**254.** **498.** { C. M. A. 886 / James 185

Vellum, $16\frac{3}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 232 + 2, double columns of 82 lines. Cent. xiv, in an English hand.

White skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover: label gone from 2nd cover.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$5^{12}$ $6^{8}$ (wants 8) | $7^{12}$–$13^{12}$ $14^{14}$ $15^{12}$ $16^{2}$ (wants 2) $17^{12}$–$20^{12}$ $21^{6}$, 1 flyleaf.

In last cover:

| 16 | Addiciones Iohannis Andree prec. iiii marc. |

In first cover:

Caucio mag. Walt. de helned pro racionali diuinorum officiorum exposita die S. Iuonis a. d. m° ccc^mo^ xliij.

Contents:

Additiones Johannis Andreae super v libros Decretalium . . f. 1
*Gregorius* in libri prohemio non ponitur casus summarius.
Lib. v ends f. 231 *b*: uerbi notatur ad plenum. Amen.
Expl. addiciones Johannis Andree super v lib. dec.
Each book has a very handsome if somewhat rough initial, with a good deal of gold.

**255.** { C. M. A. 889
**474.** { ? James 190

Vellum, 16½ × 11, ff. 358, double columns of 78 lines. Cent. xiv, finely written and ornamented.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$10^{12}$ $11^{10}$ $12^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^{10}$ $17^{12}$–$22^{12}$ $23^{10}$ $24^{12}$–$26^{12}$ $27^{6}$ | $28^{12}$–$30^{12}$ $31^{10}$.

Contents:

Guidonis de Baysio Rosarium super Decretales Reuerendo in Christo patri suo domino Gerardo dei gracia episcopo Sabiensi Guido de baysio Bonon. archidyaconus.

Pars I, f. 1. Causa i–xxxiii . . . . . f. 94 *b*

De Penitenciis 313. De consecratione 338 *b*.

Ending imperfectly f. 358 *b*.

In the initial on f. 1 is a miniature on gold ground. A Pope in peaked tiara and red robe seated. A doctor in red hat on *L*. A soldier with sword, and another on *R*.

Full border with grotesques and birds. Stag, rabbits and dog below. Effective English work.

**256.** C. M. A. 884
**661.**

Vellum, 16¼ × 10½, ff. 347 + 4, double columns of 82 lines, etc. Cent. xiv, clearly written. English hand.

Wooden boards, stripped of skin and clasps.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}$–$7^{12}$ $8^{2}$ | $9^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^{8}$ | $18^{12}$–$28^{12}$ $29^{4}$ | $30^{12}$ $31^{10}$ (5 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. Double columns.

1. Apparatus Johannis Andree super Sextum . . . . . f. 1
   Quia preposterus est ordo.
   Initial: gold ground, doctor in red cap seated: man in red robe with book stands on *R*. Partial border with grotesques.
   Ends f. 88 *a*: nouiter inchoatos Jo. Andre.
   Expl. app. VI. libri Jo. andree.
2. Constitutions added in two later hands . . . . . 85 *b*
   *a*. Extrauagantes Bonefacii VIII.
      Excommunicamus.
      Proinde attendentes.
      Quoniam propter diuersas.

*b.* Const. Benedicti de procuracionibus petendis racione visitacionis.
*c.* Iohannis (XXII): Avignon Kal. Dec. 1322.
*d.* Const. Vrbani quarti de decimis.

II. Text and gloss, varying number of lines.

3. Hic inc. liber sextus decretalium s.
Bonefacius episcopus . . . . . f. 87
Gloss. *Bonefacius* etc. In dei nomine amen. secundum philosophum scire est.
Miniature cut out: fine decorative initial.
Text divided into five books.
Ends with De regulis iuris 190 *b*: nititur uoluntatem. *Idem.*
Expl. textus sexti lib. decret. Bonifacius octavus.
Gloss ends: .q. m. plerisque.
Expl. apparatus sexti. lib. decr. i. Bonif. Oct.
Qui scripsit hoc carmen sit benedictus amen.

III. Double columns.

4. Guidonis de Baysio apparatus super Sextum . . . . 191
Venerabilibus et discretis uiris rectoribus uniuersitatis scolarium Bonon.
Two good decorative initials: also others at the divisions.
Text divided into five books, ends f. 326 *b*: percussio in fine.
Expl. app. quinti li. editus per dom. Guid. de baysio archidyac. bonon. domini pape capellanum. deo gracias.
An erased Cautio (?) follows.

IV. Double columns, not very well written.

5. Dinus super titulo de regulis iuris.
Premissis casibus.
Ends f. 357 *b*: ultimo.
Explicit hic cura digni super omnia iura.
Sint secum thura sursum sibimet ualitura.
Dextra Radulfi saluetur prece Botulphi.
This points to Lincolnshire or London.

**257.** { C. M. A. 882
**662.** { James 188

Vellum, 16¼ × 10¼, ff. 317 + 4, double columns of 76 lines, etc. Cent. xiv, well written in England.

Vellum over thin wooden boards: three clasps gone. Chain-mark at bottom of first cover,

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{12}$ (7 canc.) $2^{12}$–$4^{12}$ $5^8$ $6^{12}$ $7^{12}$ $8^6$ | $9^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^4$ | $17^{12}$ $18^4$ | $19^{12}$–$29^{12}$ $b^2$.

Contents:

I. Double columns.

1. Johannis Andree apparatus super sextum . . . . . f. 1
Quoniam preposterus est ordo.
Initial: gold ground. Doctor, in red gown, sits lecturing three seated youths on *R*. His book on desk, inscribed *quoniam*.
Ends f. 82*b*: nouiter inchoatos. Jo. An.
Sit tibi laus christe quoniam liber explicit iste.

2. Constitutions added in later hand . . . . . 83
Of Boniface VIII, John XXII, Innocent.
f. 84*b*, 85 blank.

II. Text and gloss, double columns.

3. Liber Sextus Decretalium cum apparatu . . . . . 86
Bonifacius episcopus.
In dei nomine amen. secundum philosophum scire.
Oblong miniature on gold ground. Seated pope in peaked tiara and pinkish robe, with book, blessing.
Bust of Pope in initial.
Text ends f. 173*a*: nititur uoluntatem. Expl. text. VI. li. decr. gen. plerique.
Expl. apparatus sexti lib. decret. compositus ac promulgatus per uen. uirum d. Johannem monachi (? tituli) sanctorum marcellini et petri presbiteri cardinalis a. d. m°cc° Nonag. octauo.
Later table . . . . . 173*b*

III. Double columns.

4. Dinus super titulum de regulis iuris . . . . . 174
Premissis casibus
—ultimo.
Expl. tract. d. dini. deo gracias.
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat. f. 189 blank.

IV. Double columns.

5. Guidonis de Baysio apparatus super Sextum . . . . 190
Venerabilibus et discretis uiris.
Miniature cut out.
Ends 315*b*: percussio in finem.
Expl. app. d. Guydonis archid. Bonon. super li. VI. decret.

6. In later hand.
Constitution on the Friars . . . . . 316
Exiit qui seminat.
Another. Quia nonnunquam.
Cautiones erased on the flyleaves. One
Ricardi de Norton ciste Comitisse de Warwyk ...1333.
Another of 1336.
Two leaves of a law MS. (xiv) in the covers.

**258.** C. M. A. 877
**475.**

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 377 + 2, three volumes. Cent. xiv, written in England.

Rough skin over boards, clasps gone. Obliterated title on second cover.

*Collation*: $1^{12}$–$11^{12}$ (wants 10–12) | $12^{6}$ $13^{12}$–$24^{12}$ $25^{8}$ $26^{12}$–$29^{12}$ $30^{6}$ $31^{4}$ († four) $32^{12}$ $33^{8}$ (wants 4, 6) | $34^{8}$ $35^{2}$ | 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. Text and gloss. Very fine hand. Double columns.

1. Liber Sextus cum apparatu Johannis Monachi . . . . f. 1
   Bonifacius episcopus.
   In dei nomine amen. secundum philosophum.
   Good decorative initials. Coloured grotesques occur sometimes on the lower margins; e.g. about f. 37.
   Ends f. 126*a*: nititur uoluntatem. Expl. lib. sext. Decr.
   Grotesque figures in penwork in the *Explicit*.
   Gloss ends f. 129*b*: plerique.
   Expl. app. sexti li. dec. comp. ac promulg. per. uen. uirum d. Joh. monachi C'C'. ss. marcell. et pet. presb. card. a. d. M°cc° nonag. octauo.
   The text on ff. 126*c*—129*c* is apparently part of the gloss.
   The Constitutions enumerated by Smith at this point are really in no. 257.

II. Double columns of 72 lines.

2. Apparatus Guidonis de Baysio super Sextum . . . . 130
   Venerabilibus et discretis uiris.
   Fine decorative initials.
   Ends f. 238*a*: percussio in fine.
   Expl. app. VI. l. dec. ed. per d. Guid. de baysio archid. Bonon. domini pape capellanum. deo gracias.
3. Apparatus Johannis Andree super Sextum . . . . . 256*b*
   Quoniam preposterus est ordo.
   Ends f. 341*b*: inchoatos. Jo. Andree.
   Expl. app. bonon. d. Joh. Andr. super sexto lib. decr. deo gratias.

III. Double columns.

4. The last page of the Constituciones d. Octonis legati . . 342
5. Prima pars apparatus domini Digni (Dinus super titulo de regulis iuris) . . . . . 342*b*
   Premissis casibus.
   Ends 366*a*: ultimo.
   Expl. glosa d. digni super sexto lib. decr.
   366*b*, 367 blank: a paragraph on 367*b*.

IV. Double columns, 64 lines.

6. Nicholini de Camilla Ianuensis tabula super apparatum Innocentii IV super lib. decretalium . . . . . f. 368
Quia labilis est hominum memoria.
Ends 374 *b*: c. indignum.
Expl. hoc opus factum per me Nich. de Camilla Ianuensis. deo semper gracias amen.

7. Summa breuissima Johannis Andreae super IV lib. decretalium 375
Christi nomine inuocans (inuocato).
—vide per te Ioh. Andree.
Erased inscription (xv)
376 *b* blank. 377 blank.

8. One leaf in small hand of a gloss on some portion of Canon Law . . . . . 378
Sequitur de iure iurando.
On the flyleaf four formulae, with names of English persons and places. parua Stabrig'. Cecilia le potager. Adam de Dis.

## 259. 663.

C. M. A. ? *not* 887

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 288 + 5, double columns of 84 etc. lines. Cent. xiv, in several decent hands.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. On 2nd cover, written titles:

Hostiensis...summa.

Also: (? Nor)wych and a capital O in red and, below, a capital M in blue.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $a^2$ (2 canc.) $1^{12}$–$11^{12}$ $12^8$ | $13^{12}$–$24^{12}$ $25^4$, 2 flyleaves.

On the 3rd flyleaf a list of titles.

Contents:

Hostiensis Summa super Decretales . . . . . f. 1
Alpha et O unum in essencia et trinum in personis.
Good decorative initial.
There is apparently an imperfection at the beginning of lib. IV (f. 201) but no disturbance of quires.
Lib. V ends f. 288 *a*: gracias et laudes per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Monstrans obscuras iuris dissoluere curas
Extricat antiquas hec noua summa tricas.
Pro summe summo sit regi gloria summo. Amen.

Smith's description applies to a different MS., to all appearance.

**260.** { C. M. A. 748 (i)
**664.** { James 56

Vellum, 16¼ × 10, ff. 306 + 5, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xiv, in a bold rather rough hand. 2 fo. audientium.

On flyleaf an old title:

Moralia Gregorii super Iob. Libri 35.

Erasure below:

Iste liber moralium est liber aule Annunciacionis beate marie Cantebrigg' ex dono m. michaelis de Causton sacre theologie professoris. Reseruato sibi usu eiusdem libri ad terminum uite sue et ceteris prout in concordanciis per eum datis eidem collegio continetur.

*Collation:* 4 flyleaves (4 a slip), $1^{12}$–$10^{12}$ (5 almost gone) $11^{12}$–$21^{12}$ (9 almost gone) $22^{12}$ $23^{14}$–$25^{14}$, 1 flyleaf.

At end: 25 Sextarii.

Contents:

Gregorii Moralia (*P. L.* LXXV. 509).
Visio Taionis . . . . . f. 1
Hec uisio per totam Hispaniam scripta inuenitur in principio moralium b. Gregorii pape.
Beatus Gregorius papa
—in ecclesia b. petri apostoli.
Inc. prohemium b. Gregorii pape in expositionem Iob . . 1
Reuerentissimo atque sanctissimo leandro.
Dudum te frater.
Lib. XXXV ends f. 306*b*: honor et imperium per eterna sec. sec. Amen.
Moralia b. Gregorii pape urbis Rome in librum iob per contemplationem sumpta expl.

Very good initials with red ground leaving designs in white.

**261.** { C. M. A. 909
**665.** { James 24 ?

Vellum, 16 × 10, ff. 211 + 3, double and treble columns of 80 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine small Italian hand with good ornaments and good flourished initials. 2 fo. putat dominus.

On a flyleaf at the beginning a rather rough outline drawing of St Andrew holding small saltire cross and book: also a smaller figure. English work.

On flyleaf at end, partly erased:

...librum tradiderunt Nicholao Aurifabro in crastino b. virginis renouando caucionem prestitam in vigilia vel die trinitatis et caucionem tanquam pro domo vacante optulit pro domo ex...

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$7^8$ $8^6$ $9^8$–$12^8$ (gap) $13^{10}$ (10 canc.) $14^8$–$19^8$ $20^4$ $21^8$–$28^8$ (7, 5 canc.) $b^1$.

On the flyleaves. List of contents and table of headings.

Contents:

1. Inc. libellus de ordine iudiciorum compositus a Rofredo Beneuentano iuris ciuilis professore in quo opere continetur etc. . . . . f. 1
   Si consideremus ingenium.
   Initial: a seated doctor.
   An alphabetical table is written on the lower margins.
   After f. 84 in *pars quarta* is a gap to f. 111 which must have contained the beginning of the 2nd tract in the table viz.:
2. Brocardica Azonis . . . . . 111
   This ends f. 120 *b*:
   ideo ipsam in hoc opere inserenda...finito libro referamus gracia I. C. Amen fiat.
3. Notabilia Autentice . . . . . 121
   In 3 columns to a page. Alphabetical table in lower margin.
   De initiis uel causis (?) eorum que affectu R. xii omnia principiis inquit inesse solent. de origine negotii probanda R.
   C. co modati.
   Ends f. 172: hoc edictum.
   Finito libro reddantur laudes deo.
   Gaudeat cum sanctis qui istud perficit opus.
   Gaudeat in celis primo qui edidit (condidit) istud.
4. Inc. distinctiones Hugulini C. de sacro s. ec....placet. Rubrica 173
   Munerum alia sordida alia honesta
   —in toto iure. h.
5. Inc. questiones de facto a d. Rofrido beneuentano iur. ciu. prof. composite de facto sunt enim et cotidiane. inc. proemium 189
   Cum essem aretii ibique in cathedra residerem.
   Ends f. 211: si arrogator.
   Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.
6. Inc. libellus questionum a pilleo medicin. compositus de uniuersitate an debeat iurare de calumpnia . . . 211
   Bononienses dum querimoniam de ferrariensibus deferrent.
   Ends f. 234: debitorem soluisse.

Scribbles follow, e.g.

il ma done un robe le bras dozze
de leyne toundu en temps ysore
le pane fu fest de q^od (?) pecore
qi (?) fu mis en le arc en temps noe.

spende and God schal sende
spare and ermoz care
non peni non ware
non catel non care
go peni go.

Si quis habet taurum tolle capud et fiet aurum etc. These may be of cent. xiv.

**262.** { C. M. A. 918
**666.** { ? James 115

Vellum, 16⅛ × 10½, ff. 249, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xv, well written, the text in book-hand, the comment in a more current hand.

*Collation:* $1^8$ (wants 1) $2^8$ $3^8$ (+ 1) | $4^8$–$8^8$ $9^2$ $10^8$ $11^2$ $12^8$–$15^8$ (wants 3) $16^8$–$27^8$ (wants 6) $28^8$–$33^8$ (wants 8).

At end a note:

de florisshed letter 4^c.
de literis aureis 36.

The latter (gold letters) have usually been cut out.

Contents:

Tables, first leaf of the first table gone . . . . . f. 1
(1) Appellacionem—Zenodochium.
(2) Absolucionem—Ut.
Willelmi Lyndwood Liber Provincialis . . . . . 25
Reuerendissimo in christo...domino henrico
—sine rubrica.
Ignorancia sacerdotum.
Ends f. 249*b*: quiescere mereamur etc.

**263.** { C. M. A. 917
**667.** { James 249

Vellum, 15½ × 10⅝, ff. 248 + 4, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv, written after the fashion of the last (but not in the same hand).

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

At the beginning 2 leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns (?philosophical).

At the end 2 leaves of another xiiith cent. MS. also philosophical (?).

On the margin of this is written the title of a book:

Questiones Burley super libros phisicorum

to which it has served as a title page.

A table of contents follows, a good deal obliterated.

These end-leaves are not reckoned in the collation.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$31^8$.

Contents:

Willelmi Lyndwood Liber Provincialis . . . . . f. 1
Reuerendissimo in Christo etc.
Ends f. 224*a*: quiescere mereamur etc.
Expl. liber qui intitulatur prouincialis editus a Willelmo Lynwode utriusque iuris doctore.
Qui scripsit scriptum caput eius sit benedictum.
Me juuet edmundus ne vincant me stix crimina mundus quod SufferamR.
·mR.
Tables. Aa—Zenodochium . . . . . 225
Absolucionem—confiteri.
The latter being imperfect.

**264.** C. M. A. 723
**668.** . . . . . .

Vellum, 16 × 11, ff. 194, double columns of 64 lines. Cent. xv, in two (?) fairly good hands.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle top of 1st cover.

At the end two leaves of the MS. of which there is a fragment at the beginning of 263.

*Collation:* three quires gone, $1^8$–$10^8$ $11^{10}$ $12^2$ (2 canc.) | $13^8$–$25^8$ (wants 8).

Contents:

1. Januensis sermones dominicales.
Begins imperfectly; the first complete sermon is on
Et cum ieiunasset 40 diebus.

Ends f. 91 *b*: ad illum benedictum finem perducat nos ille qui est principium et finis qui sine fine uiuit et regnat per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. sermones dominicales per circulum anni a ffr. Iacobo Ianuensi archiep. editi ordinis fr. predicatorum.

2. Another collection of sermons . . . . . f. 92

Vestigia eius secutus est per etc. Job 34.

Tria sunt necessaria cuilibet viro perfecto.

Ends imperfectly in a sermon on

Mortuus est in senectute bona. Gen. 27.

**265.** **669.** { C. M. A. 741, 742 / James 2

Vellum, 16 × 11¾, ff. 135, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xv, very well written in two English hands.

Skin once red over boards, clasps gone.

In last cover:

pertinet valtero ffeld.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$–$6^{8}$ $7^{4}$ $8^{6}$ $9^{8}$ (+ 1) $10^{8}$ $11^{8}$ (5 canc.) $12^{8}$ (+ 1) $13^{8}$–$17^{8}$ $18^{2}$.

Contents:

1. Inc. prol. libri confessionum augustini (*P. L.* XXXII. 659) . p. 1

Confessionum mearum librum.

In hoc opere continentur Aurelii Aug. libri confessionum numero xii.

Sentencia ex libro retractationum b. Aug. Ep. liber primus (sic).

Magnus es domine.

Partial border and good initial with strawberry.

Ends p. 102: sic aperietur. Amen. Expl. tredecim libri conf. b. Aug.

2. *Instructiones seu doctrine* (re-written) deuote b. Ieronimi facte fratribus suis monachis quorum abbas ipse (tunc) extiterat quando preuentus erat mortis doloribus antequam spiritum suum exhilaret. Contra luxuriam . . . . . 103

Monebat ut luxuriam fuge[ge]rent

—fratribus nunciauit.

3. Inc. Ep. Augustini ad Cirillum de commendacione b. Ieronimi et de hiis que acciderant post mortem eius (XXXIII. 1120) . 105

Gloriosissime christiane fidei.

Vale et ora pro me. Expl. Aug. ad Cirillum.

4. Epistola b. Cirilli ierosol. Ep. ad b. Aug. Yponensis ecclesie presulem de miraculis que acciderant post mortem b. ieronimi 109

Uenerabili uiro

—laudes persoluuntur. Expl. ep. Cir. ad Aug.

5. Inc. Ammonicio quedam S. Augustini que dicitur ut non solum lingua (XXXIX. 2210) . . . . . p. 121
Resurreccio et clarificacio
—comparemus. Amen.

6. Inc. sermo Aug. ad parochianos (XXXIX. 2237) . . . . 122
Ergo nos fratres
—peruenietis ad regnum. Amen.

7. Inc. sermo Aug. de Ebrietate (XXXIX. 2303) . . . . 123
Licet propicio.

8. Inc. Aug. de cura gerenda pro mortuis ad paulinum Volensem (Nolensem) Ep. (XL. 591) . . . . . 124
Diu sanctitati tue
—responsio defuisset.
Expl. Aug. de cura pro mort. ger.

9. Inc. liber S. Aug. de gaudiis electorum et de penis dampuatorum 134
Tria sunt sub (XL. 991).
Also attributed to St Patrick.

10. Inc. liber S. Aug. Yponensis Ep. de uisitacione infirmorum ad nepotem suum (XL. 1147) . . . . . 137
Uisitacionis gracia.
Lib. II, p. 140.

11. Inc. liber S. Aug. de dogmatibus ecclesiasticis (XLII. 1213) . 144
Caput I de fide.
Credimus unum
—in moribus inueniri. Expl. lib. Aug. de diffinicionibus sine dogmatibus recte fidei.

12. Inc. simbolum dictatum a b. Aug. . . . . 150
Credimus in unum
—regni celorum Amen. Expl. simb. dict. a b. Aug.

13. Sermo S. Aug. Ep. in deposicione defuncti. Et habetur in Encherid. cap. III° . . . . . 151
Tempus quod inter
—permanebunt.

14. Item eiusdem de resurreccione mortuorum . . . . . 151
Iam vero de resurreccione
—emendataque natura.

15. Exposicio S. Aug. de gloriose incarnacionis d. n. I. C. felicissimo secreto. Inc. . . . . 152
Inter ce[r]tera et ad locum
—secrete est exponendum.

16. Inc. Sermo b. Aug. de diuino iudicio (XXXIX. 2210) . . 152
Fratres karissimi quam tremenda est dies.
Capitulum quis uere beatus . . . . . 160
,, de exitu animi a corpore . . . . . 161
,, de bona et sana consciencia . . . . . 161
,, de ultimo pascha in die iudicii . . . . . 162
In ultimo enim pascha huius uite.
,, de gloria sanctorum post diem iudicii . . . 164

Capitulum de spiritali conuiuio quod in celo est . . . p. 165
,, de inicio hominis et eius miseria . . . . 165
These are largely from Gregory's works.
17. Sentencia b. Aug. de libro retractacionum pertinens ad hunc librum . . . . . 166
Libros de doctrina christiana.
Aurelii Augustini doctoris prefacio in libro de doctrina Christiana inc. (XXXIV. 15) . . . . . 167
Sicut precepta.
Text. Due sunt res . . . . . 168
—facultate disserrui.
Expl. Aug. de doct. Chr.
18. Capitula to the Retractations . . . . . 222
Inc. prefacio beatiss. Aug. Ep. Yponens. egregii doctoris in libros retractacionum (XXXII. 583) . . . . . 223
Iam diu istud facere.
Lib. II, p. 250.
Ends p. 267: retractare cepissem.
Expl. lib. retract.
p. 268 blank.

## 266. 670. C. M. A. 1165

Paper, 16 × 11, ff. 95 numbered. Varying number of lines. Cent xv, xvi, in many hands: usually well written.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Constituciones gilde Sancte katerine ville Stamford edite et stabilite in parochia Sancti Pauli ibidem a. d. millesimo quatercentesimo Nonagesimo quarto et Anno Regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Anglie decimo . . . . . f. 1 *b*
Thes ben the ordynaunces and statutez made and of auncient tyme assigned etc.
ff. 3, 4 *a* blank.
A. d. mill$^{mo}$ cccc$^{mo}$ lxxx$^{mo}$ . . . . . 4 *b*
Staur' et jocalia Gilde etc.
Terre et tenementa eiusdem gilde.
Later additions.
(A. d. 1480) Nomina fratrum . . . . . 5 *a*
ff. 5 *b*, 6 blank.
Acta gilde sancte katerine Virginis et Martiris ville Stamford A.D. Millesimo cccc$^{mo}$ Octuagesimo . . . . . 7 *a*
ffratres de nouo ingressi.
Catalla eiusdem gilde deliberata anno predicto . . . . 7 *b*

Eleccio Aldermann*i* et aliorum offic' . . . . . f. 8
Acta gilde (1481) . . . . . 8*b*
ffratres de nouo admissi.
Ingressi solut'.
Ingressi non solut'.
Catalla . . . . . 9
Waxshote Aretr' eodem anno.
Electi Offic. . . . . 9*b*
The accounts continue under the same headings, with a few additional ones of Computus senescalli, Computus preordinatorum festi, Remanet. Stock money (Stipes).
In 1510, f. 67, the accounts are partly in English, and so continue.
The register ends with the accounts for the year 1534.
The Lady Margaret, Countess of Richmond, appears as a member in 1502, etc.
See Toulmin Smith, *English Gilds.* E. E. T. S., p. 187.

**267.** { C. M. A. 718
**652.** { James I. 6

Vellum, 15⅛ × 10½, ff. 277, double columns, text (narrow on *L.*) 25 lines. Gloss 49—50. Cent. xii, finely written: initials cut out at beginning.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of 1st cover.

On f. 1: Robertus lyngsted[1]. 2 fo. tractandi.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$24^8$ (wants 5) $25^8$–$35^8$ (wants 7, 8).

Contents:

Psalterium glosatum (the *Glossa ordinaria*).
Inc. liber hymnorum uel soliloquiorum prophete de Christo . f. 1
(C)um omnes prophetas.
Ends imperfectly f. 277 *b* on Ps. cxl. 1.
Laudate dominum.
Names of authorities in red in margin.
Initials to prologue and Beatus vir cut out: also to Saluum me fac, Domine exaudi, Dixit Dominus.
Fine decorative initials with good gold remain to Dominus illuminatio and the other nocturnes. The guards survive in many cases: they are bits of vellum cut from account-rolls. The book was perhaps written at St Albans.

[1] Hence the book is called by James "Rob. Ringsteed in Psalmos."

**268.** { C. M. A. 712
**501.** { James I. 11 ?

Vellum, 15 × 10¾, ff. 284 + 2, double columns, text and gloss, gloss 54 lines. Cent. xii, xiii, very well written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. On 2nd cover a label under horn:

Glosa super Psalterium. Ex dono mag. Willelmi Grene doctoris in theologia nuper socii huius collegii.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{8}$–$23^{8}$ $24^{10}$ $25^{8}$ $26^{10}$ $27^{8}$–$35^{8}$.

Contents:

On the flyleaves some scribbles in Hebrew.
Glosa super Psalterium . . . . . f. 1
Prophetas spiritus sancti reuelatione constet esse locutos.
Initials to the Nocturnes have been handsome, several are cut out, and the gold washed off others.
*Cantate* survives: fine gold ground.
Ends f. 284 *b*:
Christus scribentis christus Lucra siue legentis.
Expl. ps. dauid.

**269.** { C. M. A. 879
**502.** { James 144

Vellum, 15⅜ × 10½, ff. 127 + 5, double columns, text and gloss, and double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Skin over boards, clasp gone.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}$–$4^{12}$ $5^{8}$ (wants 8) | $6^{8}$ $7^{10}$ $8^{12}$ $9^{8}$–$12^{8}$ $13^{10}$, 3 flyleaves.

List of tituli on flyleaf.

Contents:

I. Inc. constitutiones domini Clementis pape v^tl promulgate in concilio Viennensi per d. Johannem xxij cum apparatu Johannis Andree. . . . . f. 1
Johannes (XXII^us) episcopus.
Gloss. Johannes. gratiosum hoc nomen.
Ends with two Constitutions of John XXII. Suscepti regiminis and Execrabilis.

II. Inc. apparatus Constitutionum Clementis pape secundum GWillelmum de Monte Lauduini . . . . . 56

Magnifice bonitatis mire.
Ends f. 127*a*: ff. fam. haberet. p. P. L. R. N. G.
Expl. app. vij libri Willelmi.
Explicit hoc totum per Christo da mihi potum.
Erased Cautio (ciste trinitatis).

**270.** **503.** { C. M. A. 713 / James I. 10

Vellum, 15⅛ × 10¼, ff. 178, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xv, in two good clear hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$–$21^{8}$ $22^{10}$.

Contents:

Commentarius super Esaiam.
Habemus firmiorem propheticam cui bene facitis attendentes etc.
2. pe. 1. In hiis uerbis nos reddit apostolus circa leccionem prophetarum . . . . . f. 1
—et habere corrupta exemplaria. The first section expounds Jerome's prologue.
*Visio Ysaie.* hic est titulus hi(nc) usque *audite celi* . . . 2
Ends f. 178*a*:
cum fuerint cinis sub planta pedum nostrorum. Amen.
Expl. Ysaias. Deo gracias quod Bredon.
On the strength of this name (probably that of the scribe) the text has been attributed by Pits to Simon Bredon and by Tanner to John Bredon a Franciscan of Coventry. It is more probably by Thomas Docking, an Oxford Franciscan.

**271.** = 478.

**272.** **504.** C. M. A. 1032

Vellum, 15¼ × 10¼, ff. 384 + 4, double columns of 71 lines. Cent. xiv, in several good hands.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^{10}$ $17^{12}$–$31^{12}$ $32^{14}$, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Catholicon . . . . . f. 1
Prosodia quedam pars gramatice nuncupatur.
Initial. Man in black and white sits with book on desk. Boy on *R*.
Bust in next initial.
The dictionary begins on 69 *b*.
Ends with Zozimus 383 *a*.
Sit tibi laus Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
Immensas omnipotenti deo grates etc.
—imperium in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. liber catholicon.
Explicit hoc totum pro christo da michi potum.

**273.** C. M. A. 1034
**505.**

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 161 + 2, double columns of 82 etc. lines: irregularly written in a rather current hand. Cent. xv.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{14}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{8}$ (wants 3) $5^{12}$ $6^{12}$ $7^{8}$ $8^{10}$ $9^{10}$ $10^{16}$ $11^{8}$ $12^{8}$ $13^{4}$ $14^{18}$ (18 canc.) $15^{4}$ (+ 2) $16^{8}$ (+ 1).

Contents:

An Encyclopaedia of Theology (resembling the *Rosarium theologicum* and other such works).
Begins imperfectly in Anima.
De exitu anime.
Amanti semel aspexisse non sufficit.
Ends imperfectly in Visitacio amicorum carnalium.
The vellum is bad and of irregular forms.
At each end are leaves of MSS. xiv, xv on philosophy.
At the beginning is one with a colophon:
Expl. sophisma determinatum a mag. patricio de hibernia.

**274.** C. M. A. 912
**506.**

Vellum, $15 \times 9\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 187 + 5, double columns of 74 lines. Cent. xiv, in more than one fairly good hand.

On flyleaf:

pertinet Thome cabold.
Summa confessorum prec. viii$^{s}$. (At end prec. xx$^{s}$.)

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{8}$–$8^{8}$ $9^{2}$ | $10^{8}$–$14^{8}$ $15^{12}$–$17^{12}$ $18^{8}$–$22^{8}$ $23^{6}$ (wants 6), 3 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Summa confessorum Johannis Lectoris (Friburgensis) . . f. 1
   Nota quod lector iste Iohannes.
   Initial: man in black habit: book on desk. Partial border.
   Prologus iste fratris Johannis Lectoris.
   (to a previous work on the Summa Raymundi.)
   Quoniam dubiorum uaria cotidie.
   Prol. eiusdem...in summa confessorum.
   Saluti animarum et proximorum.
   Tituli . . . . . 1 *b*
   Inc. summa confessorum compilata a ffr. Ioh. Lectore ordinis predicatorum . . . . . 2
   Quoniam inter ecclesiastica crimina.
   Text of lib. IV ends f. 159*b*: conclusit cui est honor in sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. tract. de matrimonio (?) et finitur per consequens quasi in iiij libros tota summa conf. . . . . 159 *b*
2. Isti sunt paragraphi summe fr. Raymundi etc. (Table with reference to the previous work.)
3. Inc. statuta summe conf. ex vi libro decretalium etc. . . 161 *b*
   Prol. Ne libri qui de summa conf.
   Ends f. 167*b* with De regulis iuris.
   Expl. compendiosa tabule (!) quorundam statutorum ex sexto li. decr. addita ad summam confessorum.
4. Prologus tabule. In hac tabula ubi . . . . . 167 *b*
   Inc. tabula super summam conf. Abbas—Uxor.
   Later list of *tituli* . . . . . 187 *b*

**275.** C. M. A. 778
**507.**

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 146 + 2, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xv, in a neat hand much contracted.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle top of 1st cover.

The flyleaf at the beginning is a letter of fraternity of Nicholaus provincial of the Carmelites to John Norton and Alice his wife given at Cambridge in 14...

On the verso:

prec. xxxvj$^{s}$. viij$^{d}$.

At end a leaf of a sermon book (?) of cent. xv.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$ (wants 1)–$4^8$ (wants 4, 5) $5^8$–$12^8$ (wants 4, 5) $13^8$ $14^8$ (wants 2) $15^8$–$19^8$, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Duns Scotus super IV^tum^ Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Beginning imperfectly.
Ends f. 150: qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Expl. lib. quartus sentenc.
Table of the questions . . . . . 151
Expl. tabula super quartum doctoris subtilis.
Genealogia b. Marie virginis . . . . . 152
from David, ending Panter, Barpanter, Joachim, Maria.

There are partial borders of English feather-work, and small miniatures to some of the distinctions, viz.:

f. 8 *b*. The Presentation; Symeon on *R*.

f. 11 *a*. A Baptism. Bishop in *C*. behind font.

f. 67, Dist. 14. De penitencia. Pope between two cardinals lays his hand on the head of a man kneeling on *L*.

f. 89 *b*, Dist. 23. Man in bed. Priest, with two clerks, anoints him.

f. 129, Dist. 49. On a cloud above the three Persons of the Trinity in human form half-length: figures below, half-length, on clouds.

f. 147. Good head in initial.

**276.** { C. M. A. ?765[1]
**508.** { James 64

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 303 + 1, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xiii—xiv early, in a fine hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

On the last leaf in a large set hand (xv): also on 144 *b*:

Orate pro anima M^ri^ Thome Ascheman quondam socii aule regis Cantabrigie cuius anime propicietur deus.

An erased signature on the verso.

*Collation:* quire or more gone, $1^{12}$–$17^{12}$ $18^6$ $19^2$ $20^{12}$–$26^{12}$ $17^8$ (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri IV . . . . . f. 1
Begins imperfectly in Dist. VIII of Lib. I.
The initials of Libb. II, III, IV cut out.
Ends imperfectly in Dist. L of Lib. IV.
A half-leaf follows with writing in a slightly later hand
Many marginal notes; beautifully written.

**277.** { C. M. A. 782
**509.** { James 62

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 310 + 1, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv, very well written.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

On the flyleaf:

Liber collegii annunciacionis b. Marie Cantebrig. ex legacione Mag. Michaelis Causton sacre theologie professoris.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, quire or more gone, $1^{12}$–$23^{12}$ $24^{8}$ $25^{12}$ $26^{14}$ (14 stuck to cover).

Contents:

S. Thomas Aquinas super quartum Sententiarum . . . . f. 1
Begins imperfectly in quest. 4 of Dist. 11.
Ends f. 304*b*: ordinantur. cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. summa super quartum librum sentenciarum edita a fratre Thoma de aquino ordinis fratrum predicatorum.
Table of the questions . . . . . 304*b*
Ending 309*b*. Expl. capitula super quartum sentenc. fr. thome de aquino.

**278.** { C. M. A. 800
**687.** { James 50

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 138 + 4, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, written in Italy; in a small hand.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover in an old hand:

Aq (or A 9) Scoolez

and, above,

Tercia pars summe S. Th. super...

*Collation*: 2 flyleaves, $1^{4}$ $2^{12}$–$7^{12}$ $8^{10}$ $9^{12}$–$12^{12}$ $13^{4}$, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Table of questions . . . . . f. 1
   De conuenientia incarnationis christi.
   Ends 3*b*. Finito libro referamus gratias Christo.
   f. 4 blank.
2. Tertia pars summe S. Thome . . . . . 5
   Quia saluator noster d. n. I. C. teste angelo.

Partial border and initial with monk half-length holding book.
Rough Italian work.
Another partial border at f. 87.
Ends unfinished on f. 138*b*
Deinde considerandum est de singulis partibus penitentie primo de contritione secundo de confessione tercio de satisfactione.

**279.** { C. M. A. ?768
**272.** { ? James 184

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 189 + 8 + 2, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiii, late, well written.

On the leaf before text:

Istum librum sententiarum legauit Mag. Joh. de Tyrrington (*see* Venn 1. 2) imperpetuum mansurum in aula de Gunvile Cantebr. ad usum seu profectum magistri et scolarium dicte aule secundum formam positam in suo testamento. The name Tyrryngton is on the last flyleaf.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $a^8$ $1^8$–$15^8$ $16^6$ $17^8$ $18^8$ (+ 1) $19^8$–$23^8$ $24^6$, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Table of contents in triple columns in another hand from the text . f. i
Capitula. Omnis doctrina est de rebus . . . . . 1
Libri Sententiarum . . . . . 2*b*
Cupientes aliquid
—uia duce peruenit.
With some marginal comments.

**280.** { C. M. A. 942
**673.** { James 179

Vellum, $14\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 230 + 1, double columns of 63 lines. Cent. xiv, well written and ornamented.

Rough skin once red over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover a label under horn:

Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum ex dono mag. Will. Grene doctoris in theologia nuper socii huius collegii.

On the flyleaf: Gunvile hall, as in many of Grene's books.

On f. 6*b*:

Gunvile hall. Barthol. de propr. rerum.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{6}$ $2^{12}$ (wants 1) $3^{12}$–$19^{12}$ $20^{10}$ (wants 10).

Contents:

Bartholomaeus (usually called Glanville) de proprietatibus rerum: libri XIX.
Table of chapters in a later hand . . . . . f. 1
Text, beginning imperfectly in c. 10 of Lib. 1 . . . . . 7
At the beginning of each book is a partial border of good English work. In each of these a shield recurs: banded of six *or* and *sable* each band bearing a bar of the other tincture: over all a bend dexter *arg.* with an indistinct charge. There are also grotesques (often cut out).
Each book has a historiated initial which curiously enough is the same for all. A monk kneels on *L.*: the Virgin crowned, and the child, seated on *R.*
Ends f. 230*a*: potest diligencius intuenti.
Expl. tract. de propr. rerum.

**281.** { C. M. A. 786
**674.** { James 279

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 10$ and $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 250 + 8, two volumes, double columns of 68 and 57 lines. Cent. xiv, in two very much contracted hands.

Boards, skin and clasps gone.

At each end are leaves of a well-written (Italian xiii–xiv) MS. of text of Civil Law.

*Collation:* $a^{4}$ $1^{6}$ (3 canc.) $2^{12}$–$8^{12}$ $9^{6}$ (5, 6 canc.) $10^{12}$ (wants 12) ‖ $11^{12}$–$21^{12}$ $22^{14}$ $b^{4}$.

On f. 1: prec. xx$^{(8)}$.

Contents:

I. 1. Cowtone inceptor de ordine fratrum minorum super primum sentenciarum (title in lower margin) . . . . . f. 1
Sicut dicit b. Ambrosius in prologo.
Initial. A Franciscan Friar seated holding a book.
Ends f. 104*a*: secundum dictum modum.
List of questions on 104*b* in another hand.
II. Questiones (Cowton?) super secundum Sententiarum . . 105
Hic est liber generacionis adam Gen. 5. Intellectualis seculi naturale desiderium.
Ends f. 250*b*: q. q. ar$^{lo}$ .j. tī pro$^{a}$.

**282.** { C. M. A. 810 .
**675.** { James 280

Vellum, 14 × 10, ff. 153 + 5, text and gloss, double columns, gloss 63 lines. Cent. xiv, in rather ugly hand (1355).

Skin back and boards, clasps gone.

On flyleaf: Moor.

*Collation*: 3 flyleaves, $1^{12}$–$10^{12}$ $11^{10}$ $12^{10}$ $13^{14}$ (wants 14) 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Johannis de Atona Septuplum cum commento.
Inc. tractatus super peccatis qui dicitur Septuplum prologus . f. 1
Subuectiuam tabulam fragilitatis humane.
Comm. Cum illius non sim auctoritatis.
Initial. Man in light robe and red cap seated with book. The text nicely bordered.
Text ends f. 140*b*: attributa. Deo gracias.
Comm. uia que non deuiat Christus Ihesus. Amen.
Scriptus extitit xvii kal. Aug. a. d. millesimo ccc. l^mo^ quinto (ab Edmundo de Multon sacerdote et istius libri primo possessore).
Two alphabetical tables with short prologues
Cum labilis sit humana memoria . . . . . 141
Sicut superius in tabula prime partis . . . . . 148*b*
Table of a portion of the Canon Law on the flyleaf.

**283.** { C. M. A. ?876
**676.** { James 276 ?

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 224, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written, perhaps in Italy. 2 fo. a quinquagesima.

A good initial (English or French) on f. 1 much rubbed.

*Collation*: $1^{8}$–$22^{8}$ $23^{6}$ $24^{8}$–$27^{8}$ | $28^{12}$ (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

Gratiani Decretum.
Concordia discordantium canonum primum de . . . . . f. 1
Humanum genus duobus regitur
—contineat.
Expl. distinctiones.
Inc. prima causa . . . . . 59*b*
Quidam habens filium.
Ending imperfectly f. 214*b*.
Sexta pars beginning imperfectly in Dist. 1 . . . . . 215
Ends f. 224*b*: uiderit patrem facientem.

**284.** C. M. A. 846
**677.**

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 302 + 2, text and gloss, double columns, text 45 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xiii, well written.

Boards stripped of skin and clasps.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{14}$ $2^{12}$–$25^{12}$.

Contents·

In the book is a paper leaf of an account book of cent. xv, xvi.
Mag. bookenham and Dr schockburgh are mentioned.
Two flyleaves of a very similar law-book.
Ulpianus.
Cesar flauius etc.
Omnem nostre reipublicae.
Gloss. *Imperator* quia imperat.
Digestum vetus. Libri I–XXIV.
Domini iustiniani sacratissimi...digesti seu pandectarum liber primus inc. . . . . f. 1
Ulpianus. Iuri operam daturum.
Gloss. *In nomine* etc. Hoc in compilacione digesti fuit dictum.
Text ends f. 301 *b*: sit necessarium.
Gloss: l. prima ac.
Later list of tituli, and notes, on flyleaf.

**285.** { C. M. A. 777
**678.** { James 85

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 168 + 18, several volumes in double columns of 66 etc. lines. Cent. xiv, in several hands, some much contracted.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover. On 2nd cover the letter G and an old title:

Scotus super.....

Inside the cover:

Thompston (xv). (*See* Venn I. 5.)

Four leaves of a very beautifully written copy of the Digest, of cent. xii in Italian hand. On the first page is an interesting outline sketch in the text of a man and woman (?), she putting her arm round him (on *L.*) and giving him a scroll. Compare fragments at Pembroke College (*Cat.* p. xl.).

The two first of these leaves are used as cover for the first article. The two last are flyleaves.

*Collation:* $a^{14}$ (12 + 2) | 1 flyleaf | $1^{12}$–$3^{12}$ $4^{10}$ $5^{12}$ $6^{10}$ $7^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^{10}$ | $11^{12}$–$13^{12}$ $14^{8}$ | $15^{12}$, 3 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. A quire of twelve leaves of cent. xiv of English Provincial Constitutions, viz. Mepham (imperfect at beginning).
Lambeth . . . . . f. ii–xiii
Octobonus (ends imperfectly).
(ff. i, xiv are the leaves noted above.)
On f. xv*b* a title
Doctor subtilis super quartum sentenciarum cum quolibeto et parte scripti inceptoris hotham super primum sentenc. prec...solidorum.

II. 1. Scotus super quartum Sententiarum (opus Anglicanum) . 1
Samaritanus ille piissimus uidens hominem spoliatum.
A good border of blue with white pattern
—qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
Expl. scriptum super 4$^{m}$ sentenc. Reuerendi doctoris subtilis mag. Joh. Scoti de Donis ordinis frat. min.
List of questions . . . . . 112*b*
113*b*, 114 blank except for a list of questions on 114*b*.

III. 2. Quodlibetum Scoti? . . . . . 115
Cuncte res difficiles ait Salamon
—probabil. persuade 3$^{m}$ mor*um* (?)

IV. 3. Occham super primum Sententiarum . . . . . 157
Circa prologum. queso utrum sit possibile intellectui uiatoris.
A single quire of 12 leaves.

**286.** **679.** { C. M. A. 799 / James 44

Vellum, 14½ × 10, ff. 258 + 1, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv early, very well written: resembles no. 277.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover and also at inner bottom edge of 1st cover.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{8}$ (wants 7, 8) $2^{12}$–$7^{12}$ $8^{14}$ $9^{12}$–$22^{12}$ (wants 11, 12).

On the flyleaf, list of virtutes, dona, beatitudines.

Contents:

1. Inc. capitula secunde partis secundi libri summe composite a fr. Thoma de Aquino . . . . . f. 1
Table of questions, ending f. 6*b*.
Expl. ordo et signacio questionum sec. libri sec. partis fr. Th. de Aq. benedictus deus.

2. Thomae Aquinatis Secunda Secundae . . . . . f. 7
Continuacio libri precedentis ad sequentem.
Post communem consideracionem de uirtutibus.
Fine decorative initial.
Ends f. 258*b*: qui promisit I. C. d. n. qui est super omnia benedictus in sec. Amen. Expl. questiones.

**287.** { C. M. A. 775
**680.** { James 212 ?

Vellum, 14½ × 10, ff. 130 + 102 + 3, double columns of 65 lines. Cent. xv, in a rather current hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{8}$–$15^{8}$ $16^{10}$ | $17^{8}$–$28^{8}$ $29^{6}$ | 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Scotus super primum Sententiarum. . . . . f. 1
(Opus Oxoniense.)
Utrum homini pro statu isto
—principium et finis cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen. (130*b*.)
2. Scotus super secundum Sententiarum . . . . . 1
Circa creacionem etc. In hoc secundo tractat magister
—ex ipso et in ipso et per ipsum sunt omnia.
Ipsi honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen. Explicit.
Tables of the questions . . . . . 99*b*

Inside the last cover:

Johannes Barly (xv).

Smith calls the work Thomas Aquinas.

**288.** C. M. A. 875
**681.**

Vellum, 14¼ × 9⅞, ff. 286, double columns of 67, 55 etc. lines. Cent. xiii, in at least two very good hands: fine wide margin in the first part.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

Painted fore edges.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$–$3^{8}$ $4^{10}$–$6^{10}$ $7^{8}$ $8^{10}$–$15^{10}$ $16^{8}$–$30^{8}$ $31^{6}$ $32^{8}$ $33^{8}$ $34^{2}$ (2 stuck to cover).

Inside the cover in a large hand (xiii) the legend of the Apostles' Creed:

Decimo die post assionem (ascensionem) domini discipulis pro timore iudeorum congregatis dominus promissum paraclitum misit quo ueniente ut candens ferrum inflammati omniumque linguarum periciosa repleti simbolum composuerunt (Petrus: names in green, almost gone) Credo in deum etc.

Ends:

errantes ad uiam reuocare odentes (obedientes) baptizare.

Later:

versus de decretis, de quinque sensibus corporis.

Contents:

Decretum Gratiani . . . . . f. 1
Humanum genus duobus regitur.
Causa xxxv ends f. 268*b*: et naturalis ratio persuadet.
De Consecratione ecclesiae . . . . . 269
Ending: uiderit patrem facientem. Amen.
Verses on the Decretum
de simonia dicit causatio prima etc.
Also a note:
tot folia sunt (in) hoc libro 3 cen(ti) exceptis 10.

**289.** C. M. A. 800 (1—3)
**273.**

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9$, ff. 289 + 3, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiv and xiii, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Lower margin of f. 1 cut off.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$5^{12}$ $6^{14}$ $7^{2}$ | $8^{12}$ $9^{12}$ $10^{10}$ $11^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^{2}$ (2 canc.) | $17^{12}$–$19^{12}$ $20^{2}$ | $21^{12}$–$24^{12}$ $25^{10}$ $26^{12}$ $27^{10}$, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. Inc. Capitula prime partis secundi libri summe edite a fr. Thoma de Aquino ordinis fratrum predicatorum . . . f. 1
In triple columns ending f. 3*b* (after a misplaced section) J. Tyrr (?) Expliciunt.
Questio prima de ultimo fine hominis in communi etc. . 3*b*
Q'. Iohannes damacenus dicit homo factus est.
Ends f. 161*b*: ad habitudinem non autem mali.
Et hec de moralibus in communi dicta difficiant.

II. Of cent. xiii.
Aristotelis Ethica . . . . . 162
Omnis ars et omnis doctrina.

Ends f. 199*a*: quibus legitur et consuetudinibus utens. Dicamus igitur incipientes (beginning of the *Politics*).

On the verso. Textus lib. ethicorum Arist.

III. Of cent. xiv.

Commentarius super Ethica, by Thomas Aquinas . . f. 200

Sicut philosophus dicit in primo methaphisice Sapientis est ordinare.

Ends: quod quidem est continuacio ad librum politice et terminacio sentencie tocius libri ethicorum.

On the verso:

prec. xxxi$^{s}$. viii$^{d}$.

The last cover is lined with a leaf of a xvth cent. service-book with music on a four-line stave.

Stuck to the first cover are two leaves of a xiv–xvth cent. MS. apparently Canon Law.

**290.**
**682.**

C. M. A. 765 (2—8)
766
James 285

Vellum, $13\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 357 + 12, text, double columns of 40 lines, marginal writing 71 etc. lines. Cent. xiii late and xiv.

Four leaves at each end from a xiiith cent. copy of the Digest.

On flyleaf at beginning:

Liber collegii Annunciacionis b. Marie Cantebrig' ex dono Mag$^{ri}$ Ade Lakynggythe doctoris in theologia.

Table of contents signed Cabolde.

Liber Coll. Annunc. b. Marie. Homo quid superbis I. W (?).

*Collation:* a$^{4}$ preceded and followed by flyleaf, $1^{12}$ | $2^{12}$–$10^{12}$ $11^{2}$ $12^{12}$–$22^{12}$ (wants 12) $23^{12}$–$25^{12}$ (+ $4^{*}$) $26^{12}$–$29^{12}$ $30^{8}$ | $31^{10}$, 4 + 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. The main text consists of:

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri IV.

Capitula. Omnis doctrina . . . . . p. 25

Prol. Suscipientes (Cupientes) aliquid . . . . . 29

Text. Ueteris ac noue legis . . . . . 31

The first two have good decorative initials. The text has a good historiated initial representing the Church on *L.* crowned, holding long cross and gold chalice. The Synagogue on *R.*, the staff of her banner breaking; she drops the tables of the Law. Dark blue ground.

Lib. II, p. 248. Small initial to Capitula. Text, p. 254. Christ creates Eve, rising from Adam's side.

Lib. III, p. 394. Decorative initial to Capitula. Text, p. 398. Annunciation. Angel on *L*.

Lib. IV, p. 531. Decorative initial to Capitula. Text, p. 536. The Traveller (in the parable of the Good Samaritan) seated nude on *R*. The Priest in chasuble passes by on *L*.

Text ends p. 690, uia duce peruenit. Expl.

Before and after the text and on the margins almost throughout a series of treatises have been written in various good small hands of cent. xiv as follows:

2. Questiones super Sententias . . . . . p. 1
Circa prologum libri sententiarum quero primo utrum de obiecto (?) theo*logi*co.
Ends p. 31: oportet credere quia est.

3. Inc. tractatus b. Jeronimi de uita clericorum ad nepocianum . 31
Clericus qui Christi seruit ecclesie (XXII. 527).
Ends p. 34: ore decerpitur.

Sic de uita terminet liber clericorum
Per quem me rectificet regina polorum.
Henricum saluificet a labe malorum
Et post mortem collocet in choro sanctorum
Quod conferre uelit Christus largitor bonorum.

4. Petrus Blesensis super Iob . . . . . 34
Henrico dei gratia illustrissimo.
Interrupted at p. 38 by

5. Questiones theologicae novem . . . . . 39
4 continued . . . . . 85
Ending p. 90: triumphat et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.

6. Bernardus de conflictu uiciorum et uirtutum . . . 90
Inter Babilonem et Ierusalem
—caritatis x milia.

7. Inc. liber S. Augustini Ep. de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum (XI. 1091) . . . . . 91
Apostolica uox clamat
—adimplere festina. Expl. lib. S. Aug. de confl. uirt. et uit.

8. Inc. sermo de cruce et latrone Johannis Crisostomi . . 95
Hodierna die noster dominus pependit
—mereamur per christum d. n. Amen.

9. Inc. tractatus b. Bernardi de altercacione quatuor sororum . 98
Diuina potencia duo fecit
—cui nomen Nazareth ad uirginem etc.

10. Distinctiones quedam (not noticed in the old Index nor in the Catalogue) . . . . . 100
Abstinencia. Suetonius tranquillus libro 2° de Augusto cesare narrat.
Ends with Zelus p. 238: longiores terminos esse maluerunt.

Table of Headings . . . . . p. 238
pp. 240–242 blank.
11. A collection of questiones also not noticed in the Index . 243
Extending with short gaps to p. 310.
12. Part of another book of Distinctiones. Labor—Omnes . 315
Labor duplex distinguitur, malus et bonus.
Ending p. 350.
13. More questiones . . . . . 363
14. More Distinctiones. Filius hominis—Humilitas . . . 371
Ending p. 391.
15. More questiones . . . . . 394
16. Distinctiones (Nicolai de) Gorham . . . . . 411
Abire. Abeuncium per hunc mundum.
pp. 478–504 blank margins.
Text continued on p. 505. Ends p. 683.
Ad nupcias cum domino I. C. Amen (?).
17. Extracts from Giraldus Cambrensis de Topographia Hiberniae . . . . . 684
pp. 686–690 blank margins.
List of headings in Gorham's Distinctions . . . . 691
18. Homiliae Bernardi super *Missus est Gabriel* . . . . 693
Missus est etc. Quid sibi uoluit euangelista.
Hom. IV ends p. 702: deuotissime destinaui.
19. Bernardus de precepto et dispensacione . . . . 702
Domino Abbati columbensi.
Qua mente (?) iam tacebo.
Ends p. 710: satisfacere uoluntati.
pp. 711, 12 blank.

**291.** C. M. A. 1182
**274.**

Paper, folio, pp. 418 numbered, double columns, many blank leaves. Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

A miscellany of Historical and Theological articles.
1. 'The History of England,' from the beginning of the world to 1591 . . . . . p. 1
pp. 108–240 blank.
2. 'The eight and last booke of Mr Hooker, of Ecclesiasticall polity' . . . . . 241
3. 'Bishop Davenant's answer unto the queries propounded by certaine ministers concerning the oath in the sixt Canon.' (1640 P. C.) . . . . . 274

4. A sermon on Ezech. xxiii. 11 (by Sam. Harsnet) . . p. 282
'There was a conceite among the Jews (as appeares in the verse before my text)'—.
4*. Determinatio Rev. viri Eleazaris Duncan, S. T. P. Mart. 15, 1633 . . . . . 291
5. The Consecration of S. Peter's College Chapel Mart. 18, m.dc.xxxiii. . . . . 301
6. 'Particular Orders, Directions, and Remembrances, given in the Diocese of Norwich upon the Primary Visitation of the Re. ffather in God Matthew (Wren), Ld Bishop of that See, 1636' . . . . . 308
7. 'Consultatio Mariæ Reginæ cum episcopis de Reformanda Ecclesia' . . . . . 311
8. 'A discourse concerning the name of Altar with the Order at the Counsell table in the King's presence, in the same behalfe' 319
9. 'Joseph Hall on the observance of Christmasse day' . . 325
pp. 330–360 blank.
10. 'The Comoyson in A° 1549,'—i.e. Kett's Rebellion; by Nicholas Sotherton (imperfect at end) . . . . . 361
11. 'A collection of divers small treatises written by Sir Robert Cotton' . . . . . 375
*a.* Matters concerning the alteration of Coin, before the Counsell, Sept. 2, 1626.
*b.* That the House of C. hath equal power with the Peeres in point of Judicature, 1621, to Sir Edward Montague . 383
*c.* Answer to arguments in the House of Commons that ecclesiastical laws should be made by temporal men[1] . 387
*d.* Remonstrance of the Treaties of Amity and Marriage of the House of Austria and Spain with the Kings of England . . . . . 393
*e.* Opinion concerning the alteration of Coin, before the Counsell . . . . . 381
*f.* Answer of the Committees to the Proposition of the Mint, 1626, Sept. 2 . . . . . 377
*g.* Questions to be proposed to the Goldsmiths . . . 380
*h.* General Rules concerning Money and Bullion . . 380
12. Oratio Panegyrica R. viri D^ris^ Gostlin, Cantabrigiæ publice in Scholis habita, cum Medicinæ Professionem auspicaretur . 397
13. S^r^ Walter Rawley—of the name and meaning of the wordes Law and Right (Raleigh's *History* I. 225, ed. 1652) . 403
14. That onely the Prince is exempt from Humane Lawes . 404
15. A consideration whether it be fitte to admitt the Scottish Nation in equall trade with the English . . . . 407
16. 'His Majesties (James I) Charge in the Starre-Chamber, 20 Junii, 1616' . . . . . 410
About 100 ff. blank at end.

[1] Used for the edition of 1679.

**292.** C. M. A. 767
**275.**

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9$, ff. $204+4$, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

On the flyleaf and on f. 1 is the name:

h. de passok or passof.

Old binding (xv, xvi) stamped leather (triple lines forming lozenges) over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$3^8$ $4^4$ $5^8$–$26^8$ $b^2$.

At each end is a leaf of a xiiith cent. Civil Law MS. and there are also two leaves of a service-book (xiii, xiv) unrubricated, in large hand.

On ii *b* are some notes on the Sentences.

Contents:

Libri Sententiarum.
Cupientes aliquid . . . . . f. 1
Capitula follow the Prologue.
Ueteris ac noue legis . . . . . 3
Prologue and text have exceedingly handsome initials chiefly in blue and gold and so has each of the other books, that of Lib. IV has a curious yellow ground with green rings.
On the last leaf (ccv) are the names of the Popes from Peter to Honorius IV; of the Emperors from Titus Julius Cesar to Fredericus fil. Henrici, and Henricus: and of the Bishops of Besançon (Pontifices Bisunt.) from Tyberius ending with Gaufridus, Willermus, Odo, Hugo, Vitalis, Hugo. The last being Hugo VI (1339–1355). This ought to mean that the book came from Besançon or Eastern France.

**293.** { C. M. A. 869
**683.** { James 293

Vellum, $14 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. $227+4$, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Erased title on 2nd cover.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}$–$6^{12}$ $7^8$ $8^6$ (5 canc.) $9^{10}$ $10^{12}$ (+ 1) $11^{12}$–$13^{12}$ $14^8$ $15^8$ $16^{12}$–$18^{12}$ $19^4$ $20^{12}$ $21^{12}$ $22^4$ (4 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

The 2nd cover is lined with a leaf of the Digest (xiv).

On the flyleaves, legal notes in several hands, note on the number of parish churches in England (45,011), vills (52080), knights' fees (60215), counties 36½. This note is repeated at the end.

Table in 3 columns.

Contents:

1. Institutiones Iustiniani . . . . . f. 1
   In nomine d. n. I. C. imperator Cesar flauius iustinianus... cupide legum iuuentuti.
   Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum armis.
   Gloss. In nomine etc. Ex hoc nota quod christianus fuit.
   Ends: deo propicio aduentura est. Expl. Lib. institucionum.
   Gloss ends: accipiuntur a columbis.
   One leaf of notes in another hand . . . . . 61
2. Codicis libri X–XII . . . . . 62
   Codicis d. iustiniani sacratissimi principis. Inc. lib. X de iure fisci.
   Imperator si priusquam
   —uexatione quaciatur.
   Expl. tres libri C. Gratia reddatur Ihesu Christo with gloss.
   Notes on 108 *b*.
3. Autenticae libri I–IX . . . . . 109
   Inc. liber autent. de heredibus etc.
   Occupatis nobis circa tocius rei.
   With gloss. Ends f. 200 *b*: spes autem munitur. Expl. autentice.
4. Inc. constituciones feudorum et primo de illis qui feudum dare possunt et qualiter acquiratur et retineatur. rubrica . . 201
   Quia de feudis tractaturi sumus.
   Gloss. Incipiunt. quidam habent aliter rubricam s. ita, quibus modis feudum acquiratur etc.
   The text has a pretty initial.
   Ends f. 226 *b*: minus puniendus. Expl. constituciones frederici.
   List of questiones de feudis, in a late hand . . . . 227
   At the bottom of f. 225 *b*,
   Hec penna fixi. penitet me si male scripsi.
   Hoc opus impletur. scriptor bene remuneretur.
   Notes on feuda . . . . . 227 *b*
   Table, notes, and scribbles on the flyleaves.
   Also two Cautiones, one quite obliterated, the other
   Caucio...exposita in Cist. Lincoln. pro 1 marca in die conuersionis S. pauli a. d. m° ccc° xlii°.
   Also the names Gul. Yonge, George Mownfort (?).

**294.** { C. M. A. 816
**688.** { James I. 7

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 154 + 1, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xv, in more than one large somewhat sloping hand.

Stamped leather over boards (clasps gone). The principal stamp is a shield with the monogram G.W.

Paper label (Comp)endium Morale on 2nd cover. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$13^{12}$ (wants 11, 12).

In 1st cover: C. 4.

Contents:

Compendium morale autore Rogero Walt*am* Canon. Londoniens.
Rubrice huius Compendii Moralis . . . . . f. i *b*
Text. Sapienciam antiquorum exquiret sapiens . . . . . 1
Ends f. 154 *b*: sic deo et beate uirgini se commendans. Amen.
Hic finit Tract. Compendii Moralis. Deo gracias.
Gracia cui nomen dederat diuina Iohannes.
Annuat hic nobis sic huius carpere fructum.

Old foliation runs from 8 to 165 wrongly.

**295.** { C. M. A. 717
**689.** { James 164

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 231 + 2, double columns, text and gloss, gloss 49 lines. Cent. xii, xiii, finely written. 2 fo. suam dignitatem.

Skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Given by John Lynstede, see below.

A scribble in Hebrew on the 1st flyleaf.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$ (wants 2) $2^8$–$12^8$ $13^{10}$ 14 gone $15^8$ $16^{10}$–$20^{10}$ $21^{10}$ (wants 5, 6) $22^{10}$–$27^{10}$ (10 stuck to cover).

On the flyleaf:

Iste liber est magistri Ade de Lakyngheth cuius libri precium l. s.

Contents:

A comment on Rom. iv. *Inuisibilia.* In platone multa de deo et filio eius ($2\frac{3}{4}$ pp.) . . . . . f. i *b*
Epistolae Pauli glosatae secundum P. Lombardum . . . . 1
Principia rerum requirenda sunt.

Initial P cut out. 1st leaf of *Romans* gone.
1 *Cor.* Initial washed out. 2 *Cor.* Beginning gone.
1 *Thess.* Beginning gone. 2 *Thess.* Fine decorative initial.
*Heb.* Fine decorative initial.
Ends: numera sit cum omnibus nobis. Amen.
Other initials cut out.

On flyleaf at end:

Liber epistolarum beati pauli glosatus ex collacione domini Johannis lynstede Rectoris de Causton.

Also:

Caucio Ricardi Crayk bacalarii exposita ciste Neel pro xx solidis die Jouis proxima post festum S. Nichomedis a. d. millesimo ccc$^{mo}$ septuagesimo octauo et tradatur magistro Ade de lakyngh(am *or* ethe) seu procuratori suo soluenti pecuniam una cum libro moralium.

**296.** C. M. A. 776
**690.**

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{8} \times 10$, ff. 202 + 3, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xv, in two clear hands.

At end:

prec. xxvj$^{s}$. viij$^{d}$.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{10}$–$8^{10}$ $9^{10}$ (blank) $10^{10}$ (wants 1, 2) $11^{10}$ (wants 5) $12^{10}$–$17^{10}$ $18^{8}$ $19^{8}$ $20^{12}$ (12 canc.) $21^{8}$, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. 1. Scotus super Tertium Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Circa incarnacionem quero primo
—meum leue est. cui sit gloria et honor per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
Hic finis est libri. quod M. W. Hawke. Amen.
Table of questions ending . . . . . 77
Expl. Tabula questionum Doctoris Subtilis super Tercium quod Hawke.
ff. 78–80 blank. ff. 81–90 blank, on inferior vellum.
2. Addiciones . . . . . 91
Acutissimas philosophorum proposiciones.
In a current hand.
ff. 97*b*, 98 blank.

II. 3. Inc. liber sentenciarum secundum Doctorem Subtilem secundus f. 99
Circa creacionem etc. In hoc 2° tractatu
—est adeo. quoniam ex ipso et in ipso et per ipsum sunt omnia. Ipsi honor et gloria. Amen.
Table of questions . . . . . 200

**297.** { C. M. A. 703
**691.** { James I. 31

Vellum, 13⅝ × 9¼, ff. 304, double columns of 60 and 51 lines. Cent. xiii and xv, well written. 2 fo. se et in.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover. On 2nd cover a label under horn:

Vienna super libros sapienciales Prouerbiorum Ecc^es^. ecc^um^ et cantica canticorum. Ex dono magistri Beuerle.

Under this is an older title written on the cover.

On f. 1 at top, a figure 4 in red, and this title:

hugo de vienna iste liber duplicatur cum alio libro salomonis 2° fo. illius libri | vnde iii Reg. x°.

From Oseney Abbey, Oxford: see below.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$–$6^{8}$ $7^{10}$ (10 a slip: + 2 after 9) $8^{4}$ | $9^{2}$ | $10^{12}$ $11^{12}$ $12^{4}$ $13^{8}$ $14^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^{8}$ $18^{12}$ $19^{4}$ $20^{12}$ (wants 11, 12) $21^{4}$ $22^{12}$ (wants 12) $23^{12}$ $24^{12}$ $25^{8}$ || $26^{8}$–$36^{8}$ (wants 6–8).

Contents:

I. 1. Hugo de Vienna super Prouerbia . . . . . f. 1
Dicit ecclesiasticus xxxix. 6. Occulta prouerbiorum
—inspicere uolenti.
Expl. prouerbia deo gratias (bis). amen. (64 *b*.)
Two blank leaves: on 66 *b* a title (xiii),
Liber (erasure).
Notule Hugonis de Vienna de ordine predicatorum et postea cardinalis super ecclesiasten ecclesiasticum et librum sapientie.
On lower margin of 67 *a*:
Istum librum legauit pie memorie (erasure) abbati et conuentui de oseney secundum formam testamenti eiusdem magistri N. Est maledictus in ewm (euum) delens hoc epitetum.
2. Hugo super Ecclesiasten . . . . . 67
Beatus uir cuius est auxilium abs te
—factum est suple. Expl. Eccl.
3. Idem super Ecclesiasticum . . . . . 95

Summi regis palacium in quatuor
—nos lecturos.
Expl. ecclesiasticus. finitur libro. finis est.
187 *b* blank.

4. Idem super lib. sapientie . . . . . f. 188
(F)ili concupiscens sapienciam
—liberans et saluatur.
Expl. lib. sapiencie. (219 *a*.)
On 219 *b* at bottom:
Liber Ricardi Bumpstede. (xv)

II. Of cent. xv,

5. Hugo super Cantica . . . . . 220
Deus in gradibus suis cognoscetur
contricionem disponit. Amen. (266 *a*.)
266 *b*, 267 blank.

6. Tables on Prov., Eccl., Ecclus., Sap. . . . . 268
Ending f. 304 *a*.

## 298. 337. C. M. A. 772

Vellum, 13¼ × 9½, ff. 242, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv (1459), in an ugly current hand. Written by Robert Smyth.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $1^8$–$3^8$ $4^6$ | $5^8$–$10^8$ $11^6$ $12^8$–$31^8$ (2 canc., 8 a slip).

In the cover:

J hoc scripsit quem Dons dum corpore uixit
Parisius dixit et ob hoc sua fama reuixit
nam sibi subtilis nomen subtilia donant
quem uestis uilis pes nudus corda coronat.

Contents:

Tabula in librum sequentem . . . . . f. 1
f. 28 blank.
Tabula questionum (140) . . . . . 29
f. 31 blank.
Scotus super primum sententiarum . . . . . 32
Queritur utrum homini pro statu isto.
Ends f. 238 a: alpha et o. principium et finis.
Cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
In red: Septimo die augusti a. d. M[l] cccc[mo] quinquagesimo nono.
Robertus Smyth.
Expl. lib. primus sententiarum.
A scroll with erased inscription.
Insertions of passages omitted in the text . . . . . 238 *b*
Extending to 242 *b*.

**299.** { C. M. A. 801
**696.** { James 278

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9$, ff. 180 + 4, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

Boards, stripped of skin and clasps. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

In 2nd cover:

> Iste liber est (erasure)
> quem emit in ciuitate auinionis a. d. M°. ccc°. xxxiii.

Also:

> VIII flor.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$15^{12}$, 4 flyleaves.

On f. 180 *b* at bottom:

Supplementum m. j. poynton cuius principale est gregorius nouellus super primam sententiarum.

Contents:

| | |
|---|---|
| Thomas Aquinas de Veritate | f. 1 |
| Questio est de ueritate et primo | |
| —et sic expedite sunt questiones iste. | |
| Table of Questions | 179 |

Pencil notes on the flyleaves.

**300.** { C. M. A. 779
**514.** { James 248

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9$, ff. 271 + 10, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiv, a good deal contracted.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^{10}$ $2^{12}$–$14^{12}$ (+ 1) $15^{12}$–$22^{12}$ $23^8$ $b^6$.

On flyleaf:

> liber de communitate aule annunc. b. marie.

List of questions on 10 *b*.

On f. 1 *a* at top:

Istum doctorem super quatuor libros sentenciarum legauit mag. Ioh. de Tyrrington in perpetuum mansurum in aula de Gunvile Cantebr. ad usum seu proficuum magistri et scolarium dicte aule secundum formam positam in suo testamento.

Contents:

Scotus super sententias . . . . . f. 1
Da michi intellectum ut sciam testimonia tua.
Lib. II, f. 93 *b*. Lib. III, f. 160. Lib. IV (change of hand), f. 204.
Ends f. 271 *b*: pietas ad omnia utilis est.
Six leaves of a well written copy of the Digest, with apparatus. Italian hand of cent. xiii.

**301.** { C. M. A. 719
**515.** { James I. 16

Vellum, 13¼ × 9, ff. 185, double columns of 32 and 44 lines. Cent. xii early, in two hands of the type commonly used at Christ Church, Canterbury.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone. Chain-mark near lower edge of first cover.

The flyleaves are from an xith cent. service book (Missal). Each page measured 8⅛ by 5: 24 lines to a page: parts of 12 leaves remain.

They contain offices for the Paschal Season, for St Mark and SS. Philip and James.

On a flyleaf is (xv):

Gunvile Hall.

and at the end:

xxvj$^{s}$.

? Given by Grene.

*Collation:* $1^{8}$–$14^{8}$ $15^{12}$ $16^{8}$ $17^{12}$ $18^{8}$ $19^{10}$ $20^{4?}$ (3, 4 canc.) $21^{8}$ (wants 5) $22^{8}$ $23^{10?}$ (wants 7–10).

Contents:

End of a tract or sermon on Mary and Martha . . . f. 1
1. Berengaudus super apocalypsim.
Text of the Apocalypse (initial cut out) . . . . . 1
Exposition: Beatum iohannem apostolum atque euuangelistam 12 *b*
Ends f. 124 *b*: uel certe im melius commutandum.
2. Inc. uita S. Iohannis Elemosinarii de zacharia qui elemosinam fecit ex imitacione S. iohannis et quod S. Iohannes nunquam iurauit (*P. L.* LXXIII. 341: Rosweyd, *Vitae Patrum* 180) . 124 *b*
Ego indignus ad amplectendos sanctos et uictores martires kyrum et iohannem. The words Cum peruenissem Alexandriam are omitted at the beginning.

The ink here is paler: and at f. 127 the hand becomes perceptibly smaller.

Ends: que omnes impetremus per gratiam et misericordiam d. n. I. C. cum quo est patri una cum S. Sp. gloria honor et imperium nunc et semper et in sec. sec. Amen.

3. Inc. uita S. Katerine uirginis et martiris . . . . . f. 141

Tradunt annales historie quod constantinus

—pro mundi redemptione ad passionem properauit. cui honor et laus et gloria et potestas est per immortalia sec. sec. Amen.

4. Inc. uita S. Pauli primi heremite (Rosweyd, p. 17; *P. L.* XXIII. 17) . . . . . 150

Inter multos sepe dubitatum est

—regum purpuras cum regnis suis.

5. Vita Antonii (*l. c.* p. 35: *P. L.* XXX. 115) . . . . 152

Inc. prologus. Presbiter euagrius innocentio

—pro tanti nominis uiro.

De S. Antonio. Igitur antonius nobilibus . . . . . 152*b*

—quia molestissime ferebat uexatione discussum.

(164*b*: unfinished, *l. c.* c. 53, p. 57.)

Prologus in uitas patrum (Ruffinus, *l. c.* p. 448: *P. L.* XXI. 391) . . . . . 165

Benedictus dominus qui uult omnes homines saluos fieri

—patientie pallmam requirant. Expl. prol.

Inc. uita S. Iohannis.

Primum igitur tanquam uerum fundamentum.

Ends 183*b*: ostendit mirabilia: Ipsi gloria et honor in sec. sec. Amen. (*l. c.* p. 485.)

Hieron. de captiuo monacho (*l. c.* p. 93) . . . . . 183*b*

De S. Frontonio . . . . . 185

Qui homo dei et Christi esse iam cepit.

See Rosweyd, p. 238. A homiletic introduction is prefixed here, and the text is not identical.

Ends imperfectly: tu epularis in diuiciis tuis splendide et serui mei in de(serto): cf. *l. c.* p. 239.

## 302. 516.

{ C. M. A. 803
{ James 83

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 170 + 4, double columns of 53 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

On f. 1:

Liber collegii siue aule annuncionis b. marie in Cantabrigg ex dono Mag^ri Michaelis de Causton Mag^ri in theologia. Reservato sibi usu eiusdem libri ad terminum vite sue et ceteris prout in concordanciis per eum donatis eidem collegio plenius continetur.

*Collation:* 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^{14}$ $11^{12}$–$14^{12}$, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Solutiones Hervei contra Henricum de Gandauo . . . f. 1
   De formis.
   Magister h. in suo primo quolibet.
   Secundus tractatus de esse et essencia . . . . . 22
   Eodem uero primo quolibet.
   etc.
   Ends f. 122*b*: sed quem (quantum) ad substantiam (?).
   Expl. soluciones questionum pretractatarum per fratrem Hereueum contra uen. doctorem mag. Henricum de Gandauo et per manus Willelmi de Camuille scriptas (!) pro fratre Bernardo Mauriñ. de prouincia ordinis predicatorum. Valeat per tempora longa. Amen.
2. Tractatus de Verbo . . . . . 123
   De uerbo occurrit quadrupliciter consideracio
   —procedit et ipsas creaturas. Expl. tract. de verbo Amen.
3. Tractatus de Virtutibus. . . . . 143*b*
   Queritur utrum uirtutes insint nobis
   —concedendum est. Amen.
   Expl. quidam tract. de Virtutibus per W. Camuille scriptus. Sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.
4. Tractatus de peccato originali . . . . . 159
   Qualis et de peccato originali
   —iusticiam originalem.
   Table of questions . . . . . 170*b*
   On 176*b*: a drawing of Christ on the Cross (xv).
   On the last leaf:
   Henricus contra Gandauum (!) ex dono M^ri^ Causton.
   The author, Herveus Natalis, a Breton, died in 1323.

**303.** { C. M. A. 788
**517.** { James 181

Vellum, 12½ × 8¼, ff. 155, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Given by Mich. de Causton. On f. 1, lower margin, is:

Liber collegii siue aule Annunc. b. Marie in Cantebrigg. ex dono mag. Mich. de Causton mag^ri^ in theol. Reseruato sibi usu eiusd. lib. ad term. uite sue et ceteris prout in concordanciis super bibliam per eum eidem coll. datis plenius continetur.

On cover:

Ex dono Causton, and title.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{12}$ $5^{6}$ $6^{12}$ $7^{10}$ $8^{12}$–$10^{12}$ $11^{10}$ $12^{12}$–$14^{12}$ (wants 11).

Contents:

1. Ricardus de Media Villa super sententias . . . . . f. 1
   Queritur primo utrum deus sit summe.
   Ends f. 144*b*: temeraria assercione dicta sunt.
   Expl. 2ª pars patris Ric. de media villa.
2. De erroribus . . . . . 144*b*
   Quoniam uno inconuenienti (?) dato.
   —et cum non nisi per te fieri poterit tibi sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
3. Colleccio errorum in anglia et parysius condempnatorum . 147*b*
   In tabular form, in 21 chapters.
   Errors condemned by Abp Peckham in 1286 . . . 150*b*
   In locis hic subscriptis contradicitur per correccionem Mare fratri Thome in summa de prima parte . . . . . 153
   —et mereri uitam eternam.
   List of questions . . . . . 154
   In another hand:
   Articuli condempnati parhisiis a. d. M.ccc.xlvij . . 154*b*

## 304. 705. C. M. A. 750

Vellum, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 138 + 1, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv early, in a rough hand. 2 fo. dex iste.

Old binding, skin over boards.

*Collation:* $1^{4}$ $2^{10}$ (wants 10) $3^{12}$ (+ slip) $4^{10}$ $5^{12}$ $6^{8}$ $7^{10}$ $8^{10}$ (8 canc.) $9^{10}$ (+ a leaf sewn to 6: 10 canc.) $10^{10}$ (1 canc.) $11^{8}$ $12^{8}$ $13^{10}$ $14^{10}$ (10 ? canc.) $15^{10}$ (9 canc.) 16 (one left: 1 flyleaf).

Contents:

1. S. Gregorii Homiliae in Evangelia (*P. L.* LXXVI. 1075) . f. 1
   Reuerendissimo et sanctissimo fratri secundino.
   Capitula.
   Omelia b. gregorii pape.
   Dominus ac redemptor noster.
   Ending f. 58*b*: Expl. omelie be. greg. pape.
   In red: Virgo uis domina poteris regina teneris
   Esto salus miseris ergo i<u>uamen eris
   Sis mihi christe iesu mentis mel du(l)cor iesu
   lux uia dux tria tu sis mihi christe iesu. (See no. 25.)

2. Collection of Extracts from Fathers, etc., on various theological topics,
Karissimo in christo henrico fratri (?) de domo predicatorum unigerosus (?) diuina permissione prepositus ecclesie sancti petri traiectus licet indignus . . . . . f. 59
—oracionibus tuis me commendo.
De dei essencia inmutabili etc.
Gregorius in prima parte moralium.
The last section, De die iudicii, ends f. 135*b*:
penas eterni ignis incurrunt.
List of headings . . . . . 136
Flyleaf at end from a xth cent. Bible, in double columns, Carolingian minuscule, containing part of Jeremiah.

**305.** **372.** { C. M. A. 798 / James 14

Vellum, 12 × 8, ff. 416 + 3, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, in a black hand.

At the end:

Ex dono Magistri Causton 1ª secunde et secunda secunde.

An erased inscription and a bit cut out of a flyleaf at the beginning. 2 fo. unitas.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{12}$–$4^{12}$ $5^{14}$ (wants 14) $6^{12}$–$13^{12}$ $14^8$ (wants 8) | $15^{12}$–$35^{12}$: 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. S. Thomae de Aquino Prima Secundae . . . . . f. 1
Quia sicut dicit damascenus.
Questio 114 ends f. 161: non autem mali. Et hec de moralibus in communi dicta sufficiant.
List of the questiones . . . . . 161
Ending: Expl. capitula prime partis secundi libri editi a fratre thome de aquino ordinis predicatorum. deo gratias.
Another questio follows in another hand.
2. Secunda secundae S. Thomae . . . . . 165
Post communem consideracionem de uirtutibus et uiciis.
Questio 189 ends f. 408: qui est super omnia benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
List of the questiones . . . . . 488
Ending f. 414: laus tibi sit christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
Notes on 414*b* and 415*b*, the latter from Cicero's *Rhetorica*.

**306.** { C. M. A. 722
**373.** { James 37

Vellum, 12¼ × 8⅝, ff. 154, double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiv late, well written. 2 fo. gradus prophetie.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Blue initials, with rough ornament in red.

*Collation*: $1^8$–$19^8$ $20^4$ (wants 3, 4).

Contents:

Nich. de Lyra super Psalterium et Cantica . . . . . f. 1
Propheta magnus surrexit in nobis. Luce 7: Quamuis liber psalmorum apud hebreos
—hoc non approbat.
Beatus uir etc. Licet namque b. augustinus dicat . . . . 3
Ends (on *Nunc dimittis*) f. 143 *a*: christus secundum carnem natus est de ipsis.
Hic inc. tabula libri precedentis . . . . . 143
Abhominacio—Zelus.
Expl. tab. super psalt. istum sec. ordinem alphabeti.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.

**307.** C. M. A. 774
**375.**

Vellum and paper, 12 × 8¾, ff. 72 + 5, double columns of 60 and 52 lines. Cent. xiv, in two hands, much contracted.

2 fo. istud non.

On the last leaf:

Caucio domini ffeyldus.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation*: $a^2$ 6? (one left) $1^6$ $2^{10}$ $3^{12}$ $4^8$ | $5^{12}$–$7^{12}$: 2 flyleaves. Quires 1–4 are of paper.

Contents:

Johannis (Duns) Scoti liber secundus super sententias . . . . f. 1
Circa creacionem etc. In hoc secundo tractat magister de deo etc.
Ends f. 71 *b*: cui honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen. Deo gracias.
Expl. secundus scoti quem scripsit fr. arno sucola pro reverendo patre erico iohannis custode virginis (?).
List of the questiones . . . . . 71 *b*

Expl. tituli secundi libri super sent. quem fecit fr. Ioh. scotus ord. frat. min. Deo gracias.

On f. 72 *b*: Philippus permissione diuina lincoln. dudum episcopus omnibus et singulis etc.

The two flyleaves at the end are the greater part of four leaves of a MS. of cent. xiii–xiv, in double columns of 37 lines, in French verse. Twelve columns are intact, and of the four others the first half of the lines remains in two, and the ends of the lines in the other two.

The subject is mainly the last judgment. One paragraph begins:

Beauz fiz vos mei demandez outrage
Li apostle furent mout sage
ffunde en sen et en sauer
Eus ne poeient ceo sauer.
Il requistrent nostre seignur
Ke il les assensat de ceo iour.

Again:

Iosaphat beaus douz amiz
Est un liu ke est asys
Au pendant du moont de oliuete
E cil ke oient le prophete
E se pernent a la lectre
Eus voelent entente mectre
De sauer ceo ke signifie
Cil sont decen par folie
Seint Jerome dit pur nous aprendre
Coment nous deuons entendre
Josaphat significat judicium domini.
etc.

This has been examined by M. Paul Meyer. It is a fragment of the French metrical version of the *Elucidarium* of Honorius of Autun.

**308.** C. M. A. 911
**706.**

Paper, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 246 + 4, 48 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, rough hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

2 fo. c. que est facti.

*Collation:* $1^{14}$ $2^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^{14}$ $11^{10}$ $12^{12}$–$14^{12}$ $15^{14}$ $16^{14}$ $17^{12}$–$20^{12}$ $a^{4}$.

From Christ Church, Canterbury. Given in 1384 by Prior Th. Chillenden.

Contents:

Repertorium super Sextum . . . . . f. 1
De electione.
Juxta istam Rubricam quero.
Ends f. 246*b*: temerarius violator hoc libro.
Expl. apparatus VI libri decretalium compositus et glosatus per ven. virum d. Johannem monachi tituli ss. marcellini et petri presbiteri cardinalis a. d. M.cc.xcviii.
Istud reportorium fuit datum per d. Thomam Chillygdene ven. doctorem in decretis monachum ecclesie Christi Cantuar. etc. a. d. M.CCC. octogesimo IIII^to^.
At the top in another hand:
Nuptie erant celebrate felici tempore annuenti deo viz die Jouis quod erat....o sancti Martini Mense Nouembr. anno domini M.ccc.lxvij luna existente in tauro.
On the vellum flyleaves at end are notes, and a torn document of William, abbot of S. Albans, to William Boys, temp. Edw. IV.

**309.** { C. M. A. 763
**707.** { James 253

Vellum, 11½ × 7¼, ff. 88 + 84 + 1, two volumes, (1) 37 lines (2) 49 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a fine hand, and xiv rough hand. 2 fo. cipium enim.

*Collation:* a[2] 1[8]–11[8] | 12[12]–18[12]: 1 flyleaf.

At top of f. 1, B. T.

Contents:

I. 1. Title in red capitals.
Anitii Manlii Seuerini Boetii exconsulis patricii ordinarii prologus inc. in librum de sancta et indiuidua Trinitate ad simmachum patricium socerum suum.
Domino patri symmacho Boetius.
Large blue and red initial.
—hinc sumamus initium. Expl. prol.
Inc. lib. de S. et indiuidua Trinitate . . . . . f. 1*b*
Christiane religionis reuerentiam.
Many notes of xiith cent. beginning
Nobiles romani auspicato nomina.
Some of cent. xiii.
Ends f. 6*b*: uota subplebunt. Expl. lib. B. de Trinitate.
2. Inc. Tractatus primus eiusdem ad Iohannem diaconum de eo utrum pater et filius et spiritus sanctus substantialiter predicentur de deo . . . . . 7
Quero an pater et filius.

Tract. II f. 8. Tract. III f. 10*b*
—laus perpetua creatoris.

3. Anitii M. S. B. E. P. O. liber inc. de unitate persone Christi contra Nestorium et Euticen ad Iohannem diaconum . f. 15
Initial D in blue, rest not filled in.
Anxie quidem diuque sustinui
—causa prescribit. Expl. lib. B. de unitate persone Christi contra N. et E.
f. 28*a* blank.
For nos. 1–3 see *P. L.* LXIV. 1247 etc.

4. Anitii Manlii Seuerini Boetii exconsulis patricii ordinarii liber primus de consolatione philosophie inc. Metrum elegiacum constans exametro heroico et pentametro pentimemeri . 28*b*
Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi.
Large blue and red initial.
Ends f. 86*b*: iudicis cuncta cernentis.
f. 87*a* blank: on 87*b*, 88*a*, are very neat diagrams of the spheres, elements, etc. 88*b* blank.

II. 5. Comment on Boethius de consolatione philosophie . . 89
Sicut dicit philosophus primo politicorum omnia bonum appetunt.
Ends f. 170*b*: Cui laus honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Hic lectura petit quisnam sit lector et unde
Ne careat titulis uel peregrina suis
Hic est Willelmus medicine sorte magister
Regis Arogonie de ditione fuit.
Another hand adds:
Commentator precedens vocatur willelmus medicus. ut hic in uersu et per holcot super sap. lectione 95. h (?).

6. Further notes on Boethius . . . . . 171
Tempore teoderici regis insignis auctor boecius claruit
—ut dicit ysidorus ubi supra.
Flyleaf from a handsome Bible (xii, xiii) in 2 columns, with a fragment of Exodus.

## 310. 708.

{ C. M. A. 791
{ James 3

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. $144 + 2$, double columns of 63 lines. Cent. xv, in a small hand. Good ornament.

2 fo. repugnanciam.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. On the second cover a label covered with horn, inscribed

Liber questionum ffrancisci vocatus conflatum eiusdem. Ex dono magistri Will. Grene doctoris in theologia, nuper socii huius collegii.

Above this is written:

Gunvile hall,

which is also on the flyleaf.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf: $1^{12}$–$12^{12}$: 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Questiones Francisci (Mayronis) super primum sententiarum (Iste liber vocatur conflatum francisci) . . . . . f. 1
Utrum primum principium (?) complexum possit formari.
Handsome border of split fleurs de lys in blue and gold.
Ends f. 143*a*: S. ad artem.
List of questions on 143*b*.
Scribbles on last flyleaf, e.g. Antonius.
Franciscus.
Scotus.

**311.** { C. M. A. 880
**709.** { James 153

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 104 + 8, double columns, text and gloss, text varying in lines, gloss 66. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

2 fo. (text) recordacionis.
(gloss) habitibus.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

On the bottom of f. 1:

Clementine Glosate Walteri de Wenden'.

At each end are 4 flyleaves from an unfinished service book (xiv, xv).

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^{12}$–$8^{12}$ $9^8$ $b^4$.

Contents:

Inc. Constitutiones Clementine edite in concilio Viennensi . . f. 1
Iohannes xxii. episcopus.
Gloss. Magnifice bonitatis mireque pietatis.
Ends f. 99*a*: se nouerint incursuros.
Gloss ends f. 102*b*: sit irritum et inane. Addition in another hand ends: se nouerit incursurum.
ff. 102*b*—104 are filled with some very closely written constitutions of Archbishops of Canterbury, the first being of John (Stratford ?).

**312.** C. M. A. 760
**710.**

Vellum, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 250, double columns of 21 (occasionally 25) lines. Cent. xiii, in large fine black hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Circular stamps of Maltese cross, star, etc.: a painted pattern on fore edges.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$–$5^{12}$ $6^{4}$ | $7^{12}$–$19^{12}$ $20^{8}$ $21^{12}$–$24^{12}$ (wants 11, 12).

Various notes on the flyleaf.

On f. 1:

liber de sacramentis.

Contents:

1. De sacramentis . . . . . f. 1
   De sacramentis tractaturi uideamus quid sit sacramentum.
   Ends f. 63 *b*: prout discretio confessoris uident expedire.
   f. 64 blank.
2. At top:
   In hoc uolumine continentur libri isti
   Ysidorus de summo bono
   Soliloquium Hugonis de S. Victore
   Tractatus Ricardi de S. Victore de contemplacione.
   In nomine dei summi amen . . . . . 65
   Inc. capitula libri primi (Isidori de summo bono), LXXXIII. 537.
   Summum bonum Deus est.
   Lib. II, f. 100. Lib. III, f. 141 *b*.
   Ends f. 201: letificando includit. Expl. lib. tercius sententiarum Ysidori hispalensis archiep.
3. Inc. soliloquium de arra anime Hugonis de S. Victore . 201 *b*
   Loquar secreto
   —esse uidet. Expl. sol. de arra anime H. de S. V.
4. Inc. tract. de contemplatione editus a mag. Ricardo de S. Victore . . . . . 211
   Misticam illam Moysi archam
   —ociosi ociosis locuti sumus.
   On the last page are verses:

   Os homini sublime deditque respicere celum
   Iussit et erectis ad sydera tendere uultus

   and

   Omne genus pestis superat mens disona uerbis quod habynton.

   In French (xiii):

   Saun fei ne poet hom a deu plere
   Mes point ne apert coe ke com deit t$^{e}$re (crere?).

18 lines ending

Ne est fors humbre de la peine
Pardonable ou peche meme.

In the last cover:
Memorandum quod iuxta Corbul est manerium magistri.
Magistri Iohannis de Vienne quod vocatur.
Cavtois villa in gallice cum la vie etc.

[illegible]

**313.**
**711.**

[illegible] double columns [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Contents:

[illegible]

[illegible]

**314.**
**776.**

[illegible]

[illegible]

many parts of the book the letters in the top line are carried upwards and adorned with pretty patterns and with grotesque heads.

A very much larger Register of Spalding (once the property, as this was, of John Oldfeild) was in the Earl of Ashburnham's Collection (Appendix, no. 237). I believe it is now in the British Museum.

Contents:

1. Kalendar in red, blue and black . . . . . p. 1
   Spalding, as a cell to the Abbey of St Nicholas at Anjou, has many Angevin saints, and special commemorations of S. Nicholas, in its kalendar. Also a few obits.
   March 14. Ob. Symonis prioris.
   April 11. Guthlaci C.
   May 9. Trans. S. Nicholai, in blue.
   June 1. Iouinni abb.
   3. Liphardi presb.
   16. Cirici et Iulitte.
   17. Botulphi abb., in red. Aviti presb.
   20. Genulfi Ep. Ob. Walteri prioris, in red.
   23. Etheldrede V.
   July 1. Kareleffi presb.
   Aug. 13. Radegundi.
   Sept. 6. Ob. Thome prioris, in red.
   13. Mamilii Ep., in red.
   22. Mauricii sociorumque, in red, with octave. Laudi Ep.
   23. Florencii C. paterni Ep.
   Oct. 7. Sergii et Bachi, in red.
   10. Clari Ep.
   11. Uenancii abb.
   13. Geraldi C.
   16. Magnobodi Ep.
   17. Lupi Ep.
   23. Transl. reliquiarum S. Nicholai, in blue, with octave.
   Nov. 12. Renati Ep.
   16. Edmundi Archiep.
   17. Hugonis Lincoln. Ep., in red. Aniani Ep.
   Dec. 6. Transitus S. Nicholai Ep., in blue, with octave in red.
   15. Maximini Abb. Ob. Joh. de Multon prioris, in red.
   17. Lazari Ep. M., in red.
   31. Columbe V.
   There are the usual verses on the dies Aegyptiaci and also verses on prognostics of weather for the months Jan., Feb., July, Aug.
2. A ready reckoner of weekly wages from xx$^{s}$ a week to £800 . 13

Note in another hand on the behaviour of kings, from Ps. Aristotle ad Alexandrum, with an erasure of 3 lines . p. 13
Notes partly erased. On a storm in 1481 . . . . . 14
Excommunication of false brethren.
Rules for ringing the bells at Spalding.
3. Ordinaciones et concessiones d. Thome prioris expresse in quadam visitasione auctoritate apostolica confirmate . . 15
(Read and extracted by Fr. Blomefield in 1727.)
De casibus reseruatis episcopo etc. . . . . 25
Verses. Non homo leteris tibi copia si fluat eris etc.
Bulla papalis de insigniis pontificalibus concessa Priori de Spaldyng (1st year of Boniface) . . . . . 26
Letter of the Bp of Lincoln on the same.
Distich on *Cupidus* and *Auarus*.
Hec sunt seruicia et consuetudines Sokemannorum Prioratus Spaldyng . . . . . 27
Penitencia iniuncta per penitenciarum d. pape pro iniuria facta Mon. de Spaldyng.
Inrotulacio coram iusticiariis itinerantibus apud Lincoln. Anno regni regis E. Nono. In rotulo de libertatibus intitulato Metingham . . . . . 28
Empcio cere . . . . . 30
Erased note.
De Symone Priore . . . . . 31
Symon Prior de Spaldyng in villa de Pynch*ebek* natus et de stirpe militari procreatus (this line in red). Ob. Symon Prior de Spaldyng qui licet a principio etc.
Election of John 1253, death of Grosseteste. Consecration of Henr. de Lexington etc. . . . . 32
Johannes Prior de Spaldyng . . . . . 33
Placitum inter Priorem de Spaldyng et Abb. de Crowlande.
Of Prior William de Littilport . . . . . 34
Eleccio fr. Will. de Littelport Prioris de Spaldyng . . 35
Ending imperfectly with p. 42.
Beda de situ Britannie . . . . . 43
Insula Britannie cui quondam Albion nomen.
Comendacio Britannie.
Britannia sicut legitur.
De mirabilibus Britannie.
Ventus egreditur de cauernis terre
—uocatur locus ille Rollendrich (Rollright).
De regibus anglorum ubi vel a quibus regalem susceperunt unxcionem et ubi tumulati sunt . . . . . 47
Aluredus filius Edelwolphi
to coronation of Richard I.
Carta Iohannis Regis quondam ecclesie Romane obligatoria et aureo sigillo sigillata . . . . . 54
Documents relating to Edward I's claim to Scotland . . 54

Distich. Prayer for the dead . . . . . p. 63
Inc. tractatus Breuissimus de successione et genitura Regum Anglie post conquestum de gestis singulorum sub compendio 64
Et quia omnes originem traxerunt a Rollone primo duce Normannie. Ideo ab eodem quasi merito incipiendus est liber generacionis Regum Anglie.
There is a lacuna in the articles against Richard II (after p. 122). On 123 is a letter in English to Richard II on his abdication.
Sire it is wele knowe to yowe þt þer was a parlement somond of al the states of the rewme etc.
On 124 begins a paragraph in French
Le lundy que feust le ior de seint Edward
(Henry IV was crowned).
Ends imperfectly.
A short Chronicle of England, beginning imperfectly . . 125
Que latine dicitur Londonia. Post mortem lud regnauit Cassibilanus etc.
Has the oracle of Diana to Brutus (p. 125).
Ends with the death of Henry IV and the remark
Nota quod imperator constantinobilis fuit in anglia tempore dicti regis henrici quarti.
Memorial verses in another hand, on the English sees etc. . 131
Receipts (for cooking) in a good large hand . . . 132
Ending imperfectly.
Change of hand.
Continuation of Chronicle.
De Rege Henrico quinto post conquestum fil. Reg. Henr. IIIIti fil. Joh. duc. lancastr. . . . . 137
The last year I find mentioned is 1419. Ends imperfectly with note of an ordinance issued by the King against swearing by any part of Christ's body.
In the lower margin a xviith cent. note in English on the iniquities of the Parliament.
Two leaves gone.
End of a form of warrant . . . . . 163
Warrant. justiciar. constabular. pro pace habenda.
Warrant. justiciar. constabular. pro capiantibus seruis uacabundis . . . . . 164
Notes on Sok. Sak. Sakfee Tholfee.
End of another warrant. . . . . 165
Ready reckoner from ¼ a day to £1000 a day . . . 165
Another in marks (from ½ a mark to 15 marks) . . . 167
Note. In sacco lane libre tot sunt quot dies anno.
Et claui tot sunt quot sunt septimane in anno
Et sunt tot petre quot sunt in anno quindene
Tot sunt toddes anno quot dicimus menses
In todde tot libre dies quot dicimus mense.

Verses on the jurisdiction of Abbot and Sheriff . . . p. 168
Notes of measures.
Memorial verses on the Law Terms.
Alia warrant. constabular. pro mutilacione membrorum.
(Imperfect.)

## 315. 377. C. M. A. 726 (1)

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 184 + 6, two volumes (1) double columns of 47 lines, (2) single lines 37 to a page. Cent. xiv, xv, the second volume well written. 2 fo. intelligitur.

At the end of vol. 1 is (xv):

Habeat Collegium beate Marie Cantebrig'. Et colligentur ista 3ª opera videlicet opus Januensis de sanctis opus quadragesimale et opus presens super Epistolas quadragesimales.

At the beginning four leaves and at the end two from a MS. of cent. xiii in double columns, on penance.

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{12}$ $5^{12}$ $6^8$–$19^8$ $20^4$ $21^{10}$ (3, 8 are slips) $22^2$ $b^2$.

Contents:

I. 1. Sermones super Epistolas quadragesimales . . . . . f. 1
Hec dicit dominus. conuertimini ad me etc. Joel 2°.
Presens leccio sic diuidi potest.
The last is on
Hec dicit dominus. In tribulacione sua etc. Osee 6.
Ends f. 58*b*: Rogemus ergo dominum etc.
Followed by the note given above.

II. 2. Inc. sermones quadragesimales compilati per fr. Jac. de Voragine Archiep. Januensem in capite ieiunii feria quarta.
Sermo primus . . . . . 59
Filia populi mei induere cilicio etc. Jer. vi.
Quamuis solempnitas quadragesimalis sequente dominica inchoetur.
Ends f. 173: precibus gloriose virginis matris sue et b. dominici patris nostri ipse filius dei nos perducat. qui cum patre et sp. s. per infinita sec. regnat. Amen.
Then follow certain omitted sermons (nos. 12, 13, 15 etc.) supplied by another hand.
Ending f. 180.
Table in double columns . . . . . 180*b*

**316.** C. M. A. 805
**712.**

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 141 + 1, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii early, very well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone. Title xv, xvi on second cover and the name Will. Cas...

On f. 1 erased: Liber S. Marie de Wardonia, i.e. Wardon or De Sartis Abbey in Bedfordshire, from which there are many books at Trinity College.

On f. 1 also: Rich. hutton, which occurs on f. 118*b*, 119 with the words:

lege et perlege sed lecta neclegere noli.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$–$15^8$ (wants 7, 8) | $16^8$–$18^8$ (7 canc.).

Contents:

1. Inc. prol. in distinctiones siue sententias mag. Petri Pictauensis f. 1
   In deserto manna colligentes
   —sacramentorum participationem. Expl. prol.
   Capitula.
   Inc. prima distinctio s. distinctio uocabulorum que de deo dicuntur . . . . . 1*b*
   Inuisibilia dei a creatura mundi.
   Dist. IV ends f. 113: quidam codices habent in quo positi sunt etc.
2. Inc. prol. in quasdam regulas theologie . . . . . 113
   Omnis scientia suis nititur regulis
   —pro ablatiuo adiectiuo.
3. In a larger hand.
   Inc. summa de diuersa uocabulorum significatione edita a mag. Will. de Monte. . . . . 119
   Dei dona dispensamus.
   Ends f. 140*b*: sepius occurrit figura conuersionis et transpositionis.
   [Ric. hutton.]

**317.** { C. M. A. 797
**713.** { James 260?

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 202 + 5, double columns of 44 and 43 lines. Cent. xiii and xiv, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by Michael Causton. His name is inside the cover, and on a flyleaf (after an erasure) is:

Liber collegii siue aule annunciacionis b. marie in Cantabrigg. ex dono m. Michaelis de Causton magistri in theologia reseruato sibi usu eiusdem libri ad terminum vite sue etc. prout in concordantiis continetur.

*Collation:* $a^4$ (1 lining cover) $1^{12}$–$5^{12}$ $6^{16}$ | $7^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^6$ $b^4$ (1 canc. 4 lines cover).

Change of hand at ff. 77, 161.

Contents:

Prima pars Summae D. Thomae Aquinatis . . . . . f. 1
Quia catholice ueritatis doctor.
Ends f. 202: decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in secula. Amen.
Expl. liber primus summe fr. Thome de aquino predicatore (!).
On f. 202 *b* a list of the sections.
On flyleaves at end a late sermon on
Fructum proferunt in paciencia luc. 8°.

**318.** C. M. A. 1168
**510.**

Vellum, 13½ × 9, ff. 118 + 3, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xii, in a fine black upright hand. 2 fo. super eam spine.

Skin over flat boards, clasp gone.

Given by W. Moore.

In the cover Edward Allot de triglestone.

The *R.* edge of f. 1 is cut off. In lower margin in red is ⟨ .

*Collation:* $1^8$–$15^8$ (wants 5–8), 3 leaves of paper.

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. tractatus Origenis doctoris in uetus testamentum. Inc. omelia prima . . . . . f. 1
In principio fecit deus celum et terram. Quid est principium nisi dominus noster.
Hom. XVI ends f. 29 *a*.
Inc. explanatio de benedictionibus patriarcharum . . . 29
Sciendum primo est quod in singulis
—in morali loco posuimus.
[Expl. lib. genesis. Amen (xv).]
2. Homiliae in Exodum (xiii) . . . . . 31 *b*
Videtur mihi unusquisque.
Ending f. 69 *a*. Expl. Exodus.

3. Inc. expositio Origenis in Leuiticum . . . . . f. 69
Omelia prima etc.
Sicut in nouissimis diebus.
Ends imperfectly in Hom. XIV (de filio mulieris israelitidis).
On f. 118*a* lower margin (xvi) Johannes allot de triglestone et in comitatu Ebor. yeoman est verus possessor huius libri per me Gul. de Mersden de dawgrene.

II. Three leaves of paper, smaller than the rest of the book, of cent. xvi.
Hereafter followeth a coniunction of the chaunginge of the Moone.
Pronosticum perpetuum de statu cuiuslibet anni ex solis Januarii chalendis authore leopoldo austriaco rerum celi interpretator (!) prisco et docto.
Similar prognostics follow.

**319.** **512.** { C. M. A. 787 / James 110

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 110+3, mostly 38 lines to a page. Cent. xiii–xiv in more than one good hand.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$6^{12}$ $7^{2}$ $8^{12}$–$10^{12}$, 2 flyleaves, quires numbered (viii) to xvii.

On last flyleaf:

Iste liber est de colegio Annunc. b. Marie Cantabrigie.

Erasure above.

Contents:

Scriptum Nicholai super secundum et tertium sententiarum.
Creacionem insinuans etc. Circa istam d(istinctionem) queritur primo utrum mundus sit eternus.
Lib. II ends f 73*a*: animam et rationem (?) suam. Expl. lib. secundus.
List of quaestiones in another hand . . . . . f. 73*b*
Lib. III.
Cum uenerit plenitudo etc. Queritur de possibilitate incarnacionis.
Ends f. 110*b*: continuacionem nobis concedat etc.

**320.** **684.** C. M. A. 729

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 68, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, very well written. Much mutilated.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf. Preliminary leaves gone. $1^8$ (wants 1, 2) $2^8$ (wants 7, 8) $3^8$ | gap | $4^6$ $5^{8?}$ (three left) $6^8$ $7^9$ (wants 5–8) $8^8$ (wants 1) $9^8$ $10^8$ (1 mut.) gap $b^4$.

Contents:

Berengaudus super Apocalypsim.
Begins imperfectly: quas hic scripta diriguntur sicut sunt vij candelabra vii lampades etc.
It has been a fine illustrated copy, but all the pictures have been cut out: an edge of one is left after p. 39.
The text of the Apocalypse is in red. Hand changes at p. 51.
Exposition ends p. 126.
participes esse mereamur. Qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. exposicio libri apocalipsis.
The prologue follows:
Quisquis nomen auctoris scire desiderat.
Ending imperfectly on the same page:
Salomonis sapientia abscondita et thesaurus.
Table of the Visions . . . . . p. 127

**321.** C. M. A. 802
**522.**

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 266 + 5, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii late, clearly written.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $a^2$ $1^{12}$–$11^{12}$ (wants 12) $12^{12}$ (wants 12) | $13^{12}$ $14^{14}$ $15^{12}$–$21^{12}$ | $22^{12?}$ $23^{2?}$ 2 flyleaves.

On f. ii:

Iste liber est ex relicto magri Henrici Osbern, Collegii Annunciacionis. (Venn I. 4.)

On ff. i, ii a table of quaestiones to the following.

Contents:

1. Commentarius super Sententias . . . . . f. 1
Solummodo inueni quod fecerit deus hominem rectum.
Ends (Dist. 44) f. 251 *b*: precedencium cui est omnis honor et gloria laus et imperium per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
2. Notes and Sermons (?), questions in an exceessively contracted hand for the most part . . . . . 252
Potestis bibere calicem.
Pencil scribble 264 *b*: Simoni Schapman Roberto filio suo Matilde uxori dicti Simonis.
265 *b*: Supplementum Osberne.

**322.** C. M. A. 780
**523.**

Vellum, 12½ × 8, ff. 166 + 8, double columns of 49 and 46 lines. Cent. xiv, in two clear hands.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $a^6$ $1^{10}$–$6^{10}$ | $7^{12}$–$15^{12}$ (wants 11, 12), 1 flyleaf.

The flyleaves are from a fine xiith cent. Bible in double columns and contain a fragment of Numbers.

Six leaves of a Canon Law Book of cent. xiii late, closely written in double columns.

Contents:

I. 1. Liber quartus Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
In Italian-like hand.
Samaritanus enim uulnerato.
With some marginal comments.
—uia duce peruenit. Expl. quartus liber Sententiarum.

II. 2. Inc. Tarentasius super 4^m lib. sententiarum usque ad dist. 28, ut dicitur . . . . . 61
Hauriens aquas in gaudio.
Ending unfinished f. 166*a*:
uerbo de presenti coheret esset uerum.

**323.** C. M. A. 781
**524.**

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 170 + 4, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv, in a clear English hand.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{12}$ $2^{12}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{12}$–$13^{12}$ $14^8$ $15^8$ $b^2$.

On f. 170*a*:

Supplementum Galfridi Byschop cuius principale est prima pars summe s. thome pro xvj^s viij^d (xv).

Copied again on the next leaf.

On f. 1:

brñhaid (?).

Contents:

S. Thomas super Tertium Sententiarum.
Ad locum unde exeunt flumina.
Ends f. 168*b*: in qua cum Christo uiuamus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. tertius fratris thome de aquino ordinis predicatorum.
Table of questions . . . . . f. 169
Pencil notes on flyleaf.

**324.** { C. M. A. 785
**378.** { cf. James 279

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 117 + 12, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xiv, much contracted.

Flyleaves at beginning:

*a.* Two leaves of a copy of Digest (lib. xi) in large Italian hand (xiv) somewhat cut.
*b.* 5½ leaves of Theological questions.

At end:

*a.* Two leaves of comment or treatise on Civil Law, xiiith cent.
*b.* Two leaves of *formulae* in French, in a good early xivth cent. hand, e.g. Conquerente. (l)i procurator de labaie s. beneoit del mont casin. se plaingnoient a nos qe tu ne te tenoies pas apaie des droituriex esuesqes etc.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $b^6$ $1^8$ $2^{12}$–$5^{12}$ (4 canc.) $6^{12}$–$9^{12}$ (wants 12) $10^{12}$ $11^4$ (3 canc.) $b^4$.

Contents:

Cowton super Primum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Sicud dicit Ambrosius super epistolas pauli.
Ends f. 117 *b*: recipitur in s^to^ s. mod. etern.
Expl. Cowton super prim. sent.

**325.** { C. M. A. 783
**525.** { James 213

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 183 + 2, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiv, a good deal contracted.

On f. 1:

precium huius libri xl. s.

Flyleaves from the large Bible of which a fragment is in no. 322. The present fragments are likewise from *Numbers*.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}$–$7^{12}$ $8^{14}$ $9^{12}$–$15^{12}$ $16^7$ (1 left), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Occham super Primum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Circa prologum quero primum utrum sit possibile intellectum viatoris.
Sed est conformis voluntati diuine. Cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. scriptum fr. Willelmi de Occham supra primum sentenc.
Inc. tabula super eundem librum . . . . . 183
Ends imperfectly f. 183 *b*.

**326.** { C. M. A. 789
**526.** { James 182

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 115 + 3, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiv, irregularly written.

Given by W. Grene. On the flyleaf:

Gunvile Hall.

At the end:

Per manus Willelmi Grene hic ipse liber traditus est et transmissus mag^ro Waltero Crome in caucionem et pignus in notam et signum commutuacionis pro quodam lactancii libro multa ac uaria eiusdem opuscula continente.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{47}$ $2^{14}$ (one canc.) $3^{12}$–$9^{12}$ $10^{10}$ $11^{4}$, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Landulphus in secundum Sententiarum . . . . . f. 1
Fundamentum primum yaspis.
Ends p. 225: nunquam inops et gaudens lucris. Qui es benedictus in sec. sec. Amen. Expl.
List of questions in later hand . . . . . 225

The author was Archbishop of Amalfi and died in 1351.

**327.** C. M. A. 924
**527.**

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 79 + 2, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine small hand.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^{8}$–$5^{8}$ $6^{2}$ | $A^{8}$–$D^{8}$ (8 canc.) $E^{6}$, 1 flyleaf: wrongly paged.

Flyleaves from a music-book of cent. xiv unfinished, written on one side only: notes not added on the fragment at the end, music on a five-line stave. The words at the beginning are:

Ecce pietas dei piissima
Cuius caritas mira potencia
Gubernans omnia disponat taliter etc.

On last flyleaf: iii^a iiij^d.

At the end a title:

hic est summa de edendo subtiliter legibus et paragraffis compilata.
Item hic est summa brocardi.

Contents:

1. (Summa de edendo) . . . . . f. 1
   Olim edebatur accio et per scripturam et sine scriptura.
   Many marginal notes: ends unfinished p. 82.
   iudicata fuit. in integrum restitue. Lata uero.
   A leaf in another hand follows with various notes.
2. Summa Brocardi . . . . . 85
   Dolum per subsequentia purgari ff. de rei uendicat. sui autem.
   Si homo petit dolo possessoris.
   Ends p. 165: et dos data per conditionem repeti potest.
   The next three pages are covered with notes in 3 and 4 columns.

**328.** { C. M. A. 813
**715.** { James 43

Vellum, 11¼ × 8, ff. 174 + 12, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiv early, in pale ink.

Old binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone.

On f. (xv):

liber quondam mag. Joh. Speyrhawke doctoris, prec. xxiiij$^{s}$.

(Is this Sparhawk of Pembroke College 1406–1428?)

Possibly the book belonged to William Lyndwood (see f. 175) he was once a Fellow of Pembroke College.

*Collation:* $a^4$ $b^4$ $1^{12}$–$14^{12}$ $15^8$ $c^4$.

The first four flyleaves consist of two consecutive leaves of a Livy of cent. xiii, xiv, in double columns of 53 or 54 lines, written in Italy (?). The text comprises lib. I. 20 (statuit: uirginitate) to 27 (sensim ad montes succedit).

On the margin of these leaves a good many interesting notes have been written by a hand of cent. xv:

Optima medicina pro uisu . . . . . f. i *b*
Take Eufrate . a god dele rue etc.
Cases not absolvable by an ordinary priest . . . . . ii *a*
Kings of England. Edwardus 3$^{us}$ reg. lij annos—Henricus sextus regnauit xxxiiii$^{o}$.
Declaration on Institution.
In dei nomine amen. Coram vobis notario et testibus allego et propono ego T. clericus lincolln. dioc. etc.
Nota de angelis . . . . . ii *b*
Verses. Corizat naris regnat in pectore tussis
ffans tenet aut guttur quicquid rancerus habetur.
Note on J. de Grandison, Bp of Exeter (1327–69).
Dominus Johannes de Grandissono quondam Episcopus Exon. correxit

epistolas et euangelia eiusdem ecclesie iuxta exemplar textus euangeliorum Offe quondam regis anglorum qui erat scriptus tempore Caroli magni post exemplar b. Jeronimi quod habetur extra portam Rome in ecclesia S. Pauli et misit eadem euangelia correcta in diuersis libris ad omnes ecclesias collegiatas sue dioc. tam in textu euangeliorum quam in pronunciacione et accentu, inspectis eciam libris ordinum tam predicatorum quam minorum, tam parisius quam in Anglia sic inquiens. que per medium trahuntur (i.e. passages with a line drawn through them) omnino non leguntur. qui uero subtus trahuntur (i.e. underlined passages) aut non sunt de textu doctorum aut non sunt in libro Offe regis Et ideo caueat quilibet nisi melior aut pericior theologus sit ne aliquid immutet, ne sub colore corrigendi corrumpat. sed attendat quod idem pater non nisi per magnos labores superflua resecando et diminuta suplenda (*l.* -o) eadem emendauit.

The Bible of St Paul's at Rome is still preserved there. The copy made for Offa seems to have been at Worcester: it is alluded to in a prologue of Senatus Bravonius of Worcester prefixed to the Gospels in a Bible at Corpus Christi College (no. 48): printed from another copy by Martene and Durand, *Thes. Nov.* i. 484.

Theological notes and Form of Excommunication . . . . . f. iii *a*

Verses on: quatuor hore prandendi.
virtutes scabiose, cinimi, cinamomi, lactuce etc. . . iii *b*

Note. Fiat scrutamen in foro nuncupato Jaudewyn market de libris subscriptis si poterint ibi uenales reperiri videlicet

Qui bene presunt.
Legenda sanctorum.
Speculum ecclesie.
Abstinencia. (? Distinctions of Januensis.)
Gemma sacerdotalis.

On Measures . . . . . iv *a*

Per disposicionem tocius regni Anglie fuit una mensura domini Regis composita videl. ad denarius Anglicanus qui uocatur sterlingus rotundus et sine tonsura ponderabit triginta duo grana frumenti in medio spice et xx$^{ti}$ denarii faciunt unam unciam et duodecim uncie facient libram argenti et octo libre frumenti facient lagenam et octo lagene facient bussellum et octo b. facient quarterium.

Many memorial verses. Roman and Arabic numerals (1–10).

Declaration as to tithes . . . . . iv *b*

Creed in English. Y$^{c}$ bileue in god fadir almythti ythat makede heuene and urth of noght etc.

Lord's Prayer and *Ave* in English.

Fadir oure that ert in heuene yhalghid beo thy name
—yblessid beo the freut of thi wome Jesus. Amen so beo hit.

Memorial verses . . . . . v *a*

Notes from Augustine etc. in a neater hand.

In a third hand, much blacker,

Notes on Fire, Confession . . . . . vi

de obediencia, de anima, de peccato etc. . . . . vii

Contents:

On f. 1 of text. Iste liber vocatur summa confessorum, siue summa de casibus consciencie.
Blue and red border.
Bartholomaei de Pisis summa de casibus conscientiae . . . f. 1
Quoniam ut ait gregorius super Ezechielem.
Ends f. 173*a*. Inuidia SS. secundo.
Expl. summa de casibus consciencie secundum compilacionem fr. Bartholomei de pisis ordinis predicatorum.
A further set of notes.
Theological . . . . . 173*b*
Verses on Sermons, the Temperaments etc. . . . . 174*b*
Theological notes . . . . . 175
Letter of Abp Chicheley to Will. Lyndwood . . . . . 175*b*
Henricus permissione diuina Cantuar. Archiep....mag. Willelmo Lyndewode utriusque iuris doctori Curie nostre Cantuar. officiali, giving him power to act in a suit about tithes between John Drury alias Salesbury Rector of the parish church of Stortford, and Th. Ryngstede Rector of Farnam, both in London diocese. Dated Croydon, 10 March, 1419.
Theological notes.
Receipts: Ad faciendum mel. Ad faciendam ceram etc. . . . 176*b*
Verses on the Herods . . . . . 177

**329.** { C. M. A. 790
**410.** { James I. 30

Vellum, 11⅝ × 8½, ff. 523, double columns of 53, 44, 52 lines. Cent. xiii late, in several hands, some very good. 2 fo. sed in infinitum.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chainmark at middle top of first cover, label and bosses gone from second cover.

A xvith cent. note in the cover on Fishacre's date circa 1240 and reference to Bale, p. 295.

*Collation*: $1^{12}$–$4^{12}$ $5^{8}$ $6^{12}$–$10^{12}$ $11^{8}$ $12^{12}$–$20^{12}$ $21^{10}$ $22^{12}$ $23^{8}$ (wants 7, 8 blank) $24^{12}$–$35^{12}$ $36^{14}$ $37^{10}$ $38^{12}$–$45^{12}$ (wants 12).

Contents:

Inc. summa fratris R(icardi) de fissacre super sententias . . f. 1
(R)o. xi. O altitudo diuiciarum sapientie et scientie dei.
There are 44 distinctions on the first book.
Those on book II begin on f. 122*b* and are 44 in number.
Lib. III, f. 259, 40 distinctions.
Lib. IV, f. 352*b*, 40 distinctions.
Ending f. 523 (524)*b*.
De mendacio illud ibidem. Quecunque dixi in hiis de tuo agnoscant et tu et tui si qua de meo et tu ignosce et tui. Amen (*ter*).

**330.** C. M. A. 811
**716.**

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 214 + 2, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiv, in a very pretty hand. 2 fo. Hoc ordine.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chainmark middle top of first cover.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$26^8$ $27^6$.

Contents:

1. Summa de Vitiis Gulielmi Lugdunensis . . . . . f. 1
   Tractatus iste continet •9• partes principales.
   Ends f. 174*a*: tacere vero nunquam.
   Expl. summa de viciis compilata a ffratre Guill. Lugdunensis.
   Hoc opus exegi. sit celi gloria regi.
   Qui legat emendat: scriptorem non reprehendat.
   Nomen scriptoris Rogerus plenus amoris.
   Regnet cum Christo seclo cum migret ab isto. Amen.
   Another hand:
   O deus Anselmi Barbone miserere Willelmi.
   A third hand:
   Galfridus Chaumpeneys.
   ff. 174*b*–176 blank.
2. A book of Exempla called Summa timoris . . . . . 177
   Quoniam plus exempla quam uerba monent secundum gregorium
   —ad opus utiliter confirmandum.
   Capitula of part 1.
   Text. Species timoris dicuntur esse septem.
   In ten parts, ending f. 211 *b*: Christus Jhesus dominus Sabaoth. Amen.
   Liber iste exemplaris ut arbitror licet in closario *Exempla gregorii* uidi appellari non immerito si pluribus placeat *Summa timoris* competit ulterius continue nominari quod Rogo.
   Nomen scriptoris etc. as before.
   ff. 212–214 blank.

**331.** { C. M. A. 809
**722.** { James 241

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 76 + 2, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiii, in several good small hands.

Given by . 2 fo. gladius.

Binding of xvi–xviith cent.

*Collation:* $1^{10}$ $2^{8}$ $3^{10}$ (10 a slip) $4^{10}$ (9 canc.) $5^{10}$ $6^{8}$ $7^{6\dagger}$ $8^{2}$ $9^{8}$ (1 canc.) $10^{6}$.

The flyleaves are fragments of a large service-book (early xiv) with music on four-line stave.

Title in red.

Contents:

Una pars summe magistri Roberti de Cursum.
Tota celestis philosophia in bonis moribus et fide consistit et quicquit amplius est a malo est.
On f. 70*b* is a break, and the page is filled up with ugly writing in a late hand. The text resumes on f. 71.
Quoniam libellus repudii in ueteri testamento.
Ends f. 76*b*: christus ante diem resur(rectionis).
Among scribbles on the last flyleaf is:
A.d. millesimo tricentesimo nono. Jtem ordinamus et statuimus quod omnes monachi istius monasterii.

**332.** **723.** { C. M. A. 808 / James 134

Vellum, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 168 + 2, double columns of 51 etc. lines, and single of 38. Cent. xv, in several hands.

In the cover:

Ex dono Mag. Henrici Osberne quondam socii huius Collegii

and a list of contents. Osberne's ordination to minor orders took place in 1397 (Venn I. 4).

Also in red:

Matheus Trofan (?) fecit.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Old title on 2nd cover.

*Collation:* $a^{2}$ $1^{8}$ (8 canc.) $2^{10}$ $3^{10}$ $4^{8}$–$7^{8}$ $8^{6}$ | $9^{8}$ $10^{10}$ $11^{8}$ $12^{10}$ $13^{8}$ $14^{8}$ $15^{10}$ | $16^{8}$ $17^{8}$ | $18^{8}$–$20^{8}$ (+ 1).

Contents:

1. S. Thomas (or Joh. de Combis: see 193) de Veritate Theologica.
Capitula and prologue (Veritas (!) theologice sublimitas) in another hand on f. ii.
Text. Deum esse multis modis ostenditur . . . . . f. 1
In double columns.
Ends f. 65*b*: recipiet secundum merita sua.
Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus Amen.

2. In single lines.
Bonaventura (?) de B. Virgine . . . . . f. 66
Inter alia uirtutum et laudum preconia
—nunc autem ad incarnacionem veniamus.
3. Inc. meditationes de vita domini Ihesu et de incarnacione eius 68
Postquam autem uenit plenitudo temporis
—super omnia benedictus et laudabilis et gloriosus in sec.
sec. Amen. Expl. vita Christi.
Expl. medit. bonauenturi (!) Cardinalis de vita Christi . . (126)
126*b*, 127 blank.
4. In double columns.
(R. Hampole) Incendium amoris . . . . . 128
Admirabar amplius quam enuncio
—si perseuerauero saluus ero. Amen.
Expl. tract. qui vocatur Incendium amoris.
5. In double columns.
Tabula super magistrum sententiarum . . . . . 144
Abraham—Ypostasis.
Expl. tabula (168*b*).

The 2nd cover is lined with a bit of a badly written xvth cent. MS. *de peccatis.*

**333.** C. M. A. 812
**533.**

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 191 + 6, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

Given by . 2 fo. aucti[s] ponuntur.

Old binding, skin over boards. Chainmark at top middle of 1st cover.

At top of f. 1 is: ff. h.

At the end an erased inscription beginning: habeat.

*Collation:* $a^6$ $1^{12}$ $2^{10}$ $3^8$–$6^8$ $7^{12}$–$17^{12}$ $18^6$ (6 canc.).

Contents:

Capitula in a different hand from the rest . . . . . f. ii
Inc. tractatus moralis de vii[tem] viciis capitalibus . . . . 1
Tractatus iste continet nouem partes.
An analysis follows.
Text. Inc. summa de uitiis. Primo de uitio gule . . . . 6*b*
Dicturi de singulis uiciis.
Ends f. 191*a*: tacere uero nunquam.
Expl. summa de Viciis.
f. 191*b* blank.
By. Gul. Peraldus (Lugdunensis).

**334.** C. M. A. 1171
**727.**

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 198 + 6, single lines (40) and double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv and xiv.

Old binding, skin with circuit edge over boards, clasp gone.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. contra gentem.

On the flyleaf: Joh. Causton Rector de Clopton et Oteley in Com. Suff. June 25, 1627.

Flyleaves: two at beginning from unfinished music book (xiv) with parts of Gloria in excelsis and Te Deum: four at end with settings of Mater Christi nobilis; Includimur nube caliginosa; Stella maris illustrans omnia etc. Music on five-line stave throughout.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$ $2^6$ $3^4$ | $4^8$–$14^8$ $15^8$ (+ 2 after 4) $16^8$–$24^8$ $25^{10}$ | $b^4$.

Contents:

I. 1. Sermons. (*Sermones ante ambulones* in Smith is a xviith cent. title.)
Quomodo stabit regnum luc. xvj°. Karissimi sicut scitis qui regnum possidet.
There are five of these ending f. 8 *a*.

2. Seneca (Martinus Dumiensis) de quatuor uirtutibus . . f. 8 *b*
Quatuor uirtutum species esse
—puniat ignauiam. Expl. lib. Sen. de iiii°r uirtut.

3. Inc. sentencie quorundam philosophorum . . . . . 10
Nulle sunt occultiores insidie quam hec que latent in similacione officii etc. Zenocrates.
Unfinished.

4. Sermo R. Wimbledon. Redde rationem villicationis tue (Latin) 10 *b*
Ending f. 18 *a*.

II. 5. Tabula super Thomam de Veritate Theologica . . . . 19
Ad euidenciam huius tabule etc.
Abstinencia—Zephirus.

6. S. Thomas (but see 193, 332) de Veritate Theologica . 24
Veritatis theologice sublimitas.
Ends f. 112: merita sua sine fine. Amen.
Between f. 111, 112 are inserted two leaves in a xvth cent. hand with sermon (?) on Sepcies in die laudem dixi tibi, and a fragment on the Lord's Prayer.

7. Joh. Waldeby super orationem Dominicam . . . . . 112
Pater noster etc. Nota primo quod hec oracio radicatur in fide
—a peccatis nostris in sanguine suo. ipsi gloria imperium in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. Joh. Waldeby super orat. domin. deo gracias.

8. Idem (?) super *Aue Maria* . . . . . f. 136 *b*
Aue Maria etc. Hic ponitur aliquid plus quam quod angelus dixit
—cui cum sua prole benedicta honor sit et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.

9. Idem super articulos fidei . . . . . 150
Uenerabili in Christo patri...domino T....abbati de S. Albano
—in celo et in terra. Amen.
Credo domine adiuua incredulitatem meam. marc. Primum consideranti
—honor et virtus per infinita seculorum secula. Amen.
Expl. Joh. Waldeby de articulis fidei. Deo gracias.

10. Eiusdem (?) Sermones (14) . . . . . 172 *b*
1. Que utilitas in sanguine meo.
2. Penitet me fecisse hominem.
14. Dies mali sunt. Eph. 5.
Ends f. 198 *a*: some memorial verses follow.
Some English occurs, e.g. f. 193 *a*.
On 198 *b* (xv) Iste liber constat henrico Groome clerico.
(xvii) modo constat Joh. Causton clerico Rectori eccl. de Oteley Suff.

**335.** { C. M. A. 991
**724.** { James 267

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 148 + 2, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xv, in a rather ugly hand. Handsome initial and border at the beginning of the text.

Binding, old stamped leather over boards, clasps gone.

On the flyleaves are xvith cent. scribbles mostly it seems by Will. Goulding (see Venn I. 31). On f. ii he has written these names:

Benedictus Kydball.
Gul. Goulding.
Siluester Tanerus.
Laurentius Maptit.
Will. Parkin.

On f. 9 Thomas Goldinge, imprinter at pouls. Ihesu (?).

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$14^8$ $15^2$ $16^8$–$18^8$ $19^{12}$ (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

1. Antonii Andreae questiones super metaphysica.
List of questiones . . . . . f. i
Text. Utrum celi circium (?) sola... . . . . 1
—regnum super uniuersam creaturam per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

17. Inc. quedam exhortacio bona contra morbum pestilenc. siue epidemialem . . . . . f. 151
Dilectissime frater ut intellexi
—et modicum maior. Expl. etc.
f. 153 *a* blank.
18. On 153 *b* a fine and well preserved volvel, with the points of the compass in English.
19. Diagrams of influence of signs and planets on bleeding . 154
On 155 *b* sketches of two dogs etc.
ff. 155–157 are otherwise blank.
20. In another hand.
Astronomical tables occupying 10 leaves.

## 337. 565. C. M. A. 827

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 287 + 4, mostly about 42 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in more than one current hand.

Given by . 2 fo. esse hominem.

Old binding, white skin over boards, two clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^{12}$–$4^{12}$ $5^7$ (3 left) $6^8$ $7^8$ | $8^{12}$–$16^{12}$ $17^4$ $18^7$ (2 left) $19^{12}$–$26^{12}$ $27^{10}$ $b^2$.

Contents:

1. Joh. Wycliffe de Uniuersalibus . . . . . f. 1
In purgando errores circa uniuersalia sunt tria introductoria premittenda.
In 15 chapters ending f. 47:
Sentencia ista aperit aggressum. Amen.
2. In a smaller hand; an analysis of the above tract and a similar analysis of a Tractatus de tempore . . . . . 47
ff. 49–51 are blank.
3. Idem de compositione hominis . . . . . 52
Tria mouent me ad tractandum.
In 7 chapters, ending unfinished on f. 66: 66 *b*, 67 are blank.
4. De Dominio dei in creaturas . . . . . 68
Cum quilibet christianus et specialiter theologus mori debeat.
Liber I in 19 chapters ending f. 108 *b*:
est eternum simpliciter (?) secundum (?) contingens.
A space, in which is written
fiat diuisio magna.
Liber II. Iam secundo restat latius disserere.
In five chapters.
Liber III in 6 chapters . . . . . 115
Ending f. 127 *b*: secundum legem humanam donare dicitur.

5. In another hand.
De Incarnatione Christi . . . . . f. 128
Prelibato tractatu de anima qui introductorius est.
In 13 chapters, ending f. 177 *b*: ad laudem gloriam et honorem eiusdem domini Ihesu Christi. Amen. Amen.
Three paragraphs in a smaller hand . . . . . 177 *b*
178 *b*–180 *b* are blank.
6. Analysis of chapters 1–22 of the next tract (De Dominio humano) 181
Sentenciam humani dominii sicut duorum priorum decreui in tres tractatus diuidere et quemlibet tractatum in sua capitula... Primus tractatus est de iure et legibus in communi.
7. De Dominio Humano (?) *or* de Iure et legibus in communi 183
Premissa sentencia de dominio in communi.
In 30 chapters, ending f. 277 *a*: discitur aliena.
Explicit.
ff. 266–277 are in double columns. f. 277 *b* is blank.
8. De statu innocentiae . . . . . 278
Ut supradicta magis appareant.
In 10 chapters ending f. 287 *b*:
uidetur diffusius tractandum de dominio clericorum.

There are no original titles to any of the tracts, and Wycliffe's name nowhere appears in the volume; a significant fact. The MS. is not noticed by Tanner.

There is an erasure inside the cover of 2 or 3 lines.

**338.** { C. M. A. 1043
**534.** { James 80

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7$, ff. $78 + 1$, double columns, text and gloss, 64 lines of the latter to a full page. Cent. xiii, gloss much contracted.

Given by . 2 fo. gloss, hic rubet.

A rather rough and damaged initial on f. 1.

*Collation:* $1^8$ $2^8$ $3^8$ $4^8$ $5^8$ $6^8$ (wants 8) $7^8$ (wants 8) $8^8$–$11^8$, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Alexandri de Villa Dei Doctrinale nouum.
With copious comment.
The comment begins:
Sicut dicitur in genesi formauit deus hominem ad ymaginem suam.
Text begins f. 1 *b*:
Scribere clericulis paro doctrinale nouellis.
Ends p. 151: Quas tres personas in idem credo deitate.
Explicit iste liber scriptor sit crimine liber.
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.

2. Petrus Helias super Priscianum de constructionibus . . f. 75
Absoluta cuiuslibet discipline perfeccio duplici comparatur exercitio.
Ends f. 88: ut diximus transit in vim (?) aduerbii.
Questiones petri helie super lib. de construct.

II. Text and gloss, larger hand.
De verbo . . . . . 89
Omnia uerba prime coniugationis a secunda persona.
Ends unfinished (?) f. 94 *a*. Scalpsi scalptum. emi.
On 94 *b*, notes on numerals in a late hand.

III. 29 lines to a page, marginal notes.
1. Priscianus de constructionibus . . . . . 95
Quoniam in ante expositis
—student doctrine.
2. Priscianus de accentu . . . . . 143 *b*
Littera est nota elementi
—ut pape. euax. et cetera. Explicit.
3. Pseudo Boethius de disciplina scholarium (LXIV. 1223) . 153
Note. Treueth ipse est glosator istius libri.
Uestra nouit intencio
—inquinamenta permanebunt.
4. Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator (CCVII. 1153) . 167
...
Et cure grauitas et consuetudo ruina.

Explicit hic scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus.
With marginal notes.

IV. Text and gloss, double columns of 50 lines.
Donatus de partibus orationis . . . . . 169
Partes orationis quot sunt.
Gloss. In hoc opusculo quod sub dialogo.
Text ends: ut atat et cetera.
Gloss: affectuum.
Expl. prima editio donati grammatici urbis rome.

V. 29 lines to a page: in the hand of III (?).
1. Barbarismus Donati . . . . . 175
Barbarismus est una pars
—uexit ad urbes. Expl. barb. Donati.
With marginal notes.
2. Ethica Aristotelis . . . . . 180 *b*
Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et operatio.
In five divisions, unnumbered.
Ends f. 210: hec de castitate igitur in tantum dictum sit.
3. Double columns of 38 lines.
Alexandri de Villa dei Algorismus . . . . . 210 *b*

Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua
...
dispar per medium sibi multiplicata propinquum.

4. (Johannis de Garlandia.) Inc. massa compoti . . . f. 212 *b*
Licet modo in fine temporum
...
Nobilis. ibo. cifos. ace. lib. habeto. coeuos.
Expl. massa compoti.

5. Hic inc. ars tabularum . . . . . 217
Formant fnu(n)gonem ferialia grammata septem
...
Qua mediante potest quod queris (semper) haberi.
Expl. ars tabularum.

Some tables follow.

**342.** C. M. A. 987
**538.**

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 197 + 8, double columns of 50 lines Cent. xiii, in a small hand.

Given by W. Crome. On f. 1 is:

Iste liber constat mag. Waltero Crome sacre theologie professori[s] cuius usum concessit mag. Roberto Steynton pro termino vite sue et si contingit dictum robertum ante obitum dicti Walteri ce. dictus robertus restituet eundem per executores suos dicto Waltero expensis suis propriis.

On the flyleaves at the end are a note and formula of a letter by Crome.

Also:

Mag. Jacobus marsal habet alexandrum de alexandro in die dominic. ante festum natal. a. d. m° cccc^mo xxiij°.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $1^8$ (2, 7 canc.: + 2 after 1 and 1 at end) $2^8$ (4 canc.) $3^8$–$7^8$ (+ 2) $8^8$ (8 canc.) $9^{10}$ (one a slip) $10^6$ $11^8$ (+ a slip) $12^8$ $13^8$ 13 bis (five with a slip) $14^6$ $15^8$–$17^8$ $18^8$ (+ 3) $19^8$ $20^{10}$ $21^8$ (with a slip) $22^{10}$ $23^8$ $a^8$.

Few of the quires are regularly constructed: on the first leaf of each is a statement of the number of leaves (viii cum 1 suplemento etc.). Many slips are added.

Contents:

Gulielmus Hedonensis de Anima.
Sit coram summo Guillelmus iudice liber
Conditus est cuius iste labore liber . . . . . f. 1
Que et quot distinctiones et que materia tocius operis sequentis
et deinde que et quot capitula.

De scientia que est de anima presens tractatus est institutus.
Inc. tract. de scientia que est de anima . . . . . f. 2
Prime distinctionis primum capitulum. De origine et causa huius scientie.
Omnis philosophie principium et origo est admiracio.
At the end of Dist. 1, f. 58 *b*: finit prima Dist. tractatus de anima continens capitula xiii, folia uero lvi.
At the top of f. 59:
Hec est secunda dist. tract. de anima continens capitula xvi folia uero liiii cum ii suplementis.
A similar note on f. 112 *b*.
On f. 113. Hec est tercia dist. tract. de anima continens capitula xx folia uero lxxxv.
On 113 *b* are the capitula ending with these verses (repeated at end of text):

Auctoris nomen quisquis cognoscere queris
Signat eum signis distinctio tercia ueris.
Nam primos apices si iungis particularum
Et genus et nomen auctoris erit tibi clarum.

The initials of the chapters give the name Guillelmus Hedonensis.
Ends f. 197 *a*: ueritatis lumen apparet. Ipsi soli laus et gloria in secula. Amen.
On 197 *b* is more writing by Hedon.

I have no doubt that the MS. is in the author's autograph: there are many erasures, sometimes of whole columns.

**343.** C. M. A. 1066
**539.**

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 190 + 1, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Given by W. Moore.

On the flyleaf:

Ego *M. S.* testor fui Joannis Heath anno 1625 sum Ricardi Haruei 1627 in Chisleherst in Kent.

*Collation:* 1 flyleaf, $1^8$–$10^8$ $11^6$ (+ 1) $12^8$–$23^8$ $24^6$ (+ 1).

Contents:

Here bigynneþ a newe testament . . . . . f. 1
First þe prolog on Matheu.
Matheu þ^t was of Judee.
Gospels end 79 *a*
Here endiþ þe gospel of iohn: and bigynneþ a kalender wiþ a reule

þat techiþ to fynde þe gospels pistlis and lessouns þt ben red in chirchis bi al þe ȝeer in what bookis and chapit*ris* þei ben in þe bible. bigynnynge at aduent bifore cristemasse.

List of books of the New Testament . . . . . f. 85 *b*

Kalendar in English with beginnings and ends of Epistles and Gospels . . . . . 86

7 June. Transl. of S. Wolston.

July. Transl. of S. Thomas *in red.*

Octaves are called Utas throughout.

Pauline Epistles . . . . . 92

Acts 143. Smale pistlis (Cath. Epp.) . . . . . 167

Apocalypse 177 *b* ending f. 190.

God send grace yt ye reader understand him truly and follow him duly euermore to ye soules health. 1628. Maii 3°.

On 190 *b* is a rather rude picture in dull colours of Noli me tangere. Magdalene kneels on *L.* with casket. Tree in *C.* Christ on *R.*, covered with wounds, bears processional cross with banner.

This is no. 114 in Forshall and Madden.

## 344. 540. C. M. A. 1018

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 279, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii, in a hideously contracted hand, first leaves damaged.

*Collation:* $1^{12}$ (1–3 fragmentary) $2^{10}$ $3^{6}$ $4^{12}$–$8^{12}$ $9^{4}$ $10^{8}$ $11^{4}$ (+ 1) $12^{12}$ $13^{12}$ (+ 2 after 2: wants one) $14^{8}$ $15^{12}$ $16^{8}$ $17^{6}$ $18^{8}$ $19^{12}$ $20^{12}$ $21^{2}$ $22^{4}$ $23^{8}$ $24^{8}$ (wants 8) $25^{8}$ $26^{4}$ $27^{12}$–$29^{12}$ $30^{14}$.

Contents:

1. Questiones super Priscianum.
   Beginning imperfectly: ending f. 27 *b*.
   Expl. questiones primi libri prisciani et secundi date a mag. Willelmo Bonkys.
   Table of questions . . . . . f. 28
2. Questiones super Metaphysica . . . . . 29
   On f. 88 *b*. Expl. questiones noni sec. mag. Will. Bonkys.
   On f. 92 *b*. Expl. quest. tocius Metaphisice dicte a mag. Will. Bonkys a. d. m°. ducenteno nonag. secundo (1292).
3. Questiones super lib. de generatione et corruptione . . 93
   Headed Gryrdeyn' (?) (also on f. 106). Ending f. 103.
   Questio ultima dicta per mag. W. bonkis cui sit honor et gloria.
4. Questiones super lib. de Celo et Mundo . . . . . 104
   Ends f. 105 *b*: finiunt quest. super lib. de C. et M. dicte a mag. Will. Bonkis cuius curam habeat deus. Amen. et cetera.

5. Questiones super Physica . . . . . f. 106
Ends unfinished (?) f. 172 *b*.
6. Questiones libri peryarmenias dicte sec. mag. Will. Bonkys . 173
Ends f. 198 *a*, verso blank.
7. Last page of another set of questions: colophon erased . 199
8. Questiones libri Porfirii (Isagoge) date a domino Johanne de Stycborn . . . . . 199 *b*
9. Eiusdem questiones de libro Predicamentorum . . . 203
10. Eiusdem questiones super librum peryarmenias.
11. Twelve leaves of imperfect *questiones* very clearly written: some blank pages . . . . . 218
12. Questiones Logicales, without name . . . . . 230
Ending imperfectly, f. 264.
One leaf of miscellaneous notes, 265.
13. Questiones primi libri fisicorum date a mag. J. de Wacfeld 266
Ending imperfectly.

**345.** **620.** { C. M. A. 962 / James 36

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 98 + 11, mostly in double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xiv, in various good hands.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by R. Marchall. 2 fo. contra arteticam.

In the binding at the beginning is a fragment of a placard of about 1300: the letters finely formed and half an inch high: blue and red initials. It is evidently meant to be hung up in a church or other public place. The ends of the lines are gone. The text is:

Claue terminorum.
Termino pasche.
Die pasche.
Anno ab aduentu prime christiani(tatis).
Ab aduentu christianitatis in angliam.
Deposicionis sancti edwardi et aduentu (normannorum ?).
A passione beati thome martyris.
A translatione eiusdem.
Ab interdicto generali per angliam.

The reference to the deposition of St Edward may point to Westminster.

The references to St Thomas are of less local import.

The verso is blank.

At the end are eight leaves of a Psalter of cent. xv (?), 27 lines to a page, containing Ps. xlii. 5, tristis es anima mea, to Ps. lix. 1.

*Collation:* $a^2$ (+ 1), $1^8$–$5^8$ (4 canc.) $6^6$ $7^8$ $8^6$ $9^8$ $10^8$ (+ 1) $11^{12}$ $12^4$ $13^{12}$ (1–6 gone: they would have preceded quire 12) $b^8$.

On the flyleaf is a table of contents in Marchall's hand:

Contenta in hoc uolumine sunt ista.

1. Platearius de simplicibus medicinis.
2. Microtegni Galieni.
3. Constantinus de stomacho.
4. Afforismi Ypocratis.
5. Regimenta acutorum eiusdem.
6. Herbarium platonis quod accepit ab esculapio.

R. Marchall.

Contents:

1. Platearius de simplicibus medicinis . . . . . f. 1
   Circa instans negotium.
   Ends f. 42: hoc loco concludamus.
   Expl. circa instans.
   Then follows a number of receipts in various hands for the most part good.
2. Microtegni Galieni . . . . . 46
   Sperma hominis descendit.
   Ends f. 56 *b*: natura sui corporis.
   Expl. microtegni Galieni.
3. Constantinus de stomacho . . . . . 57
   Reuerentissimo domino Salernitane ecclesie archipresuli constantinus.
   Capitula.
   Text. Oportet nos intelligere
   —caracta omnia indigestibilia.
   Expl. lib. stomachi compositus a constantino.
   Finitur stomachi liber adsint pocula bachi.
   Oratio pro egris. Deus qui famulo tuo Ezechie ter quinos annos 77 *b*
   Experimentum probatum contra ficum.
4. Single lines, 25 to a page.
   Aphorismi Hippocratis . . . . . 78
   Vita breuis ars uero longa.
   Ends imperfectly with f. 88: Desipiencia cum.
5. Double columns of 46 lines (cent. xiii).
   Eiusdem regimen acutorum.
   Qui de egrotantium accidentibus.
   Ends imperfectly with f. 92.
6. Double columns of 54 lines (cent. xiii).
   Epistola Hippocratis ad Maecenatem.
   Ypocras Mecenati suo salutem. Libellum quem roganti promisi
   —nec medicis indigebis.

7. Inc. herbarium apuleii platonis quod accepit ab esculapi(o) et
chirone centauro magistro achillis . . . . . f. 89 *b*
Precanta(cio) omnium herbarum ad singulas curas.
Precantacio eiusdem herbe.
Epistola antonii muse ad agrippam de herba betonica.
Antonius musa marco agrippe salutem
—cum uolueris sic uteris.
Inc. uirtus et curatio herbe betonice.
Ends imperfectly in the section on the herb Dictamnus f. 98 *b*.

The greater part of the volume seems to me to have been written in the south of France.

**346.** BIBLIA.
**566.**

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 541 + 5, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii late and xiv, well written. Decorative initials. Headlines in blue throughout. Badly mutilated.

Old binding, skin once red over boards, two clasps gone.

Given by .

*Collation:* $a^4$ (wants one) $1^{16}$ (wants 1–5) $2^{20}$ (wants 15) $3^{20}$–$7^{20(?)}$ (wants 9, 10?) $8^{20}$ (wants 1, 2) $9^{20}$ $10^{20}$ (wants 12) $11^{20}$ $12^{20}$ $13^{14}$ $14^{20}$ (wants 1) $15^{18}$ $16^{18}$ $17^{20}$ $18^{20}$ $19^{22}$ $20^{18}$ (wants 17, 18) $21^{20}$ (wants 16, 19, 20) $22^{20}$ (ten left) $23^{20}$ (wants 13) $24^{20}$ (wants 4, 5, 20) $25^{20}$ (wants 11) $26^{20}$ $27^{20}$ (wants 19) $28^{18}$ (wants 2, 4, 7–9) $29^{20}$ $30^{14}$ $b^2$.

On the flyleaves are lists of the books of the Bible and memorial verses on the Commandments etc. Also an erasure.

Contents:

Text begins imperfectly in Gen. xlvi. 23 usim. filii neptalim.
Genesis—Job.
List of Psalms headed:
Tabula hic quidem breuis de psalmis ... seriatim content' in
psalterio magno prophecie sancti dauid.
Proverbs (1st leaf gone)—2 Macc. . . . . f. 241
The minor Prophets are much mutilated.
Evv. Paul. Epp. (Pastoral Epp. gone) Act. Cath. Epp. Apoc.
Ending f. 534 *b*.
On f. 535–541 in a later hand (xiv, xv) is the third Book of Esdras
(1 Esdr. of our Apocrypha). Et fecit Iosyas pascha.

**347.** { C. M. A. 751
**726.** { James I. 27

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7$, ff. 227 + 1, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xiii, in a good hand. 2 fo. text. postulat.

Old binding, skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chainmark below lower clasp on 1st cover.

In the 1st cover: Gunvile hall (xv) and a list of contents.

Probably given by Will. Grene (Venn I. 8) who died in 1478.

*Collation:* $a^2$ (1 stuck to cover) $1^8$–$9^8$ (wants 7, 8) $10^8$–$27^8$ $28^6$ $29^8$ (wants 8).

Contents:

1. Beda super Epistolas canonicas (XCIII. 9).
   Inc. prol. super septem epystolas canonicas . . . . . f. i
   Jacobus. petrus. iohannes. iudas
   —nominat antichristos. Expl. prol.
   Inc. expositio bede super septem epystolas canonicas . . 1
   Jacobus etc. salutem. Dixit de hoc iacobo
   —sed ante omnia secula...et nunc et in omnia sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. expos. bede super septem epystolas canonicas.
2. Inc. prol. in expositione libri apocalipsis b. Iohannis apostoli et euangeliste . . . . . 71
   Legimus in ecclesiastica hystoria
   —aliquando autem angelum. Expl. prol.
   Inc. expositio libri apocalypsis excerpta a quodam nomine Raherio (Haymo CXVII. 937) . . . . . 71 *b*
   Apocalipsis Ihesu Christi. Planior esset sensus si dixisset adiuncto uerbo Hec est apocalipsis.
   In seven books ending f. 219 *b*: ut a gratia inchoaret et in gratiam terminum poneret.
   Expl. expositio libri apocalipsis excepta a quodam ut fertur nomine Raherio.
3. Inc. liber b. Augustini de diffinitionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum (XLII. 1213) . . . . . 220
   Credimus unum deum esse
   —similitudinem inuenire.
   Expl. lib. de diff. eccl. dogm. (224).
4. A series of short extracts from various works of Augustine and Gregory . . . . . 224
   Ending:
   Finis ergo fidei mee dei filius est.

**348.** C. M. A. 695
**541.**

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 133 + 3, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a curious hand, identical with that of a Psalter at Trinity College (O. 3. 14) and of the Leicester Codex of the New Testament, now known to be the work of Emmanuel of Constantinople.

Given by William Mowse.

Binding, stamped leather over wooden boards. In the central panel a lozenge pattern divided by triple lines. A serpentine pattern of triple lines in the border. In the angles of the second cover the letters r. b. f. (Ricardus Brinkeley Frater ?).

*Collation:* $a^2$ $1^8$–$7^8$ $9^8$ (no quire numbered 8)–$18^8$ (wants 6, 7), one flyleaf.

On the flyleaf is: W. Mowse: and

Collegio de Goneville et Caius Gulielmus Mowse LL. doctor dono dedit 1571.

Contents:

Psalterium Dauidis Graece.
In red: ἄρχεται τὸ ψαλτήριον τοῦ δαϋδ.
After Ps. 150, p. 239, follow
Ps. 151.
Canticum Moysi (Exod. xv).
,, ,, (Deut. xxxii).
,, Annae.
,, Abacuc.
,, Isaiae.
,, Ionae.
,, Azariae.
,, Trium Puerorum.
,, Mariae.
,, Zachariae.
,, Ezechiae.
Oratio Manassis.
p. 264 is blank: a blank leaf follows.

The interest of this MS. has been fully shewn by Dr J. Rendel Harris in *The Leicester Codex*, p. 10 sqq., where a facsimile of p. 113 is also given.

I note the following points:

The text of pp. 3, 4 has been transliterated in Latin letters interlineally in what I think is an Italian hand.

The original scribe has numbered the leaves of the first half of the quire (as in the

Trinity Psalter) thus φυλλον α (β γ etc.) τοῦ αον (βον etc.). The quires are also numbered in Arabic numerals. An old hand has written one or two Latin beginnings of Psalms in Greek letters, e.g. p. 3 sqq., Κουμ ωβοκαρεμ, Δομηνε νε ιν φουρορε, δμνε δεους.

Between pp. 78, 9 is inserted a small sheet of paper with notes of various readings in this MS. (xvii, xviii).

On p. 97 in margin is the name "bryngkelei" well written.

On p. 113 (1st leaf of quire 9) is this note:

here xwld be no*n* qweyr*e* off y^e^ nu*m*ber eff. 8.
ffor her*e* ys all quod ffr. Rc. Brynkeley.

On p. 190 is more transliteration, and also plainer copies of several words obscurely written.

The flyleaf at end is a double leaf of accounts (xiv) belonging to the Grey Friars, Cambridge. It is printed, facsimiled and discussed by Rendel Harris, l. c. p. 23, who also has collected information respecting Richard Brinkley, who was Provincial of the Franciscans in England early in cent. xvi.

The book was bound, according to Rendel Harris, in the Grey Friars' Convent at Cambridge.

It is no. 206 among Holmes and Parsons' MSS. of the LXX.

**349.** { C. M. A. 769
**542.** { James 268

Vellum, 10½ × 8¼, ff. 149 + 6, several volumes. Cent. xiii, xiv, in various hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^6$ (+ a slip) $1^2$ $2^{12}$–$7^{12}$ $8^8$ | $9^4$ | $10^{12}$–$12^{12}$ | $13^6$ | $14^8$ | $15^{12}$ (wants 1) $16^2$.

Contents:

1. A preliminary quire in double columns of 49 lines.
   On Confession . . . . . f. i
   Qui wlt confiteri peccata sua
   —e titulo quam sit laudabile. Expl. vi*.
I. 2. In four columns on a page, cent. xiii . . . . . 1
   Capitula quarti libri sententiarum.
3. A poem in another hand on Simon de Montfort . . . 2 *b*

   Anno milleno bis centenoque viceno
   Ter. iam quintoque denique luce quoque
   Heu milleno bis centeno terque viceno
   Anno. quintoque denique luce quoque
   Augusti quarta. uera de uirgine parta
   Luce Symon querit prelia sicque perit etc.

Ends. Ac modo captiuis tentis in carcere uiuis
per te solamen det ois deus omnibus. Amen.

4. In double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii, with a pretty initial.
Liber quartus Sententiarum . . . . . f. 3
Samaritanus enim uulnerato.
At top of page xiij^s et iiij^d.
Many marginal notes.
Ends f. 80 *b* uia duce peruenit.
Three blank leaves with notes.

II. In a small hand, 48 lines to a column.

5. Gloss on the fourth book of the Sentences . . . . . 83
*Samaritanus* etc. Interpretatur custos.
Ends imperfectly.

III. In an earlier hand, 46 lines to a column.

6. Qui bene presunt presbiteri . . . . . 87
By William of Leicester or Richard Wetherset.
Headed. Presens huic operi sit gratia neumatis almi.
Ends f. 121 *b*: et ista sufficiant de sacramentis.

7. Poem on the Mass . . . . . 121 *b*

Istud supplicium quod presbiter induit ante
Optat adesse fidem que debet prima uenire.

Ends: omnes presbiteri sed non prebent iter ulli.
On 122 *b*, 123 are notes.

IV. Double columns of 36 lines, text and gloss.

8. The poem Peniteas cito peccator (CCVII. 1153) with comment . 124
Headed. *que sunt necessaria penitenti.* ne tardes conuerti.
Ends f. 126 *a*
Affectus causa uitium persona notetur.

9. Concilium Oxonie . . . . . 126 *b*
Auctoritate dei patris omnipotentis etc. excommunicamus omnes illos qui ecclesias maliciose suo iure priuare presumunt.
Ends (de causis matrimonialibus tractandis) 128 *b*
—officiales prouidos et discretos.
Miscellaneous paragraphs fill up the page.

V. Double columns of 45 lines, good hand, cent. xiii, xiv.

10. Innocencius papa de contentu (!) mundi . . . . . 129
Beginning imperfectly. The first section left is de studio sapiencie. . .
Ends f. 136: ignis ardens in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. summa innocentis (!) pape de contemtu mundi.
Verso blank.

VI. Double columns of 36 lines, broad margins.
A collection of decretals, imperfect at each end.

**350.** ? vac.
**567.**

Vellum, $9\frac{5}{8} \times 7$, ff. 359 (numbered 369) + 3, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine close hand, mostly rather pale ink. Excellent historiated initials. Altogether a beautiful book.

On the flyleaf:

Johannes Gostlin socius huius Collegii e fundatione Jocosae Frankland dono dedit Collegio Gonevilli et Caii An° Do. 1627.

Red skin over boards, 2 clasps gone. 2 fo. noua sunt omnia.

*Collation:* $a^4$ (wants one) $1^{12}$–$23^{12}$ $24^6$ | $25^{12}$–$30^{12}$ $31^8$ (wants 5–7 blank).

On 368 *b* lower margin is an erasure. On 369 *a* the name Will. bucknam (?).

On the verso (xvi) "Master Rawson gentilman and merser of London," and another scribble with the name of Rawson.

Contents:

Prologues. Frater Ambrosius . . . . . f. 1
Desiderii mei.
Genesis—2 Paral. . . . . 3
Esdras i: Ezra, Esdras ii: Nehemiah, Esdras iii: 1 Esdras.
Tobit—Job.
Psalter (Gallican).
Proverbs (3 Prologues (1) Cromacio, (2) Tribus nominibus, (3) Tres libros)—Eccl^us. Oratio Salomonis.
Isaiah—2 Maccabees, ending f. 282 *a*: verso blank.
Evv. (Prol. to Matthew headed: Expl. lib. Machabeorum) . 283
Paul. Epp., Act., Cath. Epp., Apocalypse, ending f. 368 *b*.

Historiated initials:

1. Prol. Mark writing at desk. Gold ground.
2nd Prol. decorative.
2. *Gen.* Creation of Eve. Christ stands over the two seated figures.
The Ark on the waters.
Sacrifice of Isaac: angel and ram on *L*.
Moses horned (half-length) receives tables from hand in cloud.
In lower margin of col. 1 a square picture of the Crucifixion with the Virgin and St John. Gold ground.
3. *Exod.* Moses horned with red curved staff seated on rough ground, four sheep seen in cavities in the ground.
4. *Lev.* Christ speaks to Moses horned.

5. *Num.* Christ in cloud. Moses with tables.

6. *Deut.* Moses horned addressing seated crowd in two lines on *R.*

7. *Jos.* Similar. Joshua with book instead of Moses.

8. *Jud.* Samson in blue stands astride lion (who looks round), and tears open his mouth.

9. *Ruth.* Boaz above. Ruth with sheaf below.

10. 1 *Reg.* Hannah kneels to blue-tiled shrine on shaft on *R.* Eli looks round the shaft.

11. 2 *Reg.* David slinging. Goliath in armour with huge shield kneels, struck by stone.

12. 3 *Reg.* Solomon with crown and sword seated.

13. 4 *Reg.* Elijah in chariot drawn into cloud by white horse, hands his mantle to Elisha on *L.*

14. 1 *Par.* Bearded man in cap seated.

15. 2 *Par.* Solomon in crown and linen drawers kneels to ark (as in no. 10). Two men on *L.*

16. 1 *Esdr.* Three Jews in caps.

17. 2 *Esdr.* Nehemiah and seated king.

18. 3 *Esdr.* Seated man full face in cap.

19. *Tob.* Angel on *L.* Tobias on *R.* with fish.

20. *Jud.* Judith carries crowned head of Holofernes.

21. *Esther.* Ahasuerus above. Esther below.

22. *Job.* Half-length emerges from rough ground.

23. *Psalms.* *Beatus uir.* David playing harp.

24. *Dominus illuminatio.* Anointed by Samuel.

25. *Dixi* with sword, points to his eye.

26. *Dixit.* Fool pierces himself with sword.

27. *Saluum.* Decorative.

28. *Exultate.* Two men (should be Jacob and angel) wrestling.

29. *Cantate* (96). Decorative. *Cantate* (98). Three clerks at lecterns.

30. *Dixit.* Christ seated, book inscribed A. ω.

31. *Prov.* Solomon seated. Rehoboam small before his knees.

32. *Eccl.* Four men face *R.* Two crowned, two in caps.

33. *Cant.* Man and woman embrace.

34. *Sap.* Solomon seated speaking.

35. *Ecclus.* ,, ,, holding palm pointing to *R.*

36. *Isa.* In bed, Angel in cloud holds his wrist and touches his mouth.

37. *Jer.* looks at city on *R.*

38. *Lam.* Jeremiah seated head on hand.

39. *Baruch.* Addresses men on *R.*

40. *Ezek.* Similar.

41. *Daniel.* In tub-like pit fringed at top with lions' heads. Divine Hand above.

42. *Hosea.* Addresses two women.

43. *Joel.* Addresses seated men.

44. *Amos.* With book, sheep on *R.*

45. *Obadiah.* Two men converse.

46. *Jonah.* In pink emerges from fish's mouth.
47. *Micah.* Head on hand: tree on *R.*
48. *Nahum.* Flees looking back to city on *R.*
49. *Habakkuk.* Writes at desk. Hand above.
50. *Zephaniah* (rubbed). Swings censer. City on *R.*
51. *Haggai.* Single figure in lower margin.
52. *Zechariah.* Similar. Angel above.
53. *Malachi.* Writes at desk.
54. 1 *Macc.* Three warriors with long shields face *R.*
55. 2 *Macc.* Four men kneel to demon-idol on shaft on *R.*
56. *Matt.* Outside initial. Writer at desk.
57. *Mark.* Similar.
58. *Luke.* Similar, but inside initial.
59. *John.* As no. 56.
60. *Rom.* Paul falls headlong from horse.
61. 1 *Cor.* ,, seated with sword.
62. 2 *Cor.* ,, speaks to man in doorway.
63. *Gal.* ,, addresses men on *R.*
64. *Eph.* ,, seated. Cloak knotted on *R.* shoulder.
65. *Phil.* ,, writes at desk.
66. *Col.* ,, addresses men on *R.*
67. 1 *Thess.* ,, head only seen, looking out of tower.
68. 2 *Thess.* ,, facing *R.* with book.
69. 1 *Tim.* ,, seated, full face.
70. 2 *Tim.* ,, addresses men on *R.*
71. *Tit.* Seated with Silas, in the stocks: two beams pegged together. Their feet are not seen. Cf. Sid. Suss. **96.** 74; Trin. **115.** 13.
72. *Philem.* As no. 70.
73. *Heb.* Paul on *L.* with sword. Peter on *R.* with key.
74. *Act.* Apostles seated. Dove above.
75. *Jac.* Decorative.
76. 1 *Pet.* Peter with key.
77. 2 *Pet.* Similar.
78. 1 *Joh.* John addresses seated crowd.
79. 2 *Joh.* John with book bearded.
80. 3 *Joh.* ,, ,, ,, beardless.
81. *Jude.* With book.
82. *Apoc.* Christ seated, blessing: book inscribed Αω.

The Prologues also have initials of very fine decorative work. The scheme of colour suggests to me that the work is English: but it may be North French. The non-occurrence of 4 Esdras and the Prayer of Manasses should be noted as slight confirmations of this view.

**351.** { C. M. A. 804
**568.** { James 172

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 136 + 2, 40–43 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, fairly written.

Given by ? . 2 quod uni ex minimis.

Flyleaves, two leaves from a xiiith cent. Civil Law MS. in double columns.

*Collation:* $a^1$ $1^{12}$–$8^{12}$ $9^8$ $10^{12}$ $11^{12}$ $12^8$ $b^1$.

Contents:

1. Inc. Summa Mag^ri Thome de chulbeham de casibus et de penitencia secundum canones . . . . . f. 1
   Cum miseraciones domini sunt super omnia opera eius.
   Ends f. 85 *b*: Multum ergo differunt illa ab istis.
   Expl. summa Mag. Thome de colbeham.
2. Sermon notes and distinctions . . . . . 86
   Templum dei sanctum est...Sermo iste quamuis omnes tangat.
   Audiui uocem de celo...Diuersum genus est audiendi . . 92 *b*
   Alius sermo quando uolueris . . . . . 93
   Quam dilecta tabernacula...Loquitur quedam anima.
   Iterum quando uolueris . . . . . 93 *b*
   Residuum eruce ait propheta comedit locusta.
3. Inc. prefatio Rufini presbiteri super encheridion . . . 94
   Rufinis presbiter Nicio. Scis quia sicut grex
   —si latine appellatur.
   Inc. Encheridion (Sexti uel Xysti).
   Fidelis homo electus homo est.
   Ends f. 96: nec derogaciones magni pendere.
4. Sermons etc. . . . . 96
   Tria medicamenta demonstrat deus hiis qui cupiunt sanari.
   Ecce ancillam et filium eius . . . . . 96 *b*

At the end of this is a story of a bishop humbly born who became the King of England's treasurer and was accused of peculation:

"ipse solebat per se sedere in una parua camera et respicere in pariete in qua pingebatur plaustrum fenum <cum> suuo (!) et boues illut traentes ad omile (ouile?) et grarssio (garsio) paruus fugans boues et paruus porcellus sequebatur eum. et super illam picturam scribantur (scribebatur) hło understond wel gris wat ȝou were and wat þu ert. and hou þou dru þi fader cart."

There is a large number of similar stories: on f. 102 *b* is a passage in English.

On 108 *b* is the story of the Birth of the Virgin.

At f. 115 the hand changes, and the sermons are shorter after this and contain few stories. They end imperfectly on f. 136*b* in a sermon on:

Fratres tuos uisitabis si recte agant.

**352.** C. M. A. 352
**546.**

Vellum, two volumes, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ and $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 18. Cent. xiv and xiii, in two good small hands.

*Collation:* $a^7$ (four left) gap $b^6$ | $c^8$.

Contents:

I. Double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv.
Tractatus de ecclesiasticis officiis (Oculus sacerdotis: by W. de Pagula).
Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone minus ydonee.
A gap after p. 8.
Ends unfinished, p. 19.

II. Double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii early.
Sermons.
Cum sero esset die illo etc. Hoc in ipso resurrectionis die contigit.
Ends imperfectly in the 31st sermon which is on the text
Abeuntes autem pharisei consilium inierunt.

**353.** { C. M. A. 828
**580.** { James 40

Vellum, $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 215 + 4, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a very good hand.

Given by ? . 2 fo. carnis.

Blue initials flourished in red.

Old binding, white skin over boards, 2 clasps gone.

*Collation:* $a^4$ $1^8$ $2^8$ $3^{10}$ $4^{10}$ $5^8$–$10^8$ $11^{10}$ $12^8$–$14^8$ $15^{10}$ (1 canc.) $16^8$ $17^{10}$ $18^8$ $19^8$ $20^6$ $21^8$–$26^8$ (8 stuck to cover).

Ff. i–iv are blank.

Contents:

1. Inc. libellus qui dicitur stimulus amoris diuini (ascribed to Bonaventura) . . . . . f. 1
Prologus. Iste liber qui dicitur —necessaria sunt.
Capitula prime partis (16) . . . . . 1
Text. Currite gentes undique . . . . . 1*b*
Secunda pars. Capitula (17) . . . . . 37
Text. Ut homo possit amplius.

Tercia pars. Capitula (18) . . . . . f. 60
Text. Si ad contemplacionis
—laudet deum omnis spiritus. Amen.
Expl. meditaciones cuiusdam simplicis cordati et pauperculi discalciati et contemptibilis denudati sapientissimorum ruditissimi electorum infimi et minorum minimi (erasure).
f. 94*b* is blank.

2. Libellus qui dicitur speculum peccatoris (attributed to Wyclif) 95
Quoniam in huius uia uite
—ualeat conregnare. Amen.
Expl. spec. peccatoris. 9. 19. (=J. T.).
f. 102*b* is blank.

3. Inc. conflictus racionis et consciencie de sumendo vel abstinendo a corpore Ihesu Christi . . . . . 103
Multorum querela est non modica
—regnat in sec. sec. benedictus deus. Amen. 9. 19.
Expl. conflictus etc. editus per mag. Mathiam de Craconia (-via) sacre theologie doctorem quondam familiarem Beate Brigitte. 9. 19.

4. Tractatus doctoris Ffrancisci de Maronis de indulgenciis . 123*b*
Sciendum est quod omnes indulgencie
—de penitenciis iniunctis. 9. 19.
Expl. tract. etc. de indulgenciis.

5. Libellus Ric. Hampol de emendacione peccatoris . . 128
Ne tardes conuerti
—gloria et graciarum accio in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. liber Ric. heremite de emend. pecc. qui continet 12 capitula. Et obiit apud Hampol. A°. d. 1349.

6. (De triplici uia qua peruenitur ad deum) (perhaps by Hugo de Balma) . . . . . 146
Vie syon lugent eo quod non sit qui ueniat
—gustate et uidete.
Inc. prima pars sc. de uia purgatiua . . . . . 149*b*
Justicia et iudicium.
Secunda pars. de uia illuminatiua . . . . . 157*b*
Nox illuminacio mea.
Tercia pars. de uia unitiua . . . . . 175*b*
Dicto de uia illuminatiua
—affluencia concedatur. Amen. Deo gracias (212).
The rest is blank.

**354.** { C. M. A. 830(1)
**581.** { James 51

Vellum, 9 × 5¾, ff. 136, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very well written. Initials in blue and red.

Given by ? .

*Collation:* $1^8$–$17^8$.

On f. 26, Nicholaus Shepherdus owe this Booke (xv, xvi).

Contents:

Rosarium Theologiae in English.
Absolucion or asoylyng is seide in þre maneres.
Ends f. 136: wer forsoþe is zele and contencion or stryuyng *þer* is vnstedfastenes and all*e* schrewed werk*e*.
Here endeth Rosary of diuinite or of Theologie.

END OF VOLUME I.

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A. AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

To avoid fine, this book should be returned on
or before the date last stamped below

DOES NOT CIRCULATE

Stanford University Libraries

3 6105 018 811 179

CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(650) 723-1493
grncirc@sulmail.stanford.edu
All books are subject to recall.

DATE DUE